HISTORY

OF THE

BERWICKSHIRE

NATURALISTS' CLUB

INSTITUTED SEPTEMBER 22, 1831

"MARE ET TELLUS, ET, QUOD TEGIT OMNIA, COELUM"

CENTENARY VOLUME

WITH

INDEX

VOLUMES I. TO XXVII.

(1831-1931)

Compiled by

J. HEWAT CRAW,
Editing Secretary

BERWICK-UPON-TWEED
PRINTED FOR THE CLUB BY
MARTIN'S PRINTING WORKS, LTD.,
64-66 WEST STREET
1933
OFFICE-BEARERS

Secretary
M. I. HOPE (Miss), Beechwood, Selkirk.
(Tel. Selkirk 33).

Editing Secretary
J. HEWAT CRAW, F.S.A. Scot., 5 Merchiston Gardens, Edinburgh. (Tel. Edinburgh 62544)

Joint Treasurers
R. H. DODDS, M.C., Avenue House, Berwick-upon-Tweed. (Tel. Berwick 50 or 79)
A. M. PORTEOUS, Jun., Easterhill, Coldstream. (Tel. Coldstream 5)

Librarian
J. B. DUNCAN, 6 Summerhill Terrace, Berwick-upon-Tweed.
HISTORY
OF THE
BERWICKSHIRE
NATURALISTS' CLUB
INSTITUTED SEPTEMBER 22, 1831

"MARE ET TELLUS, ET, QUOD TEGIT OMNIA, CÆLUM"

CENTENARY VOLUME
WITH
INDEX
VOLUMES I. TO XXVII.
(1831-1931)

Compiled by
J. HEWAT CRAW,
Editing Secretary

BERWICK-UPON-TWEED
PRINTED FOR THE CLUB BY
MARTIN'S PRINTING WORKS, LTD.,
64-66 WEST STREET
1933
Explanatory Note .......................................................... V
The Berwickshire Naturalists' Club: Historical Account ................. 1
Rules of the Club .............................................................. 21
List of Presidents, Officials and Fathers of the Club ...................... 24
List of Places Visited ......................................................... 35
Classified List of Papers:—

I **HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY.** (292 papers) ...................... 51
   (Including Records, Maps, Place-names, and Industries).

II **ARCHAEOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE.** (238 papers) .......... 59
   (Including Arms and Seals)

III **ANTHROPOLOGY.** (24 papers) ..................................... 68
   (Including Customs, Folklore and Dialect)

IV **BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY.** (192 papers) ............... 69
   (Including Portraits)

V **BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LITERATURE.** (19 papers) ................... 75

VI **GEOLoGY AND MINERALOGy.** (64 papers) ...................... 75

VII **ZOOLOGY, GENERAL.** (28 papers) ................................. 78
   (See also Sections VIII, IX, X and XI)

VIII **ORNITHOLOGY.** (186 papers) ..................................... 79

IX **ICHTHYOLoGY.** (39 papers) ......................................... 84

X **ENTOMOLoGY, etc.** (105 papers) .................................. 85
   (Including Lower Invertebrates)

XI **MARINE ZOOLOGY.** (26 papers) .................................... 89
   (Not including Fishes)

XII **BOTANY.** (186 papers) ............................................. 90

XIII **METEOROLOGY, etc.** (217 papers) ............................... 95
   (Including the Sky)

XIV **THE CLUB.** (66 papers) ............................................ 99

Index .............................................................................. 101
ILLUSTRATIONS

George Johnston, M.D., LL.D. .................................................. Frontispiece

I. Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club
   at Wark Castle, 30th July, 1863 ................................. to follow page 8

II. Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club
    at Wark Castle, 10th September, 1890 .............. " 12

III. Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club
     at The Glen, 22nd September, 1904 ................... " 14

IV. The Centenary Meeting of the Berwickshire
    Naturalists' Club, Grant's House, 22nd
    September, 1931 .................. .................. .................. " 18
At the business meeting of the Club in October, 1929, it was proposed that, to mark the Centenary of the Club in 1931, an index of the twenty-seven volumes of the *History* should be issued. The suggestion was favourably received, and it was left to the Council to consider the details of the scheme. At the October meeting of 1930 the Council reported that it had gone fully into the matter and recommended that an index volume, to include a history of the Club and other features, be printed. The recommendation was approved unanimously by the meeting.

In compiling an index of the volumes of the *History* it has been considered that the cost of a full index would not be justified, but that one of moderate fulness would satisfy the requirements of the great majority of those consulting it. It has been thought unnecessary to index in detail the longer lists of species; references to such papers have therefore been given in heavy type, the list being regarded as forming its own index. Although this course must involve more trouble for those using the index, the cost of a detailed index of such lists would have put the project beyond the means of the Club. In the search for references to a particular species, therefore, care must be taken to consult the papers or lists printed in heavy type, as well as the index itself, which only contains isolated references and the species of shorter lists. Users of the index should read the note at the beginning of it, which explains the plan of classification and the contractions used.

The portrait of Dr. Johnston, which forms the frontispiece, is reproduced from a mezzotint of the painting by T. S. Good, one of the early members of the Club. The mezzotint was
presented to the Club, in the Centenary year, by Colonel Menzies of Kames. The photograph reproduced in Plate II has been presented by Miss Wight, Ecclaw.

Grateful acknowledgment for help in nomenclature and classification is made to Mr. Percy H. Grimshaw, F.R.S.E., F.E.S., and Mr. A. C. Stephen, B.Sc., of the Royal Scottish Museum, and to Mr. M. Y. Orr, of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh; also to Dr. McWhir, Norham, Mr. J. B. Duncan, Berwick-upon-Tweed, and many others who have helped in various ways.
GEORGE JOHNSTON, M.D., LL.D.

Founder and First President of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club.
"The pleasure attendant on our pursuits is so pure and genuine, and so various, that I cannot fear that any one who has fairly entered into their spirit will turn him away." This forecast was made by Dr. Johnston, the founder of the Club, in his Presidential Address at the close of its first year. Four hundred members now confirm its accuracy by celebrating the Centenary of the Club.

At such a time, it is fitting that some account should be given of the origin of the Club, of its history and activities, of some of the men who have moulded its character, and of the permanent records of research which they have left behind in the volumes of its History.

The origin of all field clubs was traced by Sir Walter Elliot of Wolflee* to the Plinian Society, an association of students formed in Edinburgh in 1823. The chief promoters were three brothers, John, Andrew, and William Baird, sons of the Rev. James Baird, who was minister of three Berwickshire parishes in succession: Legerwood, Eccles, and Swinton. Andrew Baird was the first President of the Plinian Society, which seems to have come to an end about 1830. In 1831 he became Minister of the Parish of Cockburnspath. In 1829 his brother John had settled on the Border, as Minister of Yetholm. William eventually became Curator of the Zoological Department of the British Museum. On their return to the Borders a community of interest brought the brothers into contact with Dr. Johnston, who was some years their senior, and there can be no doubt that the formation of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club was due to the experience gained in the working of the Plinian Society.

Dr. Thomas Brown has told, in the Presidential Address of our Jubilee year, how the idea of a Club was suggested by Dr. Johnston, in the autumn of 1830 or the spring of 1831. The historic discussion took place in the drawing-room of Dr. Johnston’s house at Berwick, where the Rev. Andrew Baird and Dr. Brown were spending the evening. On 22nd September, 1831, a week before the formation of the British Association, the Club was formed at Bank House, or “Tommy Grant’s,” now called Grant’s House, with Dr. Johnston as President. The membership was nine, seven being doctors and two ministers: of these the moving spirits were Dr. Johnston, the three Bairds, Embleton and Thomson.

In reviewing the century of the Club’s life it may simplify the handling of the subject to divide it into four periods: 1, The Period of Growth, from the foundation till the death of Dr. Johnston in 1856; 2, The Period of Maturity, from 1856 till the death of Dr. Hardy in 1898; 3, The New Century, from 1898 till the end of the War; 4, Recent Years, from 1920 to 1931.

PERIOD I.—GROWTH OF THE CLUB.
1831-1856. (Volumes I.-III.).

The figure of Dr. Johnston dominates the first twenty-five years of the Club’s life. He was “the founder, the life and soul of our Club.”† He was born in 1797, being one of fifteen children of the farmer of Simprim, but his early years were spent at Ilderton in Northumberland. Educated at Kelso


and Berwick, he proceeded to the University of Edinburgh, and in 1817 obtained the diploma of the Collège of Surgeons. After a short time in London and at Belford, he came to Berwick in 1818, where he remained for the rest of his life. Dr. Johnston's professional career was very successful, and he soon established the largest medical practice in the town. In the year in which the Club was founded he was actually engaged in fighting an outbreak of cholera. During another outbreak in 1849, he wrote to Dr. Hardy, "I write hurriedly and with some anxiety. We have had a few cases of cholera, and are looking forward to the visitation." Municipal affairs took up much of his spare time, and he was three times elected Mayor of Berwick. The position was no sinecure: "For eight days," he wrote in 1847, "I have been greatly overworked, for we have had serious riots, and I have been constantly engaged in keeping the peace. . . . We had one poor man killed." Even in his busiest moments, however, he was ready to assimilate scientific knowledge when chance threw it in his way: "I took the Bruchus pisi on a window in our town hall during the bustle and confusion of our borough election."

To a man who had two vacations in thirty-five years, the Club's excursions came as a veritable enjoyment: "Oh! for the leisure. I must work, and I must also conceal that I read anything. No one likes to employ a doctor who can read aught but a newspaper, or Chambers at most."

"I found a grocer reading Patterson's book the other day with great pleasure and wonder; he said to me, 'Doctor, is this you he speaks of? You never told us you were fond of these things.'"

Two years before our Club was formed Dr. Johnston had published his Flora of Berwick. It was followed by volumes on Zoophytes, Conchology, and British Sponges—books which, in spite of the advance of science, are still held in

*Letters, p. 376. (1847).

†Letters, p. 471. (1852).

‡Robert Patterson, F.R.S., an eminent writer on zoology.

§Letters, p. 388.
esteem. Lastly came The Natural History of the Eastern Borders, no dry catalogue of plants, but a rich mine of botanical knowledge. Such were the varied occupations of the founder of the Club: "We all looked up to Dr. Johnston, none questioning his pre-eminence, while on the other hand, none was so eager as he to welcome and give credit to others for what they had done."*

But it was not for scientific study alone that the first members drew together. It was not a Society that was formed, it was a Club, and it was what he called "clubbable men" that Dr. Johnston delighted to welcome as members. With his own vast store of knowledge he combined a genial nature and a rich vein of humour. This is very apparent to anyone reading the Letters: "A friend once told me always to acknowledge a book before reading, seeing there might be a saving of conscience thereby."† These qualities drew men to him, and made the Club meetings to be recalled in after years as days of delight. A keen angler, who could "look forward to a good day's fishing," he was not above joining his fellow members in the sport when favourable conditions tempted them from the study of botany, and, on occasion, the catch made welcome addition to the Club dinner. At one meeting all the members present seem to have indulged in the sport, with the exception of one or two who remained true to the scientific side of nature.‡ Nor was angling the only pastime that beguiled the members in these early days. On at least two occasions hawking formed a part of the programme.§ It was somewhat later, and apparently without prearrangement, that the Club found itself in at the death in a Cumberland fox-hunt.|| Over another form of "sport," at St. Abb's Head, it is perhaps better to draw a veil; the volume in which the incident is recorded is fortunately scarce!**

†Letters, p. 408.
§Ibid. vol. II. p. 197; vol. III, p. 127.
||Ibid. vol. IX, p. 272 (1880).
**Ibid. vol. II, p. 88 (1844).
In view of the criticism that later meetings are too often treated as pleasure excursions, early references to the lighter side of the Club's activities have a special interest. A sentence from one of Dr. Johnston's letters is significant: "The meeting was a very nice one, but there was less fun than usual."

Among the other founders of the Club, mention should be made of Dr. Embleton. Born in 1806, he became the last survivor of the original members. He died in 1877, but for the last ten years of his life he was unable to take an active part in the work. He was four times elected President, an honour accorded to no other member, although eight other presidents have held office for a second term. Dr. Embleton and Dr. Johnston acted as Secretary for alternating periods during the early years of the Club's life, and, after the death of the latter in 1858, Dr. Embleton held the office jointly with George Tate, till he was physically incapacitated by illness in 1867.

When the Club was founded the rules were made as few and as simple as possible. The meetings were held on the third Wednesdays of April, June, July, September, and December. The September meeting was called the Anniversary Meeting; its venue changed from year to year. After the usual walk and dinner, the retiring President read his address, which as a rule was in the form of a report of the year's meetings. Occasionally, other matter was introduced, but it was not till 1851 that the Rev. Dr. Gilly devoted a large part of the address to the treatment of a special subject. This example was not immediately followed, but later became more frequent. Professor Balfour, in 1878, was the first to leave the report of meetings entirely to the Secretary: Dr. Hardy's report, on that occasion, was so complete and satisfactory that in after years it was left in his hands. The report last figured in the address in 1886, though in 1888 a summary of it was given as an introduction to the address. The December meeting was held in Berwick. If the weather

*Lettets, p. 188 (1841).

†Dr. Johnston, P. J. Selby, Dr. Clarke, Dr. F. Douglas, W. B. Boyd, Captain Norman, J. A. Somervail, and Sir George Douglas.
permitted, the members explored the coast or the banks of the Tweed, after which papers were read, and the places of meeting for the following year were arranged. After 1843 the December meeting was discontinued, a meeting being held in October instead.

At the summer meetings the members usually met for breakfast at 8 or 9 a.m.—a custom which lasted intermittently till comparatively recent times. Sometimes there was a walk, or a paper was read, before breakfast. After the usual walk, in which botany always formed the chief interest, the Club dined and papers were read, the company often spending the evening together. At that time it was the custom for all papers to be read at a meeting before appearing in the History.

The growth of the Club in the early years was steady but not rapid; Dr. Johnston describes it as “daily increasing both in numbers and respectability!” In the founder’s lifetime, however, it never reached a membership of ninety. There was in fact a period, some ten years after its foundation, when the letters of Dr. Johnston reveal his anxiety for the Club’s future, and there is even mention, in 1842, of a contemplated motion to dissolve it. Dr. Johnston occasionally found himself the only member present at a meeting, and sometimes no one turned up. “We are very visibly in a consumption,” he writes in 1841, when the initial enthusiasm had flagged, but he was “very unwilling that the Club should die,” and his endeavours succeeded in bringing it through the time of depression. The numbers attending the early meetings are not recorded, but in 1850 an attendance of twelve is deemed “considerable,” and the largest number mentioned for the period under consideration is eighteen.

Although the Plinian Society printed their Proceedings, it is doubtful whether our Club at first intended to do so. At all events, it was only in December, 1833, that it was resolved to print the papers read. For the year 1831-32 only the President’s address was printed: in the following year seven papers in addition appear. The papers were for the most part short, and volume I, which consists of 276 pages, covers
the period from 1831 to 1841, only the last two papers in the volume extending to ten pages. Natural History is the department almost exclusively dealt with. Volume II. (1842-49) shows an annual publication of 47 pages, and volume III. (1850-56) an average of 37 pages. Dr. Johnston contributed numerous papers; these contained lists of plants supplementary to his *Flora of Berwick*, and also dealt with the insects, shells and fishes of the district. Prideaux J. Selby’s notes on birds and also on insects are scattered throughout the early volumes. The other chief writers on Natural History were:—Dr. Embleton, on Marine Zoology; William Baird, on Worms; Sir William Jardine, on Fishes; George Dunlop, on Beetles; and Archibald Hepburn, on Birds. James Hardy began his long list of contributions to the *History* with a botanical paper in the first volume, in 1839; it was followed by others on local plants and insects. Geology was dealt with by George Tate, and the Rev. J. C. Atkinson wrote on the minerals of Berwickshire. Among the topographical papers, mention may be made of George Henderson’s paper on Chirnside; Charles Wilson’s on Linton; and that of George Tate on the Farne Islands. Dr. Clarke dealt with Holy Island Priory, and William Dickson with a Chantry at Alnwick. The first Archaeological paper of note was a description of Edinshall, by John Turnbull, in 1850. In 1852, Hardy described the early remains in the east of Berwickshire. In 1843, the same writer produced an exhaustive paper on bowling as a Scottish pastime; an earlier paper on local customs by Dr. Thomas Brown described the playing of handball at Duns. Lastly, the folklore of the district was treated by George Henderson in papers which were afterwards published, with additions, as *The Popular Rhymes, Sayings and Proverbs of the County of Berwick*, a book now rather scarce.
PERIOD II.—MATURITY.

1856-1898. (Volumes IV.-XVI.).

Great as was the loss suffered by the Club through the death of Dr. Johnston, the capacity and activity of those into whose hands the control of its affairs passed ensured its steady growth. If to Johnston we owe the founding of the Club, and its establishment on lines which it has so successfully followed, it is to George Tate and James Hardy that we owe the building up of the organisation.

George Tate, F.G.S. (1805-1871), was postmaster of Alnwick, and the historian of that town. He became a member of the Club in 1847, and was appointed Joint Secretary with Dr. Embleton in 1858, holding the office till the time of his death. During this period the membership increased from 100 to 236, the larger number of subscriptions enabling the Club to double the size of its annual publication. Tate's contributions to the History are among the most notable in its pages. They deal chiefly with Geology, Archaeology and Topography. Pioneer work of much value is contained in his papers on the Basaltic Rocks (1871), and the Geology of the Cheviots (1867). A carefully prepared account of the Sculptured Rocks of Northumberland (1864), with numerous figures of carvings, is still consulted by those interested in these yet unexplained antiquities. In 1861 and 1862, with the financial aid of the Duke of Northumberland, the Club undertook excavations at Greaves Ash and Yevering Bell. The work was supervised by Tate, who wrote the records of it for our History. His topographical papers deal with the Farne Islands, Harbottle, Dunstanburgh, and Lesbury. He was President of the Club in 1853.

James Hardy, LL.D. (1815-1898), was born at Bilsdean in East Lothian. Admitted as a member in 1863 (though a contributor to the History as early as 1839), he became Secretary in 1871, after the death of George Tate, being at first associated in office with Dr. Francis Douglas. He continued as Secretary till his death in 1898, having held office for twenty-seven years, a tenure longer than that of any other
MEMBERS OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB AT WARK CASTLE,
July 30th, 1863.
KEY TO WARK GROUP, 1863.

1. —
2. —
4. Edmond Carr.
5. —
6. —
10. —
15. —
17. William Stevenson, Duns.
19. —
20. Rev. Peter Mearns, Coldstream.
22. John Paxton, L.R.C.P., Norham.
24. Thomas Young Greet, Norham.
27. Captain McLaren, Coldstream.
29. James Cunningham, Coldstream.
30. Frederick John Woodley Collingwood, Glanton Pike.
32. Robert Castles Ebleton, Beadnell.
33. —
Secretary of the Club. When he retired from his profession as a teacher, he devoted his whole time to the work of the Club, and to the study of Natural Science, Archaeology, and local History. His papers, scattered throughout the first sixteen volumes of our History, testify to the extent, thoroughness, and variety of his work; and in his reports of the field meetings he has collected and preserved from loss a vast store of topographical information and folklore. His writings occupy a much larger part of our History than those of any other contributor. He added largely to our knowledge of the local habitats of plants, and devoted special study to mosses and lichens. Entomology also received attention, and in 1858 he contributed a useful paper on Border Spiders. He gave special care and labour to the preparation of the reports of field meetings; after 1878, as has been explained, these were usually left in his hands. It was his custom to spend several days in a locality to be visited by the Club, studying its Natural History, and collecting information regarding local history, traditions, customs and folklore. In 1868, Dr. Hardy was President of the Club. In 1890, the University of Edinburgh conferred on him the degree of LL.D. in consideration of his scientific work, and in the same year he was the recipient of a testimonial from the Club in gratitude for his labours on its behalf. After his death the Club inserted a stained-glass window in the Priory Church of Coldingham in his memory. During his period of office the membership increased from 236 to 389. The History often extended to over 200 pages, and in 1885 reached the size of 300 pages. So popular had the excursions become that it was found necessary in 1884 to fix a membership limit of 400; that figure, however, was not actually reached at this period.

As early as 1866* the fear was expressed that the Club had departed from its original character by admitting members who were not, strictly speaking, naturalists or antiquarians. Not infrequently since then the criticism has been made that some members treat the excursions as of the nature of picnics. While members are expected to take an intelligent interest in the scientific work of the Club, it has never been part of its

tradition that the lighter side of the enjoyment should be barred from the excursions. In order that the position of the Club should be strong enough to make permanent by publication the researches of a proportion of its members, it is necessary to have a considerable number of subscribing members. Many of these must inevitably have insufficient leisure to devote time to scientific work, but by their subscriptions they help the Club, and in return can derive both pleasure and interest from its meetings. The social side of the Club, too, has ever been an important part of its life. Among those attracted by the pleasant outings, a proportion, especially of the younger members, may be encouraged to study the scientific side of the Club's activities.

In 1860, an attendance of 24 was deemed "a large assemblage," the number seldom exceeding a score during the first thirty years of the Club's life. Members still frequently met for breakfast, and in 1865 no fewer than four papers were read before breakfast at one of the meetings! In that year an attendance of 45 was recorded, but this number was rarely reached before the appointment of James Hardy as Secretary. Thereafter, the membership and attendance steadily increased till, in 1892, it is recorded that a party of 101 dined at a meeting at Callaly Castle—an attendance not exceeded for many years after. A notable innovation introduced by Dr. Hardy was the presence of lady members at field meetings. Ladies had been honorary members from the beginning, but had not been accorded the privilege of attending meetings. This custom was first broken at the Bamburgh meeting of 1872: it is unlikely to be revived! Another innovation was introduced in 1880, when a two-days' meeting at Gilsland attracted an attendance of 50: several similar meetings were successfully held later, when distance made a single day inadequate.

In 1881 the Club celebrated its Jubilee under the Presidency of Dr. Thomas Brown, the last survivor of the members of 1831. To celebrate the occasion a meeting was held at Grant's House, where a similar meeting, attended by 14 members had been held on the twentieth anniversary of the
first meeting there. The meeting of 1881 was attended by over 80 members. Dr. Brown’s address was in every way worthy of the occasion, and should be read by everyone interested in the history of the Club. To mark the Jubilee year, it was decided to reprint volume I. of the *History*, which had become scarce.

Until the death of George Tate the offices of Secretary and Treasurer had been combined. At that time Robert Middlemas, Alnwick, was appointed Treasurer, and held the office for twenty-five years, being succeeded by George Bolam, in 1896.

Mention should not be omitted here of a social custom which continued for many years after the death of Dr. Johnston. By the invitation of his daughter, Mrs. Barwell Carter, members gathered at her house, The Anchorage, in Woolmarket (formerly the residence of Dr. Johnston), after the annual business meeting. Here the Club’s year was brought to a close in a pleasant and social manner; relics of the founder were shown, and old times were recalled. These visits were continued till Mrs. Barwell Carter’s death in 1903, and are still recalled with pleasure by some of our members.

Several times the days of the week on which meetings were held had been changed. It was impossible to suit the convenience of everyone. Berwick members preferred Thursday, the town half-holiday, other days suited those from other districts. Finally, in 1897, Wednesdays and Thursdays alternately were agreed on as the days of meeting—a compromise which seems to have suited the arrangements of most, with alterations when circumstances made such desirable.

Among the many papers published during this period, it is difficult to single out some without doing injustice to others. The following writers, however, may be mentioned as having contributed in a marked degree to the value of our *History*. The historical and topographical papers include contributions by John Stuart, LL.D., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, on Kelso, Coldingham, the Nunnery of North Berwick, East Lothian and the Bass, and Dunbar; Alexander Jeffrey, the Historian of Roxburghshire, wrote on
Jedburgh and on Ancrum; the Rev. R. Jones, on Flodden Field; J. C. Langlands, on Old Bewick; J. Tait, on Earlston; Sir Walter Elliot, on Denholm; the Rev. J. E. Elliot, on Whalton; George Watson, on Jedburgh; W. E. Lockhart, on Bransholm; and the Rev. George Gunn, on Stichill. Dealing with Archaeology and Architecture, Canon Greenwell contributed two papers on barrows in North Northumberland; John Turnbull described the excavation of the broch at Edinshall, undertaken about 1879; James Smail wrote on the Catrail; James Geikie on the hill forts of the Cheviots; and Francis Lynn on those of Bowmont Water; General Sir William Crossman described excavations at Holy Island; the Rev. Dr. Paul's paper on Church tokens was much sought after, and made that part of the History somewhat scarce; and John Ferguson's account of the pre-Reformation churches of Berwickshire is one of the outstanding papers in our volumes.

The geological papers of George Tate have been already mentioned. Professor Lebour wrote on the Geology of various parts of Northumberland. Under Botany we have, in addition to Hardy's work, papers on fungi by Archibald Jerdon and Dr. Paul; Batters' list of marine algae, in 1888, extends to 170 pages, being the longest paper in our History. Sir J. A. H. Murray wrote on the Natural History of Denholm. The chief writers on Ornithology were George Muirhead, George Bolam, A. H. Evans, Andrew Brotherston, Andrew Kelly, William Shaw, and John Anderson; the last named also dealt with the lepidoptera. William Evans contributed papers on mollusca and spiders, and Dr. Charles Stuart sent notes of his observations in Natural History and Meteorology.

PERIOD III.—THE NEW CENTURY.

1898-1918. (Volumes XVII.-XXIII.).

The closing years of the nineteenth century were dark years for the Club. The energy with which Hardy had devoted his whole time to its interests, and his wide knowledge of its affairs, made his death, in 1898, a loss from which it was difficult to recover. For two years he had had as co-Secretary
MEMBERS OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB AT WARK CASTLE.
SEPTEMBER 10TH, 1890.
[To follow p. 12.]
KEY TO WARK GROUP, 1890.

1. — Charles Erakine Clarke, (friend).
2. — George P. Bosanquet, Rock.
3. — John Ferguson, Duns.
4. — George Henderson, Upper Keith.
5. — Rev. George Gunn, Stichill.
7. — John Turnbull, Selkirk.
8. — Richard Stephenson, Chapel, Duns.
9. —
10. — Mr. Scott, (friend), Wark.
12. — George Balam, Berwick.
15. — William Elliot, Jedburgh.
18. — Thomas Small, Jedburgh.

20. — Captain Forbes, Berwick.
22. — John Balam, Bilton.
24. —
27. — Commander Francis Martin Norman, Berwick.
30. — George H. Thompson, Alnwick.
31. — Michael Muir, Selkirk.
33. — James Hardy, L.L.D., Oldcambus. (Sec.).
34. — Rev. Peter Mearm, Coldstream.
35. — David Robertson Dobie, M.D., Coldstream.
the Rev. George Gunn, M.A., minister of the parishes of Stichill and Hume, one of the keenest of the younger members. Mr. Gunn was now appointed sole Secretary. Though a busy man—in addition to his pastoral work he transcribed, for the Scottish History Society, the Records of the Baron Court of Stichill—Mr. Gunn had a passion for work, and the Club had every reason to look forward with confidence to his management of its affairs. His death, in 1900, at the comparatively early age of 49, came as a second blow, and again the Club had to look out for a Secretary. It was decided to divide the duties, Colonel David Milne Home of Wedderburn becoming Organising Secretary, and Mr. George Grey Butler of Ewart Park undertaking the editing of the History. Colonel Milne Home was already a busy man, being much engaged in public work in addition to the management of his estates. His coming to the rescue of the Club in its time of difficulty was much appreciated, and his sudden death, less than two years later, came as an unexpected shock both to the Club and to the County. His place was taken by Commander Francis Martin Norman, R.N., who held the office till 1907, when he retired in favour of the Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, minister of the parish of Ayton. Mr. Aiken had already, in 1902, become Editing Secretary in succession to Mr. Butler, and continued to hold both offices till 1913, when he was relieved of the editorial work by Mr. J. Crawford Hodgson, M.A., Alnwick. He continued as Organising Secretary till 1920, and, on his retirement after eighteen years of service, was presented with a silver salver as a memento of the long association. He was succeeded as Organising Secretary by the writer of this account. In 1905 Mr. George Bolam, on leaving the district, was succeeded as Treasurer by his brother, Mr. William James Bolam.

One of the most frequent contributors to the History during this period was Mr. J. C. Hodgson, whose topographical and genealogical papers, compiled after extensive research, are of permanent value. On the Scottish side of the Border, Mr. Romanes wrote on Lumsdaine, and Mr. Neilson gave a learned paper on Birkenside. Mr. John Ferguson edited the notes of Thomas Wilkie on old customs
in the south of Scotland, the paper running to almost 100 pages; and fresh ground was broken by Mr. T. G. Leadbetter in a well-illustrated paper on Border bookplates. Another departure was the Presidential Address of the Rev. J. F. Leishman on the church bells of the Borders. Much bibliographical information is contained in the lists compiled by Mr. J. Lindsay Hilson.

Mr. William Boyd, of Faldonside, well upheld the botanical tradition of the Club, and Mr. H. N. Dixon, M.A., F.L.S., contributed a list of Northumberland mosses. A useful work was done by Mr. Adam Anderson in compiling a botanical list of local habitats from the volumes of the *History*. Much information, both botanical and topographical, is brought together in the reports of meetings drawn up by Mr. Aiken. Mr. A. H. Evans, M.A., F.Z.S., wrote on the ornithology of the district, and Mr. George Bolam, besides sending frequent reports on birds, contributed useful papers on the fishes of the Borders. The Geological papers of Mr. Goodchild are of much value; the Club was frequently indebted to him at field meetings for illuminating accounts of the geological features of localities visited.

In 1899 and 1900 the Club departed from its custom by publishing separately *The Kirk Session Records of Bunkle and Preston*; these had been transcribed by Dr. Hardy, and elucidations were added by Mr. Ferguson, Mr. Gunn, and Mr. Romanes.

The latter part of this period falls within the years of the Great War. The August and September meetings of 1914 were cancelled owing to general disorganisation of transport and supply. In 1915 and 1916 meetings were resumed on a moderate scale, driving being largely eliminated. Even foot excursions had later to be discontinued, and the work of the Club was confined to the annual business meeting and to the issue of the *History* in a curtailed form. To the war was also due the discontinuance of a long-established custom. For some forty years there appears on the debit side of the annual Financial Statement the cryptic entry "Berwick Salmon Fisheries Co. . . . £ - - - - ."
MEMBERS OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB AT THE GLEN.

SEPTEMBER 22nd, 1904.

[To follow p. 14.]
KEY TO THE GLEN GROUP.

1.—Thomas B. Short, Berwick.
2.—James Leslie Newbiggin, Alnwick.
3.—George Pringlo Hughes, Middleton Hall, Wooler.
4.—James Gracie Muddan, Berwick. (Stockport).
5.—George Fortune, Dunia.
6.—
7.—A. P. Craig Brown, Selkirk.
8.—William Dunn, Redden.
9.—Major James F. Macpherson, Edinburgh.
10.—Mrs. Dunn, Redden.
11.—Dr. Henry Hay, Edinburgh. (Gifford Vale).
12.—Dr. Thomas F. S. Caverhill, Edinburgh.
13.—James Lyle, Edinburgh.
14.—
15.—
16.—Robert Carmichael, Coldstream.
17.—Walter Arras, Melrose.
18.—Mrs. Arras, Melrose.
19.—Mrs. Carmichael, Coldstream.
20.—James Howat Craw, West Poulten.
21.—William Brack Boyd, Falkonide.
22.—J. G. Goodchild, Edinburgh.
23.—Major V. Farquharson, Edinburgh.
24.—Walter Miller Thorburn, Melrose.
25.—Andrew Smith, Whitecheste.
26.—Rev. James Goldie, Walkerburn.
28.—Henry Rutherford, Fairnington Craga.
29.—Rev. Evan Rutter, Spittal.
30.—Thomas Craig Brown, Selkirk.
31.—William Weatherhead, Berwick.
32.—John Turnbull, Galashieals.
33.—William Sanderson, Glasgow.
34.—
35.—
36.—Arthur Ferguson.
37.—Mrs. Smith, Whitecheste.
38.—James A. Terras, Edinburgh.
39.—William Muddan, Berwick.
40.—J. T. S. Roberts, Drygrange.
41.—G. W. Constable, Traquair.
42.—Norman B. Avery.
43.—Robert Shira Gibb, M.B.C.M., Boon.
44.—
45.—John Barr, Berwick.
46.—Thomas Greenshields Leadbetter, Swinton House. (Spital Tower).
47.—Hugh Macpherson Leadbetter, Legerwood. (Knowesouth).
48.—Gideon James Gibson, Netherlyes.
49.—George Bolam, Berwick. (Treas.).
51.—George Grey Butler, Ewart Park. (Pres.).
52.—Commander Francis Martin Norman, Berwick. (Sec.).
54.—Mrs. Paton, Edinburgh.
55.—Archibald Miller Dunlop, Crawfurd.
56.—Thomas Wilson, Robertson. (Hawick).
57.—Miss Shira Gibb, Boon.
58.—Miss Gibson, Netherlyes.
59.—Miss Eva Bantuys Simpson, Coldingham.
60.—Mrs. Ewart, Edinburgh.
The payment was for salmon supplied for the Club's dinner, the procuring of which, in a fresh condition, wherever the dinner might be held, often exercised the ingenuity of the Secretary, and usually involved his appearance at the meetings personally carrying the familiar fish-mat. The custom was not revived in times of peace, and later substitution of tea for dinner made it unnecessary to do so.

PERIOD IV.—RECENT YEARS.
1919-1931. (Volumes XXIV.-XXVII.).

The restoration of international peace found everyone ready and anxious to resume the avocations of peaceful times. From this tendency, the Club benefited in a striking manner. The loss of membership, which was inevitable in the war years, was soon more than restored; the limit of 400 members was reached in 1925 for the first time in the Club's history, and has since been maintained with a small reserve on the waiting list. The general use of motor cars was another factor contributing in no small degree to the increase of attendance at the meetings. The average attendance has for several years been in the region of 80 or 90, and at the September meeting of 1927, which was held at Hume Castle, it was estimated at 155. Even these figures were twice exceeded in the centenary year: at Hermitage and at Hume Castle, where the numbers were 185 and 290 respectively. In addition to the ordinary members, there are at present four Honorary Lady Members, one Corresponding Member, three Associate Members, and nine Subscribing Libraries. The subscription, which has varied from 5/- upwards, is now fixed at 10/-, with an entrance fee of 10/-. The President is appointed annually, the nomination being in the hands of the retiring President. The officials of the Club consist of an Organising Secretary, an Editing Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Librarian. Five field meetings are held during the summer months, and additional meetings may be arranged. The annual business meeting is held at Berwick
in the beginning of October, when the Presidential Address is delivered, the Secretary’s Report is read, the officials for the following year are appointed, the Treasurer’s Report is considered, suggestions for field meetings are made, and other business connected with the conduct of the Club is transacted. Since 1904, it has been customary for the retiring President to nominate a successor from the opposite side of the Border, but there is no rule for this procedure, nor perhaps is it desirable that the custom should be too rigidly followed. At the present time 67 per cent. of the members are from the north side of the Border; ladies now form 39 per cent. of the membership, showing a marked increase from the 28 per cent. of six years ago.

A general revision of the rules of the Club was carried out in 1925. At the same meeting the Wood-Sorrel, Dr. Johnston’s favourite flower, was adopted as the badge of the Club.

The printing of the History, usually extending to some 150 pages, is in the hands of Messrs. Neill & Co., Ltd., who also printed the earliest issues. Previous to 1916, however, the History was for many years printed at Alnwick. Twenty-seven volumes have now been completed; the earlier ones have become very scarce, and a few years ago the sum of £25 was paid for a complete set.

From time to time the Club has made itself financially responsible, either in part or in whole, for the excavation of sites of prehistoric interest, as at Edinshall, Greaves Ash, Yevering Bell, and Holy Island; or for the erection or restoration of monuments, as at Flodden Field, the Colden memorial at Oxnam, and the Yevering Standing Stone.

In 1922, Mr. Hodgson was succeeded as Editing Secretary by Dr. M’Whir, who held the office till 1929, when the duties were taken over by the present writer, who, in 1927, had relinquished the post of Organising Secretary in favour of Miss Hope. In 1920, Mr. Dodds succeeded Mr. W. J. Bolam as Treasurer, and, in 1924, Mr. Duncan was appointed Librarian, taking over work which had previously been done by the Treasurer.
Among the papers which have appeared in the recent volumes of the *History*, mention may be made of the Presidential Address of the Right Hon. Viscount Grey of Fallodon, on Waterfowl at Fallodon, and those of Dr. M'Conachie on the Mammalian Fauna of the Lammermoors, and Mr. Aiken on a Botanical Itinerary of the Borders. Mr. George Bolam’s account of the Lepidoptera of the district embodies the results of years of careful scientific work. Dr. Clarke has contributed records of local insects, and Mr. Duncan has dealt with the mosses of the district. Mr. John Ferguson made public in our pages his notable discovery regarding the original plan of Kelso Abbey. The Heraldry of the Borders was dealt with by Mr. Hunter Blair, who brought together, in his Presidential Address, much information regarding Border Seals. Mr. Butler dealt in several papers with geological matters, and the present writer with archaeology.

**THE CENTENARY YEAR.**

Sir George Douglas was nominated by Mr. Milne Home as President for the centenary year. Sir George, who now stands second in seniority in the list of members, had been present at the Jubilee meeting of 1881, and had listened to the words of Dr. Thomas Brown: “Who knows whether, among our younger members, there may not be some one who may be spared to see another Jubilee, and who may look back on us as we are now looking back on those who have gone before us.” It was decided to mark the year by erecting a Geographical Indicator at Hume Castle, and by printing an Index of the 27 volumes of the Club’s *History*: to meet the cost the subscription for the year was raised to £1. Several special features were also introduced in the meetings of the year. In June, the Club viewed the Common Riding at Selkirk, and later in the month held a two-days meeting at the Roman Wall. Good weather, fortunately, added much to the enjoyment of these, and of all the other meetings of the year. In August, a record meeting was held at Springwood Park, Simprim (Dr. Johnston’s birthplace), Swinton, and Hume Castle. At the last-mentioned Mr. James Curle,
LL.D., unveiled the Indicator, the plan of which had been prepared by the Editing Secretary. On September 22nd, the hundredth anniversary of the founding of the Club, members and friends to the number of 130 met for breakfast in a marquee at Grant's House. After the President had delivered an address, photographs were taken, and members walked by Penmanshiel and Old Cambus—spots associated with the memory of Dr. Hardy—to St. Helen's and Siccar Point. The *Vicia orobus* was pointed out at its historic site near Grant's House. The business meeting was held as usual at Berwick, when members visited Dr. Johnston's grave, a wreath of Wood-Sorrel being placed upon it by the Rev. Canon Roberson, the President-elect. In the evening Sir George Douglas presided over a large company at dinner, when representatives of the civic authorities and of learned societies were the guests of the Club. The singing of Auld Lang Syne, with hands clasped, brought to a close the first hundred years of the Club's life.

**RETROSPECT.**

After a century of life it is natural to look back and consider some of the changes that have taken place in that period, covering the reigns of four Sovereigns. Of these, the most notable is that of the means of transport. In the early days only horse transport was available for field meetings, and the advent of the railway was not regarded altogether with favour. "The railway from Berwick to Edinburgh," writes Dr. Johnston in 1847,* "has been open for ten months, and it is a safe enough line to one who has his life ensured, or who has no family." That, however, was a time when people from Berwick went to stay at Spittal for a change of air: "My good wife and I have been at Spittal for nearly three weeks, and we are greatly the better of our change of air."†

It was not long, however, till it was realised that the coming of steam-power enlarged the scope of the Club's work. In due time the coming of the bicycle farther extended the facilities at

†Ibid, p. 392.
THE CENTENARY MEETING OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB.

Grant's House, September 22nd, 1931.

[To follow p. 18.]
KEY TO CENTENARY GROUP.

1.- Provost Wells Mabon, Jedburgh.
2.- James Veitch, Inchbrony.
3.- William R. Easton, Jedburgh.
4.- Henry R. Small, Berwick.
5.- Commander Lillingston, Horncliffe House.
6.- Anthony R. Levitt, Wooler.
7.- William Angus, Edinburgh.
8.- George Taylor, Chapelhill.
9.- Allan A. Falconer, Duns.
10.- Fred Mills, Haddington.
11.- James Coopatrick Scott, Broonlands, Kelso.
12.- Adam White, Houndwood.
13.- George Hardy, Redheugh.
14.- Mrs. Leather, Middlehall Hall.
16.- Mrs. Lee Warner, Lake Cottage.
17.- Mrs. Glegg, Maines, Chirnside.
18.- Andrew H. Glegg, Maines, Chirnside.
19.- Lieut.-Colonel Scott-Kerr, Ashby, Melrose.
20.- Rev. R. H. Macleish, Yetholm.
22.- Alexander Tait, Coldham.
23.- Mrs. Cowan, The Rean, Lauder.
24.- Mrs. Aitchison, Lochton.
25.- Miss Sharron Gibb, Edinburgh.
26.- Mrs. Cowan, Yetholm.
28.- George William Bertram, Heughhead.
29.- John H. Deans, Pitcoy, Dumbar.
30.- Miss K. A. Martin, Ordhill.
31.- Mrs. Falconer, Auchencrow Mains.
32.- Andrew Pringle Oliver, Jedburgh.
33.- T. M'Gregor Tait, Berwick.
34.- Miss Mary Gray, Bankhill, Berwick.
36.- John Thomas Mabon, Jedburgh.
37.- James Patterson, Berwick.
39.- Mrs. Murray Threiplend, Dryburgh Abbey.
40.- Mrs. Macalister, Yetholm.
41.- J. Hewat Craw, Edinburgh. (Ed. Sec.).
42.- Mrs. J. D. Turnbull, Lauder.
43.- Miss Mary Bywater, Roxburgh.
44.- James Hodd, Linhead.
45.- E. E. P. Taylor, Pawton, Mindrum.
46.- Miss Beatrice Hall, Ewart Park.
47.- Miss E. Lucy Ramsay, Staining.
48.- Miss Mary A. Lowe, Ayton.
49.- Miss Janet M'Callum Holmes, Berwick.
50.- Robert Kyle, Alnwick.
51.- D. Norman Ritchie, The Holmes, St. Boswells.
52.- Colonel G. F. T. Leather, Middlehall Hall, Berwick.
53.- Mrs. C. R. Chartres, Mindrum.
54.- Mrs. Martin, The Thirlings, Wooler.
56.- Thomas Purves, Jun., Berwick.
57.- Ralph Herbert Dobbs, Berwick. (Treas.)
58.- Miss Gibson, Greenlaw.
59.- Mrs. David A. Veitch, Duns.
60.- Thomas Gibson, J.P., Edinburgh.
61.- Miss Mary J. Newton, Earlston.
62.- Mrs. Anderson, Earlston.
63.- Mrs. Short, Old Gradon.
64.- Mrs. Davidson, Kelso.
65.- Dr. Davidson, Kelso.
67.- George Grey Butler, Ewart Park.
68.- James T. S. Doughty, Ayton.
69.- Sir George Douglas, Rt., Springwood Park. (Pres.)
70.- Miss Mary L. Hope, Morebattle. (Secretary).
71.- Dr. John Stewart Muir, Kelso.
73.- Thomas Darling, Marshall Meadows.
74.- Mrs. Simpson, Edinburgh.
75.- Mrs. Dickson, Edinburgh.
76.- Mrs. Roberson, Norham.
77.- Miss Fanny Bunoby, Berwick.
78.- Miss Mary Gray, Marygate, Berwick.
80.- Mrs. Lyal, West Mainis, Gordon.
81.- John G. Carter, Duns.
82.- Charles Stenacher Patric, Duns.
83.- H. B. Herbert, The Cottage, Falkland.
84.- Joseph Williams Carr, Horncliffe.
85.- Rev. O. T. Hodge, Duns.
86.- Miss Jean M. Herriot, Berwick.
87.- Miss Helen F. M. Caerhill, Berwick.
88.- Mrs. Calder, Marigold.
89.- Miss Pearson, Otterburn.
90.- Miss Marjorie Fleming, Kelso.
91.- Mrs. Pearson, Otterburn.
92.- Miss Constance H. Greet, New Huggerton.
93.- Mrs. Croal, Thornton.
94.- Mrs. J. A. McCreath, Gainsew law House.
95.- Rev. Canon Roberson, Norham.
the disposal of members, both for attending meetings and for individual field research. But it is the introduction of the motor car that has had the greatest influence on the Club’s movements. Dr. M’Whir, in the Presidential Address of 1923, discussed the social changes of our time, and dealt with the coming of the new transport. Even in the early days of its use, the Club seems to have suffered little from its unreliability; the towing of a car from the depths of a Bowmont ford rather adding spice to the day’s programme.

For the most part, the flowers of our district must differ little from those of a hundred years ago, individual stations coming up year after year with little change, as in the case of the *Vicia orobus* at Grant’s House. It is not so, however, in all cases. Where now is the *Saxifraga Hirculus* of Langton Lees, or the *Pyrola secunda* on Yevering Bell? No Royal Fern now graces the romantic dell of Roughtinglinn, and one may search in vain for the *Mertensia* among the gravels of Holy Island. Introductions, on the other hand, have not been few, especially by the river-sides where the manufacture of foreign wool has been responsible for numerous incomers.

Among the mammals of the district, if the Pine-martin has gone we have the Mountain Hare in its place, and ere long we may have regretfully to admit the arrival of the Grey Squirrel and the Musquash. Perhaps the most striking change in our bird life is the enormous increase of the Starling. From being a bird which people would go miles to see in a cage, it may now be seen in flocks many thousands strong. If the Bittern and the Chough have gone, we have gained the Great Spotted Woodpecker and the Little Owl, while the advent of the Fulmar Petrel is a recent striking feature on our coast. As a breeding species, the Woodcock was almost unknown a hundred years ago, and legal protection has given a satisfactory increase in the numbers of our Goldfinches and Hawfinches.
THE FUTURE.

Having recorded what has been done by the Club in the past, it may be not without profit to consider what remains to be done, and what is most worth doing. The County History of Berwickshire has still to be written, and few of the parishes have been dealt with historically. The work involves much research, but contributions dealing with localities, periods, or families, can be compiled with a moderate expenditure of time. Much information, preserved nowhere else, is to be had from gravestones; every year this is growing less, and more difficult to obtain. To record all inscriptions prior to the middle of last century in a country church-yard is not a big undertaking, and it is one which some day will earn gratitude. A record of field-names in a parish is another work involving little effort; many of these names are of interest, and they are gradually being forgotten. Names of wells and boulders often preserve historic or legendary information of value and interest. Many archaeological sites still remain unrecorded, and much remains hidden underground: the timely recording of chance finds of objects of archaeological interest is of much importance.

In some of the branches of Natural Science, little that is new to the locality is to be expected, but it is right that our younger members should be trained in the search for flowering plants and in the observation of birds, if it were for nothing else than the pleasure that such a study brings. Much still remains to be learned of the migration of birds, and also regarding the less-investigated branches of Botany and Zoology. In Geology too, there is room for farther investigation, especially perhaps in the Tuedian strata.

What the future of the Club may be, whether it will reach its bicentenary or not, is hidden from us. But of this we may be sure, that the friendly meeting together of its members, in the spirit in which its founders met, will bring true enjoyment, in the future as in the past, to all who loyally "investigate the natural history and antiquities of Berwickshire and its vicinage."
THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS’ CLUB RULES AND REGULATIONS.

(The 22nd of September 1831.)

Motto: “Mare et Tellus, et quod tegit omnia, Coelum.”

1. The name of the Club is the Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club (see vol. i, p. 3, 1831).

2. The object of the Club is to investigate the natural history and antiquities of Berwickshire and its vicinage (i, 3, 1831).

3. All interested in these objects are eligible for membership (i, 3, 1831).

4. The Club consists of (a) Ordinary Members, (b) Contributing Libraries and Societies, (c) Corresponding Members, eminent men of science whom the Club desires to honour (x, 284, 1883), (d) Honorary Lady Members, and (e) Associate Members, non-paying members who work along with the Club (x, 284, 1883).

5. New members are elected at any meeting of the Club by the unanimous vote of members present, the official forms having been duly completed, and the nominations having been approved by the officials of the Club. New members are entitled to the privileges of membership upon payment of the entrance and membership fees (xxiv, 387, 1922). The names of new members who have not taken up membership within six months of election, and after having received three notices, will be removed from the list. (1925.)
6. The entrance fee is 10s. (v. 184, 1865), and the annual subscription 10s. (xxiv, 215, 1920). These are both due on election. Subsequent subscriptions are due after the annual business meeting, and entitle members to attend the meetings and to receive a copy of the Club's History for the ensuing year. (1925.)

7. The number of Ordinary Members is limited to 400. The names of candidates are brought forward in priority of application, power being reserved to the President to nominate independently in special cases, irrespective of the number of members on the Roll (x, 489, 1884).

8. The History of the Club is only issued to members who have paid their year's subscription. Names of members who are in arrears for two years will be removed from the list after due notice has been given to them (xi, 401, 1886).


10. The Office-Bearers of the Club are a President, who is nominated annually by the retiring President; a Secretary, an Editing Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Librarian, who are elected at the annual business meeting, (1925.) and who shall form the Committee of Management of the Club. (1930.)

11. Expenses incurred by the Office-Bearers are refunded. The Secretary's expenses, both in organising and attending the meetings of the Club, may be defrayed out of the funds (xxi, 61, 1909).

12. Five monthly meetings are held from May till September (i, 3, 1831). The annual business meeting is held in the beginning of October. Extra meetings for special purposes may be arranged. (1925.)

13. Notices of meetings are issued to members at least eight days in advance (i, 3, 1831).

14. Members may bring guests to the meetings, but the notices of meeting are not transferable. (1925.)
15. Members attending meetings shall hand their cards to the Secretary in order that the Reports may contain a full list of members present. Members may write the names of their guests on the cards. (1925).*

16. At Field Meetings no paper or other refuse may be left on the ground. All gates passed through must be left closed. (1925.)

17. Members omitting to book seats for meals or drives beforehand must wait till those having done so are accommodated. (1925.)

18. The price of the History, to members, is 3s. 6d. per part up to 1920 and 6s. to non-members; and from 1921, to members (additional copies) 6s., to non-members, 10s. (xxiv, 290, 1921).

19. Contributors of papers to the History receive twenty-five overprints of their papers (xxiv, 38, 1919, amended, 1925).

Note: *It is requested that when dogs are brought to meetings they remain in members' cars.*

THE LIBRARY.

The Library of the Club is at 2 Bankhill, Berwick-upon-Tweed. It contains a complete set of the Club's History, publications of kindred Societies, and other local and scientific literature. The keys may be had from Mr. John Smith, Scotsgate House, Berwick-upon-Tweed, in whose premises the Club Room is situated.

"Rule first and last

Every Member must bring with him good humour, good behaviour, and a good wish to oblige. This rule cannot be broken by any member without the unanimous consent of the Club" (1849), Correspondence of Dr George Johnston, p. 414 (Founder and first President of the Club).

* This Rule has been deleted.
## LIST OF PRESIDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Membership</th>
<th>Pages of History</th>
<th>President</th>
<th>Year born and died</th>
<th>Admitted</th>
<th>Memoir, etc. (Volume), *Portrait</th>
<th>Subject of Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1834</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>PRIDEAUX JOHN SELBY of Twizell.</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>V., 366</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1835</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>ROBERT CASTLES EMBLETON, surgeon, Embleton.</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>VIII., 373</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Sir WILLIAM JARDINE, Bart., of Jardine and Applegarth.</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>VII., 402</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Rev. JOHN BAIRD, Yetholm.</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>IV., 324, XXIII., 379*</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1838</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>HENRY GEORGE CHARLES CLARKE, M.D., Berwick.</td>
<td>c1801</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td></td>
<td>Report ; Science and Revelation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Rev. THOMAS KNIGHT, Ford.</td>
<td>1796</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>VI., 316</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Rev. THOMAS RIDDell, Masham, Yorkshire.</td>
<td>1803</td>
<td>1838</td>
<td>III., 209</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>FRANCIS DOUGLAS, M.D., Kelso.</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td>XI., 538</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages of History</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Year born and died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume)</td>
<td>Subject of Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1842</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>GEORGE DARLING, of Fowberry.</td>
<td>c1806</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td>III., 8</td>
<td>Report; Natural History Notes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1843</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>GEORGE JOHNSTON, M.D., Berwick. (2).</td>
<td>1797</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>III., 202, 215</td>
<td>A Plea for the Club; Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>PRIDEAUX JOHN SELBY of Twizell. (2).</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>IV., 57</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Rev. JOHN DIXON CLARK, M.A., of Belford Hall.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td>VI., 119</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>ROBERT CASTLES EMBLETON, surgeon, Embleton. (2).</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>VIII., 373</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1847</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>HENRY GEORGE CHARLES CLARKE, M.D., Berwick. (2).</td>
<td>1801</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td></td>
<td>Report; Value of the Club's Work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>JOHN S. DONALDSON SELBY, of Cheswick.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>IV., 183</td>
<td>Report; Botanical Records; The Club's Utility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1849</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Captain GEORGE CHARLES CARPENTER, Ford.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td></td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>WILLIAM BRODRICK, Belford.</td>
<td>1814</td>
<td>1843</td>
<td>XIII., 395</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Rev. WILLIAM STEPHEN GILLY, D.D., Norham.</td>
<td>1789</td>
<td>1836</td>
<td>III., 208</td>
<td>Report; The Origin of the Study of Natural History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1852</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>ROBERT HOME, Solicitor, Berwick.</td>
<td>1792</td>
<td>1842</td>
<td>IV., 121, V., 340</td>
<td>Report; Suggestions and Reflections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GEORGE TATE, F.G.S., Postmaster, Alnwick.</td>
<td>1805</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td>VI., 209</td>
<td>Report; Subjects for further Research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages of History</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Year born and died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume)</td>
<td>Subject of Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1855</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>ROBERT CASTLES EMBLETON, Surgeon, Embleton. (3).</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>VIII, 373</td>
<td>Memoir of Dr. Johnston; Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>JOHN CHARLES LANGLANDS, Old Bewick.</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1857</td>
<td>VII, 188</td>
<td>Report; Natural History Records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>JOHN BRACK BOYD, of Cherrytrees.</td>
<td>1818</td>
<td>1841</td>
<td></td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>FREDERICK JOHN WOODLEY COLLINGWOOD, of Glanton Pike.</td>
<td>1805</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td></td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages of History</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Year born and died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume)</td>
<td>Portrait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>ARCHIBALD JERDON, Jedburgh.</td>
<td>1819, 1874</td>
<td>1845</td>
<td>VII., 338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>JAMES HARDY, LL.D., Oldcambus.</td>
<td>1815, 1886</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>XVI., 341, XII.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>WILLIAM BRACK BOYD, of Faldonside.</td>
<td>1831, 1918</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>XXIII., 423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>JAMES ROBSON SCOTT, M.D., of Belford, Yetholm.</td>
<td>1814, 1883</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>X., 288, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages of History</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Year born and died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume), *Portrait</td>
<td>Subject of Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>JOHN PAXTON, L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S., Norham.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>XIV., 206</td>
<td>Reminiscences of the Club.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>GEORGE PRINGLE HUGHES, D.L., J.P., of Middleton Hall, Wooler.</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>XXVII., 147</td>
<td>The British Association; Recent Research; Suggestions; Darwinism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Commander FRANCIS MARTIN NORMAN, R.N., Berwick.</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>XXIV., 81. *</td>
<td>Darwinism; Salmon Disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>ROBERT MIDDLEMAS, Solicitor, Alnwick.</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>XXI., 319, XII., 161*</td>
<td>Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>CADOGAN HODGSON CADOGAN, of Brinkburn.</td>
<td>1826</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td>XII., 161</td>
<td>(Died during year of office).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MATTHEW TEWART CULLEY, of Coupland Castle.</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>1857</td>
<td>XII., 434</td>
<td>Summary of Report; The Club's Development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages of History</td>
<td>President.</td>
<td>Year born and died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume), * Portrait.</td>
<td>Subject of Address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>JOHN SCOTT DUDGEON, LongNewton Place, St. Boswells.</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1857</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Agriculture’s Debt to Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>WATSON ASKEW ROBERTSON, of Pallinsburn.</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>XX., 212</td>
<td>The Work of the Club ; Local History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>Captain JOHN RALPH CARR-ELLISON, of Hedgeley.</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>XX., 134</td>
<td>Nature Notes ; Rural Population.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>Colonel DAVID MILNE HOME, of Wedderburn, Paxton and Billie.</td>
<td>1838</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>XVIII., 163</td>
<td>The Late Dr. Hardy ; Club Affairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>JAMES SMALL, F.S.A. Scot., Secretary, Commercial Bank, Edinburgh.</td>
<td>1828</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>XIX., 249</td>
<td>Some Local Birds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages of History</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Year Born and Died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume)</td>
<td>Subject of Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Rev. THOMAS MARTIN, M.A., Lauder.</td>
<td>1845</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lauder and its Burgess System.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>GEORGE GREY BUTLER, M.A., F.G.S., of Ewart Park.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1894</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Ewart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>WILLIAM BRACK BOYD, of Faldonside. (2).</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>XXIII., 423</td>
<td>The Snowdrop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>HENRY RUTHERFURD, of Fairmonting.</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>XXVI., 390</td>
<td>A Plea for the Study of Nature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Commander FRANCIS MARTIN NORMAN, R.N., Berwick. (2).</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>XXIV., 81</td>
<td>The Origin and Development of the Club; Teasle and Woad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>ROBERT SHERRA GIBB, M.B., C.M., Boon.</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>XXV., 158</td>
<td>Natural Pasture-Lands and how they become altered by Age and Treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Year born and died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume)</td>
<td>Subject of Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>JAMES CURLE, W.S., LL.D., F.S.A., Melrose.</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>XXVI.,</td>
<td>The Roman Road from Corstopitum to Newstead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>JAMES ALEXANDER SOMERVAIL, of Hoselaw.</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>XXVI.,</td>
<td>The Economic Conditions of the Country in War-time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>JAMES ALEXANDER SOMERVAIL, of Hoselaw. (2).</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>XXVIII.,</td>
<td>The Disused Beds of Border Rivers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>Professor ROBERT CARR BOSANQUET, M.A., of Rock.</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>The Beginnings of Botany: Some Notes on the Greek and Roman Herbalists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>Rev. JAMES JOHN MARSHALL LANG AIKEN, B.D., Ayton.</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>An Itinerary of the Stations of the Less Common Plants in the Club's Area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>JAMES M'WHIR, M.B., Ch.B., Norham.</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>XXVII.,</td>
<td>Social Changes in our Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>Pages of History</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Year born and died</td>
<td>Admitted</td>
<td>Memoir, etc. (Volume)</td>
<td>Subject of Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>Col. GERARD FREDERICK TOWLERTON LEATHER, F.R.G.S., of Middleton Hall, Belford.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Forestry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Rev. HENRY PATON, M.A., Peebles.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1897</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Club’s Scientific Record: Evolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>Captain FULLARTON JAMES, Stobhill, Morpeth.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td>Some Notes on Justice on the Border.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Major CHARLES HENRY SCOTT PLUMMER of Sunderland Hall, Selkirk.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1892</td>
<td></td>
<td>Some Aspects of the Chase in the Borders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>JOHN HEPBURN MILNE HOME, Canonbie.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1898</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture and the Land: A Century of Retrospect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Sir GEORGE BRISBANE DOUGLAS, Bart., of Springwood Park. (2).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1876</td>
<td></td>
<td>Metrical Impressions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF OFFICIALS.

I. SECRETARIES.

Sept. 1831—Sept. 1837:—Robert Castles Embleton, Surgeon, Embleton.
Sept. 1837—Sept. 1843:—George Johnston, M.D., Berwick.
Sept. 1843—Sept. 1844:—Dr. Embleton.
Sept. 1844—Sept. 1846:—Dr. Johnston.
Sept. 1846—July 1855:—Dr. Johnston.
Sept. 1855—Oct. 1858:—Dr. Embleton.
Oct. 1858—Sept. 1867:—Dr. Embleton.
Sept. 1867—June 1871:—Dr. Embleton.
Sept. 1871—March 1886:—Dr. Francis Douglas.
March 1886—Oct. 1896:—Dr. Hardy.
Oct. 1896—Oct. 1898:—Dr. Hardy.
May 1900—Nov. 1901:—Colonel David Milne Home, of Wedderburn.
Oct. 1927:—Miss Mary Isobel Hope, Morebattle.

II. EDITING SECRETARIES.

Before 1900 the Secretary acted as Editor.
Oct. 1929:—J. Hewat Craw.
III. TREASURERS.

Before 1871 the Secretary acted as Treasurer.
Oct. 1920:—Ralph Herbert Dodds, M.C., Berwick.

IV. LIBRARIAN.


FATHERS OF THE CLUB.

The following members have attained to the position of Father of the Club. After the death of William Baird in 1872, R. C. Embleton was the only survivor of the original nine members. The Rev. Thomas Brown was admitted a few months after the formation of the Club, and survived till 1893. His membership, however, was discontinued from about 1835 till 1871, and his name is not included in the list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Admitted</th>
<th>Father from</th>
<th>Died</th>
<th>Years of membership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robert Castles Embleton</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis Douglas, M.D.</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Milne Home, LL.D.</td>
<td>1836</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick John Woodley Collingwood</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>*1896</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Brack Boyd</td>
<td>1841</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>*1901</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Brack Boyd</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Pringle Hughes</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Rev. David Paul, LL.D.</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Humble Evans, Sc.D.</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF PLACES VISITED.

B. = Berwickshire;  E.L. = East Lothian;  N. = Northumberland;  
R. = Roxburghshire.

Abbey, R.  1889, XII. 461.
Abbey St. Bathans.  1832, I. 6; 1834, I. 35; 1841, I. 247; 1842, II. 6;  
1844, II. 88; 1848. II. 265; 1853, III. 136; 1860, IV. 166; 1861, 
IV. 246; 1870, VI, 109; 1906, XX. 27; 1921, XXIV. 265.
Abbotsford.  1875, VII. 354; 1916, XXIII. 32.
Aberlady.  1883, X. 261; 1900, XVII. 238.
Aikergall.  1885, XI, 77; 1891, XIII. 312; 1900, XVII. 241; 1908, 
XX. 267.
Akeld.  1839, I. 212; 1852, III. 88; 1930, XXVII. 166.
Allanbank.  1878, VIII. 392.
Allanton.  1835, I. 66; 1845, II. 120; 1873, VII. 20.
Alnmouth.  1857, IV. 57; 1871, VI. 190; 1879, IX. 31; 1922, XXIV.  
364.
Alnwick.  1847, II. 261; 1856, III. 221, IV. 5; 1861, IV. 252; 1868, 
V. 398; 1875, VIII. 4; 1879, IX. 40; 1886, XI. 399; 1900, XVII.  
199; 1920, XXIV. 198; 1926, XXVI, 21; 1929, XXVII. 50; 1930, 
XXVII. 174.
Alwinton.  1868, V. 381; 1887, XII. 38; 1901, XVIII. 65.
Amble.  1854, III. 54; 1857, IV. 58; 1871, VI. 192; 1895, XV. 248.
Anerum.  1864, V. 100; 1888, XII. 190; 1909, XXI. 57.
Anton’s Hill.  1883, X. 251.
Ashiesteel.  1878, VIII. 423; 1893, XIV. 249; 1916, XXIII. 33.
Aydon Castle.  1882, X. 34.
Aytan.  1841, I. 245; 1855, III. 213; 1868, V. 375; 1911, XXI. 240.
Bamburgh.  1854, III. 167; 1855, III. 212; 1864, V. 103; 1872, VI.  
294; 1894, XV. 53; 1924, XXV. 193.
Bank House.  See Grant’s House.
Barmoor.  1912, XXII. 27.
Bass Rock.  1873, VII. 15; 1901, XVIII. 25; 1928, XXVI. 304.
Bassendean.  1880, IX. 233.
Beadnell.  1853, III. 163; 1858, IV. 60; 1866, V. 245; 1889, XII. 497;  
1919, XXIV. 35.
Beal, N.  1837, I. 143; 1849, II. 354; 1851, III. 57; 1883, X. 257;  
1895, XV. 239.
Beanley.  1890, XIII. 22.
Bedrule.  1887, XII. 71; 1910, XXI. 159; 1924, XXV. 211.
Bedshiel Kaims. 1858, IV. 62; 1862, IV. 341; 1864, V. 97; 1898, XVI. 249; 1928, XXVI. 301.

Belford, N. 1848, II. 342; 1851, III. 56; 1852, III. 127; 1855, III. 213; 1856, IV. 16; 1863, V. 93; 1880, IX. 244; 1894, XV. 53; 1896, XVI. 47; 1921, XXIV. 275; 1925, XXV. 363.

Bellingham. 1925, XXV. 344.

Belsay. 1871, VI. 184; 1897, XVI. 137; 1910, XXI. 151.

Belton. 1881, IX. 425.

Bemersyde. 1868, V. 393; 1886, XI. 342; 1896, XVI. 31; 1912, XXII. 38.

Berwick. 1832, I. 15; 1833, I. 34; 1834, I. 65; 1835, I. 102; 1836, I. 139; 1837, I. 161; 1838, I. 180; 1839, I. 212; 1840, I. 245; 1841, II. 3; 1842, II. 43; 1843, II. 84; 1844, II. 119; 1846, II. 199; 1847, II. 263; 1848, II. 342; 1849, III. 2; 1850, III. 55; 1853, III. 165; 1854, III. 211; 1856, III. 217; 1857, IV. 59; 1858, IV. 124; 1859, IV. 162; 1860, IV. 227; 1861, IV. 328; 1862, IV. 334; 1862, V. 2; 1864, V. 184; 1865, V. 242; 1869, VI. 102; 1871, VI. 289; 1872, VII. 3; 1873, VII. 163; 1877, VIII. 389; 1878, IX. 6; 1879, IX. 50; 1880, IX. 286; 1881, IX. 492; 1883, X. 284; 1884, X. 486; 1887, XII. 76; 1888, XII. 216; 1889, XII. 505; 1890, XIII. 82; 1891, XIII. 320; 1892, XIV. 80; 1893, XIV. 252; 1894, XV. 92; 1895, XV. 249; 1896, XVI. 74; 1897, XVI. 179; 1898, XVI. 283; 1899, XVII. 21; 1899, XVII. 77; 1900, XVII. 197; 1900, XVII. 252; 1901, XVIII. 119; 1902, XVIII. 282; 1903, XIX. 48; 1904, XIX. 152; 1905, XIX. 299; 1906, XX. 50; 1907, XX. 195; 1908, XX. 252; 1909, XX. 276; 1909, XXI. 60; 1910, XXI. 162; 1911, XXI. 266; 1912, XII. 41; 1913, XII. 95; 1914, XXII. 188; 1915, XXII. 372; 1916, XXIII. 47; 1917, XXIII. 248; 1918, XXIII. 420; 1919, XXIV. 23; 1919, XXIV. 37; 1920, XXIV. 214; 1921, XXIV. 284; 1922, XXIV. 378; 1923, XXV. 49; 1924, XXV. 218; 1925, XXV. 371; 1926, XXVI. 44; 1927, XXVI. 128; 1928, XXVI. 312; 1931, XXVII. 320.

Bewick. 1866, V. 242; 1890, XIII. 31; 1893, XIV. 207; 1930, XXVII. 174.

Biddlestone. 1887, XII. 38; 1901, XVIII. 74.

Biel, E.L. 1881, IX. 430; 1884, X. 471.

Bilsclean. 1894, XV. 44; 1905, XIX. 297.

Bilsmoor Park. 1920, XXIV. 198.

Birdoswald. 1880, IX. 268; 1931, XXVII. 301.

Birgham. 1839, I. 182; 1883, X. 253; 1898, XVI. 275.

Bizzle (Dunsdale). 1843, II. 48; 1845, II. 165; 1850, III. 6; 1864, V. 99; 1867, V. 301; 1872, VI. 304; 1907, XX. 182; 1926, XXVI. 21.

Black Hill, Earlston. 1866, V. 244; 1903, XIX. 27; 1922, XXIV. 374.

Black Lough. 1926, XXVI. 21.

Blackadder. 1878, VIII. 391.

Blackcastle Rings. 1858, IV. 62; 1864, V. 96; 1928, XXVI. 301.
Blagdon. 1911, XXI. 238.
Blanchland. 1912, XXII. 30.
Blanerne. 1887, XII. 15.
Blawearie. 1890, XIII. 22.
Bolam. 1871, VI. 186; 1891, XIII. 289; 1920, XXIV. 208.
Bolton, N. 1888, XII. 175.
Bonchester Bridge. 1887, XII. 70.
Borrowstoun Rig. 1924, XXV. 198.
Borthwick Castle, M. 1906, XX. 42.
Bothal. 1874, VII. 178; 1894, XV. 64; 1905, XIX. 289; 1927, XXVI. 118.
Boulmer. 1879, IX. 38.
Bow Castle. 1887, XII. 58.
Bowden. 1877, VIII. 227; 1911, XXI. 263; 1929, XXVII. 50.
Bowhill. 1876, VIII. 14; 1904, XIX. 126; 1913, XXII. 81; 1929, XXVII. 48.
Bowland. 1887, XII. 58.
Bowmont Water, Head of. 1897, XVI. 149; 1922, XXIV. 367.
Brainshaugh. 1863, V. 12; 1877, VIII. 214; 1910, XXI. 136.
Branxholme. 1873, VII. 14; 1886, XI. 387.
Bremenium. 1881, IX. 469; 1898, XVI. 259; 1913, XXII. 92; 1923, XXV. 27.
Bride of Atn. 1888, XII. 167.
Brinkburn. 1859, IV. 132; 1887, XII. 25; 1910, XXI. 129; 1929, XXVII. 46.
Broome Park. 1888, XII. 174.
Broomhouse, B. 1887, XII. 18; 1925, XXV. 339.
Brotherstone Hill. 1930, XXVII. 172.
Buchtrig, R. 1882, X. 11.
Buckholm. 1878, VIII. 419.
Budle Bay. 1844, II. 117; 1864, V. 104; 1889, XII. 497; 1894, XV. 54.
Bunkle. 1895, XV. 208.
Bunkle Edge. 1895, XV. 210; 1925, XXV. 336.
Burmmouth, B. 1849, II. 344; 1858, IV. 124; 1869, VI. 4; 1900, XVII. 227.
Caddonfoot. 1876, VIII. 17.
Caerlaverock. 1930, XXVII. 168.
Callaly. 1860, IV. 224; 1890, XIII. 39; 1892, XIV. 18.
Calroust. 1897, XVI. 149.
Canonbie. 1888, XII. 202.
Capheaton. 1897, XVI. 154.
Cappuck. 1926, XXVI. 38.
Carham. 1840, I. 213; 1863, V. 16; 1890, XIII. 72.
Carolside. 1886, XI. 350; 1899, XVII. 32; 1910, XXI. 146; 1923, XXV. 48.
Carter Fell. 1891, XIII. 291.
Catcleugh. 1898, XVI. 260.
Catrail. 1889, XII. 464, 473, 476; 1890, XIII. 68; 1892, XIV. 28; 1893, XIV. 244.
Cattleshiels, (Kettelshiel). 1885, XI. 66.
Cauldshiels Loch. 1875, VII. 354.
Cavers. 1867, V. 298; 1896, XVI. 63.
Cavers Carre. 1877, VIII. 227.
Cessford. 1879, IX. 27; 1915, XXII. 361.
Channelkirk. 1930, XXVII. 177.
Chapel-on-Leader. 1886, XI. 328, 352; 1899, XVII. 32.
Charlton, North. 1891, XIII. 250.
Chatt. 1836, I. 103; 1846, II. 197; 1857, IV. 24; 1862, IV. 336; 1873, VII. 7; 1906, XX. 12; 1915, XXII. 350.
Chester. 1897, VIII. 221; 1901, XVIII. 17; 1929, XXVII. 52.
Chester, R. 1888, XII. 189; 1891, XIII. 294.
Chesterhill. 1864, V. 184; 1875, VII. 360.
Cheviot. 1832, I. 5; 1843, II. 48; 1845, II. 165; 1850, III. 6; 1864, V. 99; 1867, V. 301; 1872, VI. 303; 1897, XVI. 150; 1907, XX. 182; 1922, XXIV. 367; 1926, XXVI. 21.
Chew Green. 1882, X. 16; 1913, XXII. 77; 1923, XXV. 25.
Cibburn. 1895, XV. 244.
Clanfield. 1836, I. 103; 1857, IV. 25; 1862, IV. 337; 1873, VII. 8; 1906, XX. 11; 1923, XXV. 38.
Chipchase. 1885, XI. 59.
Chirnside. 1839, I. 180; 1855, III. 211; 1860, IV. 163; 1868, VI. 1; 1873, VII. 19; 1878, VIII. 390.
Chollerford. 1877, VIII. 221; 1901, XVIII. 17; 1929, XXVII. 52.
Clarilaw Moor. 1899, XVII. 44.
Clennell. 1887, XII. 38.
Clerklands. 1877, VIII. 228.
Clifton Park. 1901, XVIII. 93.
Clovenfords. 1876, VIII. 17; 1878, VIII. 421; 1893, XIV. 246.
Cockburn Law. 1848, II. 266; 1853, III. 138; 1861, IV. 245; 1870, VI. 110; 1906, XX. 27; 1921, XXIV. 262.
Cockburn Mill. 1860, IV. 168.
Cockburnspath. 1833, I. 15; 1846, II. 169; 1853, III. 131; 1857, IV. 37; 1866, V. 245; 1871, VI. 187; 1878, VIII. 404; 1881, IX. 445; 1885, XI. 75; 1894, XV. 42; 1902, XVIII. 223; 1908, XX. 267; 1914, XXII. 179.
Cockenheugh. 1921, XXIV. 280.
Cocklawfoot. 1897, XVI. 151.
Coldingham. 1833, I. 16; 1839, I. 181; 1844, II. 83; 1855, III. 213; 1856, III. 219; 1859, IV. 124; 1865, V. 188; 1874, VII. 174; 1895, XV. 216; 1911, XXI. 244; 1924, XXV. 191.
LIST OF PLACES VISITED

Coldingham Loch. 1833, I. 16; 1839, I. 182; 1844, II. 88; 1850, III. 5; 1859, IV. 127; 1865, V. 188; 1874, VII. 174; 1895, XV. 219.

Coldingham Moor. 1850, III. 5; 1897, XVI. 158; 1924, XXV. 186.

Coldstream. 1832, I. 14; 1842, II. 3; 1856, III. 218; 1870, VI. 177; 1877, VIII. 217; 1909, XXI. 15.

Colmslie. 1890, XIII. 58; 1923, XXV. 47.

Comlongon. 1930, XXVII. 169.

Coquet Island. 1871, VI. 213; 1850, III. 3; 1851, III. 55; 1854, III. 165; 1863, V. 14; 1867, V. 374; 1884, X. 439; 1890, XIII. 81.

Corbie. 1880, IX. 234; 1899, XVII. 24; 1910, XXI. 148; 1926, XXVI. 30.

Corsenside. 1925, XXV. 347.

Coupland Castle. 1888, XII. 182.

Coveyheugh. 1879, IX. 9.

Cowdenknowes. 1835, I. 68; 1896, XVI. 34; 1899, XVII. 25; 1903, XIX. 28.

Cragside. 1865, V. 193; 1876, VIII. 26; 1885, XI. 31; 1902, XVIII. 215; 1929, XXVII. 47.

Craigswalls. 1878, VIII. 391.

Cranshaws. 1889, XII. 490; 1915, XXII. 356.

Craster. 1878, VIII. 415; 1905, XIX, 275; 1926, XXVI. 34.

Crosswell. 1886, XI. 335.

Crichton. 1906, XX. 40.

Crookham. 1854, III. 168; 1908, XX. 275.

Crosshall. 1883, X. 250.

Cullernose. 1852, III. 95; 1863, V. 18.

Cunzierton. 1885, XI. 28; 1926, XXVI. 41.

Dalkeith. 1903, XIX. 40; 1906, XX. 35.

Darnick. 1890, XIII. 57.

Dawston Rig. 1889, XII. 464.

Dawyck. 1886, XI. 382; 1902, XVIII. 251; 1926, XXVI. 21.

Denholm. 1867, V. 298; 1896, XVI. 65.

Dilston. 1882, X. 37; 1909, XXI. 39.

Dirleton. 1877, VIII. 208; 1925, XXV. 350.

Dirrington Laws. 1885, XI. 65.

Doddington. 1835, I. 101; 1870, VI. 111; 1909, XXI. 25; 1924, XXV. 202.

Dood Hill, Dunbar. 1880, IX. 216.

Dowlaw. 1840, I. 214; 1857, IV. 38; 1881, IX. 445; 1897, XVI. 159; 1912, XXII. 23; 1924, XXV. 184.

Drumelzier. 1886, XI. 373; 1923, XXV. 34.

Dryburgh. 1852, III. 127; 1863, V. 4; 1871, VI. 181; 1886, XI. 340; 1896, XVI. 28; 1903, XIX, 21; 1922, XXIV. 376.

Duddo. 1865, V. 187; 1884, X. 444.
Dumfries. 1930, XXVII. 168.

Dunbar. 1876, VIII. 7 ; 1880, IX. 214 ; 1881, IX. 245 ; 1891, XIII. 312 ; 1911, XXI. 250.

Dunglass. 1833, I. 15 ; 1853, III. 131 ; 1857, IV. 38 ; 1866, V. 246 ; 1871, VI. 187 ; 1878, VIII. 409 ; 1885, XI. 75 ; 1894, XV. 50 ; 1905, XIX. 291 ; 1916, XXIII. 24.

Dunia. 1872, VI. 292 ; 1887, XII. 74.

Duns. 1833, I. 33 ; 1837, I. 141 ; 1840, I. 215 ; 1852, III. 92 ; 1856, III. 220 ; 1860, IV. 168 ; 1862, IV. 340 ; 1867, V. 299 ; 1876, VIII. 204 ; 1887, XII. 19 ; 1892, XIV. 50 ; 1893, XIV. 219 ; 1920, XXIV. 195 ; 1921, XXIV. 262.

Duns Law. 1860, IV. 169.

Dunsdale (Bizzle). 1843, II. 48 ; 1845, II. 165 ; 1850, III. 6 ; 1867, V. 391 ; 1872, VI. 304 ; 1907, XX. 182 ; 1926, XXVI. 33.

Dunston Hill. 1885, XI. 63.

Durham. 1879, IX. 49.

Earlston. 1835, I. 67 ; 1858, IV. 61 ; 1866, V. 244 ; 1886, XI. 328, 350 ; 1896, XVI. 34 ; 1899, XVII. 23 ; 1903, XIX. 26 ; 1910, XXI. 145 ; 1920, XXII. 200 ; 1926, XXVI. 32 ; 1930, XXVII. 173.

Earlston Black Hill. 1866, V. 244 ; 1903, XIX. 27 ; 1922, XXIV. 374.

Easington. 1894, XV. 54.

East Linton. 1875, VII. 360 ; 1884, X. 461 ; 1907, XX. 186 ; 1919, XXIV. 25.

Eccles. 1883, X. 244 ; 1898, XVI. 276.

Edington Mill. 1848, II. 264 ; 1860, IV. 165 ; 1873, VII. 23.

Edmshill. 1848, II. 266 ; 1853, III. 138 ; 1860, IV. 167 ; 1861, IV. 245 ; 1870, VI. 109 ; 1881, IX. 443 ; 1906, XX. 23 ; 1921, XXIV. 262.

Edlingham. 1888, XII. 170 ; 1912, XXII. 17 ; 1926, XXVI. 21.

Ednam. 1883, X. 242 ; 1908, XX. 242.

Edrington. 1849, III. 2 ; 1874, VII. 172 ; 1908, XX. 255 ; 1929, XXVII. 53.

Edrom. 1887, XII. 133 ; 1925, XXV. 341.

Eglingham. 1866, V. 242 ; 1890, XIII. 22 ; 1893, XIV. 207 ; 1915, XXII. 369 ; 1930, XXVII. 175.

Eildon Hills. 1852, III. 126 ; 1859, IV. 135 ; 1863, V. 4 ; 1903, XIX. 18 ; 1929, XXVII. 51.

Elba. 1906, XX. 20.

Elibank. 1893, XIV. 248.

Ellemford. 1860, IV. 166.

Ellingham. 1891, XIII. 264 ; 1916, XXIII. 27.
LIST OF PLACES VISITED

Elsdon. 1881, IX. 451; 1914, XXII. 182; 1925, XXV. 345.
Elsdonburn. 1875, VII. 366.
Embleton. 1847, II. 200; 1853, III. 162; 1878, VIII. 412; 1903, XIX. 30; 1926, XXVI. 36.
Eslington. 1860, IV. 225; 1904, XIX. 136.
Etsdonburn. 1875, VII. 366.
Embleton. 1847, II. 200; 1853, III. 162; 1878, VIII. 412; 1903, XIX. 30; 1926, XXVI. 36.
Fairnilee. 1878, VIII. 4.30; 1916, XXIII. 35.
Fairnington. 1909, XXI. 54.
Fallodon. 1926, XXVI. 37.
Fast Castle. 1840, I. 215; 1857, IV. 38; 1881, IX. 445; 1897, XVI. 159; 1912, XXII. 24; 1924, XXV. 184.
Fell. 1877, VIII. 211; 1887, XII. 22; 1910, XXI. 134.
Fenham. 1845, II. 121.
Ferniehirst, R. 1862, IV. 329; 1872, VI. 293; 1885, XI. 10; 1924, XXV. 209.
Floddden. 1860, IV. 174; 1884, X. 442; 1902, XVIII. 275; 1908, XX. 273.
Floors. 1841, II. 2; 1861, IV. 231; 1866, V. 297; 1874, VII. 352; 1881, IX. 475; 1885, XI. 91; 1898, XVI. 280.
Fogo. 1892, XIV. 53.
Ford. 1838, I. 179; 1843, II. 82; 1853, III. 128; 1860, IV. 170; 1874, VII. 165; 1884, X. 443; 1912, XXII. 28; 1928, XXVI. 308.
Foul Fords. 1928, XXVI. 301.
Foulden. 1874, VII. 170; 1919, XXIV. 21.
Fowberry. 1915, XXII. 347.
Galashiels. 1878, VIII. 417; 1893, XIV. 244.
Gamalshiel. 1806, XVI. 52; 1827, XXVI. 117.
Garleton Hills. 1882, X. 2.
Gattonside Moss. 1907, XX. 178; 1925, XXV. 343.
Gifford. 1892, XIV. 35.
Gilnockie. 1888, XII. 209.
Gilsland. 1880, IX. 267; 1931, XXVII. 300.
Glanton. 1889, XII. 436.
Glen. 1881, IX. 487; 1904, XIX. 149.
Glendearg. 1890, XIII. 57; 1923, XXV. 43.
Gordon. 1842, II. 5; 1866, V. 244; 1880, IX. 225; 1894, XV. 81; 1901, XVIII. 97; 1915, XXII. 351.
Gosford. 1883, X. 261; 1900, XVII. 237.
Goswick. 1913, XXII. 75.
Grahamslaw. 1879, IX. 20; 1915, XXII. 360.
Grant's House (Bank House). 1831, I. 3; 1841, I. 247; 1845, II. 121; 1847, II. 199; 1848, II. 266; 1849, II. 347; 1851, III. 85; 1861, IV. 245; 1881, IX. 442; 1914, XXII. 179; 1931, XXVII. 311.
Greaves Ash. 1861, IV. 239; 1889, XII. 448; 1908, XX. 263.
Greenknowe Tower. 1880, IX. 232; 1915, XXII. 351.
Greenlaw. 1838, I. 164; 1843, II. 45; 1858, IV. 61; 1864, V. 96; 1872, VI. 312; 1879, IX. 48.
Grindonrigg. 1865, V. 187; 1884, X. 445.
Habchester. 1869, VI. 4; 1919, XXIV. 22; 1930, XXVII. 183.
Habitancum. 1913, XXII. 90.
Haddington. 1882, X. 2; 1883, X. 267; 1892, XIV. 35.
Haggerston. 1837, I. 143; 1883, X. 259; 1895, XV. 234; 1900, XVII. 219.
Hailes Castle. 1907, XX. 188; 1919, XXIV. 26.
Haining. 1882, X. 49; 1899, XVII. 44.
Halidon Hill. 1845, II. 167; 1847, II. 263; 1928, XXVI. 313.
Hangingshaw. 1882, X. 56; 1913, XXII. 81.
Harbottle. 1888, V. 384; 1887, XII. 41; 1901, XVIII. 67.
Harden. 1886, XI. 395.
Harefaulds. 1869, VI. 6; 1870, VI. 117; 1902, XVIII. 262, 272; 1924, XXV. 201.
Harnham. 1871, VI. 185; 1897, XVI. 153; 1920, XXIV. 203.
Hartburn. 1891, XIII. 280.
Haughead, R. 1915, XXII. 361.
Haughton. 1885, XI. 50.
Hawick. 1873, VII. 12; 1886, XI. 386; 1890, XIII. 61; 1892, XIV. 9; 1896, XVI. 62; 1910, XXI. 156.
Head Chester. 1835, I. 67; 1840, I. 214.
Hedgehope. 1832, I. 5.
Hendersyde Park. 1885, XI. 91.
Henhole. 1867, V. 301; 1897, XVI. 150; 1922, XXIV. 367; 1926, XXVI. 21.
Hermitage, N. 1850, III. 54; 1857, IV. 58; 1863, V. 11; 1907, XX. 148; 1927, XXVI. 123.
Hermitage Castle, R. 1869, VI. 23; 1895, XV. 231; 1898, XVI. 265; 1931, XXVII. 302.
Hethpool. 1848, II. 265; 1850, III. 6; 1888, XII. 182; 1907, XX. 184; 1919, XXIV. 29.
Hetton, N. 1914, XXII, 177.
Hexham. 1882, X. 40; 1901, XVIII. 17.
High Rochester. 1881, IX. 469; 1898, XVI. 259; 1913, XXII. 92; 1923, XXV. 27.

Hillslip. 1890, XIII. 58; 1923, XXV. 44.

Hindhope, R. 1882, X. 15; 1913, XXII. 79; 1923, XXV. 25.

Hirsel. 1832, I. 14; 1856, III. 218; 1870, VI. 178; 1877, VIII. 218; 1909, XXI. 20; 1924, XXV. 217.

Hollows Tower. 1888, XII. 209.

Holy Island. 1833, I. 17; 1840, I. 243; 1845, II. 122; 1867, V. 301; 1875, VII. 357; 1883, X. 257; 1888, XII. 194; 1900, XVII. 223; 1921, XXIV. 271.

Holystone. 1887, XII. 45; 1901, XVIII, 67, 70.

Horncastle. 1843, II. 43; 1876, VIII. 21; 1916, XXIII. 12.

Hoselaw. 1857, IV. 33; 1910, X XI. 141.

Hounam. 1865, V. 190; 1882, X. 8.

Houndwood. 1836, I. 103; 1837, I. 140; 1850, II. 4; 1879, IX. 11.

Housesteads. 1929, XXVII. 52; 1931, XXVII. 300.

Howick. 1847, II. 201; 1852, III. 95; 1863, V. 18; 1869, VI. 48; 1879, IX. 35; 1905, XIX. 270.

Hule Moss. 1898, XVI. 250; 1928, XXVI. 301.

Hulne Abbey. 1847, II. 262; 1861, IV. 253; 1868, V. 400; 1875, VIII. 5; 1900, XVII. 209; 1929, XXVII. 50; 1930, XXVII. 174.

Humbleton. 1852, III. 88; 1859, IV. 158; 1878, VIII. 394; 1904, XIX, 114; 1930, XXVII. 167.

Hume. 1858, IV. 62; 1872, VI. 307; 1898, XVI. 275; 1908, XX. 246; 1927, XXVI. 124; 1931, XXVII. 306.

Hutton. 1848, II. 263.

Hutton Hall Mill. 1873, VII. 21.

Hutton Mill. 1849, III. 2.

Ilderton. 1854, III. 169; 1916, XXIII. 19; 1927, XXVI. 111.

Inchbonny. 1924, XXV. 215.

Ingram. 1861, IV. 239; 1889, XII. 443; 1908, XX. 261; 1928, XXVI. 309.

Innerleithen. 1881, IX. 478; 1904, XIX. 143.

Innerwick. 1880, IX. 219; 1894, XV. 45; 1916, XXIII. 22.

Jedburgh. 1861, IV. 233; 1862, IV. 329; 1872, VI. 291; 1882, X. 41; 1885, XI. 10; 1887, XII. 68; 1888, XII. 185; 1891, XIII. 291; 1898, XVI. 257; 1920, XXIV. 209; 1924, XXV. 215; 1931, XXVII. 302.

Johnsclough. 1897, XVI. 167.

Kelso. 1841, II. 2; 1861, IV. 229; 1866, V. 296; 1874, VII. 351; 1879, IX. 20; 1881, IX. 474; 1883, X. 242; 1885, XI. 91; 1897, XVI. 149; 1898, XVI. 275; 1901, XVIII. 79; 1908, XX. 241; 1921, XXIV. 282; 1931, XXVII. 303.
Kettelshiel. 1885, XI. 66.
Kidland. 1882, X. 16; 1883, X. 256.
Kielder. 1889, XII. 477; 1904, XIX. 117.
Killpallet. 1897, XVI. 169; 1929, XXVIII. 44.
Kilmade. 1896, XVI. 50; 1915, XXII. 358; 1927, XXVI. 116.
Kimmer Lough. 1866, V. 242; 1890, XIII. 24.
Kimmerghame. 1876, VIII. 205.
Kirkbank. 1901, XVIII. 86.
Kirkharle. 1897, XVI. 155.
Kirknewton. 1888, XII. 181; 1904, XIX. 109, 162; 1907, XX. 180; 1919, XXIV. 29; 1925, XXV. 356.
Kirkwhelpington. 1897, XVI. 155; 1906, XX. 33.
Knock Hill, Gordon. 1880, IX. 236.
Kyloe. 1837, I. 143; 1842, II. 43; 1849, II. 346, 355; 1851, III. 56; 1870, VI. 104; 1925, XXV. 362.
Ladykirk. 1837, I. 161; 1891, XIII. 298; 1922, XXIV. 373.
Lamberton. 1869, VI. 4; 1898, XVI. 283; 1930, XXVII. 183.
Lanercost. 1880, IX. 275; 1931, XXVII. 301.
Lang Moss, Selkirk. 1899, XVII. 44.
Langleeford. 1832, I. 5; 1841, I. 247; 1864, V. 99; 1872, VI. 302; 1906, XX. 45.
Langton. 1840, I. 215; 1852, III. 93; 1867, V. 299; 1882, X. 21; 1893, XIV. 219; 1920, XXIV. 197.
Lauder. 1838, I. 164; 1869, VI. 6; 1886, XI. 356; 1894, XV. 31; 1902, XVIII. 259; 1924, XXV. 198.
Leader Foot. 1868, V. 396.
Learmouth Bog. 1840, I. 214; 1854, III. 166; 1863, V. 15; 1867, V. 303.
Lees. 1842, II. 4; 1870, VI. 178; 1877, VIII. 218.
Legerwood. 1880, IX. 237; 1899, XVII. 24; 1910, XXI. 147; 1926, XXVI. 31.
Leitholm. 1883, X. 251.
Lemmington, N. 1888, XII. 173; 1912, XXII. 21.
Lennel. 1877, VIII. 218; 1909, XXI. 19.
Lesbury. 1879, IX. 33; 1922, XXIV. 364.
Liddesdale. 1869, VI. 19; 1888, XII. 202; 1889, XII. 454; 1895, XV. 231; 1898, XVI. 265; 1931, XXVII. 302.
Lightfield. 1842, II. 5; 1843, II. 46; 1915, XXII. 353.
Lilliesleaf. 1877, VIII. 228; 1911, XXI. 257.
Lincluden. 1930, XXVII. 171.
Lindean. 1892, XIV. 26.
Linthope. 1861, IV. 238; 1889, XII. 448; 1908, XX. 265.
Linton. 1865, V. 190; 1879, IX. 28; 1901, XVIII. 90; 1915, XXII. 364.
Littledean Tower. 1871, VI. 179; 1899, XVII. 56.
Loch Skene. 1928, XXVI. 306.
LIST OF PLACES VISITED

Longcroft. 1894, XV. 32; 1920, XXIV. 201.
Longformacus. 1882, X. 21; 1907, XX. 151.
Longframlington. 1887, XII. 30.
Longhorsley. 1896, XVI. 74.
Longhoughton. 1852, III. 95; 1863, V. 17; 1869, VI. 44; 1879, IX. 33.
Lorbottle. 1890, XIII. 49.
Lordenshaw. 1885, XI. 40; 1931, XXVII. 294.
Lowick. 1842, II. 42.
Lowlynn. 1849, II. 346; 1883, X. 259.
Luffness. 1883, X. 265; 1900, XVII, 238.
Lyne. 1902, XVIII. 245.
Makendon, (Chew Green). 1882, X. 16; 1913, XXII. 77; 1923, XXV. 25.
Makerstoun. 1841, II. 2; 1881, IX. 476; 1899, XVII. 54.
Marchmont. 1879, IX. 40; 1898, XVI. 247.
Marlefield. 1879, IX. 24; 1901, XVIII. 90.
Marshall Meadows. 1844, II. 120; 1847, II. 262; 1898, XVI. 283; 1919, XXIV. 24.
Maxton. 1871, VI. 179; 1886, XI. 346; 1899, XVII. 58.
Maysheel. 1897, XVI. 169.
Mellerstain. 1842, II. 5; 1843, II. 46; 1866, V. 244; 1880, IX. 228; 1894, XV. 81; 1915, XXII. 354; 1930, XXVII. 173.
Melrose. 1859, IV. 135; 1868, V. 390; 1875, VII. 353; 1890, XIII. 55; 1907, XX. 161; 1923, XXV. 49.
Mertoun. 1871, VI. 180; 1886, XI. 342.
Middleton Hall, Belford. 1863, V. 95; 1880, IX. 251; 1921, XXIV. 280; 1925, XXV. 364.
Middleton Hall, Wooler. 1859, IV. 158; 1883, X. 279; 1906, XX. 46; 1927, XXVI. 112.
Millfield. 1834, I. 36; 1839, I. 211; 1848, II. 264.
Millknowe. 1896, XVI. 54; 1927, XXVI. 117.
Milne Gradnor. 1842, II. 4; 1858, IV. 122; 1865, V. 187.
Mindrum. 1889, XII. 481; 1910, XXI. 137.
Minto. 1867, V. 298; 1888, XII. 186.
Mitford. 1880, IX. 261; 1905, XIX. 287; 1927, XXVI. 120.
Monteviot. 1864, V. 102; 1888, XII. 191; 1909, XXI. 57.
Mordington. 1898, XVI. 283; 1929, XXVII. 53.
Morebattle. 1879, IX. 20; 1915, XXII. 360.
Morpeth. 1874, VII. 178; 1880, IX. 254; 1891, XIII. 279; 1894, XV. 56; 1896, XVI. 74; 1897, XVI. 137, 152; 1905, XIX. 278; 1910, XXI. 150; 1920, XXIV. 203; 1927, XXVI. 118.
Morwick. 1877, VIII. 212; 1907, XX. 146.
Murder Moss. 1905, XIX. 263.
Mutiny Stones. 1929, XXVII. 44.
Naworth. 1880, IX. 279; 1931, XXVIII. 301.
Neidpath. 1886, XI. 362; 1902, XVIII. 243; 1926, XXVI. 17.
Netherwitton. 1893, XIV. 240.
New Abbey. 1930, XXVII. 170.
New Water Haugh. 1851, III. 87.
Newark. 1913, XXII. 85.
Newbattle. 1903, XIX. 42.
Newcastle. 1884, X. 480.
Newcastleton. 1869, VI. 19; 1889, XII. 454; 1895, XV. 231; 1898, XVI. 265.
Newham Bog. 1867, V. 303; 1896, XVI. 43; 1925, XXV. 354.
Newminster. 1880, IX. 255; 1905, XIX. 285; 1927, XXVI. 119.
Newstead, R. 1897, XVI. 138.
Old Bewick. 1886, V. 242; 1890, XIII. 31; 1893, XIV. 207; 1930, XXVII. 174.
Oxenfoord. 1906, XX. 36.
Oxnam. 1885, XI. 10; 1926, XXVI. 37.
Old Cambus. 1835, I. 67; 1902, XVIII. 226; 1931, XXVII. 318.
Over Denton. 1880, IX. 269; 1931, XXVII. 300.
Ogle. 1897, XVI. 138.
Old Melrose. 1852, III. 126; 1868, V. 391; 1907, XX. 173.
Oldhamstocks. 1878, VIII. 404; 1900, XVII. 242; 1908, XX. 268.
Otterburn, N. 1881, IX. 461; 1913, XXII. 92; 1914, XXII. 188; 1925, XXV. 348.
Pennymuir. 1881, IX. 443; 1931, XXVII. 311.
Oxenfoord. 1906, XX. 36.
Over Denton. 1880, IX. 269; 1931, XXVII. 300.
Oxenfoord. 1887, XII. 34.
Pennymuir. 1926, XXVI. 42.
Penshiel. 1896, XVI. 62; 1927, XXVI. 117.
Peebles. 1886, XI. 361; 1902, XVIII. 242; 1926, XXVI. 16.
Pawston. 1889, XII. 481; 1910, XXI. 137.
Pleas Dean. 1835, I. 67; 1846, II. 169; 1847, II. 200; 1849, II. 347; 1851, III. 86; 1853, III. 132; 1857, IV. 38; 1866, V. 246; 1881, IX. 445; 1914, XXII. 179.
Peebles. 1886, XI. 361; 1902, XVIII. 242; 1926, XXVI. 16.
Peel Fell. 1889, XII. 475; 1904, XIX. 117.
Pennanshiel. 1881, IX. 443; 1931, XXVII. 311.
Pennymuir. 1926, XXVI. 42.
Penshiel. 1896, XVI. 62; 1927, XXVI. 117.
Pallinsburn. 1854, III. 168; 1884, X. 440.
Pawston. 1889, XII. 481; 1910, XXI. 137.
Pleas Dean. 1835, I. 67; 1846, II. 169; 1847, II. 200; 1849, II. 347; 1851, III. 86; 1853, III. 132; 1857, IV. 38; 1866, V. 246; 1881, IX. 445; 1914, XXII. 179.
Peebles. 1886, XI. 361; 1902, XVIII. 242; 1926, XXVI. 16.
Peel Fell. 1889, XII. 475; 1904, XIX. 117.
Pennanshiel. 1881, IX. 443; 1931, XXVII. 311.
Pennymuir. 1926, XXVI. 42.
Penshiel. 1896, XVI. 62; 1927, XXVI. 117.
Philiphaugh. 1876, VIII. 12; 1892, XIV. 25; 1904, XIX. 124.
Plessey. 1911, XXI. 237.
LIST OF PLACES VISITED

Polwarth. 1852, III. 93 ; 1879, IX. 45 ; 1898, XVI. 247.
Powburn. 1854, III. 169, 194.
Prendwick. 1928, XXVI. 309.
Pressmennan Lake. 1884, X. 469.
Preston, B. 1837, I. 141 ; 1895, XV. 208 ; 1925, XXV. 239.
Preston Tower, N. 1891, XIII. 277 ; 1916, XXIII. 30.
Prestonkirk. 1875, VII. 361 ; 1884, X. 461.
Priestlaw. 1896, XVI. 50 ; 1915, XXII. 358 ; 1927, XXVI. 111.

Raeclough-head. 1920, XXIV. 195.
Ratcheugh. 1852, III. 95 ; 1861, IV. 254.
Redpath, Earlston. 1835, I. 68 n. ; 1896, XVI. 158.
Renton. 1881, IX. 445.
Reston. 1850, III. 4 ; 1879, IX. 9 ; 1895, XV. 208 ; 1897, XVI. 158.
Retreat. 1834, I. 36 ; 1853, III. 137.
Rhymer’s Glen. 1875, VII. 354.
Riddell. 1877, VIII. 228 ; 1911, XXI. 262.
Ringley Hall. 1899, XVII. 51 ; 1909, XXI. 51.
Rink. 1892, XIV. 28.
Robert’s Linn. 1890, XIII. 68.
Rochester, High. 1881, IX. 469 ; 1898, XVI. 259 ; 1913, XXII. 92 ;
1923, XXV. 27.
Rock. 1869, VI. 44.
Roddam. 1852, III. 90 ; 1854, III. 170 ; 1916, XXIII. 18.
Roman Wall. 1877, VIII. 221 ; 1880, IX. 269 ; 1882, X. 30 ; 1901,
XVIII. 17 ; 1929, XXVII. 52 ; 1931, XXVII. 300.
Ross, N. 1845, II. 121 ; 1903, XIX. 24.
Rothbury. 1859, IV. 132 ; 1865, V. 192 ; 1876, VIII. 28 ; 1885, XI.
31 ; 1902, XVIII. 215 ; 1929, XXVII. 47 ; 1931, XXVII. 294.
Roughting Linn. 1835, I. 101 ; 1843, II. 83 ; 1853, III. 128 ; 1860, IV.
173 ; 1870, VI, 112 ; 1909, XXI. 30.
Roxburgh Castle. 1841, II. 2 ; 1860, IV. 231 ; 1874, VII. 352 ; 1881,
IX. 476 ; 1901, XVIII. 84 ; 1921, XXIV. 283.
Rulewater. 1887, XII. 68 ; 1889, XII. 469 ; 1891, XIII. 294 ; 1910,
XXI. 159 ; 1924, XXV. 211.
Runklie, see Wrink Law.
Rutherford. 1909, XXI. 50.
Ruthwell. 1930, XXVII. 169.

St. Abbs’ Head. 1832, I. 5 ; 1833, I. 16 ; 1839, I. 182 ; 1844, II. 88 ;
1850, III. 4 ; 1856, III. 220 ; 1859, IV. 127 ; 1865, V. 188 ; 1874,
VII. 173 ; 1895, XV. 216 ; 1911, XXI. 246 ; 1930, XXVII. 176.
St. Boswells. 1851, III. 57 ; 1852, III. 126 ; 1863, V. 3 ; 1877, VIII.
226 ; 1886, XI. 339 ; 1896, XVI. 28 ; 1899, XVII. 51 ; 1905, XIX.
262 ; 1911, XXI. 256.
St. Cuthbert’s Cave. 1921, XXIV. 276.
St. Helen’s Church. 1853, III. 133 ; 1866, V. 246 ; 1831, XXVII. 318.
St. Leonards, Lauder. 1886, XI. 356.
St. Mary’s Island. 1899, XVII. 66.
St. Mary’s Loch. 1883, X. 268; 1904, XIX. 123.
Sandyknowe Tower. 1834, I. 38; 1893, XIV. 235; 1912, XXII. 35; 1927, XXVI. 27.
Saughtree. 1889, XII. 461, 469.
Scremerston. 1864, V. 184; 1913, XXII. 75.
Seaton Delavel. 1899, XVII. 65.
Selkirk. 1876, VIII. 12; 1882, X. 49; 1884, X. 476; 1892, XIV. 25; 1899, XVII. 43; 1904, XIX. 123; 1913, XXII. 81; 1928, XXVI. 306; 1931, XXVII. 296.
Seton, E.L. 1900, XVII. 235.
Shadrone. 1888, XII. 176.
Shippeth Dean. 1899, XIX. 246; 1900, XVII. 246; 1908, XX. 270.
Siccar Point. 1835, I. 67; 1846, II. 169; 1853, III. 133; 1857, IV. 38; 1902, XVIII. 223, 229; 1931, XXVII. 319.
Simonburn. 1885, XI. 54.
Simoside. 1885, XI. 46.
Simprim. 1877, VIII. 218; 1931, XXVII. 303.
Slitrig. 1890, XIII. 61.
Smailholm. 1834, I. 37; 1893, XIV. 234; 1912, XXII. 35; 1927, XXVI. 127.
Smeaton Hepburn. 1901, XVIII. 26; 1907, XX. 193; 1909, XXI. 37.
Southdean. 1891, XIII. 292; 1924, XXV. 209.
Soutra Aisle. 1930, XXVII. 176.
Spindlestone. 1844, II. 118; 1864, V. 104; 1872, VI. 296; 1894, XV. 53; 1924, XXV. 194.
Spittal. 1860, IV. 228; 1862, IV. 335; 1864, V. 184; 1880, IX. 286.
Spott. 1880, IX. 214; 1911, XXI. 252.
Spottiswood. 1870, VI. 117; 1901, XVIII. 102.
Springwood Park. 1874, VII. 352; 1881, IX. 477; 1901, XVIII. 79; 1931, XVII. 303.
Stanton. 1893, XIV. 241.
Stenton. 1881, IX. 438; 1897, XVI. 173.
Stichill. 1846, II. 169; 1893, XIV. 233; 1898, XVI. 280.
Stobo. 1886, XI. 367; 1902, XVIII. 249; 1926, XXVI. 16.
Stobs. 1890, XIII. 61.
Stow. 1887, XII. 55.
Sunlaws. 1901, XVIII. 85.
Swarland. 1887, XII. 31; 1910, XXI. 135.
Sweetheart Abbey. 1930, XXVII. 170.
Sweethope Lough. 1906, XX. 31.
Swinton. 1877, VIII. 217; 1931, XXVII. 306.
LIST OF PLACES VISITED

Talla. 1923, XXV. 35.
Tantallon. 1901, XVIII. 32; 1907, XX. 190; 1925, XXV. 352.
Thornydykes. 1901, XVIII. 99.
Three stoneburn. 1927, XXVI. 111.
Thrunton. 1860, IV. 222.
Thurston. 1880, IX. 221; 1891, XIII. 317; 1911, XXI. 254.
Tillmouth. 1850, III. 4; 1909, XXI. 16; 1914, XXII. 176.
Tinnies Castle. 1886, XI. 380.
Titlington. 1890, XIII. 34.
Torsonce. 1887, XII. 58.
Torwoodlee. 1893, XIV. 244.
Tosson. 1885, XI. 49; 1931, XXVII. 295.
Traprain Law. 1919, XXIV. 25.
Traquair. 1881, IX. 482; 1904, XIX. 144.
Tughall. 1919, XXIV. 32.
Tweedsmuir. 1923, XXV. 33.
Tunhill. 1850, III. 4; 1865, V. 187; 1909, XXI. 18; 1914, XXII. 175.
Twizell House, Belford. 1834, I. 65; 1848, II. 341; 1896, XVI. 46.
Tynemouth. 1899, XVII. 76.
Tynninghame. 1875, VII. 361; 1909, XXI. 32.
Ulgham. 1896, XVI. 67.
Walkerburn. 1881, IX. 480; 1893, XIV. 248.
Wallington. 1891, XIII. 284.
Waren Mouth. 1844, II. 118; 1864, V. 104; 1889, XII. 497; 1894, XV. 54.
Wark-on-Tweed. 1840, I. 213; 1863, V. 14; 1890, XIII. 78.
Warkworth. 1850, III. 53; 1857, IV. 58; 1863, V. 10; 1871, VI. 192; 1895, XV. 248; 1907, XX. 136; 1927, XXVI. 121.
Wauchope. 1892, XIV. 11.
Wedderburn. 1876, VIII. 206.
Wedderlie. 1885, XI. 69; 1901, XVIII. 108.
Weens. 1887, XII. 69; 1910, XIX. 158.
Wells. 1887, XII. 71; 1910, XXI. 159.
Westruther. 1885, XI. 64; 1901, XVIII. 109.
Whalton. 1871, VI. 182; 1891, XIII. 290.
Wheelrig. 1889, XII. 464.
Whitadder Mouth. 1873, VII. 164; 1874, VII. 172.
Whitadder, Upper Vale of. 1896, XVI. 50; 1897, XVI. 167; 1915, XXII. 356; 1927, XXVI. 114.
White Well. 1897, XVI. 167.
Whiteburn, Lauder. 1870, VI. 116.
Whitekirk. 1901, XVIII. 36; 1907, XX. 192.
Whitmuirhall. 1899, XVII. 44; 1905, XIX. 263; 1929, XXVII. 50.
Whitrig Bog. 1834, I. 38.
Whitslaid, B. 1887, XI. 355.
Whittingehame, E. L. 1884, X. 461; 1897, XVI. 174.
Whittingham, N. 1860, IV. 220; 1904, XIX. 136; 1928, XXVI. 312.
Whitton Tower. 1876, VIII. 27.
Widdrington. 1895, XV. 239.
Woodhall, E.L. 1911, XXI. 253.
Woodhorn. 1886, XI. 336.
Wooler. 1841, I. 246; 1852, III. 88; 1859, IV. 158; 1878, VIII. 394; 1883, X. 227; 1898, XVI. 253; 1906, XX. 45.
Wrae Castle. 1886, XI. 275.
Wrangholm, R. 1930, XXVII. 172.

Yair. 1878, VIII. 432.
Yarrow. 1876, VIII. 12; 1883, X. 269; 1904, XIX. 126; 1913, XXII. 81; 1929, XXVII. 48.
Yester. 1892, XIV. 44.
Yetholm. 1836, I. 138; 1843, II. 47; 1857, IV. 33; 1875, VII. 365; 1889, XII. 488; 1910, XXI. 141.
Yevering Bell. 1834, I. 36; 1839, I. 212; 1859, IV. 158; 1862, IV. 340; 1878, VIII. 401; 1904, XIX. 108, 162; 1925, XXV. 355.
CLASSIFIED LIST OF PAPERS.

I.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY
(Including Records, Maps, Place-Names, and Industries.

Allan, John, M.A.
1. — Kidland Topographical Notes. 7 pp. XXIV, 490. 1922.
2. — A Document relating to Kelso Abbey. 2 pp. XXV, 315. 1924.

Anon.

Arkle, Thomas.

Balfour, Charles Barrington, C.B.

Bolam, Robert George.
7. — Wark, and Mr. John Gregson. 2 pp. XIII, 392. 1891.

Bosanquet, Rev. R. W., A.M.
9. — Rock Hall. 15 pp. VI, 57. 1869.

Brown, Thomas Craig.
10. — A Pageant of Selkirk (Presidential Address). 8 pp. XVI, 1. 1892.
12. — Itinerary: Selkirk to Rodono, St. Mary’s Loch, and back, Friday, 29th July, 1904. 3 pp. XIX, 206. 1904.

Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.

Butler, G. G.—Continued :
16. — The Orthography of the Name Hethpool. 19 pp. XXV, 96. 1923.
17. — Yevering : the Place and the Name. 18 pp. XXV, 574. 1925.

Butler, Rev. Charles Ewart, M.A.
18. — The Local and Personal Name of Ewart. 4 pp. XVIII, 293. 1902.

Cadogan, Cadogan Hodgson.
19. — Bremburne Priory, Ministers’ Account of 1535-6; Translated. 6 pp. XII, 119. 1887.

Chalmers, Robert, LL.D.
20. — Notes on “A Mapp of King Charles his Campe or Leaguer” at the Birks, near Berwick, May, June, 1639. 2 pp., plan. V, 272. 1866.

Clarke, Henry, M.D.

Clarke, John, LL.D.
22. — The Eildon Mountain Indicator. 2 pp., Pl. XXVII, 68. 1929.

Cowan, Mrs. J. E. F.
23. — Site of Thomson the Poet’s House at Wideopen. 2 pp. XXII, 401. 1915.

24. — Document. List of Hosband Lands with their values, in Coldingham and other Parishes in the County of Berwick, 14th Century. 1 p. XV, 352. 1895.

Craw, James Hewat, F.S.A. Scot.
26. — A Memory of Halidon Hill. ½ p. XXV, 159. 1923.
HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—Continued.

Craw, J. H.—Continued:—
28.—Fathers of the Church of Scotland. Note. XXVII, 63. 1829.
29.—Two Border Memorials. ½ p. XXVII, 326. 1931.

Crockett, William Shillinglaw, D.D.
30.—The Eildon Tree. 1 p. XXVII, 67. 1929.


Culley, Rev. Matthew.
34.—Old Epitaphs in Mindrum Graveyard. 6 pp. XXII, 191. 1914.

Deans, Walter.
35.—On Bonchester, Rule Water. 10 pp. XII, 92. 1887.
36.—The Chapel of St. Cuthbert's on the Slitterick and Chapel Cross, Roxburghshire. 3 pp. XIV, 143. 1892.
37.—Memorials and Reminiscences of the Parish of Hob Kirk. 5 pp. XV, 175. 1894.

Darnell, Rev. William.
38.—Notes on a Shipwreck near Bamburgh in 1472 (with note by J. Hardy). 3 pp. VI, 329. 1872.

Dickson, William, F.A.S.
39.—Notices of a Chantry in the Parochial Chapelry of Alnwick, dedicated to the Virgin Mary. 8 pp., Pl. III, 77. 1851.
43.—Rothbury and its Saxon Cross. 8 pp., fig. IV, 66. 1858.
44.—Notes to correct Errors as to the Manors of Bamburgh and

Dickson, W.—Continued:—
Blanchland. 4 pp. VI, 331. 1872.

Dixon, David Dipple.
45.—Woodhouses Pele, Coquetdale, Northumberland. 3 pp. XI, 174. 1885.

Dobie, Rev. William.
46.—Notes on Ladykirk Parish. 10 pp. XIII, 369. 1891.

Douglas, Sir George Brisbane, Bart.
47.—Address: Selkirk Common Riding. 3 pp. XXVII, 369. 1931.

Douglas, William.
48.—Logan of Restalrig as a Letter-writer. 10 pp. XXV, 261. 1924.
49.—The Institution of Mr. Andrew Stevenson, the Vicar of Dunbar, 1639. 6 pp. XXVI, 68. 1926.

Dudgeon, John Scott.
50.—Agriculture's Debt to Science (Presidential Address). 12 pp. XII, 423. 1889.

Dunn, Rev. J. W., M.A.
51.—Warkworth, its Castle, Hermitage, and Church. 16 pp., Plan. V, 42. 1863.
52.—Notices of the Ancient Vill of Warkworth. 9 pp. V, 412. 1868.

Elliot, Rev. J. Elphinstone.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I.

56.—Trimontium Memorial. 1 p. XXVII, 69. 1929.

Ellison, Captain John R. Carr.
57.—Rural Population (Presidential Address). 2 pp. XIV, 204. 1893.

Ellison, Ralph Carr.
LIST OF PAPERS

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—Continued.

Ellison, R. C.—Continued:—
59.—Names of the Farne Islands and of Lindisfarne. 2 pp. X, 373. 1883.

Extracts.
60.—Unthank, in the Parish of Norham. ½ p. XXII, 138. 1913.
62.—Little Houghton. ½ p. XXII, 374. 1915.
63.—Rennington. ½ p. XXII, 382. 1915.
64.—A Shipwreck in Northumberland in 1565. ½ p. XXII, 97. 1913.
65.—Berwick-upon-Tweed. Note. XXXIII, 49. 1916.
66.—The Church of Dunglas. ½ p. XXIII, 152. 1916.
67.—Berwick Parish Church. ½ p. XXIII, 197. 1916.
68.—The Church of Morebattle. ½ p. XXIII, 204. 1916.
69.—Berwick Parish Church. ½ p. XXIII, 207. 1916.
70.—Ford Parish Church. ½ p. XXIII, 237. 1916.
71.—The Priory of Coldingham. ½ p. XXXI, 408. 1917.
72.—A Northumbrian Hermit of the Thirteenth Century. ½ p. XXIV, 85. 1919.
73.—Carham. ½ p. XXIV, 88. 1919.
74.—Aytoun. ½ p. XXIV, 88. 1919.
75.—Price of Oatmeal. ½ p. XXIV, 92. 1919.
77.—A Seventeenth Century Alnwick Schoolmaster. ½ p. XXIV, 313. 1921.
78.—Tweedmouth circa 1715. Note. XXIV, 388. 1922.
79.—Alnmouth circa 1715. Note. XXIV, 406. 1922.
80.—Kirknewton circa 1715. Note. XXIV, 412. 1922.
81.—Carham circa 1715. Note. XXIV, 422. 1922.
82.—Twizell and Tilmouth circa 1715. Note. XXIV, 450. 1922.
83.—Haggerston circa 1715. Note. XXIV, 489. 1922.

Extracts—Continued:—
84.—Killham circa 1715. Note. XXIV, 196. 1922.
85.—Three Hundred Years Ago. ½ p. XXV, 95. 1923.
86.—'1692.' ½ p. XXV, 128. 1923.
87.—Bambourgh. ½ p. XXV, 114. 1923.
88.—Curious Entry from Parish Register [Bamburgh]. ½ p. XXV, 316. 1924.
89.—Decay of Border Service, 1580. ½ p. XXV, 319. 1924.
90.—Two Hundred Years Ago. ½ p. XXV, 455. 1925.
91.—A Berwick Incident. ½ p. XXV, 591. 1925.
92.—Two Hundred Years Ago. ½ p. XXVI, 15. 1926.
93.—A Link with the Forty-five. ½ p. XXVI, 67. 1926.
94.—Two Hundred Years Ago. 1 p. XXVI, 385. 1928.
95.—Three Hundred Years Ago. ½ p. XXVI, 396. 1928.
96.—Iron Yetsts. 1 p. XXVII, 43. 1929.
97.—Cloth-Mill at Harcarse. Note. XXVII, 74. 1929.
98.—The Darien Scheme. Note. XXVII, 92. 1929.

Falconer, Allan A.
99.—Cuddy Wood, Langton. 1 p. XXVII, 293. 1931.

Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.
100.—Fogo (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. XIV, 53. 1892.
101.—Notes on Duns and Duns Castle. 18 pp. XIV, 63. 1892.
102.—Re-Reformation Ecclesiastical Arrangements in Berwickshire (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XVI, 1. 1896.
103.—Notes on Jedburgh Abbey. 7 pp. XXIV, 217. 1920.
104.—Notes on the Priory of Abbey St. Bathans. 4 pp. XXIV, 292. 1921.
105.—Notes on Dryburgh Abbey and some of its Associations. 10 pp. XXIV, 413. 1922.

Freer, John, F.S.A., Scot.
106.—Elwyndale and its Three Towers. 15 pp. XIII, 189. 1890.
Fyler, Rev. Samuel Arnott.

Geddie, John.

Gilly, Rev. William Stephen, D.D.

Graham, Rev. Manners Hamilton Nisbet.
110.—Notes on Maxton. 8 pp. VI, 217. 1871.

Gregson, Delavel Knight.
111.—Notes on a Jacobite Family Document. 2 pp. XIX, 204. 1904.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.
112.—The Early History of Stichill (Presidential Address). 28 pp. XV, 2. 1894.
113.—The Church of Humie. 14 pp. XVI, 217. 1897.

Hall, Rev. G. Rome, F.S.A.
114.—Historic Notices of Haughton Castle, North Tynedale. 15 pp. XI, 145. 1887.

Halliburton, Thomas Colledge.
115.—Proclamation made at the Opening of St. James' Fair, Kelso. § p. XXIV, 344. 1921.

116.—Note on two Rare Paintings at Langton House. 1 p. XIV, 338. 1893.

Hardwick, Philip C.
117.—Notes respecting a Chapel at Old Bewick, in the Parish of Eglingham, in Northumberland. 4 pp. IV, 53. 1857.

Hardy James, L.L.D.
118.—An Account of Eyemouth Fort. 5 pp. V, 422. 1868.
119.—On Langleyford Vale and the Cheviots. 23 pp. VI, 353. 1872.

Hardy, J., and Rev. W. Proctor, junr.
120.—Notices of Chatton. 14 pp. VII, 52. 1873.

Hardy, James, L.L.D.

Hardy, J.—Continued:
123.—Local Documents: Dunse (C. Watson); Berwick (J. Scott); Phillphaugh (Rev. A. I. Ritchie) 8 pp. VIII, 167. 1876.
124.—[Local Documents] Berwick (J. Scott); Deer-forests in Scotland 1291-1296; Bamburgh; Cockburnspath. 9 pp. VIII, 280. 1877.
125.—On the Estate of Lees, in the Parish of Coldstream, Berwickshire. 3 pp. VIII, 275. 1877.
126.—An Account of Simprin, Berwickshire. 18 pp. VIII, 294. 1877.
127.—Notice of the Orchard of Coldstream Priory and the Origin of the Auchan Pear. 2 pp. VIII, 312. 1877.
128.—Notes on Biel and Stenton. 4 pp. X, 205. 1882.
129.—Ednam Hospital. 4 pp. X, 340. 1883.
130.—On a Spoon of the Renaissance period found at Mousen, near Belford; with a notice of Mousen. 4 pp. fig. X, 363 (Note, p. 610). 1883.
131.—Notices from a variety of sources connected with the Excursion up the Yarrow in August, 1883. 24 pp. Pl. X, 396. 1883.
133.—Notice of Screnwood. 6 pp. X, 550. 1884.
135.—Notices connected with the Parish of Oxnam. 37 pp. fig. XI, 93, and 162. 1885.
136.—Plenderleith and the Selbies. 1 p. XI, 163. 1885.
HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—Continued.

Hardy, J.—Continued :—
139.—The Pike as a Scottish Weapon. 7 pp. fig. XI, 495. 1886.
140.—Notices of Heathpool, in the Parish of Kirknewton, Northumberland. 17 pp. fig. XII, 396. 1888.
141.—Ingram, historical notes (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. XII, 442. 1889.
144.—The Leper Hospital of St. Lazarus at Harehope. 4 pp. XIV, 215. 1893.
145.—Innerwick Castle, Edenken’s Brig, and Thornton. 3 pp. Pl. XV, 180. 1894.
146.—Inedited Material for the History of Pawston, Mindrum, Shotton, etc. 37 pp. XXI, 169. 1910.

See also Nos. 38, 58, 148, 233.

Henderson, George.
147.—Chirnside—its Church and Churchyard. 10 pp. III, 184. 1854.

Hilson, James Lindsay.
149.—Lintalee Glen. 2 pp. XX, 202. 1907.
150.—Ferniehirst Castle. 3 pp. XX, 204. 1907.
151.—The Barony of Ulston. 5 pp. XXIV, 93. 1919.
152.—A Phase of Border History. 5 pp. XXVI, 266. 1927.
153.—On Rottonrow and Rattanraw. 4 pp. VIII, 433. 1878.

Hodgkin, Thomas, D.C.L., Litt.D.
154.—The Fortunes of Berwick-upon-Tweed in the Middle Ages (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XXII, 1. 1912.

Hodgson, John Crawford, M.A., F.S.A.
155.—Sturton Grange. 11 pp. XII, 138. 1887.
156.—Low Bustom. 19 pp. XII, 507. 1889.

Hodgson, J. C.—Continued :—
158.—Amble and Hauxley. 35 pp. Pl. XIV, 87. 1892.
159.—Amble and Hauxley, Part II. 36 pp., Pl. XIV, 255. 1893.
160.—Brookerwick. 13 pp. XV, 104. 1894.
161.—The Study of Local History (Presidential Address). 10 pp. XX, 1. 1906.
162. A Visit to Tweedside in 1833, being the Journal of John Trotter Brocket, the younger, of Newcastle. 27 pp., Pl. XX, 55. 1906.
163.—Wooler Church. 8 pp. XX, 308. 1908.
164.—The Journal of John Aston, 1639. 45 pp. XXI, 63. 1909.
165.—A Border Warden Court. 7 pp. XXI, 269. 1910.
166.—The Manor of Beal and its Successive Owners. 25 pp. XXI, 294. 1911.
167.—The Township of Holborn, in the Parish of Lowick. 2 pp. XXII, 197. 1914.
168.—The Dismemberment of the Tankerville Estates. 11 pp. XXII, 303. 1914.
169.—The Tower and Township of Coldmartin. 9 pp. XXII, 314. 1914.
170.—Enclosure of Common Fields and Division of Commons in the Parishes of Bamburgh and Embleton. 3 pp. XXII, 322. 1914.
171.—Fowberry, and its Ancient Owners. 6 pp. XXII, 325. 1914.
172.—Rock and Renington Chapels. 1 p. XXII, 394. 1915.
173.—Recorders of Berwick-upon-Tweed during the Seventeenth Century. 1 p. XXIII, 235. 1916.
174.—Reedsford, in the Parish of Kirknewton. 2 pp. XXIII, 236, 376a. 1916.
175.—The Manor of Fawdon, or the Northumbrian Possessions
Hodgson, J. C.—Continued:—
176.—West Ord, Parish of Tweedmouth. ½ p. XXIII, 385. 1917.
177.—The Hen and Chickens Inn, Berwick. 2 pp. XXIII, 386. 1917.
178.—Fairney Flatt, Berwick. 1 p. XXIII, 393. 1917.
179.—Sandstell and Blakewell Fisheries. ½ p. XXIII, 400. 1917.
181.—The Township of Hettom. 5 pp. XXIII, 428. 1918.
182.—Norham. Note. XXIV, 105. 1919.
184.—Recent Sales of Glebe Lands belonging to Ecclesiastical Benefices in Northumberland. 5 pp. XXIV, 121. 1919.
185.—Rock Hunt in 1785. ½ p. XXIV, 313. 1921.
186.—Milfield Common Inclosure. 1 p. XXIV, 502. 1922.
187.—Notes on Hebburn Bastle. 1 p. XXIV, 41. 1923.

Home, John Hepburn Milne.

Home, Major George J. N. Logan.
190.—Historical Notes on Broomhouse and the Home Family. 18 pp., Pl. XXV, 381. 1925.

Home, Robert.
191.—The Battle of Brunanburgh. 2 pp. II, 115. 1844.

Hood, Robert, M.D.
192.—On the Derivation of the Name Coldingham. 1 p. V, 222. 1865.

Howey-Taylor. See Taylor.

Inglis, Rev. Robert Charles.

James, Captain Fullarton.

195.—Jedburgh. 13 pp. IV, 344. 1862.
196.—Auncrum, in Roxburghshire. 5 pp. V, 128. 1864.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.

Jones, Rev. Robert.
198.—The Battle of Flodden Field. 25 pp., plans. IV, 365. 1862.

Langlands, John Charles.

Leishman, Rev. James Fleming, M.A.
200.—Some Historical Notes on the Church and Barony of Linton in Teviotdale. 12 pp., Pl. XVIII, 151. 1901.
201.—Memorandum relative to the Capture of Colonel Henry Ker of Graden, after Culloden. 4 pp. XXI, 289. 1911.
202.—Memorial to James Melvill, the Scots’ Reformer. 2 pp., Pl. XXII, 301. 1914.
203.—The Kelso Gloves’ Book. 11 pp., fig. XXV, 504. 1925.

Leishman, Rev. Thomas, D.D.
204.—The Site of the Kirks within the Presbytery of Kelso, July, 1649. 4 pp. XV, 348. 1895.

Lockhart, William Elliott.
205.—Historical Notes relating to Branxholme. 46 pp., fig. XI, 421. 1886.

McLaren, Rev. Charles Lucius.
206.—Notes upon Eckford Church (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XVIII, 94. 1901.

McWhir, James, M.B., Ch.B.
208.—Three Hundred Years Ago. Note. XXV, 398. 1925.
HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—Continued.

Madden, William.
209.—John de Rayton, first of Lamberton. 20 pp. XVI, 317. 1898.
210.—Notes on Berwick Castle and the Modern Owners thereof. 7 pp. XIX, 348. 1905.
211.—Stray Notes on Sir Herbert Maxwell’s recent Translation of the “Scalaconi”, of Sir Thomas Gray of Heton. 4 pp. XX, 110. 1906.
212.—Extracts (chiefly local) from the Chronicle of Lanercost. 10 pp. XXII, 122. 1913.
213.—On the Early Municipal History of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 5 pp. XXII, 151. 1913.
214.—Cumberland Bower and the Owners thereof. 3 pp. XXIII, 198. 1916.

Martin, Rev. Thomas, M.A.
216.—Old Thirlestane Tower, Lauder. 4 pp. XVIII, 267. 1902.

Mearns, Rev. Peter.
218.—Wark Castle. 6 pp. V, 61. 1863.

Moodie, Rev. William Steven.
219.—Notices of Fishwick and Paxton. 6 pp. XXIII, 147. 1916.

Morton, Benjamin.
220.—Seaton Delavel and St. Mary’s Island Lighthouse. 7 pp. XVII, 66. 1899.

Muirhead, George, LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.Z.S.
221.—On the Death of Le Sieur de la Beauté, and the site of his Grave. 12 pp., plan. XII, 102. 1887.

Murray, Robert.
222.—Hawick : Antiquities of the Historic Period. 3 pp. VII, 78. 1873.

Neilson, George, LL.D.
223.—Birkenside and the Stewardship of Scotland. 22 pp., Pl. XXIV, 126. 1919.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.
224.—Lecture on the Battle of Flodden. 18 pp., plan. XX, 290. 1908.

Paton, Rev. Henry, M.A.
225.—Ladyskirk and Whitehouse. 26 pp. XXV, 129. 1923.

Paul, The Very Rev. David, D.D., LL.D.

Paul, Rev. Robert.
227.—List of the Justices in the Commission of Peace of the Shire of Berwick, 30th May, 1732. 2 pp. VIII, 514. 1878.

Pease, Howard, M.A., F.S.A.
228.—Synopsis of the History of one’s own Countryside (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XXII, 159. 1914.
229.—The First Hegira of the Lindisfarne Monks, with the body of St. Cuthbert. 7 pp., map. XXV. 456. 1925.

Plummer, Major Charles Scott.

Proctor, Rev. Canon William, M.A.
231.—Vindication of Bishop Bek’s disposition of the Barony of Alnwick. 2 pp. VIII, 57. 1876.

Proctor, Rev. William, Junr.
232.—Doddington. 8 pp. VI, 146. 1870.
233.—Notices of Chatton. 14 pp. VII, 52. 1873.

Ridley, Sir Edward.
234.—Visit of the Right Hon. Francis North, Lord Keeper Guilford, to Seaton Delavel, towards the end of the Seventeenth Century. 3 pp. XVII, 291. 1900.

Ritchie, Rev. A. I.
See No. 123.

Ritchie, Rev. John, B.D.
235.—Gordon. 8 pp. XXII, 375. 1915.

Robertson, Rev. John Methven, M.A.
236.—Stow and its District. 4 pp. XII, 65. 1887.

Rogers, Rev. Canon.
237.—Simonburn Church. 3 pp. XI, 55. 1885.
HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—Continued.

Romanes, Charles Simon.
238.—An Ancient Galloway Charter. 2 pp., Pl. XVI, 263. 1808.
239.—Butterdales. 9 pp. XIX, 355. 1905.
240.—Lumsden. 21 pp. XX, 89. 1906.

Romanes, Robert, F.S.A., Scot.
241.—Itinerary of Meeting at Landler. 2 pp. XV, 29. 1894.

Russell, Miss.
242.—Sir Walter Scott’s connection with Ashiesteil, with other Remarks on the Place. 5 pp. VIII, 436. 1878.
244.—Additional Notes to Papers of 1882 and 1883. 4 pp. X, 600. 1884.
245.—Old Roads on Gala Water and the Vicinity. 2 pp. XII, 130. 1887.
246.—Former Lines of Road about Ashiesteal. 6 pp. XIV, 328. 1893.
247.—Some Traditions about Traquair. 3 pp. XIV, 333. 1893.
248.—Some Scotch Place-Names. 5 pp. XV, 185. 1894.
249.—Facsimile of Grant to George Sinclair, made by Queene Mary at Hermitage Castle, October 16th, 1566. 4 pp., Pl. XVII, 283. 1900.
250.—Hen’s Nest in Cheviot. 5 pp. XVIII, 133. 1901.
251.—Crailing or Traverlin and some other Old Names. 4 pp. XVIII, 142. 1901.
252.—Some Notes concerning Ashiesteal. 5 pp. XVIII, 146. 1901.

Scott, J.
See Nos. 123, 124.

Short, Thomas B.
253.—On Old Maps and Plans of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 3 pp. XXIV, 487. 1922.

Skelly, George.
254.—Notices of St. Leonard’s Hospital, with an Account of an Ancient Mortar found near its site [Alnwick]. 4 pp., Pl. XII, 526. 1889.

Smail, James, F.S.A., Scot.
255.—Note on Caddonlee School and the Nest. ½ p. VIII, 472. 1878.

Somervail, James Alexander.
256.—The Economic Conditions of the County in War-time (Presidential Address). 5 pp. XXIII, 243. 1917.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.
257.—A few Notes about Hutton Hall, Berwickshire. 5 pp. IV, 189. 1860.

Stuart, John, LL.D.
258.—Chirnside. 6 pp. IV, 184. 1860.
259.—Kelso. 8 pp. IV, 261. 1861.
260.—The Monastery of St. Ebba, the Priory of Coldingham. 13 pp. V, 207. 1865.
261.—On the Nunnery of North Berwick. 4 pp. VII, 82. 1873.
262.—Notices of the Early Ecclesiastical History of East Lothian and the Bass, and of Caves as the retreats of the Early Saints. 5 pp. VII, 86. 1873.
263.—The Early Ecclesiastical History of Dunbar. 8 pp. VII, 422. 1875.

Tait, James, Kelso.
264.—Earlstoun. 9 pp. V, 261. 1866.
265.—Maxwellheugh and Springwood Park. 13 pp. VII, 487. 1875.

Tate, George, F.G.S.
266.—On the Vill, Manor and Church of Lounghoughton, Northerndale, with some curious extracts from the register of Lounghoughton Church. 9 pp., Pl. V, 74. 1863.
267.—Notes of the Meeting at Powburn. 3 pp. III, 194. 1854.
268.—The Farne Islands, with an account of their Geology, Botany, Zoology and Ancient History. 29 pp., Pl. III, 222. 1856.
269.—Harbottle Castle. 11 pp. V, 427. 1568.
270.—Dunstanburgh Castle. 11 pp., Pl. V, 85. 1869.
Tate, G.—Continued:—
272.—An Account of Lesbury Parish, Northumberland (continued from vol. VII, p. 462). Note by J. Hardy. 20 pp. VIII, 238. 1877.

Taylor, R. T. N. Howey-.

274.—Saint Bathan. 12 pp. IV, 194. 1860.

Veitch, James,
275.—Notes on the History and Traditions of Fernieherst Castle. 7 pp. XXV, 308. 1924.


277.—Local Documents; Duns, North Berwick, Cranshaws, Berwickshire Heritors. 4 pp. X, 194. 1882.

See also No. 123.

Watson, David.
278.—Trade and Manufactures of Hawick. 1 p. VII, 81. 1873.

Watson, George.
279.—Edwardeley. 4 pp. XVII, 287. 1900.

280.—Cuthbertshope, Roxburghshire; with an appended note on Derestreet. 7 pp. XIX, 333. 1905.

281.—The History of the Franciscan Friary of Jedburgh, with some account of Adam Bell, its Historian Friar. 7 pp. XX, 82. 1906.

Wilson, Charles.

Wilson, William, B.A.
283.—Notes on the Early Literature of Flodden Field. 6 pp. X, 517. 1884.

284.—Letter from the Clerk to the Long Parliament. 3 pp. XVII, 146. 1899.

Winning, J. G.
285.—Notes on Harden and the Harden Relics. 3 pp. XI, 486. 1886.

Wood, James.
286.—Itinerary of Dryburgh Meeting. 3 pp. XVI, 41. 1896.

Wood, Mrs.


289.—Notes on Coldingham. 10 pp. XVIII, 123. 1901.

Woodman, William.
290.—Documents—Berwick-upon-Tweed. 10 pp. XIV, 177. 1892.

291.—Documents—Morpeth. 3 pp. XIV, 186. 1892.

292.—Links with the Past. 1 p. XXIV, 318. 1921.


II.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE
(Including Arms and Seals).

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall Lang, M.A., B.D.
293.—Newstead Roman Fort (Report of Meeting). 5 pp., plan. XX, 169. 1907.

294.—Berwick Walls (Report of Meeting). 4 pp., plan. XX, 252. 1908.

Anderson, Adam.
295.—Camp on Primrose Hill. 1 p. plan, XV, 377. 1895.

Anonymous.
296.—On a Polygonal Grinding Stone of Quartzite found on Lambertton Moor. 2 pp. IX, 543. 1881.
Anonymous—Continued:

297.—Old Scotch Crusie. ½ p., Pl. XII, 204. 1890.
298.—Plan of Alnwick Castle. 2 pp. XVII, 295. 1900.

Arkle, Thomas.

299.—The Simonside Find. 2 pp. Pl. VIII, 176. 1876.
300.—Elsdon Mote Hills. 5 pp., plan. IX, 538. 1881.

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.

301.—On Stamfordham Church. 6 pp. VIII, 263. 1877.

Blair, Charles Henry Hunter, M.A., F.S.A.

303.—The Mediaeval Seals of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 4 pp., Pl. XXIII, 403. 1917.
304.—The Seals of Coldingham Priory. 7 pp., Pl. XXIV, 478. 1922.
305.—The Armorials of the Scottish Border (Presidential Address). 43 pp., Pl. XXVII, 1. 1929.
306.—The Roman Frontier between Tyne and Solway. 6 pp. XXVII, 58. 1929.
307.—Birdoswald—Camboglanna. 6 pp., Pl. XXVII, 341. 1931.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.

308.—On a Cist and other Remains discovered near Berwick. 1 p. XVII, 127. 1899.

Bolam, Robert George.

309.—On a Bronze Celt found at Lindean. ½ p., Pl. VII, 276. 1874.

Borland, Rev. Robert.

310.—The Liberatis Stone. 4 pp. XIX, 169. 1904.

Bosanquet, Robert Carr, M.A., F.S.A.

311.—The Makendon Camps. 11 pp., plan. XXV, 59. 1923.

Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.

312.—Roman Camp at Lyne (Report of Meeting). 4 pp., plan. XVIII, 245. 1902.
313.—Ancient Greek Coin found at Ewart, in Glendale. 2 pp., fig. XVIII, 300. 1901.

Brown, Thomas Craig.

314.—Remarks on Wallace's Trench, Selkirkshire. 1 p. IX, 178. 1879.

Bruce, J. Collingwood, LL.D., D.C.L., F.S.A.

315.—Coventina's Fountain at Proculitia. 16 pp., Pl. VIII, 356. 1877.
316.—The Roman Inscription in Jedburgh Abbey. 4 pp., fig. X, Appendix, p. i. 1884.

Brydon, James, M.D.

317.—Antiquities of the Prehistoric Period of the Hawick District. 5 pp. VII, 74. 1873.

Clark, Rev. John Dixon, M.A.

318.—An account of the Spurs found near the foundations of Belford Castle. ½ p. IV, 89. 1858.

Cowan, Mrs. J. E. F.

319.—Excavations in Morebattle Churchyard. 5 pp. XXII, 390. 1915.

Craig, Thomas

320.—Notice of Ancient Burial Urns found in Roxburghshire. 3 pp. VIII, 128. 1876.
321.—The Ancient Royal Burgh of Roxburgh: Notice of Stones exhumed from its site. 6 pp. VIII, 289. 1877.
322.—On some Camps in Roxburghshire. 3 pp. X, 590. 1884.


323.—Cist and Urn found on Harelaw Hill, Chirnside. 1 p., Pl. XIX, 340. 1905.
324.—Fort and Hut Circles on the Upper Whitadder. 5 pp., plan. XXI, 206. 1910.
325.—An Account of the Excavation of two Cairns of the Bronze Age, at Foulden Hagg. (See also XXIV, 148). 13 pp., fig. XXII, 282. 1914.
326.—On the Occurrence of a Flint Axe in the Parish of Foulden. 1 p., fig. XXIII, 456. 1918.
327.—Quartz Axe found at Lady-flat. ½ p., Pl. XXIV, 80. 1919.
328.—Traces of an Early Fort at Thornton Loch, East Lothian. 1 p., plan. XXIV, 106. 1919.
ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—Continued.

Craw, J. H.—Continued:
329.—Early Types of Burial in Berwickshire (Presidential Address), 52 pp. XXIV, 153. 1920.
330.—The Care of the Border Abbeys. ½ p. XXIV, 504. 1922.
331.—The Post-Reformation Symbolic Gravestones of Berwickshire. 26 pp., Pl. XXV, 70. 1923.
332.—Do., Part II. 25 pp., Pl. XXV, 229. 1924.
334.—Spindledstone Fort (Report of Meeting). 2 pp., plan. XXV, 197. 1924.
335.—Pillow-Stone from Lowick. 1 p. Pl. XXV, 228. 1924.
336.—A Kirknewton Gravestone. 1 p. XXVI, 50. 1926.
337.—The Monumental Effigies of Berwickshire. 8 pp., Pl. XXVI, 76. 1926.
338.—On an Heraldic Panel at Rosedean. 2 pp., fig. XXVI, 244. 1927.
339.—The Black Dykes of Berwickshire. 17 pp., map. XXVI, 359. 1928.
340.—Crachoctrestrete: A forgotten Berwickshire Road. 3 pp., Pl. XXVII, 93. 1929.
341.—Black Dykes. ½ p. XXVII, 95. 1929.
342.—Jet Necklaces from the Borders. 8 pp., fig. XXVII, 96, 106. 1929.
343.—Hounam Law Fort. 3 pp., plan. XXVII, 218. 1930.
344.—Coldingham Priory Well. ½ p. XXVII, 274. 1930.
345.—A Neolithic Cairn at Byrness, Northumberland. ½ p. XXVII, 329. 1931.
346.—Gold Armlets from St. Abb’s Head. ½ p. XXVII, 346. 1931.
347.—The Excavation of two Bronze Age Cairns on Coldsmouth Hill, near Yetholm. 6 pp., Pl. XXVII, 379. 1931.
348.—An Inscribed Boulder from Grant’s House. 1 p., Pl. XXVII, 391. 1931.

349.—The Recent Excavations at Holy Island Priory. 16 pp., plan. XIII, 225. 1890.

Curle, James, LL.D.
351.—The Roman Road from Cosroptum to Newstead (Presidential Address). 64 pp. XXII, 47. 1913.

Darnell, Rev. William, M.A.
352.—The Ancient Parish Church at Bamburgh. 5 pp. VI, 325. 1872.

Deans, Walter.
353.—The Rule Water Ca’ Trail. 5 pp. XIV, 138. 1892.

Dickson, William.
354.—Roman Altar found at Gloster Hill, in the Parish of Warkworth. 3 pp., fig. IV, 86. 1858.

Dixon, David Dippie.
355.—Ancient British Flint Implements found at Low Farnham, Coquetdale. 2 pp., Pl. X, 347. 1883.
356.—On a Dirk or Dagger found at Rothbury, July, 1883. 2 pp. fig. X, 357. 1883.
357.—British Urn found at Scoxford, near Alnham, Northumberland, with remarks on other Antiquities in the neighbourhood. 2 pp., fig. X, 544. 1884.

Dobbie, Rev. William, M.A.
358.—On Skeletons found at Ladykirk Church, Berwickshire. ½ p. IX, 524. 1881.
359.—On an Old Grave containing two Skeletons covered by a slab, at Ladykirk Church. ½ p. XI, 183. 1885.

Donaldson, John S.
See Selby, John S. Donaldson.

Douglas, Francis, M.D.
360.—Notice of the Discovery of an Ancient Sarcophagus containing a Human Skeleton and an Urn. 3 pp. II, 74. 1843.
361.—On an Ancient Scottish Shield. 1 p. VI, 400. 1872.
362.—Note of Cists at Sunlaws. 3 pp., plan. VII, 104. 1873.
ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—Continued.

Douglas, F.—Continued:—
363.—On an Ancient Phial, found at Kelso. 1 p., Pl. IX, 100. 1879.

Duncan, Rev. George, D.D., F.S.A.
364.—New Abbey. 6 pp., Pl. XXVII, 196. 1930.

Dunlop, Archibald Murray.
365.—On Two British Bronze Celts from Easter Essenside, Ashkirk. 2 pp., fig. XI, 492. 1886.

Ellis, Hon. and Rev. William C., M.A.
366.—Church and Castle of Bothal. 6 pp. XV, 69. 1894.

Extracts.
367.—Berwick Bridge. ½ p. XXII, 131. 1913.
368.—Excavations. Note. XXVII, 193. 1930.
369.—Anerum Bridge. ½ p. XXVII, 268. 1930.

Falconer, Allan A.
370.—Two Early Graves at Cockburn, Duns. 1 p. XXVII, 355. 1931.

Ferguson, Charles L.
371.—Belsay Castle. 4 pp., plan. XVI, 143. 1897.

Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.
372.—Notices of Remains of Pre-Reformation Churches, etc., in Berwickshire. 165 pp., Pl. XIII, 86. 1890.
374.—On a Seal of Coldingham Priory belonging to Mr. H. H. Craw, West Foulden. 2 pp., Pl. XVI, 107. 1896.
375.—Note on Plate of Duns Castle. 2 pp., Pl. XVI, 337. 1898.
376.—Notes on the Abbey of Kelso. 15 pp., fig. XXIV, 296. 1921.
377.—Additional Notes on Kelso Abbey. 3 pp. XXV. 155. 1923.

Fergusson, J.
378.—The Barony of Bothal. XV, 78. 1894.

Geikie, James, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.
379.—List of Hill Forts, Intrenched Camps, etc., in Roxburghshire on the Scotch side of the Cheviots. 10 pp. X, 139. 1882.

Gilly, Rev. William Stephen, D.D.
380.—Our Churches and Churchyards: I. Norham. 3 pp. II, 177. 1846.

Graham, Rev. H. M. N.
381.—Maxton Church. 2 pp. XVII, 60. 1899.

382.—An Account of the opening of Two Barrows situated in the Parish of Ford, and County of Northumberland, on June 22nd and July 1st, 1858. 5 pp., Pl. IV, 390. 1862.
384.—On Two Ancient Interments at Wooler and Ilderton. 6 pp. VI, 415. 1872.

Greef, Thomas Young.
386.—Notes on Ancient Relics found in the neighbourhood of Norham, in the possession of Thomas Young Greef, of Morris Hall, Norham. 3 pp., Pl. V, 289. 1866.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.
387.—Notes on Gold Coins exhibited at the Dryburgh Meeting by Mr. Erskine Stirling, Newtown St. Boswells. 3 pp. XVI, 89. 1896.
388.—On a Cist at Billie Mains, Berwickshire. ½ p. XVI, 340. 1898.

Gunn, Peter B., M.A.
389.—Notes on Excavations at Falla Cairn, Oxnam. 3 pp., fig. XXVII, 104. 1929.

Gunn, William, F.G.S.
390.—On some undescribed Sculptured Rocks between Wooler and Chatton. 2 pp., Pl. XI, 401. 1886.

Hardy, James, LL.D.
391.—An Account of an Assemblage of Ancient Sepulchral
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—Continued.

Hardy, J. :—391—Continued ;—
392.—On some Silver Coins found at Blackburn, in the Parish of Cockburnspath. 3 pp. III, 259. 1856.
393.—On some Flint Implements and rude Ornaments of Pre-historic People in Berwickshire. 6 pp., Pl. VI, 410. 1872.
394.—Do., No. II. 5 pp., Pl. VII, 264. 1874.
396.—Do., No. IV. 5 pp., Pl. VIII, 543. 1878.
397.—On Iron and Iron-slag, etc., found at Worm Law and Yeavering. 4 pp. VII, 261. 1874.
399.—On the Ancient Stone and Flint Implements of Berwickshire and the Borders. 9 pp., Pl. VIII, 160. 1876.
400.—On an Altar Stone found at Coldingham, in 1877. 4 pp., fig. VIII, 539. 1878.
401.—An Account of a Silver Coin of the Emperor Charles V., found at Kelso. 2 pp. VIII, 548. 1878.
402.—On Ancient Interments in a Tumulus called the Fairy Knowe, near Stenton, East Lothian. 4 pp. IX, 101. 1879.
403.—Motto of a Silver Coin of the Emperor Charles V., found at Kelso. ½ p. IX, 352. 1880.
404.—On a Sculptured Stone at Innerleithen. 3 pp., Pl. IX, 545. 1881.
405.—On a Bronze Spear-head found on Bowsden Moor, Northumberland. 3 pp., fig. X, 192. 1882.

Hardy, J.—Continued ;—
408.—On the Ancient Cross at Crosshall, in the Parish of Eccles, Berwickshire. 7 pp., fig. X, 366. 1883.
409.—On a Flint Scraper found on Gullane Links. ½ p. fig. X, 272. 1883.
410.—Further Notes on the Antiquities of Alnham and Neighbourhood. 4 pp. X, 546. 1884.
411.—On some British Remains near Old Cambus. 4 pp. XI, 159. 1885.
412.—Double-handed Sword preserved at Wedderlie House. 1 p. fig. XI, 169. 1885.
413.—On a Cinerary Urn, at Otterburn, Morebattle, Roxburghshire. 3 pp., fig. XI, 177. 1885.
414.—On a British Urn found at Macksmill, near Gordon, Berwickshire. 2 pp., fig. XI, 193. 1885.
415.—On Urns and other Antiquities found round the southern skirts of the Cheviot Hills. 46 pp., Pl. XI, 269. 1885.
416.—On a Key, preserved in Kelso Museum. ½ p., fig. XI, 493. 1886.
417.—On a Brass Ewer found at Drewa, Peeblesshire. 1 p., fig. XI, 494. 1886.
418.—On a Silver Brooch found at Hazeldon Rig, near Alnham, Northumberland. 4 pp., fig. XI, 501. 1886.
419.—On the Ferrule of the Shaft of a Spear of the Bronze Period, found at Leetside, Whitsome, Berwickshire. 2 pp., fig. XI, 532. 1886.
420.—On British Urns found at Hoprig, near Cockburnspath, Berwickshire. 7 pp., Pl. XII, 131. 1887.
421.—On Three British Cists, one of them containing an Urn, found near Callaly Castle, Northumberland, in 1891. 2 pp., Pl. XIV, 390. 1893.
422.—On some Pre-historic Antiquities from the Eastern Borders. 7 pp., Pl. XIV, 391. 1893.
See also No. 526.
Hilson, John.
423.—Notes on the Cist opened at Langton Mains, Roxburghshire, in October, 1870. 3 pp., VI, 347. 1872.

Hodgson, John Crawford, M.A., F.S.A.
424.—Seal of Thomas de Rede. ½ p. XXII, 174. 1914.
425.—Notes on Chillingham Church. 1 p. XXV, 42, 58. 1923.

Home, Colonel David Milne, LL.D.
426.—Notes of a Visit to Crailing, in the County of Roxburgh, August, 1861. 4 pp., Pl. IV, 316. 1861.
427.—Notice of the Remains of Ancient Camps on both banks of the River Tweed, near Milne-Graden. 5 pp., plan. IV, 454. 1862.
428.—Notice of Stone Cannon Balls, found in Parish of Swinton, Berwickshire. 7 pp. IX, 158. 1879.
429.—Notes on the Flodden Banner preserved at Wedderburn Castle. 6 pp. XVI, 289. 1898.

Hood, Robert, M.D.
430.—Remarks on Coldingham Priory. 5 pp., plan. III, 252. 1856.

Huggup, Ralph C.
431.—On a Dagger and Buckle found with a Skeleton on the Inner Farne Island. 2 pp., Pl. XIV, 398. 1893.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.
432.—Notice of some Roman Urns recently discovered near Berwick-upon-Tweed. 2 pp., fig. I, 53. 1834.

433.—Armillary Bearings and Interesting Inscriptions in Jedburgh and its Vicinity. 11 pp. XI, 135. 1885.
434.—On the Remains of the Roman Station at Cappuck, Roxburgh. 8 pp., plan. XIV, 382. 1893.
435.—Interesting Archaeological Discovery at Old Jedward. 6 pp., Pl. XIX, 73. 1903.

Leishman, Rev. James Fleming, M.A.
437.—Note on the Market Cross and “Ringan Stane” at Kirk Yetholm. 1 p. XXI, 293. 1911.
438.—Ayton Mediaeval Church Bell Inscription. 1 p., Pl. XXII, 272. 1914.

Longstaffe, W. H. Dyer.
439.—Find of Groats at Embleton in Northumberland, ranging from Edward III. to Edward IV. 7 pp. VI, 121. 1870.
440.—Report of the Meeting at the Castle, Durham. 6 pp. IX, 73. 1879.

Lynn, Francis, F.S.A., Scot.
441.—Bunkle Edge Forts. 13 pp. plan. XV, 365. 1895.
442.—The Heads of Bownont Water. 16 pp., plan. XVI, 185. 1897.
443.—The Harefaulds. 3 pp., plan. XVIII, 272. 1902.
444.—Old Thirlestane Castle and Convent of Thirlestane. 5 pp., Pl. XVIII, 288. 1902.
445.—Yeavering Bell, Harehope Fort, and Humbleton Hill. 14 pp., plan. XIX, 153. 1904.

Mabon, William Wells.
446.—Queen Mary’s House at Jedburgh. 5 pp. XXVII, 351. 1931.

MacLauchlan, the late Henry, F.G.S.

McLaren, A.
448.—Account of a Stone Coffin found in the old Churchyard of Coldstream Abbey. 2 pp. IV, 319. 1861.

Martin, Rev. Thomas, M.A.
449.—Clacharie. 1 p. XVIII, 271. 1902.

Mearns, Rev. Peter.
450.—Ancient Bridge in Coldstream. 2 pp. V, 90. 1863.

Mounsey, A. C.
451.—The Seals and the Arms of the Royal Burgh of Jedburgh. 3 pp. X, 137. 1882.
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—Continued.

Murray, Robert.
452.—Wedderlie House, Berwickshire. 3 pp., Pl. XI, 164. 1885.

Newbiggin, E. R.
453.—Incised Rocks near Lordenshaws Camp. 3 pp. XXVII, 327. 1931.
454.—Deep Trackways on Simonside Hills. 4 pp., Pl. XXVII, 330. 1931.

Paterson, James.
455.—Notice of a Roman Quern, found at Berwick. 2 pp. IV, 323. 1861.

Paul, Rev. David, D.D., LL.D., F.L.S.
456.—Communion Tokens of the South-Eastern Border of Scotland. 30 pp., Pl. XVI. 109. 1896.

Paul, Rev. Robert.
457.—Seal of the Priory of Coldstream. 1 p. VIII, 516. 1878.

Pease, Howard, F.S.A.
458.—Northumbrian Moorland Crosses. 5 pp., Pl. XXIV, 319. 1921.

Porter Alexander (and others).
459.—Reports on the Discovery of Ancient Graves in Roxburghshire and East Lothian. 4 pp. XV, 358. 1895.

Ramsay, John.
460.—Plan of Excavated Remains of Newbattle Abbey, Midlothian. 2 pp. XIX, 79. 1903.

Reavell, George, Junr.
461.—Hulne Priory. 2 pp. XVII, 209. 1900.

Reid, R. C.
462.—Lincluden. 8 pp., Pl. XXVII, 202. 1930.
463.—Hermitage Castle. 13 pp. XXVII, 356. 1931.

Robertson, Dr. Edward C.
464.—On the Skeletons exhumed at Elsdon, and their probable connection with the Battle of Otterburn. 4 pp. IX, 506. 1881.
465.—On the Discovery of Horseheads in the Belfry of Elsdon Church, Northumberland. 15 pp., fig. IX, 510. 1881.

Romanes, Robert.
466.—Midside Maggie’s Girdle. 3 pp., Pl. XV, 356. 1895.

Russell, Miss.
467.—Notes on some Historical and Literary matter bearing on the Works called the Catrall. 17 pp. X, 89. 1882.
468.—The Yarrow Inscription. 3 pp., Pl. X, 105. 1882.
469.—Notes on Plate of British and other Coins, older than the Roman Conquest of Britain. 9 pp., fig. X, 375. 1883.
470.—Notes on the Rude Stone Antiquities of Brittany in connection with those of Scotland. 25 pp. XI, 505. 1886.

Rutherford, Captain W. J., M.C., M.D.
471.—A Border Myth: The Standing Stones at Duddo. 8 pp. XXIV, 98. 1919.

Scott, Thomas, A.R.S.A.
472.—Collection of Flint Arrowheads, Spear-heads, Knives, Scrapers, Borers, Flakes—about 600 in all—from Craigshford-mains mostly. 4 pp., Pl. XV, 166. 1894.

Selby, John S. Donaldson.
473.—Remarks on a Tumulus at Cheswick. 2 pp. I, 92. 1835.
474.—On the Foundations of Ancient Buildings, and Coins of the Saxon Kingdom of Northumbria, recently discovered at Holy Island. 4 pp. II, 159. 1845.

Selby, Prideaux John.
475.—Notice of two Ancient Tombs or Graves discovered and opened in Spring, 1851, upon Adderstone Low Mill Farm, in the Parish of Bamburgh. 2 pp., fig. III, 123. 1852.

Shirley, G. W.
476.—Caerlaveroock. 8 pp., Pl. XVII, 188. 1930.

Short, David Call.
477.—On a Bronze Age Cist at Humbleton, Wooler. 6 pp., fig. XXVII, 385. 1931.

Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson, B.A.
478.—An account of an Ancient British Grave discovered at North Sunderland. 3 pp., Pl. IV, 428. 1862.
479.—On the Pele Tower at North Sunderland, and some Coins
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—Continued.

Simpson, Rev. F. R.—479—

Continued:—

found in its vicinity in 1832-3.
2 pp. VI, 345. 1872.

Skelly, George.


Smail, James, F.S.A., Scot.

481.—The Catrail, or Picts-Work-Ditch in 1880. 18 pp. IX, 105. 1879.

482.—Spear-head found at Ruth- erford. ½ p., Pl. XVII, 126. 1899.

483.—An Ancient Apothecary's Mortar. ½ p., Pl. XVII. 1899.

Smith, John Alexander.

484.—Notice of an Ancient Celtic Ecclesiastical Bell, now preserved in the Museum, Kelso. 8 pp., fig. X, 184. 1882.

Stephens, Thomas.

485.—On a Roman Patella and a Lead Vessel found in Redesdale. 8 pp., fig. XI, 128. 1885.

Stevenson, William.

486.—On a Cist found at Broomhill, near Dunse. 2 pp., fig. III. 156. 1853.

487.—Notice of a Cist found near Dunse. 1 p. V, 60. 1863.

Stobbs, Rev. William, M.A.

488.—Some account of an Ancient Urn and of Gold and Silver Ornaments found under a Cairn in the Parish of Gordon about the year 1838, by the late Mr. James Hay, and now in possession of Mr. John Hay, Feuar, Gordon. 3 pp., Pl. X, 115. 1882.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.

489.—An Account of a Font from Coldingham Abbey. 1 p. III, 251. 1856.

490.—On British Cists discovered at Frenchlaw and Edington Hill, Berwickshire (with addition by J. Hardy). 4 pp. VI, 349. 1872.

491.—Notice of Antique Spur found at Ferney Castle. 3 pp., Pl. XIII, 204 (Note p. 224). 1890.

Stuart, John, LL.D., F.S.A.

492.—Melrose. 4 pp. IV, 145. 1859.

Tait, James, Blainslie.


Tate, George, F.G.S.

494.—On Cist-vaens and Sepulchral Urns in a Tumulus or Barrow near Lesbury, Northumberland. 5 pp., Pl. III, 63. 1851.

495.—On Celtic Remains found in the neighbourhood of Wooler. 2 pp. III, 154. 1853.

496.—On Roman Remains found at Adderstone, Northumberland. 2 pp. III, 262. 1856.

497.—Saxon Sculptured Stones at Norham. ½ p., Pl. IV, 218. 1860.

498.—On the old Celtic Town at Greaves Ash, near Linhope, Northumberland, with an account of Diggings recently made into this and other ancient remains in the Valley of the Breamish. 24 pp., Pl. IV, 293. 1861.

499.—The Antiquities of Yevering Bell and Three Stone Burn, among the Cheviots in Northumberland, with an account of Excavations made into Celtic Forts, Hut dwellings, Barrows, and Stone Circle. 23 pp., Pl. IV, 431. 1862.

500.—The Ancient British Sculptured Rocks of Northumberland and the Eastern Borders, with Notices of the Remains associated with these Sculptures. 46 pp., Pl. V, 137. 1864.

501.—The Duddo Stones and the Urns found in their vicinity. 3 pp., fig. X, 542. 1884.

502.—Notes, Archaeological, Geological, etc., on Beanley Moor, and the vicinity of Kemmer Lough. 9 pp. XIII, 31. 1890.

503.—Sepulchral Remains on North Charlton. 4 pp., plan. XIII, 269 (1852). 1891.

Taylor, George.

504.—Notes on the Discovery of some Ancient Graves at Hoprig. 3 pp., fig. XXV, 317. 1924.

505.—Early Christian Graves at Hoprig. 3 pp., Pl. XXV, 440. 1925.
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—Continued.

Thompson, George H.
506.—Notes on Urns and Cists found at Amble, Northumberland, in 1883 and 1884. 8 pp., Pl. X, 523. 1884.

507.—On Vessels found at West Thirston, Northumberland. 2 pp., fig. XII, 530. 1889.

508.—Notes on Urn and Flint Spearhead, found at Amble. 2 pp. XIV, 121. 1892.

509.—Short Notes on the Old Roman Station ("Bremenium") at High Rochester. 1 p., Pl. XVI, 262. 1898.

Turnbull, George.

511.—Notes on the Chapel at Abbey St. Bathans. 3 pp. VI, 131. 1870.

512.—On Edin's Hall. 19 pp., Pl. IX, 81. 1879.

513.—Notice of an Urn found at Manderston, Berwickshire. 2 pp., Pl. X, 304. 1883.

 Vaughan, Rev. A. C. C.
514.—Ingram Church. 11 pp. XX, 279. 1908.

Veitch, James.
515.—Relics at Inchbonny (Report of Meeting). 2 pp., Pl. XXV, 216. 1924.

516.—Notice of Treasure Trove, February, 1880. 1 p., Pl. IX, 303. 1880.

Waddell, Rev. Dr. P. H.

Wake, Thomas.
518.—The Roman Wall between Housesteads and Carvoran. 7 pp. XXVII, 334. 1931.

Watson, James.

Wightman, William.
520.—On an Inscribed Stone in the possession of Mr. William Wightman, W.—520—Continued:—
Wightman, Bank, Wooler. 1 p., Pl. VI, 453. 1872.

Wilson, Frederick Richard.
521.—Brinkburn Priory. 6 pp., Pl. IV, 139. 1859.

Wilson, Rev. George.
522.—On Marine Shells and Fragments of Bones found at the base of Huttonhall Cliff, opposite Edlington Mill. ½ p. X, 88. 1882.

Winning, John G.
523.—Notes on the Opening of a Stone Cist near Eckford Village, in the Parish of Eckford, Roxburghshire. 3 pp. XI, 179. 1885.

524.—Report for William Elliott Lockhart, Esq., Chamberlain to His Grace the Duke of Buccleuch, etc., as to Stones, etc., found in a field at Eckford. 4 pp. XI, 182. 1885.

525.—Notice of a Cist containing an Urn found at Eckford, Roxburghshire, and opened on 31st October, 1885. 3 pp., fig. XI, 186. 1885.

526.—On Ganfires or Wafer Irons (Note by J. Hardy). 4 pp., fig. XI, 488. 1886.

527.—Notice of a Cist containing an Urn found near Eckford in February, 1889. 2 pp., fig. XIV, 123. 1892.

Wood, James.
528.—On British Cists found at Galashiels in 1878. 2 pp. VIII, 441. 1878.

529.—On Cists filled with Tough Clay, found in Coldingham Churchyard. 1 p. XI, 192. 1885.

Wood, Mrs.
530.—On an Urn found at Galashiels. 1 p. XI, 487. 1886.

III.—ANTHROPOLOGY

(Including Customs, Folklore, and Dialect).

**Brown, Thomas.**
531.—The Game of Ball as played in Dunse on Eastern’s Eve. 3 pp. I, 44. 1834.

**Craig, Thomas.**
532.—A Glimpse of the Olden Times: Kain Fowls. 3 pp. VII, 467. 1875.

**Ellison, Ralph Carr.**
533.—On the present participle in the Northumbrian Dialect, and on the verbal nouns, or nouns of action, terminating in ing. 10 pp. IV, 356. 1862.
534.—The Northumbrians between Tyne and Tweed. 2 pp. VI, 141. 1870.

**Extracts.**
535.—Travelling 200 Years Ago. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. XXVII, 165. 1930.
536.—Witchcraft at Hilton. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. XXVII, 265. 1930.
537.—The Border Tongue. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. XXVII, 270. 1930.

**Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.**
538.—Old Rites, Ceremonies and Customs of the Inhabitants of the Southern Counties of Scotland, collected by T. Wilkie. 97 pp. XXIII, 50. 1916.

**Gibson, Thomas, J.P.**
539.—The Story of the Foul Ford. 5 pp. XXVI, 318. 1928.

**Hardy, James.**
540.—Additions to the Popular Rhymes of Berwickshire. 3 pp. I, 217. 1840.
541.—On Bowling as an extinct Berwickshire Game. 18 pp. II, 51 (p. 80 n.). 1843.

**Henderson, George.**
543.—The Popular Rhymes of Berwickshire; to which are added a few illustrations. 8 pp. I, 145. 1837.
544.—Addenda to the Local Proverbs, etc., of Berwickshire. 6 pp. II, 99. 1844.

**Leishman, Rev. Thomas.**
545.—Illustrations of Ancient Customs and Superstitions, extracted from the Records of the Presbytery of Kelso, 1609-1687. 7 pp. V, 330. 1867.

**Macpherson, Captain J. F.**
546.—On the Stature of the Men of Roxburgh and Selkirk Shires. 11 pp. XIV, 314. 1893.

**Muir, Dr. John Stewart.**
547.—Selkirk Common Riding. 6 pp. XXVII, 372. 1931.

**Norman, Commander.**
548.—Etymology of the Berwick word “Dover.” 1 p. XIX, 178. 1904.

**Russell, Miss.**
549.—Minchmoor and the Cheese Well, in connection with Welsh Legend. 5 pp. XI, 263. 1885.

**Tate, George, F.G.S.**
551.—On the Stature, Bulk, and Colour of the Eyes and Hair of the native Northumbrians. 8 pp. VI, 133. 1879.

**Thompson, G. H.**
552.—Straw Bonds. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. IX, 180. 1879.

**Wood, James.**
553.—Verter Wells. 2 pp. XIV, 325. 1893.

**Woodman, William.**
554.—Reminiscences and Desultory Notes of Morpeth Social Customs now obsolete. 14 pp. XIV, 125. 1892.

*See also Nos. 239, 250, 282, 471.*
IV.—BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY.

Anonymous:—Obituary Notices—Continued:—

575.—An Australian Pioneer [T. Y. Greet]. 1 p. XXVI, 322. 1928. See also No. 564.

Akle, Thomas.
576.—The Family of Riddell. 4 pp. VIII, 324. 1877.

Balfour, Charles Barrington, C.B.
577.—The Dons of Smallholm. 2 pp. XVI, 85. 1896.

Baird, William, M.D.
578.—Obituary Notice of Dr. Robert Dundas Thomson, F.R.S., etc. 3 pp. V, 132. 1864.

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.

Bolam, George.
580.—Obituary Notice of George Muirhead, LL.D. 5 pp. XXVI, 386. 1928.

Bolam, Robert.

Bosanquet, Robert Carr, M.A.

Boyd, William Brack.
Obituary Notices:
583.—Francis Douglas, M.D. 4 pp. XI, 538. 1886.

Brown, Miss Helen M.
585.—Obituary Notice of Colonel A. M. Brown, of Longformacus. 2 pp. XXIV, 314. 1921.

Brown, Thomas Craig, F.S.A.
586.—Notes on William Scott, Stonemason, Schoolmaster, and Author. 2 pp. XVI, 102. 1896.
587.—A Forgotten Bard of the Border. 3 pp. XVI, 104. 1896.

Anderson, Allan, M.A.

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall Lang, M.A., B.D.
Obituary Notices:—
556.—Mr. Edward Arthur Lionel Batters, LL.B., F.L.S. 2 pp. XX, 215. 1907.
557.—Mr. William Shaw, Gaishes. 2 pp. XX, 326. 1908.
558.—Mr. Edward Joseph Wilson. 2 pp. XXIII, 375. 1917.
559.—William Brack Boyd, of Faldonside. 3 pp. XXIII, 423. 1918.

Allan, John, M.A.
562.—George Rule: A Norham Poet. 3 pp. XXIV, 406. 1922.

Anderson, H. S., M.D.
563.—Mungo Park. 5 pp. X, 300. 1883.

Anonymous.
Obituary Notices:
564.—Thomas Young Greet. 2 pp. VII, 70. 1873. See also No. 575.
566.—George Ralph Tate, M.D., F.L.S. 4 pp. VII, 334. 1874.
568.—William Brodrick. 5 pp. XIII, 395. 1891.
569.—Robert George Bolam, of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 4 pp. XVII, 149. 1899.
570.—John Ferguson, F.S.A., Scot. 7 pp. XXVI, 87. 1926.
571.—Rev. R. C. Inglis. ½ p. XXVI, 393. 1928.
572.—List of Paintings at Nisbet House, Berwickshire, the Seat of Lord Sinclair. 3 pp. XIV, 147. 1892.
573.—List of Pictures in Duns Castle. 3 pp. XIV, 149. 1892.
BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY—Continued.

Butler, George Grey, M.A.

Cleghorn, Hugh, F.C., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.L.S.
590.—Memoir of Sir Walter Elliot of Wolflee. 8 pp. XIV, 358. 1893.

Craig, Thomas.
Obituary Notices:
591.—Sir George H. S. Douglas, Bart. 2 pp. XI, 234. 1885.
592.—Andrew Brotherston, Kelso. 4 pp. XIII, 399. 1901.

Craig, William, M.D., F.R.S.E., F.R.C.S.
Obituary Notices:
594.—John Hutton Balfour, M.A., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., etc. 9 pp. XI, 218. 1885.


Obituary Notices:
596.—Captain Charles Barrington Balfour, C.B., of Newton Don. 2 pp. XXIV, 315. 1921.
597.—Robert Hogarth Clay, M.D., 1 pp. XXIV, 323. 1921.
599.—Colonel James Hunter of Anton’s Hill. 1 p. XXV, 322. 1924.

Douglas, Francis, M.D.
Memoirs:
603.—Dr. James Robson-Scott. 1 p. X, 299. 1883.

Douglas, Sir George Brisbane, Bart.
Obituary Notices:
605.—Thomas Craig-Brown, F.S.A., Scot. 2 pp. XXIV, 503. 1922.
606.—Henry Rutherfurd of that Ilk. 3 pp. XXVI, 390. 1928.
607.—Scott at Gilsland. 4 pp. XXVII, 347. 1931.

Douglas, William.
608.—The Owners of Dirleton. 18 pp. XXVII, 75. 1892.

Drummond, G. Home.
609.—Notes on Family Portraits etc., at Duns Castle. 5 pp. XIV, 151. 1892.

Duns, Professor, D.D., F.R.S.E.
Obituary Notices:
611.—Rev. Thomas Brown, DD. 8 pp. XIV, 339. 1893.

Earle, Rev. Prebendary J.

Edgar, Rev. J. H.
613.—The Edgars of Wedderlie. 3 pp. XI, 166. 1885.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I., F.L.S.
Memoirs:
614.—Dr. T. C. Jerdon. 9 pp. VII, 143. 1873.
615.—A. Jerdon, Esq. 9 pp. VII, 338. 1874.

Ellis, Rev. and Hon. William.

Embleton, Robert.
Obituary Notices:
617.—Dr. Johnston (Presidential Address). 7 pp. II, 202. 1856.
618.—Rev. Joseph Watkin Barnes, Vicar of Kendal. 1 p. IV, 89. 1858.
620.—Prideaux John Selby; William Church; George Selby; Robert Home; and Patrick Clay. 6 pp. V, 336. 1867.
LIST OF PAPERS

Embleton, R.—Continued.—
621.—List of Dr. Johnston’s Works. 2 pp. III, 214. 1855.

Featherstonhaugh, Rev. W., M.A.

Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.

Obituary Notices:
624.—James Hardy, LL.D. 32 pp. XVI, 341. 1898.
625.—James Wood, Galashields. 3 pp. XVI, 381. 1898.

Forsyth, Rev. James, D.D.
627.—Memoir of the late Captain James Forsyth, M.A., Bengal Staff-Corps, etc., etc. 12 pp. VIII, 59. 1876.

“G. G.”

Grant, Rev. William Kenneth, M.A.
629.—Thomas Greenshields Leadbetter. 1 pp. XXVII, 400. 1931.

630.—Notice of William P. Turnbull, LL.D., Author of The Birds of East Lothian, etc. 2 pp. VIII, 71. 1876.
631.—Notice of Captain James Laskey. 3 pp. VIII, 73. 1876.
632.—Notes on Relics of Alexander Wilson, Poet and Ornithologist, exhibited at a Meeting of the Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club, held at Dunbar, 26th May, 1880. 2 pp. IX, 291. 1880.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.
633.—Inscriptions at Mellerstain Mausoleum (Report of Meeting) 7 pp. XV, 82. 1894.

Gunn, William, F.G.S.
634.—Obituary Notice of Hugh Miller, F.R.S.E., F.G.S., etc., of H.M. Geological Survey of Scotland. 3 pp. XV, 322. 1895.

Hall, William Thompson.
635.—Obituary Notice of Mr. Thomas Arkle. 2 pp. XI, 541. 1886.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

Obituary Notices:
636.—Dr. William Baird; Rev. T. Knight, Dr. Henry Fawcuse, T. C. Jerdon, Wm. Grey. 2 pp. VI, 316. 1872.
637.—James Service, the Chatton Poet. 4 pp. VII, 66. 1873.
640.—W. Richardson, J. Maidment. 21 pp. IX, 184. 1879.
643.—John Towlerton Leather, Esq., F.S.A., of Levanthorpe and Middleton Hall. 5 pp. XI, 226. 1885.
644.—Henry Richardson, M.J., R.N. 1 p. XI, 233. 1885.
646.—On the Border Family of Papy of Ancroft, Dunglas, Manderston and Berwick. 11 pp. VIII, 480, 550 n. 1878.
648.—Note on a Brass of John de Wauton and the Family Name. ¼ p. XV, 194. 1894. See also Nos. 602, 729.

Hilson, James Lindsay.
649.—Memoir of Mr. Robert Turnbull Aitken of Jedburgh. 2 pp. XXIII, 377. 1917.

Hilson, George.
650.—Memoir of Mr. Alexander Jeffrey, F.S.A. Scot., the Historian of Roxburghshire. 10 pp. VII, 471. 1875.
Hindmarsh, W. T.
651.—On a Funeral Slab found at Alnwick Abbey. 2 pp. X, 473. 1884.

Hodgson, John Crawford, M.A.

Obituary Notices:
652.—Henry Middleton Dand of Hauxley. 5 pp. XIX, 83. 1903.
654.—Thomas Tate, Esq. 2 pp. XXI, 112. 1909.
655.—Robert Middlemas. 2 pp. XXI, 319. 1911.
657.—Dr. C. C. Burman. 2 pp. XXIII, 407. 1917.
659.—Lieutenant R. O. V. Thorp, M.C. 1 p. XXIII, 427. 1918.
661.—Richard Welford, Esq. 1 p. XXIV, 87. 1919.
662.—The Right Reverend Monsignor Culley. 5 pp. XXIV, 234. 1920.
663.—Andrew Amory. 1 p. XXIV, 316. 1921.
664.—Barmoor and the Muschamps. 20 pp. XXII, 98. 1913.
665.—James Story of Otterburn. 2½ p. XXII, 121. 1913.
666.—Elsdon Lairds, or Notices of Families formerly owning land in the Regality of Redesdale. 28 pp. XXII, 199. 1914.
667.—Will of Amor Oxley, Vicar of Kirknewton. 2 pp. XXII, 279. 1914.
668.—Will of Andrew Edmeston of Berwick. ½ p. XXII, 280. 1914.
669.—A Selby Monumental Inscription at Cornhill. 1 p. XXII, 281. 1914.
670.—Will of Samuel Kettilby of Berwick. ½ p. XXII, 313. 1914.
671.—The Late Dr. Hardy and Folklore. Note. XXIII, 146. 1916.

Hodgson, J. C.—Continued:
672.—An Ilderton Mystery. 3 pp. XXIII, 205. 1916.

Berwick Burghal Families:
673.—Forster of Berwick and of Warenford. 9 pp. XXIII, 208. 1916.
674.—The Romers. 6 pp. XXIII, 388. 1917.
675.—Dickson of Berwick and Alnwick; Forster of Berwick and of Sanson Seal; Roddam of Berwick. 13 pp. XXIV, 332. 1921.
675.—Willoby. 5 pp. XXIV, 497. 1922.
677.—Lieut.-General Edmund Maine, sometime Governor of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 1 p. XXIII, 238. 1916.
678.—Will of Thomas Forster of Cornhill. ½ p. XXIII, 455. 1918.
679.—The Four Historians of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 4 pp. XXIV, 107. 1919.
684.—Lady Mordington. ½ p. XXIV, 331. 1921.
685.—Will of Nicholas Forster of Berwick. ½ p. XXIV, 347. 1921.
686.—A Seventeenth Century Alnwick Attorney. 1 p. XXIV, 348. 1921.
687.—Percival Stockdale, sometime Vicar of Lesbury. 17 pp. XXIV, 389. 1922.
688.—Alexander Davidson, sometime Vicar of Norham, and his son, of the same names, sometime Rector of Ford. 4 pp. XXIV, 409. 1922.
689.—John Oxenbridge, Lecturer of Berwick. 8 pp. XXV, 280. 1924.
BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY—Continued.

Home, John Hepburn Milne.
690.—Sir Archibald Buchan Hepburn, Baronet. 2 pp. XXVII, 145. 1929.

Hughes, George Pringle, D.L.
Obituary Notices:
691.—Mr. George Shield. 3 pp. IX, 181. 1879.
692.—Major Alexander Henry Browne. 4 pp. XVI, 372. 1898.

Hunter, Lieut.-Colonel James.
693.—The Dicksons of Mersington and Anton’s Hill. 4 pp. XXIV, 89. 1919.

694.—Border Bookplates. 42 pp., Pl. XXIV, 39. 1919.

Lebour, G. A.
695.—In Memoriam: The Late Professor Algernon Freire-Marreco, M.A., F.C.S. 4 pp. X, 68. 1882.

Leishman, Rev. James Fleming, M.A.
696.—The House of Barnewall Trimlestown. 6 pp. XXII, 273. 1914.

697.—John Baird of Yetholm. 7 pp. portrait. XXIII, 379. 1917.
698.—Scott’s connection with Rosebank, Kelso. 3 pp. XXIV, 311. 1921.
700.—The Lairds of Cockpen. 2 pp. XXVI, 74. 1926.
701.—The Halls of Haughead. 3 pp. Pl. XXVI, 376. 1928.


Mabon, William Wells.
703.—James Lindsay Hilson. 2 pp. XXVII, 149. 1929.

McWhir, James, M.B., Ch.B.
704.—Obituary Notice of Mr. William Madden. 2 pp. XXIV, 317. 1921.

Madden, William.
Obituary Notices:
705.—Benjamin Morton. 1 p. XXII, 138. 1913.
706.—Rev. William Steven Moodie. 1 p. XXIV, 86. 1919.

Madden, W.—Continued:
707.—Home of Wedderburn: An Episode of Loyalty and Disaster. 6 pp. XXII, 295. 1914.

Martin, Rev. Thomas, M.A.

Mayor, Prof. John E. B.
709.—Charles Cardale Babington: In Memoriam. 9 pp. XV, 313. 1895.

Michie, Alexander.
710.—Memoir of Sir Andrew Smith, M.D., K.C.B., F.R.S., F.Z.S., etc., Director-General of the Medical Department of the British Army. 15 pp. VIII, 33. 1876.

Middlemas, Robert.
Memoirs:
711.—George Tate, F.G.S. 12 pp. VI, 269. 1871.
712.—Robert Castles Embleton, Esq., Surgeon. 3 pp. VIII, 373. 1877.

Moncrieff, Right Hon. Lord, of Tulliebole.
713.—Memoir of Archibald Campbell Swinton of Kimmerghame. 16 pp. XIV, 366. 1893.

Moodie, Rev. William Steven.
714.—Sir John Conyers, Governor of Berwick. 3 pp. XXIII, 394. 1917.

Mounsey, A. C.
716.—The late Mr. James Watson, Jedburgh. 2 pp. XVI, 379. 1898.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.
Obituary Notices:
717.—Colonel David Milne Home of Wedderburn, late Organising Secretary of the Club. 8 pp. XVIII, 163. 1901.
718.—Charles Stuart, M.D. 5 pp. XVIII, 171. 1901.
719.—Mrs. Barwell Carter. 2 pp. XIX, 88. 1903.
720.—Captain Forbes, R.N. 1 p. XIX, 364. 1905.
Norman, F. M.—721.—Continued:—
Canon of Durham. 1 p. XX, 211. 1927.
722.—Watson Askew Robertson, Esq., of Pallinsburn and Ladykirk. 1 p. XX, 212. 1907.
723.—Thomas Hodgkin, Esq., D.C.L., D.Litt. 2 pp. XXII, 134. 1913.

Paton, Rev. Henry, M.A.
725.—Mellerstain: Its Owners, especially the Hailties. 8 pp. XXVII, 210. 1930.

726.—Notice on two early Ministers of the Parish of Roxburgh. 6 pp. XVI, 385. 1898.
Obituary Notices:

Proctor, Rev. William, M.A.
729.—Obituary Notice of William Dickson, Esq., F.S.A., Clerk of the Peace for the County of Northumberland (with Memoranda by J. Hardy). 7 pp. VII, 373. 1875.

Ramsay, Craufurd Tait, LL.D.
730.—Notices of the Jardines of Applegirth. 4 pp. VII, 418. 1875.

Rea, George Grey, C.B.E.
731.—George Pringle Hughes, D.L., J.P. 3 pp. XXVII, 147. 1929.

Richardson, Ralph, F.R.S.E.

Robertson, Watson Askew.
733.—Obituary Notice of Mrs. George Grey Butler. 4 pp. XVII, 309. 1900.

Romanes, Charles Simon.
734.—Memoir of Mr. Hippolyte J. Blanc, F.S.A., Scot. 2 pp. XXIII, 401. 1917.

Russell, Miss.
735.—Some recent Statements and other matter concerning Sir Walter Scott. 37 pp., Pl. XV, 256. 1895.
736.—Some further Notes concerning Sir Walter Scott and his Surroundings. 12 pp. XVI, 205. 1897.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.

Swinton, Archibald Campbell, LL.D.
738.—The Swintons of that Ilk. 25 pp. VIII, 328. 1877.

Thew, Edward.

Thomson, Andrew, F.S.A., Scot.
740.—Obituary Notice of Mr. Francis Lynn, F.S.A., Scot., Galashiels. 2 pp. XX, 213. 1907.

Tristram, Rev. Canon, D.D.,
741.—Some Reminiscences of Mr. Carr-Ellison.

Various Authors.

Walker, Rev. Canon, M.A.

Warrender, Miss.
744.—Obituary Notice of Lady John Scott Spottiswoode. 3 pp. XVII, 306. 1900.

Wellford, Richard, M.A.
745.—James Ellis of Otterburn. 4 pp. XXII, 118. 1913.

Workman, Rev. William.
746.—Obituary Notice of Rev. Thomas Martin, M.A. 1 p. XIX, 213. 1904.

V.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LITERATURE.

Burman, Charles Clark, L.R.C.P. and S., Edin.
747.—Alnwick Typography, 1748-1900. 55 pp. XXIII, 305. 1917.

Douglas, Sir George, Bart.
748.—Some Literary and Artistic Associations of the Border (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XVIII, 1. 1901.
749.—Metrical Impressions (Presidential Address) 15 pp. XXVII, 279. 1931.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I.

Fergusson, James.
751.—A Notice of some rare Books by Morpeth Authors, contained in the Library of the Morpeth Mechanics’ Institution. 3 pp. IX, 300. 1880.

Hilson, James Lindsay.
752.—Kelso Typography, 1782-1850. 7 pp. XXII, 383. 1915.
753.— Jedburgh Typography 1817-1845. 6 pp. XXII, 395. 1915.
754.— Berwick-upon-Tweed Typography. 23 pp. XXIII, 433. 1918.
755.—Berwick-upon-Tweed Typography. Supplementary List. 5 pp. XXIV, 239. 1920.

Hilson, J. L.—Continued:
756.—Border Typography. 41 pp., portraits. XXV, 436. 1925.
757.—A Scottish Border Library. 17 pp. XXVI, 51. 1926.

Hodgson, J. C., F.S.A.
758.—Schedule of Manuscripts belonging to the late Dr. Hardy, and relating to Northumberland. 2 pp. XIX, 81. 1903.
759.—A Forgotten Berwick Poet. ½ p. XXIII, 216. 1916.

Kerr, James B.
760.—On supposed unpublished Verses by Sir Walter Scott. 5 pp. IX, 171. 1879.

References.
761.—Transactions of the Hawick Archaeological Society. 1931. Note. XXVII, 368. 1931.
762.—Some recent Border Publications. ½ p. XXVII, 371. 1931.

Russell, Miss.
763.—The Antiquity of the Ballad of Auld Maitland. 4 pp. XVIII, 138. 1901.

Smait, James, F.S.A. Scot.
764.— Tam o’ Philogar: A Border Ballad. 3 pp. XVIII, 297. 1902.
765.—Ballad of the Grey Peel. 3 pp. XVII, 26. 1899.

See also Nos. 562, 699.

VI.—GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

Atkinson, Rev. J. C.

Anonymous.
767.—Summary of points suggested by the Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club as deserving of observation during the progress of the Berwickshire Railway, 1862. 2 pp. IV, 394. 1862.

Bailes, George.
768.—Sections of Mountain Limestone Strata at Scremerston, Northumberland. 9 pp. V, 349. 1867.

Baird, Rev. Andrew.
769.—Notice of an Ancient Sea Beach, near Dunglass. 3 pp. I, 152. 1837.

Baird, Rev. A.—Continued:
770.—Remarks on the mode of formation of certain curiously shaped stones, found in the bed of a small stream near Melrose, and popularly known in the neighbourhood by the name of the “Fairy Stones.” 5 pp. I, 73. 1835.

Barron, T., A.R.C.S.
771.—On a new British Rock containing Nepheline and Riebeckite. 9 pp., Pl. XVI, 92. 1896.

Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.
772.—Some Geological Notes from Canada. 2 pp. XVII, 247. 1900.
773.—Lake Ewart (Presidential Address). 11 pp., plans. XIX, 97. 1904.
Butler, G. G.—Continued:—
774.—Glaciation in Scotland and in Canada. 20 pp. XXV, 288. 1924.
Craig, Thomas.
776.—On Supposed Lake or River Terraces, near Kelso. 3 pp. VII, 190. 1874.
Culley, Rev. Matthew.
777.—Geological Letters and Notes. 13 pp. XXI, 276. 1911.
Elliot, Prof. James.
778.—Geology of the Hawick District. 3 pp. VII, 71. 1873.
Goodchild, J. G., F.G.S., F.Z.S.
779.—The Bedshiel Kaims. 18 pp. XVI, 295. 1898.
780.—Canty Bay and the Bass. 16 pp., Pl. XVIII, 41. 1901.
781.—Old Cambus, The Siccar Point, and Cove. 16 pp., fig. XVIII, 226. 1901.
782.—The Geology of the Peebles District. 6 pp. XVIII, 253. 1902.
783.—The Black Hill of Earlston. 7 pp., fig. XIX, 51. 1903.
784.—The Geological Formations near Embleton, Northumberland. 8 pp., fig. XIX, 60. 1903.
Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.
785.—Rocks of Newton Don. 2 pp. XIV, 312. 1893.
Gunn, William, F.G.S.
787.—Notes on the Rocks about Berwick-on-Tweed. 4 pp. XVI, 313. 1898.
Hardy, James, LL.D.
788.—On an Earthquake among the Cheviot Hills; with Notices of Border Earthquakes. 6 pp. VI, 225. 1871.
789.—Notes on the Ettrick (Notes by W. Kemp, A. Currie, and Lord Napier and Ettrick). 8 pp., fig. X, 593. 1884.
Home, David Milne, LL.D.
790.—Geological Observations on St. Abb's Head, made at the Meeting there in June, 1865. 1 p. V, 221. 1865.
Jones, Prof. T. Rupert, F.R.S., F.G.S.
791.—Description of Entomostraca from the Mountain Limestone of Berwickshire and Northumberland; with Notes on the Strata in which they occur, by George Tate, F.G.S. 7 pp., fig. V, 83. 1863.
792.—Notes on the late Mr. George Tate's Specimens of Lower-Carboniferous Entomostraca from Berwickshire and Northumberland. 14 pp., Pl. X, 313. 1883.
“K., D.”
Lebour, G. A., M.A., F.G.S.
794.—List of Fossils found in the Calcareous Shale cropping out on the beach at Foxton Hall, about half-a-mile to the north of Alnemouth, Northumberland. 3 pp. IX, 79. 1879.
795.—Brief Notes on the Geology of the Country round Elsdon, in Northumberland. 6 pp. IX, 525. 1881.
796.—The named Stones of Northumberland; being a list of huge stones, single and in groups, in situ and detached, to which local names have been given in the County. 6 pp. IX, 531. 1881.
797.—Brief Notes on the Geology of Corbridge, Northumberland. 7 pp. X, 121. 1882.
Mearns, Rev. Peter.
798.—The Kaim at Wark, on the Tweed. 8 pp. V, 224. 1865.
Miller, Hugh, F.R.S.E., F.G.S.
799.—On the Classification of the Carboniferous Limestone Series; Northumberland Type. 3 pp. XII, 116. 1887.
Mitchell, James, R.N.
801.—Remarks on a Deposit of Shell-Marl. 1 p. I, 41. 1834.
Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.
802.—The Geology of the Berwick Coast Line. 6 pp. XVII, 81. 1899.
LIST OF PAPERS

GEOLGY AND MINERALOGY—Continued.

Richardson, Ralph, F.R.S.E.
803.—Geological Sketch of the Excursion on 27th June, 1894. [Cockburnspath.]. 2 pp., Pl. XV, 183. 1894.


Rutherford, W. J., M.D.
806.—Tweedside Fossil Plants. 2 pp. XXIV, 320. 1924.

Smith, John.
807.—The Geology of the Eildon Hills. 4 pp. XXVII, 64. 1929.

Somervail, James Alexander.
808.—The Disused Beds of Border Rivers (Presidential Address). 6 pp. XXIII, 415. 1918.

Stevenson, William.
809.—Remarks on certain traces of a Formation of Primary Quartz Rock which appears to have at one time existed in the South of Scotland. 3 pp. V, 121. 1864.


811.—On Evidences of Ice-action in Berwickshire. 3 pp. VII, 208. 1874.

812.—Notes on the Geology of the Upper Vale of Whitadder. 5 pp. XVI, 58. 1896.

Tait, James.
813.—Geology of the Eglingham District, with special regard to its Glacial Features. 5 pp. XIII, 220. 1890.

Tate, George, F.G.S.
814.—Sketch of the Geology of the Hawick Coast and Ratceugh Crag, visited by the Club on the 14th of August, 1852. 4 pp. III, 99. 1852.

815.—The Geology and Archaeology of Beadnell, in the County of Northumberland, with a description of some Annelids of the Carboniferous Formation. 15 pp., Pl. IV, 96. 1858.

816.—Fauna of the Mountain Limestone Formation on the Berwickshire Coast, with a preliminary notice of the succession of the Strata on the Eastern Borders. 7 pp. IV, 149. 1859.


818.—Description of a Sea Star (*Cyrtellites Carbonarius*) from the Mountain Limestone of Northumberland, with a notice of its association with Carboniferous Plants. 4 pp., fig. V, 71. 1863.


821.—Note on the Scremerston Sections. $\frac{1}{4}$ p. V, 357. 1867.


823.—The Basaltic Rocks of Northumberland. 21 pp., Pl. VI, 197. 1871.

824.—Notes on the Surface Geology of North Charlton, Chat-hill, Newham, etc. 2 pp. XIII, 268 (1852). 1891.

Thomson, James.
825.—Native Jasper. 1 p. IX, 536. 1881.

Thomson, Robert D., M.D.
826.—Analysis of Fuller's Earth from Maxton. 1 p. I, 157. 1837.

827.—Analysis of Lithomarge from Maxton. $\frac{1}{4}$ p. I, 158. 1837.

828.—Analysis of a Mineral from the Tweed. $\frac{1}{4}$ p. I, 26. 1833.

829.—Observations on the Strata of Berwickshire and North Durham. 6 pp., fig. I, 85. 1835.

*See also Nos. 110, 119, 135, 158, 267, 268, 273, 276, 502, 1006, 1536.*
VII.—ZOOLOGY, (GENERAL).

(See also Sections VIII, IX, X, XI.).

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A. 830.—Notice of Squirrels colonizing a District in South Northumberland. ½ p. IX, 100. 1879.


Donaldson, J.S. See Selby, John S. Donaldson.

Elliot, Sir Walter, F.R.S., F.L.S. 832.—Some account of the Plague of Field Mice in the Border Farms, in 1876-7, with observations on the Genus Arvicola in general. 28 pp. VIII, 447. 1878.

Embleton, Robert Castles. 833.—Miscellanea Zoologica et Botanico. V, 219. 1865.

Ferguson, John. 834.—Notes on the Injury done by Field Voles (Arvicola agrestis) to young Plantations on Duns Castle Estate. 2 pp. XIV, 156. 1892.

Hardy, James, LL.D. 835.—On the occurrence of the Wild Cat in Berwickshire. 3 pp. II, 357. 1849.

836.—On Fossil Antlers of the Roebuck and Gigantic Irish Elk, found at Coldingham, in 1859. 3 pp., Pl. IV, 206. 1860.

837.—On a fragment of Red Deer’s Antler found at Coldingham in 1858. 4 pp. IV, 214. 1860.


839.—Do.; A Supplement. 2 pp. VI, 129. 1870.

840.—On the occurrence of the Wild Cat in the Border Districts. 5 pp. VII, 246. 1874.

Hepburn, Archibald. 841.—Notes on some of the Mammalia and Birds found at St. Abb’s Head. 7 pp. III, 70. 1851.


Middlemas, Robert. 846.—The Red or Common Squirrel (Sciurus vulgaris). ¼ p. VI, 268. 1871.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N. 847.—Embedded Reptiles. 16 pp., Pl. X, 491. 1884.

848.—Note on an Alleged Embedded Toad from a quarry at Coldstream. 2 pp. XVII, 250. 1900.


851.—Note on the Habits and Economy of the Plecotus auritus or Long-eared Bat. 1 p. III, 157. 1853.

Smail, James. 852.—Zoological Notices. 8 pp. VIII, 99. 1876.

Tate, George, F.G.S. 853.—Notice of the Red or Common Squirrel (Sciurus vulgaris, Linn). 3 pp. V, 440. 1868.

854.—On a Toad in a Limestone Rock at Whittle. 2 pp. X, 505. 1884.

Various Authors. 855.—Miscellaneous Notes. 2 pp. II, 78. 1843.
ZOOLOGY (GENERAL) — Continued.

Wilson, Charles, M.D., F.R.C.P.E.
856.—Notes on the Prior Existence of the Castor Fiber (Beaver) in Scotland. 11 pp. IV, 76. 1858.

Wilson, John.
857.—On some curious Habits of the Rat. 2 pp. VI, 398. 1872.

See also Nos. 119, 124, 865, 883, 885, 886, 887, 939, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 968, 1001, 1023, 1032, 1033, 1036, 1037, 1041, 1043, 1061, 1228, 1320, 1532, 1534, 1535.

VIII.—ORNITHOLOGY.

Adamson, Charles Murray.
868.—Scrapes relating to Natural History in Northumberland. 13 pp. IX, 353. 1880.

Aitchison, John.
860.—Do.; during the year 1883. 2 pp. X, 579. 1883.
861.—Do.; for 1885. 2 pp. XI, 246. 1885.

Anderson, Thomas, M.D.
862.—Account of Shooting of Cygnus Bewickii; with Notes on Anatomical Characteristics. 5 pp., Pl. X, 334. 1883.

Anonymous.
863.—Note on Noctua Tengmalmi. Note. IV, 459. 1862.

Barrie, John, Junr.
864.—Notes on Birds seen at Preston (B). 1 p. XII, 532. 1889.
865.—Notes on Quadrupeds and Birds, 1891. 1 p. XIII, 412. 1891.

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.
866.—Occurrence of the Nightingale in Northumberland. ¼ p. VIII, 446. 1878.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.
867.—Ornithological Notes. 1 p. VIII, 111. 1876.
868.—Do. 4 pp. VIII, 495. 1878.
869.—Do. 6 pp. IX, 165. 1879.
870.—Do. 13 pp. X, 384. 1883.
871.—Do. 6 pp. XI, 258. 1885.
872.—Do. 24 pp. XIII, 343. 1891.
873.—Do. 20 pp. XVII, 89. 1899.
874.—Do. 4 pp. XIX, 60. 1903.
875.—Notes of Arrivals and Departures of Birds. 10 pp. X, 581. 1884.
876.—Some Notes on the Occurrence of Pallas's Sand Grouse, Syrphus Paradoxus (Pallas).

Bolam, G.—876—Continued:—
in the District during the recent visitation of the species to this country. 10 pp. XII, 542. 1889.
877.—On the Occurrence of the Lesser Whitethroat, near Berwick. 1 p. XIX, 68. 1903.
878.—Arrival of Birds at Weetwood Hall. ½ p. VI, 384. 1872.
879.—Do. ½ p. VII, 283. 1874.
880.—Do. ½ p. VIII, 131. 1876.

Brodick, William.
881.—A Letter to the Secretary. ½ p. II, 278. 1848.

Broderston, Andrew.
882.—Zoological Notes, 1872. 2 pp. VI, 434. 1872.
885.—Do. 7 pp. VII, 500. 1875.
886.—Do. 9 pp. VIII, 180. 1876.
887.—Do. 7 pp. VIII, 520. 1878.
888.—Occurrence of White's Thrush (Tardus varius, Pallas—T. Whitei, Eyton) in Berwickshire. 3 pp. VIII, 518. 1878.
889.—Ornithological and other Notes, 1879-1880. 3 pp. IX, 175. 1879.

Brown, Colonel Alexander Murray.

Bruce, D. See No. 901.

Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.
891.—Notes on the Sleep of Birds. 1 p. XVII, 298. 1900.

Campbell, W. Watson, M.D.

Carr, Ralph. See Ellison, Ralph Carr.

Collingwood, Frederick John Woodley. See No. 1005.

Craw, James Hewat.
893.—Seventeenth Century Bird Records. 1 p. XXV, 69. 1923.
Craw, John Taylor. 894.—Note to Mr. George Bolam. 1 p. XVIII, 305. 1902.

Cumley, Matthew Tewart. 895.—Natural History Notes. 1 p. XII, 393. 1888.

Douglas, Charles, M.D. See No. 901.

Douglas, Francis, M.D. 896.—Notice of the Breeding of the Woodcock in Roxburghshire. ½ p. VI, 196. 1871.


Douglas, William. 898.—St. Abb's Head in May, 1930. 3 pp. XXVII, 260. 1930.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I. 899.—Notice of a Goshawk killed at Minto, and of some other Raptorial Birds; with some Observations on Falconry. 8 pp. VI, 318. 1872.

900.—List of Rare Birds seen or captured in the Hawick and Neighbouring Districts, mostly in 1875. 2 pp. VII, 524. 1875.


Ellison, Ralph Carr. 902.—On the Flight of the Peregrine Falcon in pursuit of prey. 9 pp. II, 89. 1844.

903.—What is the use of the Lark's long heel-claw? 2 pp. IV, 200. 1860.

904.—How certain secreted stores, and certain exuded provisions of moisture are seen to exist, whereby young Gallinaceous Birds are enabled to sustain life in dry seasons. 3 pp. VI, 386. 1872.


906.—Miscellanea Zoologica. 2 pp. IV, 90. 1858.

907.—Do. ½ p. IV, 459. 1862.

908.—Additions to the Zoology of Berwickshire. ½ p. IV, 205. 1860.


910.—Miscellanea Zoologica et Botanica. ½ p. V, 120. 1864.

911.—Do. 3 pp. V, 406. 1868.

Evans, Arthur Humble, M.A., F.Z.S. 912.—Birds and Lepidoptera observed at or near Scremerston. 4 pp. VIII, 120. 1876.


Evans, William, F.R.S.E. 914.—Ornithological Notices. 2 pp. XI, 542. 1886.

915.—Note on the Occurrence of the Red-footed Falcon (Falco vesperinus L.) in Roxburghshire. 1 p. XII, 394. 1888.

Extract. 916.—Bustards in the Merse. ½ p. XXVII, 187. 1930.

Falconer, Allan A. 917.—Notes on the Occurrence of the Waxwing (Amelis gar- rulus, Linn.) in the district during the "Invasion" of 1921-22. 5 pp. XXIV, 473. 1922.

Ferguson, John. 918.—On the Kingfisher and other Birds. 2 pp. VII, 120. 1873.


Gibb, T. H. 921.—Notice of Night Heron; Ardea Nycticorax, Linn. ½ p. VI, 174. 1870.

922.—Ornithological Notes for 1871. 2 pp. VI, 248. 1871.

923.—Do. 1 p. VI, 433. 1872.

924.—Do. 3 pp. VII, 210. 1874.

925.—Do., 1878-9. 4 pp. VIII, 1878.

926.—Notes on Birds observed in North Northumberland. 9 pp. VIII, 133. 1876.


928.—Do. 5 pp. VII, 463. 1875.

929.—Do. 5 pp. VIII, 155, 1876.
LIST OF PAPERS—Continued.

ORNITHOLOGY—Continued.

Gray, R.—Continued:—
930.—Do. 3 pp. VIII, 353. 1877.
931.—Do. 5 pp. VIII, 498. 1878.
932.—Do. 4 pp. IX, 365. 1880.
933.—Do. 3 pp. X, 197. 1882.
934.—The Ornithology of the Dunbar Coast. 9 pp. VIII, 48. 1876.
935.—Note on the Occurrence of the Velvet Scoter (Oidemia fusca) in Scotland, during the summer of 1876. 2 pp. VIII, 75. 1876.
936.—On the Bird Life of the Firth of Forth, during the Storms of October and November, 1881. 4 pp. X, 84. 1882.

Greet, Miss Constance II.
937.—Curious Nesting Place of the Great Tit. ½ p. XI, 245. 1885.

Grey, The Right Hon. Viscount, of Fallodon, K.G.

Hardy, James, L.L.D.
939.—Miscellanea Zoologica. 1 p. III, 258. 1856.
940.—Do. 1 p. V, 282. 1866.
941.—Ornithological Notes. 1 p. V, 181. 1864.
942.—Do. 1 p. VI, 247. 1871.
943.—Arrival, Departure, and Local Migration of Birds near Old Cambus, 1872. ½ p. VI, 383. 1872.
944.—Do., 1873. 4 pp. VII, 109. 1873.
945.—Do., 1874. 7 pp. VII, 277. 1874.
946.—Do., 1875. 3 pp. VII, 484. 1875.
947.—Do., 1876. 3 pp. VIII, 152. 1876.
948.—Arrival, etc. of Birds near Wooler, 1872. ½ p. VI, 384. 1872.
949.—Zoological Memoranda. 10 pp. VI, 424. 1872.
950.—Miscellanea, Extracts from Correspondence, etc. 12 pp. VII, 289. 1874.
951.—Do. 12 pp. VII, 509. 1875.
952.—Do. 9 pp. VIII, 189. 1876.
953.—Do. 8 pp. VIII, 527. 1878.
954.—Record of Migration and Occurrence of Birds on the

Hardy, J.—954—Continued:—
955.—Do., for 1881. 15 pp. IX, 549. 1881.
957.—On the Wild Pigeons of the Coast of Berwickshire. 3 pp. XII, 149. 1887.

Hepburn, Archibald.
958.—Notes on the Wood Pigeon. 4 pp. II, 272. 1848.
959.—Note and Description of the Female Bridled Guillemot. 3 pp. II, 275. 1848.
960.—Notes on the Habits of the Rook in East Lothian. 3 pp. III, 48. 1850.
961.—On the Birds found in the Neighbourhood of Presmennan Lake, East Lothian. 3 pp. IX, 503. 1881.

Home, Colonel Milne.
962.—Some Notes on the Instinct of Swans. 3 pp. XVI, 79. 1896.

Home, The Earl of.
963.—Anecdote of a Swallow. ½ p. V, 442. 1868.

Jerdon, Archibald.
964.—Note of Arrivals of Summer Birds in 1872, in the neighbourhood of Jedburgh. ½ p. VI, 383. 1872.

See also No. 1005.

Kelly, Andrew.
965.—On some of the Birds of Lauderdale. 6 pp. VII, 301. 1874.
966.—Do. 4 pp. VII, 520. 1875.
967.—Do. 7 pp. VIII, 142. 1876.

Kerss, James.
968.—On the Ornithology, etc., of Bowhill, Selkirkshire. 1 p. VIII, 197. 1876.

Knight, Valentine.
969.—Notes on the Occurrence of Rare Birds in this district. 3 pp. VIII, 109. 1876.
970.—Ornithological Notes. 5 pp. VIII, 258. 1877.

971.—Birds of Lauderdale. 7 pp. XX, 316. 1908.
McConachie, Rev. W.—Continued:—
972.—Some Lauderdale Birds. 1 p. XXIV, 244. 1920.
973.—The Raven in the Lammermoors. 2 pp. XXIV, 471. 1922.
974.—The Hawfinch in the Borders. 8 pp., Pl. XXV, 443. 1925.
975.—The Return of the Goldfinch. 4 pp. XXVII, 111. 1929.
McWhir, James, M.B., Ch.B.
976.—A Hundred Years Ago [The Starling]. ½ p. XXV, 514. 1925.
Muirhead, George, LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.Z.S.
979.—Notes on Birds. 3 pp. VIII, 178. 1876.
980.—Additional Notes on Birds in the neighbourhood of Paxton. 7 pp. VIII, 503. 1878.
Paynter, Henry A.
981.—Wild Birds of Hune or Alnwick Park. 2 pp. XXIII, 409. 1917.
Porteous, Andrew Mather, Jun.
982.—Ornithological Notes. 4 pp. XXVII, 107. 1929.
983.—Do. 2 pp. XXVII, 269. 1930.
984.—Do. 2 pp. XXVII, 391. 1931.
Pow, George.
985.—Notes on the Occurrence of Birds in East Lothian during the year 1885. 3 pp. XI, 248. 1885.
986.—Notes on the Rarer Birds observed in the Dunbar District. 3 pp. XI, 544. 1886.
Romanes, Robert.
987.—Excerpts from the Books of John, Duke of Lauderdale, respecting the price of Solan Geese from 1674 to 1678. 3 pp. VII, 90. 1873.
Rutherford, Captain W. J., R.A.M.C.
988.—Unexpected Data as to the previous occurrence of the Chough in the Middle Marches. 4 pp. XXIII, 201. 1916.
Scott, John Robson, M.D.
989.—Notice of a Stork found near Berwick. ½ p. VII, 180. 1874.
990.—Notice of a Herony on the Farm of Swindean, in Bowmont Water. ½ p. V, 220. 1865.
991.—Note of Arrival of Summer Birds at Belford (Bowmont Water. 1 p. VI, 385. 1872.
993.—Do. 2 pp. IX, 409. 1880.
995.—Notice of the deserted Herony at Swindean, Bowmont Water. 1 p. X, 87. 1882.
Scott, Thomas.
996.—First Arrival of Migratory Birds on Tweedside, 1860-1890.
⅓ p. XIII, 243. 1890.
Selby, Prideaux John.
997.—Notice of the Birds observed in the neighbourhood of St. Abb’s Head on July 18th, 1832. 2 pp. I, 18. 1833.
998.—Observations on the Birds observed in the neighbourhood of Coldbrandspath in April, and those at St. Abb’s Head in June, 1833. 3 pp. I, 20. 1833.
999.—On the Instinct of the Water-Hen. 1 p. I, 84. 1835.
1002.—Notice of Scopolas Major, Linn., etc. (Great or Solitary Snipe). 1 p. I, 160. 1837.
1005.—Table showing the period of Arrival of several Summer Birds of Passage in the neigh-
Selby, P. J.—1005—Continued:—
bourhood of Twizell House, for
the last twenty years. 4 pp.
II, 70. 1843.

Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson.
1006.—Miscellanea (Notes by A.
Jerdon, F. J. W. Collingwood,
1867.

1007.—Zoological Jottings at
North Sunderland in 1868. 2 pp.
V, 437. 1868.

1008.—Notes of supposed re-
appearance of the Sand Grouse.
2 pp. VI, 344. 1872.

1009.—Arrival and Departure of
Migratory Birds in 1872, at
North Sunderland. 1 p. VI,
382. 1872.

Smale, James, F.S.A. Scot.
1010.—Zoological Notes in 1869.
2 pp. VI, 96. 1869.

1011.—Rooks and Rookeries. 26
pp. X, 159. 1882.

1012.—Herons and Border Heron-
ries. 5 pp. X, 330. 1883.

1013.—Titlark feeding young

1014.—Some Local Birds (Presi-
dential Address). 19 pp. XVII,
2. 1899.

1015.—Birds in Edinburgh. 2 pp.
XVII, 109. 1899.

1016.—A Brood of Long-tailed
Tits. 1 p. XVII, 111. 1899.

1017.—Country Bird Rhymes. 3
pp. XVII, 123. 1899.

1018.—Craws: A Country Rhyme.
1 p. XVII, 294. 1900.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.
1019.—Notes about the Greater
Spotted Woodpecker.—Picus
Dryobates major. 2 pp. V, 409.
1868.

1020.—Miscellanea. ½ p. V, 442.
1868.

1021.—The Migration of Birds,
with a few Notes on the Weather
of 1885. 6 pp. XI, 236. 1885.

1022.—Notes on Birds. 4 pp. XI,
242. 1885.

1023.—Notes on the Season of
1886—The Migration of Birds,
Meteorology, and Natural His-

1024.—A Summer Ramble in the
Woods round Chirnside, with

Stuart, C.—1024—Continued:—
Notices of our Summer Migr-
ants. 4 pp. XI, 576. 1886.

1025.—Movements of Birds on
Migration, as observed at Chirn-
side during the year 1892. 6 pp.
XIV, 171. 1892.

1026.—Notes on Birds in the
Eastern Borders, 1895. 7 pp.
XV, 325. 1895.

1027.—Notes from Garden and
Field. 10 pp. XVII, 113. 1899.

Tate, George, F.G.S.
1028.—Notice of Falco rufipes;
the Orange-legged Hobby. 2 pp.
V, 439. 1868.

See also No. 1006.

Tate, Thomas.
1029.—Heronry in Chillingham
Park, in North Northumber-

Thew, Edward, Junr.
1030.—List of Birds observed,
etc., in the Parish of Wark-

1031.—Notes on the old course of
the Coquet, known as Wark-
worth Slake. 1 p. XV, 308.
1895.

Thompson, William.
1032.—Natural History Notes
from Upper Coquetdale. 2 pp.
XII, 128. 1887.

Thomson, John.
1033.—Natural History Observa-
tions in 1885. 8 pp. XI, 251.
1885.

1034.—Notes on the Birds of
Stobo and Neighbourhood. 13
pp. XI, 546. 1886.

Thorp, C. F.
1035.—Eagles in Northumber-
land. ½ p. XXIV, 295. 1921.

Various Authors.
1036.—Miscellanea. 2 pp. II,
219. 1847.

1037.—Do. 2 pp. VII, 127. 1873.

Warrender, Miss.
1038.—Finches mobbing a Hawk.
1 p. XIV, 400. 1893.

Wilson, John.
1039.—Remarks on some Berwick-
shire Birds. 1 p. VI, 399. 1872.

Wood, James.
1040.—On the Habits of the Ox-
Eye (Parus coeruleus) when
feeding its young. ½ p. XI, 250.
1885.
Wood, J.—Continued:
1041.—On a Rat chased and killed by Jackdaws. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. XIV, 327. 1893.

Wood, Mrs.
1042.—Homing Instincts of the Gull. 1 p. XVII, 260. 1900.

Woodman, William.
1043.—Notes on the Natural History of Morpeth. 3 pp. XXIV, 345. 1921.

See also Nos. 119, 134, 199, 268, 383, 842, 853, 856, 1061, 1120, 1167, 1193, 1228, 1274, 1297, 1300, 1304, 1344, 1411, 1532, 1533, 1535, 1565.

IX.—ICHTHYOLOGY.

Anderson, John. See No. 1061.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.
1044.—On the Occurrence of the Vaegmaer or Deal Fish (Gymnolaimus arcticus) at Spittal. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. VIII, 509. 1878.
1045.—Ichthyological Notes. 4 pp. XVI, 201. 1897.
1046.—Lesser Fork-beard, or Tadpole Fish, Raniceps trifurcatus (Turton). 1 p. XVII, 112. 1899.
1048.—Do., Part II. 55 pp. XXIII, 250. 1917.

Brotherston, Andrew.
1049.—Observations on some recent examples of remarkable Border Fishes. 6 pp. VIII, 115. 1876.
1050.—The Greenland Shark (Lae-negyrus borealis, Müll, and Henle) and its parasite (Lernae (Lern-eopoda) elongata, Grant). 4pp VII, 149. 1876.
1051.—Sea Trout or Common Trout—The Carham Pond Experiments. 2 pp. IX, 179. 1879.

Clark, Rev. J. Dixon.
1052.—Note on Lambris guttatus, Retz.—the Opah or King-fish. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. VI, 97. 1869.

Cowen, Rev. Robert.

Crossman, Major-General Sir Wm., K.C.M.G.
1054.—Return of Salmon, Grilse, and Sea Trout found dead and dying in the Tweed and its tributaries, taken out and buried.

Crossman, Major-General Sir Wm.—Continued:
1054—Continued:—
1880 to 1889. 2 pp. XII, 533. 1889.

Dickson, William, F.A.S.
1055.—The Salmon (Presidential Address). 6 pp. IV, 42. 1857.

Douglas, Robert.

Embleton, Dr. Robert Castles.
1057.—Notice of the Trigla laevis or Smooth Gurnard. 1 p. I, 22. 1833.
1058.—Miscellanea Zoologica. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. IV, 155. 1859.

Griffiths, George Waldie.
1059.—Extracts from a book kept by George Waldie Griffiths, Esq., of Hendersyde Park, Kelso, showing the numbers and weight of Salmon and Grilse caught with the rod in his waters in the river Tweed, about three miles below Kelso, on the north side. 3 pp. VII, 112. 1873.

Hardy, James, LL.D.
1060.—On Motella tricirrata, a Fish new to the Berwickshire Coast. 1 p. VII, 470. 1875.
1061.—Miscellanea (Notes by J. J. Horsley, and J. Anderson). 2 pp. XII, 335. 1889.

Hodgson, John Crawford, F.S.A.
1062.—Tweed Fisheries. \(\frac{1}{2}\) p. XXIII, 359. 1917.

Horsley, J. J. See No 1061.

Huntley, R. Hodgson.
1063.—Return of Fish caught in Carham Lower Water. 2 pp. VII, 115. 1873.
**LIST OF PAPERS**

**ICHTHYOLOGY—Continued.**

*Huntley, R. H.—Continued:*

1064.—Reports of the Experimental Committee to the General Meeting of the Tweed Commissioners, 1873 and 1875. 10 pp. VII, 430. 1875.

1065.—Do., on 4th September, 1876. 4 pp. VIII, 169. 1876.

1066.—Do., on 3rd September, 1877. 3 pp. VIII, 277. 1877.

*Jardine, Sir William, Bart.*

1067.—Notice of the Herling of the Solway being found in the Tweed, with some Observations on its Habits and Distribution. 3 pp. I, 50. 1834.

1068.—Notice of the Parr. 3 pp. I, 82. 1835.

*Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.*

1069.—A List of the Fishes of Berwickshire, exclusive of the Salmons. 7 pp. I, 170. 1838.

1070.—On the Nests of the Fifteen-spined Stickleback, or *Gasterosteus spinacia* of Limnaeus. 2 pp. I, 200. 1839.

1071.—Notice of *Myliobatis aquila* of Cuvier, or Eagle Ray of Yarrell. 1 pp. I, 205. 1839.

1072.—A Description of the Long-tailed Shark. 5 pp. II, 215. 1847.

*List, G. H.*


*Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.*


*Paulin, George L.*

1075.—Statistics and Notes as to Tweed Salmon Fishings. 2 pp. VII, 116. 1873.

1076.—Do. 3 pp. VIII, 112. 1876.

1077.—Do. 3 pp. XI, 534. 1886.

1078.—Do. 3 pp. XIV, 189. 1892.

*Stirling, A. B.*

1079.—Note on a Sea Trout (*Salmo Eriox* or *Trutta*) from Carham Ponds. 4 pp., Pl. VIII, 173. 1876.

*Waife, William.*

1080.—Account of the Produce of the Fishery of Sandstell, from the earliest information contained in my Father’s books; that have been preserved. 2 pp. I, 124. 1836.

*Wood, James.*

1081.—On a Trout of great Age. 1 p. IX, 547. 1881.

*Young, George.*

1082.—Report of Experiments on the *Salmonidae* of the Tweed, 1870, 1871 and 1872. 8 pp. VI, 375. 1872.

See also Nos. 855, 887, 907, 911, 949, 953, 1002, 1006, 1023, 1033, 1036, 1192, 1274, 1297, 1312, 1344.

---

**X.—ENTOMOLOGY, ETC.**

(Including Lower Invertebrates).

*Amory, Andrew.*

1083.—Diamond-backed Moths and Ichneumon Flies. ½ p. XIII, 385. 1891.

*Anderson, Adam. See Nos. 1085, 1086.*

*Anderson, John.*


1087.—Catalogue of Insects found at Berwick-upon-Tweed. 1 p. I, 81. 1835.

*Baird, William, M.D., F.L.S.*

1088.—Remarks upon the *Gordius aquaticus* or Hair-Worm. 3 pp., fig. 1, 23. 1833.

1089.—List of *Entomostraca* found in Berwickshire. 6 pp. I, 95. 1835.

1090.—Arrangement of the British *Entomostraca*, with a List of Species, particularly noticing those which have as yet been discovered within the bounds of the Club. 14 pp. II, 145. 1845.
ENTOMOLOGY, ETC.—Continued.

Baird, Wm.—Continued:—
1091.—Additions to the List of Entomostraca found within the limits of the Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club—with a Description of the Caligus Strömii. 2 pp. II, 259. 1847.
1092.—Notice of the Capture of Sericumyja borealis on one of the Cheviot Hills, in August, 1850. 3 pp. III, 68. 1851.
1093.—Some Remarks upon Enterox or Intestinal Worms, with a List of the Species at present known as occurring within the Bounds of the Club. 11 pp. III, 142. 1853.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.
1094.—On the Occurrence of the Cockchafer (Melolontha vulgaris Fab.) in Northumberland. 1 p. XI, 558. 1886.
1095.—Additions to the Lepidopterous Fauna of the District, with Notes on the capture of some of the rarer Species. 3 pp. XI, 559. 1886.
1096.—Note on a Spider (Meta Menardi, Lat.) new to the District. 2 pp. XII, 151. 1887.
1097.—The Diamond-back Moth (Plutella cruciferarum Zell). 7 pp. XIII, 379. 1891.
1098.—Notes on some of the rarer Lepidoptera, with several additions to the Fauna of the District. 10 pp. XV, 297. 1895.
1099.—On the Occurrence of Sphodrus leucophthalmus, Linn. in the District. 1 p. XVII, 128. 1899.
1100.—Asilus craborniformis, L., a Dipteran new to the District. \( \frac{1}{2} \) p. XXV, 408. 1925.
1101.—The Lepidoptera of Northumberland and the Eastern Borders. 59 pp. XXV, 515. 1925.
1102.—Do. 93 pp. XXVI, 135. 1927.
1103.—Do. 66 pp. XXVI, 323. 1928.
1104.—Do. 28 pp. XXVII, 115. 1929.
1105.—Do. 45 pp. XXVII, 221. 1930.

Boyd, William Brack.
1106.—List of some of the rarer Insects taken during the Summers of 1860 and 1861, at Hetton Hall. 2 pp. IV, 321. 1861.

Buglass, Simpson.
1107.—Lepidoptera for 1876. 2 pp. VIII, 127. 1876.
1108.—Do., taken near Ayton, during 1877. 2 pp. VIII, 321. 1877.
1109.—Do., captured in 1879 and 1880. \( \frac{1}{2} \) p. IX, 368. 1880.
See also No. 1086.

Cambridge, Rev. O. P., M.A., C.M.Z.S.
1110.—List of Araneida and Phalangidea collected from October, 1871, to October, 1874, in Berwickshire and Northumberland, by Mr. James Hardy. 17 pp. VII, 307. 1874.
1111.—Description of a new Genus and Species of Arachnida (Calyptostoma Hardii). 3 pp. VIII, 107. 1876.

Clark, James, M.A., D.Sc., A.R.C.S.
1112.—Notes on the Insects of Berwickshire, I.—Bees, Wasps and Ants. 7 pp. XXV, 254. 1924.
1113.—Do., II.—Sawflies. 16 pp. XXVI, 228. 1927.

Darling, George.
1114.—Instance of a singular anomaly in the History of the Honey Bee. 1 p. II, 205. 1847.

Dunlop, George.
1115.—List of Berwickshire Coleoptera. 7 pp. II, 20. 1842.

Elliot, Adam.
1116.—On Lepidoptera in Roxburghshire. 10 pp. X, 149. 1882.

Evans, William, F.R.S.E.
1118.—List of Spiders (Araneidea) and Harvest-men (Phalangidea) collected around Eyemouth, Berwickshire, in September, 1895. 5 pp. XV, 117. 1894.
1119.—A List of Land and Fresh-Water Mollusca collected in the Eastern part of Berwickshire. 5 pp. XV, 170. 1894.
Ferguson, John.
1120.—Zoological Notes. 1 p. VII, 284. 1874.

Gray, Archibald.

Guthrie, William Grant.
1122.—Lepidoptera of the Hawick District. 14 pp. XV, 332. 1895.

Hardy, James, LL.D.
1123.—List of Coleopterous Insects collected in the neighbourhood of the Pease Bridge. 2 pp. I, 228. 1840.

1125.—Contributions to the Entomology of Berwickshire. 4 pp. II, 140. 1845.

1126.—On the Habits of Holobia brevicollis. 2 pp. II, 163. 1845.

1127.—List of Berwickshire Insects, with Notes on some of the Species. 6 pp. II, 191. 1846.


1129.—Catalogue of some of the rarer Border Coleoptera, shown to the Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club at their Meeting at Grant’s House, 26th July, 1848. 9 pp. II, 278. 1848.

1130.—On Insects injurious to the Turnip Crop. 23 pp. II, 317. 1848.

1131.—Note on Remedies for the Turnip-Fly among the Ancients, and on the Turnip-Fly of New Holland, with a notice of a new Genus and Species of Diptera. 4 pp. II, 359. 1849.

1132.—On some Excrecences, etc., on Plants occasioned or inhabited by Mites. 3 pp. III, 111. 1852.

1133.—Do. 2 pp. XV, 354. 1895.

1134.—On the Frugivorous Habits of some Geophaga. 1 p. III, 123. 1852.

1135.—List of Berwickshire Spiders. 4 pp. IV, 92. 1858.

1136.—Entomological Notes. ½ p. V, 89. 1863.

1137.—On some Turnip Insects, and other Entomological Not-...
Henderson, George.
1155.—Note on the Glow-worm. 1 p. II, 98. 1844.

Heburn, Archibald.
1156.—Notes on Nocturnal Lepidoptera. 1 p. II, 212. 1847.

Heburn, Archibald Buchan.
1157.—List of a few captures of Coleoptera in East Lothian. 1 p. VIII, 132. 1876.
1158.—Do., Part II. 5 pp. VIII, 314. 1877.

Hislop, Robert.
1159.—List of the rarer Coleoptera occurring chiefly in the Parish and neighbourhood of Nenthorn. 9 pp. VI, 335. 1872.

Johnston, George, M.D., L.L.D.
1160.—A List of the Pulmoniferous Mollusca of Berwickshire and North Durham. 3 pp. I, 154. 1837.
1161.—The Acarides of Berwickshire specifically described. 13 pp. II, 221. 1847.
1162.—Do. 28 pp., fig. II, 289. 1848.
1163.—Do. 11 pp., fig. II, 362. 1849.
1164.—Do. 11 pp., fig. III, 113. 1852.
1165.—Do. 3 pp. III, 158. 1853.

Kelly, Andrew.
1166.—On some of the rarer Lepidoptera. 4 pp. IX, 383. 1880. See also Nos. 1084, 1085.

Oliver, William.
1167.—Notes on Natural History. 2 pp. VI, 127. 1870.

Renton, Robert.
1168.—Lepidoptera taken at Threeburnford in 1877. 3 pp. VIII, 318. 1877.
1169.—List of Lepidoptera taken in the neighbourhood of Gordon Moss. 2 pp. IX, 294. 1880.

Selby, Prideaux John.
1170.—Notice of the capture of Deilephila Galii (Scarce Spot Elephant Moth) a rare Lepidopterous Insect belonging to the family of the Sphingidae, Leach. ½ p. I, 40. 1834.
1171.—Contributions to the Entomology of Berwickshire. 2 pp. I, 93. 1835.

Selby, P. J.—Continued:
1172.—List of Insects taken by Mr. Hardy in June and July, 1843, in the neighbourhood of Pease Bridge. 4 pp. II, 110. 1844.
1173.—Notice of a curious Aquatic Larva, found in a Water Jug at Twizell, 8th March, 1839. 2 pp. I, 202. 1839.
1175.—Observations and Notes made during the year 1846; on the Occurrence of Insects, etc. 6 pp. II, 205. 1847.
1176.—Note on the Flight of Aphides, September 12th, 1853, and following days. 2 pp. III, 174. 1854.
1177.—Observations on the Wasps observed within the limits of the Club. 5 pp., Pl. III, 180. 1854.
1178.—Notice of the capture of Vanessa Antiopa, and Colias Edusa, in the northern part of Northumberland, in the autumn of 1858. 1 p. IV, 92. 1858.

Shaw, William.
1179.—Lepidoptera during 1876. 3 pp. VIII, 124. 1876.
1180.—List of Lepidoptera taken near Eyemouth in 1877. 2 pp. VIII, 323. 1877.
1181.—Notes on some of the more uncommon Lepidoptera in the neighbourhood of Galashiels. 3 pp. XVI, 231. 1897.
1182.—Entomological Notes from Galashiels during 1899. 2 pp. XVII, 87. 1899.
1183.—Galashiels and District:— A Guide to the existing Fauna. 25 pp. XIX, 179. 1904. See also Nos. 1084, 1085, 1086.

Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson, B.A.
1184.—Notice of Coelopa frigida observed at North Sunderland, on February 15th, 1861. 1 p. IV, 326. 1861.
Tate, George Ralph, M.D.
1185.—Catalogue of the Land and Fresh-water Mollusca found in the immediate neighbourhood of Alnwick, in Northumberland. 9 pp. IV, 110. 1858.

Turnbull, John.
1186.—On Stenopteryx hirundinis, L., a parasite of the Swallow, observed at Lander. 2 pp. XV, 353. 1895.

Wood, James.
1187.—Earthworm versus Beetle. 2 pp. XV, 346. 1895.

See also Nos. 833, 858, 887, 889, 906, 911, 912, 939, 940, 949, 950, 951, 952, 1006, 1007, 1033, 1037, 1061, 1193, 1274, 1296, 1297, 1299, 1300, 1312, 1356.

XI.—MARINE ZOOLOGY.
(Not including Fishes).

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.
1188.—Monstrosity of the Crab. 1 p., Pl. XVII, 80. 1899.

Butler, George Grey, M.A.
1189.—Note on the Beluga. 1 p. XVII, 297. 1900.

Embleton, Dr. Robert Castles.
1190.—List of the Malacostraca Podophthalma, found on the coasts of Berwickshire and North Durham. 4 pp. I, 69. 1835.
1191.—A List of Echinoderma found on the coast at Embleton, Northumberland. 3 pp. II, 49. 1843.
1192.—Zoological Notices. 1 p., Pl. III, 250. 1856.
1193.—Miscellanea Zoologica et Botanica. 2 pp. V, 58. 1863.
1194.—Scaphander lignarius, Holy Island, June, 1869. ½ p. VI, 95. 1869.

Forbes, Edward.
1195.—Description of the Gonias—
ter abbrevis. 2 pp. II, 79. 1843.

Goodsir, H. D.
1196.—Description of a new Species of Nymphon. 1 p., Pl. II, 114. 1844.

Hardy, James, LL.D.
1197.—Bottle-nosed Whale, Hyperoodon rostratus (Chemnitz), stranded at Redheugh Shore, on the Berwickshire Coast, 1st November, 1895. 4 pp., Pl. XV, 293. 1895.
1198.—How the Hermit Crab (Pagurus Bernhardus) escapes from a Trap. ½ p. VI, 268. 1871.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.
1199.—A Catalogue of the Cirr.
hiped a found on the coast of
Berwickshire. 1 p. I, 63. 1834.
1200.—Description of Natica Helio-
coides, a new British Shell. ½ p. fig. 1, 69. 1835.
1201.—A Catalogue of the Bivalv-
ed Shells found on the coast of
Berwickshire and North Dur-
ham. 4 pp. I, 77. 1835.
1202.—A Catalogue of the Zoo-
1203.—A Description of the Cepha-
lodopo a which inhabit the coast of
Berwickshire. 4 pp. I, 197. 1839.
1204.—A Descriptive Catalogue of the Gasteropodous Mollusca of
1205.—Do. 14 pp. I, 263. 1841.
1206.—Do. 14 pp. II, 27. 1842.
1207.—Description of a specimen of Eschara cervicornis, from
Embleton Bay. 2 pp. III, 175. 1854.

Maclaurin, Robert.
1208.—List of Bivalved Shells
found in Coldingham Bay. 2 pp.
I, 241. 1840.
1209.—Supplement to Dr. John-
ston's Catalogue of the Berwick-
shire Mollusca. 2 pp. II, 39.
1842.

Riddell, Rev. T.
1210.—On the Metamorphosis of
the Balanus punctatus of
Montagu. 2 pp., fig. I, 195.
1839.
Tate, George, F.G.S.
1211.—An Account of a herd of Round-head Porpoises, or Caaing Whales (Phocaena melas) which came ashore on the Northumberland coast on the 19th day of March. 5 pp. III, 176. 1854.
1212.—Notes on the distribution of Acmaea testudinalis. 2 pp. IV, 213. 1860.

Thew, Mrs. Edward.
1213.—List of Shells found on the Shore between Alnmouth and Amble Pier. 4 pp. XV, 309. 1895.

See also Nos. 268, 785, 855, 906, 908, 910, 911, 940, 1050, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1274, 1296, 1297, 1300, 1344.

XII.—BOTANY.

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall Lang, M.A., B.D.
1214.—A Ramble round Yetholm. 6 pp. XIX, 327. 1905.
1215.—Carex Borninghauseniiana, an addition to the Flora of Northumberland. 3 pp. XX, 199. 1907.
1216.—Self-propagating Potato. 2 pp., Pl. XX, 207. 1907.
1217.—Botanical Notes. 2 pp. XX, 209. 1907.
1218.—Glenquay Moss, Dollar. 3 pp. XXI, 211. 1910.
1219.—Botanical Notes. 1 p. XXIII, 374. 1917.
1220.—An Itinerary of the Stations of the less common Plants in the Club’s area (Presidential Address). 11 pp. XXIV, 353. 1922.
1221.—Botanical Notes [Samolus Valerandi]. ½ p. XXV, 314. 1924.

Aitken, Robert J.
1222.—Native Varieties of Ranunculus. 3 pp. XXI, 108. 1909.

Amory, Andrew.
1223.—Alnemouth List of Marine Algae. 1 p. X, 539. 1884.
1224.—Alnemouth Marine Algae. 2 pp. XI, 267. 1885.
1225.—Do. 2 pp. XII, 113. 1887.

Anderson, Adam.
1226.—List of some of the Rarer Plants found chiefly in Berwickshire. 4 pp. XIV, 405. 1893.
1227.—List of the less common Plants in the Area of the Club. 46 pp. XXII, 227. 1914.
See also No. 1399.

Anderson, John.
1228.—Localities for some rare Berwickshire Plants, with other Remarks. 2 pp. VIII, 493. 1878.
1229.—New Localities for some rare Border Plants. 1 p. XIII, 386. 1891.

Anonymous.
1231.—Plant new to the district, found by Mrs. John Baird, of Beaumont Hill. ½ p. IV, 323. 1861.
1233.—Blusmus rufus, var. bifolius, a new Plant for the District. ½ p. XV, 362. 1895.

Babington, Prof. Charles Cardale, M.A.
1234.—An Account of some additions to the Flora of Berwickshire. 2 pp. I, 176. 1838.

Balfour, Prof. John Hutton, M.A., M.D., L.L.D.

Batters, Edward A. L., B.A., LL.B., F.L.S.
1237.—Do. 6 pp., Pl. X, 349. 1883.
1238.—Do. 4 pp. X, 535. 1884.
1239.—A List of the Marine Algae of Berwick-on-Tweed. 172 pp., Pl. XII, 221. 1888.
BOTANY—Continued.

Berkeley, Rev. M. J., M.A., F.L.S.
1240.—Description of a New British Peziza. 1 p. II, 190. 1846.

Bird, George.
1241.—On the Dovrefjeld, Nor-way. 4 pp. XII, 125. 1887.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.
1243.—Note on Fittonia patagonica at Belsay Castle. 2 pp. XVI, 147. 1897.

Bolam, Robert G.
1244.—On the Growth of Ornamental Trees at Lindon, etc. 1 p. VIII, 274. 1877.

Borthwick, A. H.
1245.—Arabis Turrata discovered at Haining. ½ p. VII, 273. 1874.

Bosanquet, Robert Carr, M.A.,

Bowles, Arthur Thomas.
1247.—List of Trees, Shrubs, etc., grown at Bothal Haugh. 2 pp. XV, 74. 1894.

Boyd, John Brack.

Boyd, William Brack.
1250.—Localities of Less Common Plants. 2 pp. XXII, 132. 1913.
See also Nos. 1300, 1333.

Brotherston, Andrew.
1251.—List of Plants not recorded in Eastern Borders Flora. 4 pp. VI, 437. 1872.
1253.—List of Tweedside Plants, mostly of recent introduction. 3 pp. VII, 135. 1873.
1254.—Some Localities for Plants in addition to those recorded in Natural History of the Eastern Borders. 6 pp. VII, 251. 1874.
1255.—Additional List of Plants not recorded in the Natural History of the Eastern Borders. 5 pp. VII, 269. 1874.

Brotherston, A.—Continued:—
1256.—On a Collection of Willows, presented to the Berwick Museum. 5 pp. VIII, 269. 1877.

Clarke, Dr.
1257.—The Yew-Tree; or a Chapter on Churchyards. 4 pp. II, 128. 1845.

Culley, Matthew Tewart.

Darling, George.
1259.—On planting the Potato in Autumn. 2 pp. II, 76. 1843.

Dickson, William, F.A.S.
1260.—The Marsh Samphire. 2 pp. IV, 65. 1858.

Dixon, H. N., M.A., F.L.S.
1261.—The Mosses of Northumberland. 22 pp. XIX, 305. 1905.

Douglas, Francis, M.D.
1262.—Habitats for Plants, either not mentioned in Dr. Johnston’s Flora of Berwick, or rarely met with within its limits. 2 pp. I, 132. 1836.
1263.—Notice of Peucedanum Ostruthium. ½ p. VI, 196. 1871.

Duncan, John Bishop.
1264.—The Mosses and Hepatics of Berwickshire and North Northumberland. 9 pp. XXV, 271. 1924.
1265.—Do., some further additions, with notes on a visit to the Cheviots. 5 pp. XXV, 451. 1925.
1266.—Do. 3 pp. XXVI, 84. 1926.
1267.—Do. 2 pp. XXVI, 246. 1927.
1268.—Do. 4 pp. XXVII, 271. 1930.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I.
1269.—Report of Sir Walter Elliot’s Address at the Alnwick Meeting, August 17th, 1868. V, 420. 1868.

Ellison, Ralph Carr.-
1270.—On Fireblight; or the Minor Effects of Lightening on the Foliage of Trees,—and the valuable lesson which it affords to the arboriculturist by teaching him how to curtail the extremities of lofty branches by
1271.—On the value of the Horse Chestnut (Aesculus Hippocastanum) as a Timber-Tree in Plantations. 3 pp. VII, 213. 1874.

Embleton, Dr. Robert Castles.
1272.—Notice of the Smilacina bifolia (Convolvullia bifolia), a British Plant. 1 p. II, 26. 1842.
1273.—Minutes of our Meeting at Beal, July 25th, 1849. 4 pp. II, 354. 1849.
1274.—Miscellanea Botanica et Zoologica. 4 pp. V, 341. 1867.

1275.—Localities for some Border Plants. ½ p. VII, 499. 1875.
1276.—Localities for Plants. 2 pp. XI, 205. 1885.
1277.—Notes on Plants found in the District worked by the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. 19 pp. XXIII, 217. 1916.

Extracts.
1278.—Eighteenth Century Botany Class. Note. XXIV, 97. 1919.

Falconer, Allan A.
1280.—Botanical Notes. 4 pp. XXVII, 393. 1931.

Farquharson, Rev. James, M.A., D.D.
1281.—List of Flowering Plants and Ferns observed in Selkirkshire. 12 pp. VIII, 77. 1876.
1282.—Note on the Leafing, etc., of certain Trees. 3 pp. VIII, 88. 1876.
1283.—On Howebottom, the "Hained Ground" at Bowhill, Selkirkshire. 7 pp. VIII, 473. 1878.
1284.—Carex divisa found in Holy Island. 2 pp. X, 355. 1883.
1285.—New Locality for Coral-borhia innata. 1 p. XV, 363. 1895.

Gibb, Robert Shirra, M.B., C.M.
1286.—Natural Pasture-Lands, and how they become altered by Age and Treatment (Presidential Address). 14 pp. XXI, 1. 1909.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.
1287.—A Roxburghshire Locality for Andromeda polifolia L. 2 pp. XVI, 339. 1898.
See also No. 1399.

Haddington, Thomas 6th Earl of.

Hardy, James, LL.D.
1289.—Contributions to the Flora of Berwickshire. 5 pp. I, 206. 1839.
1290.—Buttercups and Daisies. 9 pp. II, 12. 1842.
1292.—New Habitats for some Berwickshire Plants. 5 pp. II, 349. 1849.
1293.—A few Notes on Berwickshire Plants, with Localities for some of the Species. 5 pp. III, 196. 1854.
1294.—Additional Habitats for some of the Rarer Plants found in Berwickshire. 1 p. III, 214. 1855.
1295.—Notes on Berwickshire Plants. 2 pp. III, 256. 1856.
1296.—Botanical and Zoological Notices. 2 pp. IV, 155. 1859.
1297.—Botanical and Zoological Notes and Localities. 4 pp. IV, 210. 1860.
1299.—Notes for 1864. 2 pp. V, 135. 1864.
1301.—Plants new to Berwickshire, with Notes on their History. 8 pp. V, 274. 1866.
1303.—On Carex Muricata. 3 pp. VI, 54. 1869.
1304.—Notices, Botanical and Ornithological. 2 pp. VI, 83. 1869.
BOTANY—Continued.

Hardy, J.—Continued:—
1305.—Botanical Notes. 6 pp. VI, 154. 1870.
1306.—Some New Localities for Plants. ½ p. VI, 437. 1872.
1307.—Notice of the Discovery of Paeonia Ballica (the Baltic Sand Reed) on the Coast of Northumberland. 3 pp. VI, 441. 1872.
1308.—On the History of some Bass Plants. 3 pp. VII, 92. 1873.
1310.—The Native Birch in Selkirkshire. 1 p. VIII, 148. 1876.
1311.—On some extraordinary abnormal Fruits of the Blackthorn, from the Banks of Heriot Water, above the Pease Mill and not far from the Pease Bridge, Berwickshire. 2 pp., Pl. X, 214. 1882.
1312.—Miscellanea. 4 pp. X, 607. 1884.
1313.—Localities for Neottia Nidus-avis. 1 p. XI, 533. 1886.
1314.—New Plants for Northumberland. 1 p. XII, 394. 1888.
1315.—Remarks on some New Localities for Rare Plants. 2 pp. XIII, 410. 1891.
1316.—Localities for Pimpinella Magna (L.). 1 p. XV, 77. 1894.
1317.—On Lycium Barbarum L., and L. Europaeum L., the Barbary and European Boxthorns, and their local culture. 1 p. XV, 363. 1895.
See also Nos. 1252, 1333, 1372.

Henderson, George.
1319.—Botanical Notes. ¼ p. IV, 292. 1861.

Hepburn, Sir Archibald Buchan, Bart.

Home, John Hepburn Milne.
1321.—Some of the Principal Portraits at Floors Castle: Measurements of some large Trees at Floors. 1 p. XVI, 282. 1898.

Hughes, George Pringle, D.L.
1322.—Arboriculture at Home and Abroad. 8 pp. XXIV, 111. 1919.

Hunter, Miss.

Huntley, Mrs. Hodgson.
1324.—List of Plants and Shrubs grown at Carham Hall. 3 pp. XIII, 387. 1891.

Jerdon, Archibald.
1325.—A Letter to the Secretary. ½ p. II, 212. 1847.
1326.—List of Fungi observed in the neighbourhood of Jedburgh, Roxburghshire. 19 pp. V, 23. 1863.
1327.—Do., 2 pp. V, 270. 1866.
1328.—Additions to the Muscology of the Border. 2 pp. V, 206. 1865.
1329.—Do. ½ p. V, 271. 1866.
1331.—Additions to the Fungi of the Border. 1 p. V, 411. 1868.
1332.—Do. 1 p. VI, 435. 1872.
1334.—Note of a Lichen new to the Border Flora. ¼ p. VI, 436. 1872.
See also No. 1300.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.
1335.—List of Plants discovered within the District, since the publication of Dr. Johnston's Flora of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 4 pp. I, 29. 1833.
1336.—Do. 9 pp. I, 55. 1834.
1337.—Do. 2 pp. I, 72. 1835.
1338.—Do. ½ p. I, 106. 1836.
1339.—On the Medicinal Properties of our Geraniums. 2 pp. II, 175. 1846.
1340.—Description of a new British Mould. 2 pp. II, 213. 1847.
1341.—On the Discovery of Anacharis alsinastrum in Berwickshire. 3 pp. II, 287. 1848.
1342.—Miscellany. ½ p. III, 173. 1854.

Kelly, Andrew. 1345.—Habitats for some Berwickshire Plants. 2 pp. VII, 125. 1873. 1346.—Localities for some Border Plants. 1 p. VII, 327. 1874. See also No. 1252.


Loney, Peter. 1349.—On some of the more Remarkable Trees at Marchmont. 1 p. VIII, 517. 1878. 1350.—Some Records of Remarkable Trees [with notes by others], 3 pp. IX, 380. 1880. 1351.—Notes, with Measurements of some of the Coniferae at Roxchester, Berwickshire, 20th September, 1881. 2 pp. IX, 548. 1881.

1352.—Measurements of Trees (Araucariae) at Duns Castle. ¼ p. XII, 552. 1889. 1353.—Measurements of some of the largest Trees at Nisbet House, Berwickshire. 2 pp. XIV, 146. 1892.

Macleagan, P. W., M.D. 1354.—Notices of Localities for Rare Plants. ¼ p. X, 593. 1884.

Mathison, Robert. 1355.—Note on Stations for Wood-sia Ilvensis. ¼ p. IX, 542. 1881.

Murray, Sir James A. H. 1356.—Natural History of Denholm. 5 pp. V, 326. 1867.


Norman, F. M.—Continued:— 1360.—An Elder growing on an Apple Tree. 1 p., Pl. XVII, 145. 1899. 1361.—Pinus Pinea at Dunglass, East Lothian. 5 pp., fig. XIX. 173. 1904.


1364.—Do. 1 p. X, 339. 1883. 1365.—Do. 2 pp. XI, 529. 1886. 1366.—Do. 1 p. XII, 115. 1887. 1367.—Do. 3 pp. XIII, 218. 1890. 1368.—Do. 2 pp. X, 530. 1884. 1369.—The Fungology of the Borders. 12 pp. XII, 1. 1887.

1370.—Botanical Notes on the Selkirk Meeting. 2 pp. XVII, 49. 1899. 1371.—A Plea for the Study of Fungi. 8 pp. XXIV, 324. 1921.

Reader, Rev. H. P. 1372.—Notes on a Collection of Lichens by the late Mr. J. Hardy. 4 pp. XVII, 261. 1900.


Russell, Miss. 1374.—The Oak beside the River at Ashiesteel. 2 pp., Pl. XIV, 335. 1893.

1375.—Roses in Selkirkshire, etc. 2 pp. XIV, 336. 1893.

Selby, Prideaux John. 1376.—Notice of a curious and analagous production of Cones upon the Pinus Sylvestris, Scotch Fir. 2 pp., Pls. II, 69. 1843.

Shaw, William. 1377.—List of some Rarer Berwickshire Plants. 2 pp. XIV, 401. 1893. See also No. 1333.

Stuart, Charles, M.D. 1378.—Botanical Notes on Central Berwickshire. 3 pp. VI, 71. 1869. 1379.—Notice of Orchis pyramidalis. 1 p. VI, 173. 1870.
LIST OF PAPERS

BOTANY—Continued.

Stuart, C.—Continued:
1380.—List of Plants gathered in various Excursions this Season (1872). \( \frac{1}{2} \) p. VI, 436. 1872.
1381.—The Cultivation of Linnæa borealis and Goodyera repens. 1 p. VIII, 510. 1878.
1382.—List of Plants from the neighbourhood of Gordon (Notes by others). 2 pp. IX, 293. 1880.
1383.—Shippath Dean, in Lammermoor. 5 pp. XI, 188. 1885.
1384.—Contrasts between the Scottish and Scandinavian Floras, with a few remarks on the Scenery. 12 pp. XII, 81. 1887.
1385.—The Narcissus Pseudo-Narcissus or Common Wild Daffodil, as it occurs at Whithall, in the Parish of Chirnside, Berwickshire. 6 pp. XII, 537, 1889.
1387.—List of Plants gathered in Dowlaw Dean and the Moors in that neighbourhood. 2 pp. XVI, 165. 1897.
1388.—A Visit to Aikengall Dean in 1884. 6 pp. XVII, 269. 1900.
1389.—The Changes which take place in Plants in a wild and cultivated state. 8 pp. XVII, 275. 1900.
See also No. 1333.

Stuart, G. C. A.
1390.—Account of some rare Genera and Species of Plants found by the sides of the Tweed

Stuart, G. C. A.—Continued—
1390—Continued—
and Gala, in 1868. 7 pp. VI, 73. 1869.

Stuart, John A. Erskine.
1391.—List of Plants found at various dates. \( \frac{1}{2} \) p. VII, 327. 1874.

Swinton, Archibald Campbell.
1392.—Notice of Dunse Castle Aucauraria. 1 p., Pl. VIII, 168. 1876.

Tate, George. See No. 1300.

Tate, George R., M.D.
1393.—Notice of Asplenium germanicum. 1 p. III, 102. 1852.
1394.—Osmunda regalis. Note. V, 438. 1868.
1395.—Notes on the Botany of Cheviot. 3 pp. V, 179. 1864.
1396.—Botanical Memoranda. \( \frac{1}{2} \) p. V, 273. 1866.

Tate, James.
1397.—On Jedburgh Pears. 8 pp. VII, 193. 1874.

Thomson, R. D.
1398.—Faacts relating to the Tormentilla officinalis. 2 pp. I, 42. 1834.

Wood, William.

See also Nos. 13, 127, 134, 148, 150, 197, 199, 236, 265, 267, 268, 822, 833, 855, 910, 911, 950, 951, 953, 1006, 1023, 1027, 1033, 1037, 1061, 1193, 1531, 1534, 1535, 1537, 1538, 1555, 1565, 1579, 1678.

XIII.—METEOROLOGY, ETC.

(Including the Sky).

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall Lang, M.A., B.D.
1400.—Continuous Daylight. 3 pp. XX, 323. 1908.

Aitchison, J. See No. 1537.

Aitken, A.
1401.—Rain Gauge kept at Fallodon Station. \( \frac{1}{2} \) p. V, 70. 1863.

Anonymous.
1402.—Register of the Barometer and Thermometer kept at Howick from January, 1841, to 15th September, 1846. 1 p. II, 172. 1846.

Baird, William.
1403.—On the Aurora Borealis. 5 pp. I, 46. 1834.
Baird, William.—Continued:—  
1405.—Remarks on the Aurora Borealis as it occurred at Berwick on the Evenings of Tuesday 17th, and Wednesday 18th November, 1835. 5 pp. I, 127. 1836.  
Balfour, Charles Barrington, C.B.  
1406.—Meteorological Observations at Newton Don in 1892-1893. 2 pp. XIV, 311. 1893.  
Bell, Miss Elizabeth.  
1408.—A Letter to the Secretary. 1 p. III, 155. 1853.  
Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.  
1409.—Rainfall at Stamfordham Vicarage, Northumberland, in 1875. 1/2 p. VII, 528. 1875.  
Brotherston, Andrew.  
1411.—Notes on the Effects of the past Winter. 4 pp. VIII, 535. 1878.  
Brotherston, R. P. See No. 1538.  
Cleghorn, Robert. See No. 1538.  
Cleugh, R.  
1412.—November Gale at Rock Hall Gardens, Northumberland, 1883. 1 p. XIV, 399. 1883.  
Collingwood, Edward J.  
1413-1424.—Rainfall at Lilburn Tower, Northumberland, 1864-1876. [Records at end of annual Parts from V, 182, 1864, to VIII, 202, 1876].  
1425-1427.—Meteorological Record at Lilburn Tower, 1900-2. XVII, 315; XVIII, 178, 192.  
Collingwood, Frederick John Woodley.  
1428-1459.—Rainfall at Clanton Pyke, Northumberland, 1863-1894. [Records at end of annual Parts from V, 92, 1863, to XV, 197, 1894].  
1460.—Discoloured Rain. 1 p. XIV, 192. 1892.  
Craw, Henry Hewat, F.S.A. Scot.  
1461.—Note of Rainfall at West Foulden for ten years, 1875-1884. 1/2 p. X, 611. 1884.  
Craw, H. H.—Continued:—  
1462-1475.—Notes of Rainfall and Monthly Range of Temperature at West Foulden and Rawburn, 1885-1899. [Records at end of annual Parts from XI, 317, 1885, to XVII, 164, 1899].  
1476.—Note of Rainfall at West Foulden since 1872. 1/2 p. XII, 153. 1887.  
1477.—Note of the time when Hill Stock on Rawburn were fed with Hay, during Snowstorms, for the last twelve years. 1 p. XV, 379. 1895.  
1478.—Notes of Rainfall and Temperature at West Foulden and Rawburn during 1900. 1 p. XVII, 316. 1900.  
1479.—Do. 1 p. XVIII, 177. 1901.  
1480.—Charts of Rainfall at Rawburn (1885-1901) and West Foulden (1873-1902). 1 p. Pl., XVIII, 304. 1902.  
1481.—Note of Rainfall and Temperature at West Foulden, for the year 1902. 1 p. XVIII, 304. 1902.  
1482.—Account of Rainfall in Berwickshire, year 1903. 1 p. XIX, 90. 1903.  
1483-1493.—Account of Rainfall in Berwickshire and Temperature at West Foulden, 1904-1914. [Records at end of annual Parts from XIX, 216, 1904, to XXII, 331, 1914].  
1494-1509.—Account of Rainfall in Berwickshire, 1915-1928. [Records at end of annual Parts from XXII, 403, 1915, to XXVI, 398, 1928.]  
1510.—Half a Century of Merse Weather. 4 pp. XXVI, 383. 1928.  
1511.—Do. (Note). 1/2 p. XXVII, 151. 1929.  
Craw, John Taylor.  
1512.—Note of Rainfall and Temperature at Milstone [i.e., Whitson] Hill for the year 1902. 1 p. XVIII, 303. 1902.  
Crossman, Major-Gen. Sir William, K.C.M.G.  
1513-1520.—Meteorological Observations at Cheswick, 1892-1903. [Records at end of annual Parts
LIST OF PAPERS

METEOROLOGY, ETC.—Continued.

Crossman, Sir Wm.:—1513-1520—
Continued:—
from XIV, 195, 1892, to XIX, 91, 1903.

Deas, John.
1521-1525.—Rainfall at Lilburn Tower, Northumberland, 1877-81. [Records at end of annual Parts from VIII, 380, 1877, to IX, 571, 1881].

Douglas, Francis, M.D.
1526.—Notice regarding the Cessation of the Flow of the River Teviot, 27th November, 1838. 5 pp. I, 184. 1839.

Dudgeon, John Scott.
1528.—Register of Rainfall and Temperature in 1875 at Longnewton Place, St. Boswells, Roxburghshire (and other places in the locality). 2 pp. VII, 530. 1875.

1529.—On a Hail Storm near Jedburgh on 13th July, 1882. 3 pp. X, 326. 1883.

Edwards, George.
1530.—Notice of a remarkable Meteor seen at Coldstream, on August 15th, 1870. 1 p. VI, 173. 1870.

Farquharson, Rev. James, M.A.
1531.—Note on the Effects of the Winter 1880-81 on Vegetation etc., in Selkirkshire. 3 pp. IX, 565. 1881.

Ferguson, John. See No. 1538.
Gray, Robert, F.R.S.E., F.S.A. Scot.
1532.—Notes on the Effects of the recent Winter Storms on Birds and other Animals, November, 1880, to March, 1881. 6 pp. IX, 498. 1881.

Grey, George.
1533.—Record of Barometer at Milfield, Northumberland, in 1901. 1 p. XVIII, 176. 1901.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

1535.—Do., 1879-80. 49 pp. IX, 304. 1880.

Hardy, J.—Continued :


Horsley, John James.
1539-1541.—Rainfall at Belle Vue House, Alnwick, 1887-9. XII, 156, 414, 554.

Loney, Peter.
1561-1573.—Meteorological Observations at Marchmont House, 1881-1893. [Records at end of annual Parts from IX, 572, 1881, to XIV, 409, 1893]. See also No. 1537.

McIntosh, Alexander. See No. 1538.
Page, John.
1555.—On the Effects of Winter, 1880-81 at Monteviot, Jedburgh. 5 pp. IX, 565. 1881.

1556.—On the Injuries done to Gardens by Frost, May, 1894. 2 pp. XV, 41. 1894.

Paulin, George I.
1557.—An account of the several days in each Winter on which Ice was stored by the Berwick Salmon Fisheries Company, from the year 1846 to 1873. 1 p. VII, 118. 1873.

1558.—Do., 1874-1886. 1 p. XI, 537. 1886.

1559.—Do., 1887-93. 1 p. XIV, 190. 1892.

Paulin, William.
1560.—An account of the several days in each Winter on which the Berwick Shipping Company's stock of Ice was laid in, from the year 1821 to 1845. 1 p. II, 144. 1845.

"R., T."
1561.—Note on Dr. Douglas's paper on the Cessation of the
“R. T.”—1561—Continued:—

Selby, John S. Donaldson.
1562.—On the Temperature of the Year 1847. 2 pp. II, 270. 1848.
1563.—Meteorological Tables, Compiled from a Daily Register kept at Cheshwick during the year 1848. 2 pp. II, 373, 1849.
1564.—Do., 1849. 2 pp. III, 44. 1850.

Selby, Prideaux John.
1565.—On the Effects produced upon Animal and Vegetable Life by the Winter of 1838. 6 pp. I, 188. 1839.
1566.—Mean Temperature of the various months of the years 1845 and 1846, and January and February, 1847, from observations at Twizell House. 1 p. II, 211. 1847.

Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson.
1567-1575.—Rainfall at North Sunderland, 1864-77. [Records at end of annual Parts from V, 293, 1866, to VIII, 380, 1877.]
1576.—Notice of the Occurrence of a Mock Moon. ½ p. VI, 196. 1871.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.
1577.—On a Will-o’-the-Wisp seen near Chirnside. 1 p. VI, 352. 1872.
1578.—The Hail Shower of the 22nd July, 1873, at Chirnside. 2 pp. VII, 119. 1873.
1579.—A few Notes on the damage to Trees caused by the Frosts of 1879-80, and following years, in the Merse, Berwickshire; after five years observations;

Stuart, C.—1579—Continued:—
with four drawings of Frosted Oaks. 4 pp., fig. XI, 170. 1885.
See also Nos. 1537, 1538.

1580-1595.—Meteorological Observations in Berwickshire, 1915-1931. [Records at end of annual Parts, from XXII, 404, 1915, to XXVII, 401, 1931.

Tail, James.
1600.—On the Rainfall of 1872. 10 pp. VI, 443. 1872.

1601.—Barometrical Register kept at Eccles Manse during the years 1832-33. 2 pp. I, 27. 1833.

Wallace, Rev. John.

Watson, Charles.
1606-1613.—Rainfall at Duns, 1883-1891. [Records at end of annual Parts, from X, 422, 1883, to XIII, 414, 1891.

Wemyss, George.
1614.—Register of Rainfall in 1874, kept at Springwood Park, Kelso, Roxburghshire. 1 p. VII, 350. 1874.

Wood, James.
1615.—A Lunar Phenomenon. 1 p. XIV, 326. 1893.

Woodman, William.
1616.—Great Storm of 1785. ½ p. XXII, 389. 1915.
See also Nos. 936, 1021, 1023, 1258, 1270.
Anonymous.
1617.—Unveiling of Memorial Window to the late Dr. James Hardy, in Coldingham Parish Church. 7 pp. XVII, 299. 1900.

Bishop, John.
1618.—Report on British Association Meeting at Southampton. XXV, 399. 1925.
1619.—Do., at Leeds. 10 pp. XXVI, 256. 1927.
1620.—Do., at Glasgow. 4 pp. XXVI, 379. 1928.

Bishop, Mrs.
1621.—Report of Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, South Africa, 1929. 5 pp. XXVII, 70. 1929.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.
1622.—Alphabetical List of Places visited by the Club since its foundation in 1831. 13 pp. XVII, 172. 1899.
1623.—Numerical List of Books in the Library, 30th March, 1901. 6 pp. XVII, 320. 1900.

Brown, Rev. Thomas, D.D.
1624.—The Jubilee of the Club (President Address). 10 pp. IX, 415. 1881.

Butler, George Grey, M.A.
1625.—The Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, at Oxford, in 1926. 8 pp. XXVI, 248. 1927.

Curle, James, LL.D.
1626.—Address at the Unveiling of Hume Castle Indicator. 4 pp. XXVII, 307. 1931.

Douglas, Francis, M.D.
1627.—Presentation to Mr. Hardy. 2 pp. X, 217. 1882.

Douglas, Sir George.
1628.—Address at Centenary Meeting at Grant's House. 5 pp. XXVII, 313. 1931.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I., F.R.S.
1629.—On the Representation of the Club at Meetings of the British Association, and on the Co-operation of Naturalists' Clubs. 3 pp. IX, 563. 1881.

Hindmarsh, William T., F.I.S.
1630.—Systematising the Club's Work (Presidential Address). 7 pp. XV, 201. 1895.

Hume, Rev. Dr. A.
1631.—Notice of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, extracted from the Rev. Dr. A. Hume's History of the Learned Societies of Britain, published in the present year. [1847]. 1 p. II, 204. 1847.

Hughes, George Pringle, D.L.
1633.—Report to the President and Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club of the British Association and Meetings of Delegates at their yearly Congress, from the 5th to the 12th September, 1900. 4 pp. XVII, 265. 1900.

Intimations.
1634.—Preface to Vol. XXIII, War-time Difficulties. 1 p. XXIII, iii. 1918.
1635.—Election of new Secretary and Treasurer of the Club. 1 p. XXIV, 245. 1920.
1637.—Appointment of Secretary. ½ p. XXVI, 265. 1927.
1638.—Berwickshire Naturalists' Club Library. ½ p. XXVI, 265. 1927.
1639.—Do. Note. XXVII, 57. 1929.

Lists.
1640-1670.—Donations and Exchanges from Scientific Societies 1872-1913. [At end of annual Parts from VII, 158, 1873, to XXI, 334, 1911].
1672.—Catalogue of Transactions of Corresponding Societies, determined and arranged by
Lists.—1672—Continued :
  Literature Committee, October, 1907. 3 pp. XX, 217. 1907.
1673.—Places visited by the Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club since its formation in 1831. 4 pp. IV, 460. 1862.
1674.—Do. 5 pp. XII, 559. 1889.
1675.—Do. 15 pp. XX, 331. 1908. See also p. 35 above.
1676.—Presidents of the Club from its Institution in 1831. 2 pp. XIX, 230. 1904.
1677.—Do. 2 pp. XXI, 332. 1911. See also p. 24 above.
Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.
1678.—The Origin and Development of the Club: Teazle and
Norman, F. M.—1678—Continued :
  Woad. 18 pp. XX, 222. 1908.
Paton, Rev. Henry, M.A.
1679.—The Club's Scientific Record: Evolution (Presidential Address). 14 pp. XXVI, 1. 1926.
Robertson, Watson Askew.
Rutherfurd, Henry.
Walker, Rev. Canon.
1682.—Suggested Lines of Research (Presidential Address). 4 pp. XVI, 133. 1897.
INDEX.

VOLUMES I. - XXVII.

Heavy type is used to indicate the longer papers and lists which are not indexed in detail. These have been regarded as forming their own index and should also be examined.

Names of the commoner flowering plants are not indexed except in special cases. The nomenclature is that used in the London Catalogue of Plants (11th Edition). For botanical references the reader should also consult Anderson's "List of less common Plants," in volume XXII, page 227 (1914), with supplementary list in volume XXIII, page 217.

Classified references will be found under the following headings: — Arms, Battles, Bells, Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, Birds, Black Dykes, Botany (with sub-headings: Ferns, Flowering Plants etc., Fungi, Grasses, Lichens, Mosses and Hepatics, Seaweeds, Sedges, and Trees), Boulders, Bridges, Cairns, Camps (see also Forts, and Roman Camps), Castellated Buildings, Caves, Charters, Church Plate, Cists, Coelentera, Commons, Covenanters, Crests, Crosses, Cross-slabs, Crustaceans, Diatoms, Ecclesiastical Buildings, Echinoderms, Effigies, Excavations, Fairs, Fishes, Flags, Fonts, Forts, Geology (with sub-headings: Fossils, Ice-markings, Kames, Minerals, and Moraines), Grave-covers (Coped), Graves, Grave-yards, Hut-circles, Inscribed Rocks, Inscriptions, Insects (with sub-headings: Ants, Bees, Beetles, Butterflies, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Neuroptera, Orthoptera, Moths, and Wasps), Mammals, Mills, Mites, Molluscs, Monuments and Carved figures stones and panels, Museums, Pedigrees, Pictures, Piscinæ, Place-Names, Polyzoa, Prototypes, Raids, Records, Relics (with numerous sub-headings), Reptiles, Roads, Roman (with sub-headings), Seals, Spiders, Sponges, Statues, Stock Enclosures, Stone Circles, Stone Coffins, Stones (Standing), Sun-dials, Terraces (Cultivation), Views, Weather, Wells, Witchcraft, and Worms.

The spelling of Place-Names is modernised; except in a few special cases that used on the Ordnance Survey Maps is adopted.

The following contractions are used: — B—Berwickshire, C—Cumberland, D—Dumfriesshire, Dur.—County Durham, EL—East Lothian, M—Midlothian, N—Northumberland, P—Peeblesshire, R— Roxburghshire, and S—Selkirkshire.

Abbey, Liddesdale, XII, 461-3; XXV, 482.  
Abbey St. Bathans, its Owners, XXIV, 269-71; Meteorological Records, I, 126, 159, 169, 194; visited, see List p. 35 above. See also under Eccl. Build.  
Abbotsford, visited 1859, IV, 135, 1916, XXIII, 32.  
Abbotsrule or Rule Hervey, X, 93.  
Aberlady, visited 1883, X, 261, 1900, XVII, 235.  
de Abernethy, Hugh, Sheriff of Roxburgh, XI, 97.  
"Abington, Mr.," (George Alexander Baird), XIV, 234.  
Acarides. See Mites.  
Acklington, visited, 1877, VIII, 211; 1910, XXI, 136.
Acland, Prof. H. W., admitted 1868, VI, 2.
Acton (N.), XII, 122.
Adam, William, Edinburgh, designs steeple for Ladykirk Church, XIII, 375.
Adamson, C. M., Newcastle, admitted 1879, IX, 208, Natural History Records, 353-65.
Adamson, L. W., Eglingham Hall, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his resignation, XXI, 126.
Addinston, Lauder, visited 1894, XV, 30; 1920, XXIV, 201; the Hospital, XVI, 12.
Ad Fines, the name, XXV, 61.
Aeneas Sylvius, II, 189, at Whitekirk, XVIII, 37.
Africa, Sir Andrew Smith's expeditions, VIII, 34-46; visit to South, by Mrs. Bishop, XXVII, 70-4.
Africa (or Midburn) (R.), XIV, 145.
Agriculture in 1747, XXI, 80; depression about 1820; VIII, 326; William Cockburn's improvements 1680, 302, XXVII, 305; John Swinton's improvements, 1730, VIII, 349; its debt to Science, XII, 423-34; Conditions in Great War, XXIII, 245-7; a Century of Retrospect, XXVII, 155-65; Reaping machine, 1822, XIII, 344. See also Farming, Turnips.
Aidan, Bishop, XX, 174-5.
Aiken, Rev. J. J. M. L.—Continued—195-217; on a Ramble round Yetholm, XIX, 327-32; on Carex Boenninghauseniana, XX, 199-201; on Self-propagating Potato, 207-8 (Pl., XI); Botanical Notes, 209-10; Obituary Notice of E. A. L. Batters, 215-6; on Continuous Daylight, 323-5; Obituary Notice of W. Shaw, 326-7; on Glenquay Moss, Dollar, XXI, 211-3; Botanical Notes, XXIII, 374; Memoir of E. J. Wilson, 375-6; of W. B. Boyd, 423-5; of Captain Norman, 81-5; Botanical Note, XXV, 314; Obituary Notice of Rev. Dr. Paul, XXVII, 143-5.
Aikengall, described, XI, 77; A visit to it in 1884, by C. Stuart, XVII, 269-74; visited, See List p. 35 above.
Ainger, Rev. G. H., Rothbury, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; his death, XI, 332.
Ainslie, John, of Harkers, Oxnam, XI, 97.
Ainslie, William, of Falla, Oxnam, XI, 97.
Aird, Thomas, poet, born in Borrowden, VIII, 227; XXI, 265.
Airship, seen 1916, XXIII, 27.
Aisbett, R., Sunderland, admitted 1890, XII, x.
Aitchison, James, Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, 1882, X, 66.
Aitchison, John, Belford, elected an Associate Member, 1883, X, 423; on Gale of 1881, X, 212-4; Migration Records, X, 202-5, 579-81, XI, 246.
Aitchison, John, Lochton, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
Aitchison, Mrs. A. L., Hyndsidehill, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
Aitchison, Mrs. B. H., Lochton, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
Aitken, Alex., On Meteorological Records at Cheswick, III, 44; on Rainfall at Falldon, V, 70.
Aitken, A. P., Liberton, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
Aitken, R. J., Jedburgh, admitted 1901, XXI, 61; his death, XXII, 335.
Aitken, R. T., elected an Associate Member 1909, XXI, 61; his
INDEX

Aitken, R. T.—Continued:

Obituary Notice, by J. L. Hilson, XXIII, 377-8.

Akeld, by M. Culley, junr., XI, 403-14; by J. Hardy, 414-20; visited See List p. 35 above; See also under Castellated Buildings.

de Akeld family, XI, 403.
Akenhead of Whitelaw, XXII, 202-3.
Albe, Herr J., Duns, admitted 1894, XV, 93.

Aldencraw, See Auchencraw.
Alder of Prendwick, XXVI, 275.
Alder, W., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288; his death, XX, 135.
Ale Burn, Ayton, visited 1841, I, 246.
Alexander, King of Scotland, at Duns, II, 62 n.
Alexander, D. C., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487.
Alexander, Dr. —, Wooler, admitted 1865, IV, 165.
Allan, A. Selkirk, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
Allan, C. M.D., Wooler, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
Allan, E., Alnwick, admitted 1864, V, 97, 99.
Allan, James, Berwick, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
Allan, John, London, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; his Cherib in Border Poetry, XXV, 501; on George Rule, XXIV, 406-8; on Kidland, 490-6; on Russell’s Cairn, 493; on Kelso Abbey, XXV, 315-6.
Allan, R., Eastfield, Greenlaw, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
Allan, T., Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
Allanton, visited, See List p. 35 above.
Allardyce, Rev. J. M., Bowden, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Allen, G., Berwick, admitted 1869, VI, 102.
Allgood of Nunwick, XII, 444.
Allgood, Captain G. H., Nunwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
Allgood, Mrs. R. F., Ingram, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
Allgood, R. L., Titlington, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXIII, 47, 248-9.
Allhusen, Mrs. F., Beadnel Tower, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Alnclive, Ancrum, IV, 352.

Alnham, X, 546; its Antiquities, by J. Hardy, X, 546-9; Grave-slab, XXVII, 371; visited 1928, XXVI, 311.

Alnmouth, Burgages, VIII, 243; Church Hill, 247; Common, 244; its History, 238-58; History of Alnmouth by W. Dickson, IV, 58; 1715, XXIV, 405; visited, See List p. 35 above. See also under Ecclesiastical Buildings.

Alnwick, XII, 121; History of Alnwick, by G. Tate, V, 403; Bishop Bek’s disposition of the Barony, by Rev. W. Proctor, VIII, 57-8; Books, by G. Skelly, X, 473; Typography, by C. C. Burman, XXIII, 305-59; Journalism, XXIII, 356-8; Incident, 1256, XXIV, 85; Merchants’ Company, XXV, 377; Shrove Tuesday football, XXVI, 277; flagstaff, 280; tragedy, 279; visited, See List p. 35 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Alwinton, place names, XII, 79 n; the Church, V, 384; XVII, 68; visited, See List p. 35 above.

Altar, portable at Berwick, 1450, XXIII, 49; See also under Relics.

Altar slab, Edmundbyres, XXII, 32.

Altarstone (P.), XXVI, 21.

Amble, Cists and Urns found, by G. H. Thompson, X, 523; and Hauxley, by J. C. Hodgson, XIV, 87-121 (Pl. III, VI a), 225-90 (Pl. VII), index xiii-xvii; local song, 290 (Pl. VII); visited, See List p. 35 above.

Amory, A., Alnwick, elected Associate Member 1888, XII, 218; On Alnmouth Seaweeds, X, 539, XI, 251-8, XII, 113-4; on Diamondback Moths and Ichneumon Flies, XIII, 385; his death, XXIV, 285; his Obituary Notice, 316-7.

Amos, R., Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486; his death, XVIII, 283.

Amperley, Houndwood, IX, 16; proverb, II, 99.

Ancroft church, XX, 13.

Ancrum, by A. Jeffrey, V, 128-33; and the Papedy Family, VIII, 480 ff.; House, XI, 140; its Owners, XXI, 57-8; Earl of, XXIV, 67; The Mantel Walls, by
Acrum—Continued:

G. Watson, XXV, 482; visited, See List p. 35 above.

Anderson of Birdhoe Craig (N.), XXII, 204.

Anderson, Adam, elected an Associate Member 1894, XV, 98; his writings, See List pp. 59, 85, 90 above.

Anderson, C., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; his death, XII, 79.

Anderson, George, Selkirk, admitted 1879, IX, 208.


Anderson, Dr. H. S., Selkirk, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on Mungo Park, X, 300-4; his death, XIII, 4.

Anderson, John, Lintlaw Burn, admitted 1868, VI, 2; his death, XV, 97; his writings, See List pp. 84, 85, 90 above.

Anderson, Joseph, LL.D., on Excavations, XXVII, 195.

Anderson, Lady, Yair, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.

Anderson, Mrs., Burnmouth, admitted 1924, XXV, 226; her death, 374.

Anderson, Mrs., Earlston, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.

Anderson, Mrs., The Thirlings, admitted 1906, XX, 53; resigns, XXIV, 214.

Anderson, Rev. T. S., Crailing, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

Anderson, Dr. T. S., of Shaws, Hawick [and Lintalee, Jedburgh], admitted 1884, X, 486; on Bewick's Swan, 334-8 (Pl. XIV); his resignation, XXI, 126.

Anderson, Rev. Walter, D.D., Minister of Chirnside, his writings, III, 191.


Angelside, Coldingham, XIX, 361.

Angling at Club Meeting, I, 35, 140, 142, 215; II, 4, 7, 86, 120; III, 7, 211.

Angus, J., Radcliffe, admitted 1895, XV, 253.

Angus, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1910, XXI, 163.

Animal Fat, See Butter, bog.

Annan Street, X, 403 fl; XV, 281, XIX, 170.

“Annie Laurie,” XVIII, 103-4 (Pl. XVII).


Anterchester, Bownmont, XXI, 189.

Anthropology, X, 234-5, See also p. 68 above.

Antiquities to be looked for in railway cuttings, IV, 395.

Anton’s Hill, visited, 1883, X, 251.

Antrobus family, XXI, 53.

Appleby of Sturton Grange East Field, XII, 144; of Low Buston, 522-4.

Apples grown at Carham Hall, XIII, 389.


Archaeology, Books, (B.), XXIV, 153-4, See also pp. 59-67 above.

Archbold, G., Norwich, admitted 1875, VII, 536.

Archbold, R., Alnwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Archer, Joseph, Alnwick, admitted 1889, XII, 490.


Archer, Robert, Alnwick, admitted 1889, XII, 490; his death, XXIV, 37.


Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham, joint meeting, XI, 50; XVII, 223.

d’Arcy, See Darcy.

areskine, See Erskine.

Arkle, E., Elsdon, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, XII, 434.

Arkle, T., Morpeth, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his obituary notice, by W. T. Hall, XI, 541-2; his Writings, See List pp. 51, 60, 69 above.

Arkless, Rev. E., Earlsdon [and Warkworth], admitted 1896, XVI, 77; his death, XXVII, 184.


Arl, custom, XXIII, 126.

Armada, its defeat, XXV, 57.
INDEX

Armorer of Belford, IV, 23; of Ellingham, XXIII, 29; of Middleton, XXIV, 280; of Preston (N.), XXIII, 32.

Armorial de Berri, XXVII, 4.

Armorial de Gelre, XXVII, 4.

Armorial Equestre de la Toison d’Or, XXVII, 4.

Armour of John Aston, 1639, XXI, 64, 65.

Arms — Cont. —

Bennet, at Marlefield (R.), IX, 24; XVIII, 90; at Eckford, XVIII, 95.

Bertram at Bothal, XV, 65.

Blackadder, at Edrom, XIII, 127, (fig.) XXV, 341; at Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 141, XXIV, 221; at Glasgow Cathedral, 222.

Blantyre, Lord, XXIV, 78.

Bohun, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.

Bonar of Kimerghame, XXIV, 58.

Bower of Meathie and Kincaldrum, XXI, 289.

Buccleuch, Duke of, XXIV, 45-6.

Burdon, XXI, 303 n.

Cairns, at Bolton, Pilmorie, and Kirklands (E.L.), XIV, 40.

Cameron, at Dirleton, XXV, 352.

Canongate, at Edinburgh Tolbooth, XXII, 74.

Carmichael, at Tynninghame, VII, 362.

Carr, XXIII, 429.

Carre of Cavers, at Nisbet, XIV, 53.

Chisholm of Stirches, XXIV, 72-3.

Claverie, at Callaly, XIII, 43, XIV, 22.

Clifford, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.

Cockburn of Henderland, X, 414.

Collingwood, at Cornhill, XX, 58.

Corbet, at Newminster, XXVI, 120.

Cranston, at Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 142, XXIV, 221.

Craster, at Embleton, VIII, 413.

Crawford, XXIII, 200.

Crow of Ashington, at Roseden, XXVI, 244-5 (fig.).

Cunyn, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.

Dacre, at Naworth, IX, 280; on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.

Dartigenave, XXIII, 206.

Delavel, at Seaton Delavel, XVII, 66-7.

Dick, at Melrose, XX, 66.

Dickson of Anton’s Hill, XXIV, 42, 92; of Bughtrig, 42; of Ednam, 50-1; at Bedrule, 41.

Dixon, at Stamfordham, VIII, 267.

Don, at Newton Don, XIV, 230, 298, XX, 62 (fig.), 249.
Arms—Continued :

Douglas, XXVI, 55 (Pl. VII); Archibald, Earl of, XXVII, 2 (Pl. II); Sir James, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41; of Springwood Park, 71-2; at Linton, XVIII, 159; at Preston (B.), XV, 211; at Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 468. Dunbar, Patrick, V Earl, XXVII, 8.


Arms—Continued :


Herbert, at Warkworth Castle, XX, 144. Heton of Heton, XXII, 303, 316. Hog of Harcarse, at Fogo, XIV, 54. Home family, VIII, 485, XXVI, 125; Earl of, XXIV, 53-4; of Bassendean, IX, 234, XXIV, 42; of Blackadder, XXIV, 43; of Broomhouse, XXV, 385, 390, XXVI, 81; of Kames, XXIV, 56; of Kinmerry, 57 (Pl. III.); of Wedderburn, VIII, 206, XXIV, 77; at Ancrum, XI, 140; at Dunglass, XIX, 294; at Ellingham (N.), XXIII, 30.

Arms—Continued:

- Lilburn, at Shawdon Hall, XII, 177.
- Logan of Restalrig, XXV, 189.
- Lothian, Marquess of, XXIV, 60-7.
- Lucy, at Warkworth, V, 47, XX, 144, XXVI, 122.
- Lumley, VIII, 481, XXIII, 368.
- Lumsdaine, XXIV, 43-5.
- Maine, XXIII, 238.
- Manners, at Etal, IV, 180, VII, 167.
- Marmion, at Chillingham, XXV, 42.
- Mary Queen of Scots, at Traquair, XIV, 147.
- Mauduit, XXXIII, 368.
- Merlay, on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
- Miller of Manderston, XXIV, 60.
- Minto, Earl of, XXIV, 65 (Pl. IX).
- Mitford, at Mitford, IX, 264, XIX, 287; at Edlingham, XXVI, 27, 29 (fig.).
- Morpeth Town, on town mace, XIX, 284.
- Mowbray, on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
- Murray of Philiphaugh, XXIV, 68; at Newton Don, XX, 62 (fig.), 249.
- Napier of Thirlestane (S.), XXIV, 76 (Pl. VI).
- Nisbet, at Nisbet, Duns, XIV, 53.
- Ogle, at Bothal, XV, 70.
- Oliver, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.
- Papedy, or Pepide, VIII, 485, XXVI, 125; at Dunglass, XXIII, 24.
- Paterson, at Oldhamstocks, VIII, 407, XVII, 243 (Pl. XI); of Eccles, XXIV, 50.
- Paton of Crailing, XXIV, 49.
- Percy, at Warkworth, V, 47, XX, 144, XXVI, 122; at Alnwick, XVII, 207, 208.
- Plantagenet, at Alnwick, XVII, 207; on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
- Plummer, Scott, XXIV, 73.
- Pringle, at Melrose, XX, 66; of Clifton, XXIV, 48; of Haining, 48-9; of Whitebank, 78.
- Purves of Purves, XXIV, 69 (Pl. V).
- Radcliffe, at Witton Shields, XIV, 243.

Arms—Continued:

- Ramsay-Fairfax-Lucy, XXIV, 64-5.
- Reed, or de Rede, at Elsdon, XXII, 174; 224.
- Richardson of Kirklands, XXIV, 59.
- Riddell of Riddell, XXIV, 69-70 (Pl. VIII); at Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 143.
- Robertson, Askew, of Ladykirk, XXIV, 59-60.
- Roxburgh, John, Earl of, XXIV, 51-2.
- Russell, XV, 275.
- Rutherford, or Rutherford, XXIII, 201-4; at Melrose, XX, 66; at Dryburgh, 68; at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.
- Salkeld, at Rock Hall, VI, 59.
- Sandys, Rev. Edwin, XXIV, 44.
- Scotland, Royal shield, XXVII, 8 (fig.); at Cranshaws Church, XII, 494, XIII, 119; at Ladykirk, XIII, 305, 377; at Newark Tower, VIII, 15, XXII, 85; on font from Peebles, XIV, 31.
- Scott, at Queen Mary's House, Jedburgh, XI, 141; of Ancrum, XXIV, 41 (Pl. IV); at Jedburgh, XI, 141; at Melrose, XX, 66; of Harden, XXIV, 53; of Tiviotbank, 77; Sir Walter, XXV, 116.
- Scott-Kerr of Chatto and Sunlaws, XXIV, 73-4.
- Selby, XVIII, 78; in Holy Island Church, XII, 201.
- Selkirk Burgh, at Selkirk, XIV, 32.
- Seton, at Greenknowe Tower, IX, 232, XXII, 379; on Dun's Castle missal, XIV, 59.
- Sinclair, or St. Clair, at Dryburgh, XX, 68, XXV, 91 (Pl. A); at Longformacus, X, 25, XIII, 144 (fig.), XX, 155; at Oldhamstocks, VIII, 407, XVII, 242 (Pl. XIII).
- Soulis, on Cross at Crosshall, X, 250, 368-70.
- Spottiswoode of Spottiswoode, XXIV, 70-1.
- Stavert of Hoscote, XXIV, 54.
- Stewart of Ferniehirst, XXV, 311.
- Stuart of Allanbank, XXV, 42.
Arms—Continued:—

Swinton of Swinton, VIII, 328 n.; XXIV, 74-5; of Kinnerghame, 58; Captain G. C. S., 52.

Thornton, at Witton Shields, XIV, 243.

Thweng, XXIII, 386.

Traquair, Earl of, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.

Trotter of Morton Hall, at Fogo, XIV, 54, 55; of Charterhall, XXIV, 47-8 (Pl. VIII).

Tyson, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.

Trotter of Wauchope, at Jedburgh, XXVII, 142.

Usher, at Portuait, XVII, 78; at Bedrule, 41.

Vaux, at Dirleton, XXV, 352.

de Vesey, at Alnwick, XVII, 207.

Walker of Bowland, XII, 62, XXIV, 46.

Warren, of Alnwick, XVII, 207.

Wauchope of Niddrie, XXIV, 79.

Wemyss, Earl of, XXIV, 79 (Pl. II).

Widdrington, XIV, 104-5.

Wigmore, at Queen Mary's House, Jedburgh, XI, 141.

Arms at Bedrule, XXIV, 40-1; at Belsay, XVI, 145-6 (Pl. IV); at Bothal Church, XV, 71-2; Castle, XXVI, 119; at Bowden, VIII, 227; at Branxholme, XI, 387, 463-4 (fig.); at Cavers Carre, VIII, 225; at Chibburn, XV, 245; at Chillingham, IV, 29; at Dilton, X, 37; at Dryburgh, XVI, 27; in Durham County, XXVI, 48; at Ettleton, VI, 20; at Fenwick, Hawick, XI, 387; at Jedburgh, X, 43, XI, 142, XXV, 491; at Lady Well, Bothal, XIX, 290; at Lincluden, XXVII, 208; at Longformacux, XVI, 26; at Melrose Abbey, XX, 65 (fig.); at Naworth, IX, 281; at Netherwitton (N.), XIV, 243; at Newbattle Abbey, on font, XIX, 45-6; at Selkirk, on Flodden flag, VIII, 15; at Stamfordham, VIII, 268; at Stobo (effaced),

Arms—Continued:—

XXVI, 18; at Sweet Heart Abbey, XXVII, 198; at Traquair, IX, 484, XIX, 149; at Warkworth, XXVI, 123; at Whitekirk (E.L.), XVIII, 38; at Whitelee, Redesdale, XXII, 221.


Armstrong, Hector, betrayer of Earl of Northumberland, XII, 265, XXI, 141.


Armstrong, Lord, Cragside, admitted 1903, XIX, 50.

Arnold of Amble, XIV, 267-8.

Aron of Cockburnspath, VIII, 405; James, buys Fast Castle, XX, 98; Sir John, XIV, 72.

Arran, Earl of, at Dirleton, XXVII, 81.

Arras, Walter, Galashiels [and Melrose], admitted 1902 [as Walter Ellis], XVIII, 283; his death, XXII, 116.

Arsiltown, See Earlston.


Arthurian legend, IV, 359, X, 92 ff.; XIX, 155.

Arundell of Ellingham, XI, 405; XII, 404; XXIII, 29.

Asher, T., See Usher.

Ashfield, rhyme, I, 151.

Ashiesteel, the tower, VIII, 425, 437; by Miss Russell, IX, 386, XVIII, 146-50; its owners, XIV, 251; House, XV, 292; and Sir W. Scott, 256 ff. (Pl. I); visited, See List p. 35 above.

Ashwell, Rev. A. R., Durham, admitted 1869, VI, 102.

Askew, D. H. W., Castle Hills, admitted 1908, XX, 277.

Askew, Watson, See Robertson, Watson Askew.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, B., Barmoor Castle, admitted 1866,</td>
<td>V, 294.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Rev. J. C., Hutton [and Yorkshire], admitted 1844,</td>
<td>II, 87; his writings, See List p. 75 above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attonburn, Aldtonburn, XI, 17,</td>
<td>XIV, 296.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchencairn (Edencirn) witches, I,</td>
<td>123, 148; rhyme, 151.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchencairn (Aldecirn) family, XIX,</td>
<td>357, XXIV, 88; of Netherbyres, XII, 150.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchenleck of Cumldge, XXI, 104n.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auldham, Agytoun,</td>
<td>(E.L.), XVIII, 36, XX, 192.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awde, W. E., East Learmouth, admitted 1923,</td>
<td>XXV, 56.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aydon Castle, by J. Hardy, XIX,</td>
<td>82; also X, 34.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayton, Fair, proverb, I, 120; its owners, XXI, 243-4; lands, XXIV, 88; visited, See List p 35 above; Church, See Ecclesiastical Buildings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Ayton family, XXI, 244.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babington of Harnham, XXIV,</td>
<td>205-7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babington, Katherine, her tomb at Harnham, VI, 185, 240; XXIV, 203, 206.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babington, Major, Governor of Berwick, XVI, 154.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babington, Prof. C. C., elected a Corresponding Member 1883, X, 423; his Obituary Notice, by Prof. J. E. B. Mayor, XV, 313-21; his writings, 321; See also List pp. 85, 90 above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon of Kyloe, VI, 107.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baile, G., Seremerston, admitted 1862,</td>
<td>IV, 336; on Sections of Strata at Seremerston, V, 349-57.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie of Mellerstain, XV, 82, 123 ff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie, Cuthbert, Rector of Sanquhar, XXVII,</td>
<td>211.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie, George, of Jerviswood, XXVII,</td>
<td>214.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie, J., Duns, admitted 1925,</td>
<td>XXV, 369.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie, Lady Grizel, IX, 47; her grave, XV, 85; her tapestry, at Polwarth Church, XVI, 249.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie, Miss M., Melrose, admitted 1924,</td>
<td>XXV, 226.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie, S. E. H., Melrose, admitted 1924,</td>
<td>XXV, 226.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird family, XXIII, 379, XXVII,</td>
<td>306; of Stichill, XIV, 234.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, Rev. Andrew, Cockburnspath, admitted 1831, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 1833, 12-18; his Obituary Notice, II, 127 n.; also mentioned, XXIII, 379.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, Rev. John, Yetholm, admitted 1831, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 1837, I, 137-44; his Obituary Notice, by R. C. Embleton, IV, 324-5; Memoir by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXIII, 379-85; his writings, 286 n.; his portrait, XXIII frontispiece; also mentioned, X, 248.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, J. F., Middlesex, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, 1882, X, 66.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, Major W. A. of Wedderlie, admitted 1921, XXIV, 289; also mentioned, 78.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, William, M.D., admitted 1831, I, 2; his death, 1872, VI, 316; his Obituary Notice, by F. Douglas, 401-9; his writings, by J. Hardy, 404-9; See also List pp. 69, 85, 95, 96 above; his tablet in Swinton Church, VIII, 219; also mentioned, XXIII, 379.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker-Baker, Mrs., High Biston, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakestones or girdles, V, 382; XXVII, 183.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldon Marriage, Bride of Lammer-moor, XVI, 208.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Rev. C., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour of Whittingehame, X, 472,</td>
<td>XVI, 174-5, XIX, 363.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour, Charles, buys Newton Don,</td>
<td>XIV, 309.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Balfour, Prof. I. B., Edinburgh, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.

Balfour, Prof. J. H., admitted 1873, VII, 162; his Presidential Address, 1878, VIII, 383-8, IX, 6; his death, X, 487; his Obituary Notice, by W. Craig, XI, 218-26; his writings, 225-6.

Balfour, Miss A., Whittingehame, admitted 1830, XXVII, 168.

Baliol, XI, 325, 334, XIV, 291; XVI, 10; owns Cavers, 63.

Ball, Game played at Dunse (Thomas Brown) I, 44-6; Border Ball Games, by G. Watson, XXV, 483.

Ballads, Auld Maitland, XVIII, 138-41; The Coquetdale Raid, 76-7; The Grey Peel, XVII, 26-8; The Hermit of Warkworth, XX, 150; Hobbie Noble, XII, 458-9; Laidley Worm, See under Legends; Little Jock Elliot, XII, 456; James Hatlie, XV, 141-3; Jamie Telfer of the Fair Dodhead, XI, 452; Kinmont Willie, 453; Rattling Roaring Willie, XI, 475-9; The Reidswire Raid, XI, 13-15; Tam o' Philogar, XVIII, 297-9; Thirlestane Castle, XVIII, 268.

Ballantyne family, Kelso, XXII, 383.

Ballantyne, James, publisher, XXV, 464 (portrait).

Ballantyne, Provost, Selkirk, XXVII, 297, 298.

Ballantyne, Dr. R., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334.

Ballard, G. H., Berwick, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.

Balmra, J., Alnwick, admitted 1918, XXII, 189; his death, XXVII, 184.

Bamborough, Court Road, V, 249; wreck, 1472, VI, 329-31; its owners, by W. Dickson, 331-4; Welsh prisoners confined, 1282, VII, 506-9; coal mining, VIII, 286-7; visited, See List p. 35 above; See also Castellated Buildings, and Ecclesiastical Buildings.

Bamford, F., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 53.

Bangsowsalls, Eccles (site), X, 246.

Bank House, See Grant's House.

Bannock o' Tollishill, See Midside Maggie.

Bare-foots field, Eyemouth, V, 424.

Barislands, Eccles, 1428, VIII, 446.

Barmoor, and the Musketjams, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 98-117; and Lowick, History of the Presbyterian Church of, 117; Castle visited, 1912, 27; See also XXI, 122, 197.

Barnes House (P.), XI, 364.

Barnes, J. W., Durham, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Barnes, J. W., Kendal, admitted 1832, I, 2; his Obituary Notice, by R. C. Embleton, IV, 89-90.

Barnes, Joseph, Recorder of Berwick, XXII, 235.

Barnes, Rev. J., Vicar of Berwick, XXIII, 445.

Barnett, Mrs. W., Lincoln Hill, admitted 1929, XXVII, 50.


Barnhill, Guyzance, visited 1877, VIII, 214.

Barr, J., Galagate, admitted 1890, XII, xi; resigns, XXI, 126.

Barrastoun rhyme, I, 151.

Barrie, James, poet, XVI, 31, 42.

Barric, John, Bird records, XII, 532, XIII, 412.

Barring-out custom, XXIII, 121.

Barron, T., on the Geology of the Eildons and Black Hill, XVI, 92-100 (Pl. V).

Barrows, See Cairns.

Barton (N.), XII, 120.

Bass Rock, its Birds (old rhyme), I, 219; described by J. Stuart, LL.D, VII, 86-90; its Solan Geese, 90-2; its Plants, by J. Hardy, 92-4; sheep returns to Crichness, XII, 492; besieged, 1689, XVIII, 34-5; Buccleuch valuables taken to it, 1650, XXII, 87; visited, See List p. 35 above.

Bassendean, rhyme, I, 151; the name, IX, 233, XVII, 183; owned by John Ellem, XIX, 358; visited, 1880, IX, 254; See also under Ecclesiastical Buildings.
INDEX

Bassington (N.), XXVI, 276.
de la Bastie, or de la Beaute, his slaughter, by G. Muirhead, XII, 102-13 (Pl. A, B.); his monument, XXV, 340-1 (fig.); also mentioned, XII, 18, XIV, 69, 220-2, XXV, 382-4, XXVI, 81, 126.
Bastlerig, the name, XXVII, 183.
Bataille, family, X, 550-2; of Preston (N.), XXIII, 31; of Fawdon, 361-2
Bates, Cadwallader J., Heddon-on-Tyne, admitted 1891, XIII, 322; his death, XVIII, 283; his The Border Holds of Northumberland, XXV, 104.
Bateson, E., Newcastle, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Battis, Oxnam, XI, 96.
Battles and Skirmishes—Flodden—Continued:—
Secret of Flodden, by W. M. Mackenzie, 371; visited, See List p. 41 above.
Fodderlee (R.), (traditional), X, 147.
Halidon Hill, by Rev. R. C. Inglis, XXIII, 1-11; XXII, 12, XXV, 159.
Happrew (P.), XI, 366.
Heavenfield, XXVII, 62.
Homildon, VIII, 331, 403, XIX, 114, 167.
Hornshole, XXV, 483.
Kelloch, 1497, II, 104.
Melrose, 1526, XI, 434, XXIII, 37.
Neville's Cross, 1346, XXI, 121.
Nisbet, 1355, XXVII, 77.
Northampton, XXVII, 204.
Otterburn, VIII, 330, IX, 463, XXII, 92, 164.
Pinkie, XXVII, 205.
Presson (N.), XXI, 173.
Skaithmuir, IX, 8.
Spott Moor, 1297, IX, 217.
Yevering, 1415, XXV, 358, 582.
Bautasten (Standing Stone) Whitton Moor (R.), III, 43.
Baxter, Andrew, his Inquiry into the Nature of the Human Soul, X, 462-3.
Bayley, I. F., Halls, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
Beacons, or Bale Fires, their use, XI, 426-7; Lauderdale route, XV, 33; XVIII, 265; coast route, XIX, 346; Ros Castle, XXV, 39.
Beadnell, IV, 107, XXIV, 35; landowners, XII, 500-1; described by J. Hardy, XIX, 81; visited, See List p. 35 above.
Beadnell of Lemington (N.), XXII, 21.
Beal, by J. C. Hodgson, XXI, 294-317; visited, See List p. 35 above.
de Beal, de Behil, XXI, 295-7.
Beale, Rev. C. T., Duns, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
Beale, Rev. J., Duns, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
Beanley, XXVI, 276; visited 1890, XIII, 2, 22.
Beauchamp (Bellocampo) XIV, 291. de Beaumont of North Carlton, XIII, 272.
Beck, Bishop, his disposition of the Barony of Alnwick, by Rev. W. Proctor, VIII, 57-8; besieges Dirleton, 1298, 209, XXVII, 76.
Bede, IX, 62.
Bedrule, its owners, XII, 73, XXI, 159-61, XXIV, 41; the name, XXV, 211; visited, See List p. 35 above.
Bedshiel, the name, XI, 67; the Kames visited, See List p. 36 above; See also Kames under Geology.
Begbie, T., of Maines, Chirnside, III, 193.
de Bekering of Harnham, XXV, 204.
Bekerton family, XIV, 292.
Belchester, rhyme, I, 151.
Belford (N.), its owners, IV, 20, IX, 264; in 1639, 253; in 1747, XXI, 80; visited, see List p. 36 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Bell family (E.L.), XIV, 38-9.
Bell of Shortridge, XII, 514 ff.
Bell, Adam, Friar of Jedburgh, by G. Watson, XX, 86-8.
Bell, C. S., Denwick, admitted 1864, V, 185.
Bell, H. D., Peelwalls, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his death, XXV, 51.
Bell, J. P. F., Ayton, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23; his death, XXVII, 54.
Bell, J. E., Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Bell, Miss E., Springhill, an Extraordinary Member, 1831, I, 2; on a spectral illusion, III, 155; finds Agaricus Belliae, XII, 2; her death, VIII, 31; also mentioned, XXVII, 317.
Bell, Mrs. M. L., Northfield, admitted 1922, XXIV, 385.
Bell, Rev. W. N., Saughtree, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.
Bell, R. B., Northfield, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
Bell, R. Fitzroy, Temple Hall, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXI, 2.
Bell, W., Jedburgh, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
Bellingham, Lee Hall, the “Long Pack” story, XI, 61; visited, 1925, XXV, 344.
Bellingham of Bellingham, XXVI, 278.
Bell Tower, Berwick, XVIII, 122.
Bells:—
Clifton Park (from Ireland), XXI, 229, XXII, 278.
of the “Forfarshire” at Belford House, XVI, 48.
Marchmont House, now at Greenlaw, XXI, 228.
Oxnam (Crag Tower), XI, 120.
Bell, Celtic, from Hume, in Kelso Museum, X, 184-91 (fig.) XVI, 219, 279, XX, 251, XXI, 221-2, XXIV, 283.
Bells, Church—
Alnmouth, VIII, 253.
Aytton, V, 375; described by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXII, 272 (Pl. X.).
Berwick, in Town Hall, XIX, 300.
Brinkburn Priory, IV, 140; in 1552, XXI, 131.
Bywell, XXI, 223.
Coldingham Priory, XXI, 224.
Coldstream, XXI, 20.
Craigiebuckler, Aberdeen, now at Hoselaw (R.), XXI, 229.
Carham, XIII, 73.
Doddington, VI, 151, XXV, 206-7.
Earlston, XXI, 226.
Ecles, XVI, 278, XXI, 226.
Eckford, XVIII, 88, XXI, 224.
Eglingham (two), XXI, 222-3, XXII, 371.
Felton, XXI, 135, 223.
Galashiels, XXI, 228.
Gordon, XXII, 381-2.
Greenlaw (two), XXI, 228-9.
Holystone, 1788, XVIII, 72.
Hoselaw Chapel, XXI, 229.
Hutton, 1650, VII, 226; 1665, 228.
Jedburgh Town steeple (two), XI, 25-6, 139, 140, XXI, 222, 227.
Bells, Church—Continued:—
Kelso Abbey, XXV, 508 n.
Lauder, XI, 357, XVIII, 270.
Lilliesleaf (two), XXI, 229, 259.
Linton, 1697, XVIII, 92, 152;
XXI, 224, 228, XXII, 365.
Maxton, XVII, 61, XXI, 226.
Melrose Abbey, XXI, 226.
Mitford, XIX, 258.
Morebattle, XXI, 224-5.
Newcastleton, VI, 44.
Old Bewick Chapel, XXI, 223.
Oldhamstocks, XX, 269.
Ovingham, XXI, 223.
Oxnam, at Durham, XI, 20, XXI, 224.
Polwarth, IX, 46, XXI, 229.
Smailholm, XIV, 234, XXI, 226,
XXVI, 127.
Stichill, XXI, 226.
Swinton, XXI, 222 (Pl. X.).
Yarrow, X, 402.
Yetholm, XXI, 226.
Bells, Hand, or Dead, XXV, 439;
their use, XXI, 229-30; super-
stitions, XXIII, 74; on grave-
stones, XXV, 77-8.
Bells, Hand:—
Brinkburn Priory, in 1552, XXI, 131.
Cockburnspath, X, 28.
Eccles, X, 247, XVI, 278.
Eckford, XVIII, 87, 96.
Hawick, XXI, 226.
Jedburgh, XXV, 78.
Lennel, VIII, 221, XXI, 23.
Linton, XVIII, 157, XXI, 230,
XXII, 365.
Newbattle, XIX, 47.
Morpeth, 1732, XIV, 126.
Old Bewick, XXII, 368.
Polwarth, XXV, 78.
Sprouston, XXI, 230.
Tynninghame, XVIII, 37.
Belsay, described, XVI, 139-42; its
owners, XXI, 151; visited, see
List p. 36 above.
Belsches of Tofts, XV, 5.
Belsches, Miss W. and Sir W. Scott,
XVI, 206, XXVII, 348 n.
Belsches Butts, Ladykirk, XXV, 147.
Belton (E.L.), visited 1881, IX,
425; the Chapel, VII, 425.
Bemersyde, prophesy, I, 123, 147;
visited, see List p. 36 above.
Bendibus, Ladykirk, XXV, 147.
Bennells, XXIV, 370.
Bennet of Marlfield, IX, 24-7; Sir
William, "Sir William Worthy,"
XVIII, 90, 94.
Bennett, Rev. J. A., Ellingham,
admitted 1859, IV, 135.
Bennett, T., land agent on the Bed-
ford Estates, VIII, 257.
Bennett, see Tankerville, Earl of.
Bennystoun of Upsetlington, XIX,
358.
Bents, Redesdale, XXII, 207.
Berkeley, Rev. M. J., On Peziza
rudis, II, 190-1.
Bernard, D., Marchmont, admitted
1898, XVI, 287.
Bernays, A. E., Durham, admitted
1886, XI, 359.
de Bernham, Bishop David, VIII,
295, XIII, 181, XVI, 14.
Berrie, Rev. A. S., Abbey St.
Bathans, admitted 1925, XXV,
342.
Bertalot, Mme. (Miss J. Hood),
elected an Honorary Lady Mem-
ber, 1897, XVI, 180.
Bertram of Bothal (N.), XXVI, 119.
Bertram, G. W., Edinburgh, admit-
ted 1930, XXVII, 407.
Bertram, John, Howpark, admitted
1875, VII, 536.
Bertram, John S., Cranshaws, admit-
ted 1882, X, 222.
Bertram, William, founder of Brink-
burn Priory, XIX, 287.
Berwick, its History, by Thomas
Hodgkin, D. Litt., XXII, 1-16;
it Early Municipal History, by
W. Maddan, 151-5; in early times,
XIX, 348 ff; its Histories, XIII,
5; its Historians, by J. C. Hodg-
son, XXIV, 107-10; Sackied,
XXII, 5-6, 125, 152; taken by the
Scots 1318, XXII, 129; Sacked
1333, XXIII, 5-7, 11; in 1639,
XXI, 86-9; Authorities and the
Royalists, 1642, VIII, 94-8; in
Proclamations, XXII, 154; still
at war with Russia, 155; and the
Papedy family, VIII, 480 ff; its
Burghal Families, by J. C.
Hodgson, see List of Papers p. 72
above; the Bounds, XX, 256;
the Grammar School, Sketch by
R. Douglas, XXII, 321; Sand-
gate, XXIV, 288 (fig.); Hen and
Chickens Inn, by J. C. Hodgson,
XXIII, 386-7; Fisheries, XXIII,
Berwick—Continued:—
359, 400, XXVI, 132; Seals, by C. H. H. Blair, XIX, 403-6 (Pl.); Carved Stone found, XXIV, 383; Sale of lands, XXIV, 122; old Print, XIX, 50; Speed’s Map, XXIV, 488-9; Golden Square, XXV, 220 (fig.); Scots Gate, XXV, 54 (fig.); Complete Guide, by G. L. Batty, XXV, 470; Directory, X, 286; Burgess Roll, 286; list of inhabitants 1788, XIII, 85; Recorders during 17th Century, XXIII, 235; Typography, by J. L. Hillson, XXIII, 433-55, XXIV, 239-43; XXV, 464-70; Newspapers, XXXIII, 435-7; visited, see List p. 36 above; See also under Cast. Build. and Eccl. Build.

Berwick Walls, book by Rev. J. King, XXV, 469; described, XX, 50-2; section cut, 1895, XX, 254; proposed demolition, XIX, 116; also mentioned, XII, 76, XIV, 177, XVIII, 122, XIX, 48, 152, XX, 111, 112, 252-5 (Pl. XII, XIII.), XXI, 88, XXV, 220-1, 372.

Berwick, Duke of; his correspondence with the town authorities, VIII, 280-2.

Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club, its formation, I, 3, V, 404, XX, 225, XXIII, 383; described by Rev. T. Brown, IX, 415-23; its work, II, 204, VIII, 435, X, 48-9, XX, 225-32; the name, VIII, 30-1; suggested change of name, IV, 260; admission of members, V, 297, VI, 290, VIII, 389-90, XXIV, 216, 387, XXV, 31; limitation of membership, X, 488-9; limit of membership reached, 1925, XXV, 378; life-membership considered, 226-7; entrance fee fixed, 1864, V, 184; subscription permanently fixed at 10s., 1925, XXV, 379; arrears of subscriptions, IV, 328, V, 297, XXV, 379; original rules, I, 3; rules revised, 1925, XXV, 378-9; present rules, XXVII, 404-6, also p. 21 above; committee for organisation, X, 60; finance committee, XXI, 164, 267; systematising of work, XV, 203-6; Badge, XXV, 338, 379, XXVI, 2, 17, 46; President’s power to nominate members, X, 489; members with sixty years of membership, XXIV, 323 n.; Roll of Honour xi.; Lady members, IV, 259, XVI, 180; proportion of Lady-members, XXV, 378; proportion of Scottish and English members, XXV, 378; non-paying members, VI, 2, X, 284; Club contributions to outside funds, XX, 19, 29, 30, XXI, 62, XXII, 189, XXV, 192, XXVI, 50; attendance at meetings, XXVI, 130, XXVII, 302, 303, 321; ladies at meetings, 1872, VI, 295; days of meetings, VII, 353, XVI, 181; motor cars at meetings, XXV, 2, 5-8; officials’ expenses, XVI, 181, XXI, 61; area extended to River Blythe, VI, 178; wine at dinners, V, 3; salmon at dinners, XII, 183, XXV, 2; tea substituted for dinner, 1928, XXVI, 303; private hospitality at meetings, XIV, 85; groups of members, Wark, 1863, V, 15; 1890, XIII, 80; Brizlee Tower, 1900, XVII, Pl. viii.; Glen, 1904, XIX, 150; Grant’s House, 1931, XXVII, 317; business meeting held in Berwick Museum from 1883, X, 284, till 1919, XXIV, 37; lists of places visited, 1831-62, IV, 460; 1862-72, VI, 462; 1872-9, XII, 559; 1831-99; XVII, 172; 1831-1908, XX, 351, see also p. 35 above; reprinting early Parts, V, 94, 184, IX, 450, XI, 7, XIV, 213; authors’ overprints, XXIV, 38, XXV, 379; price of back-numbers, XIII, 323; reserve copies of History, XX, 197; Illustrations Fund, XXIV, 352; grangerised copy of History, XXV, 38; index volume proposed, XVIII, 121, XXI, 61, XXVII, 57, 186; lists of Presidents, XIX, 230, XXI, 332, see also p. 24 above; Presidents from one family, XXVII, 167; Presidential Addresses, XXIV, 153, XXV, 328, see also p. 24 above; analysis of papers, V, 21, see also Classified List p. 51 above; printing the History, IV, 328, XXI, 164, XXIII, 48-9;
INDEX

Berrwickshire Naturalists' Club—
Continued: —

set of History got for the Club,
VII, 11, XX, 52-3, XX, 197;
possession of books, XX, 53;
Challenger Reports presented,
XVI, 182; the Library, VIII, 31,
XX, 196, XXVI, 134, 265, XXVII,
406; Catalogue of books in Library,
1900, XVII, 320-5; 1902,
XVIII, 183-97; Transactions of other Societies in the Library,
1907, XX, 217-9; list of books received, 1873-4, VII, 346-8, 525-7,
VIII, 198-201, 376-9, 549-50,
IX, 204-6, 410-2, 574-5, X, 220-1,
419-20, 614-6, XI, 318-20, 582-5,
XII, 157-9, 416-8, 555-7, XIII,
246-9, 416-8, XIV, 196-9, 412-7,
XV, 198-200, 381-9, 392-3, XVII,
165-70, 317-8, XVIII, 179-81,
306-8, 371-6, XX, 357-60, XXI,
334-6; Balance Sheets, 1865, V,
294, and thereafter at end of each year's Proceedings; Contents
Tables at beginning of each Volume from 1885, Vol. XI, onwards;
Members Lists, 1831-3, I, 2 (with additions, 33, 69, 106,
144); 1850, III, 51; 1857, IV, 51;
and at end of each Volume from
III. onwards. Note.—The lists are in order of seniority, but the following are alphabetically arranged,
1900, XVII; 1902,
XVIII; 1925, XXV; 1928,
XXVI; 1931, XXVII.

Betoun, James, Minister of Roxburgh,
1579, by Rev. D. Paul,
XVI, 386-90.

Bewick, its owners, V, 257; also
mentioned, XXVI, 280; visited,
see List p. 36 above; also Old
Bewick and O.B. under Cast.
Build. and Eccl. Build.

Bewick Mill, rhyme, XXII, 367.

Bewick, Thomas, his drawings, X,
481; his works, XXIII, 308 ff;
his blocks, 408.

Bible, "Breeches," at Ednam, XX,
243; at Marchmont, IX, 45;
Cranner, at Kirknewton, XXV,
358; Mazarin, at Otterburn Tower,
XXV, 349; used by Archbishop
Sharp, X, 63; old, at Tynninghame Church, XVIII, 37.

Bicycle, its invention, XXV, 4.

Biddleston, by D. D. Dixon, XVIII,
74-8; visited 1887, XII, 53, 1901,
XVIII, 66, 69.

Biddleston Hall, "Osbaldestone
Hall" of Roy Roy, V, 383, XVIII,
74.

Biddulph, Lady, The Pavilion, ad-
mittted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Biddulph, Sir T., The Pavilion, ad-
mittted 1930, XXVII, 168.

Biel (E.L.), Notes, X, 205-8;
visited 1881, IX, 430; 1884, X,
471.

Bigge, Commander H. C., admitted
1886, XI, 338.

Bigge, Rev. Edward, Eglingham,
admitted 1843, 11, 41.

Bigge, Rev. John F., Starmfordham,
admitted 1864, V, 96; his Presi-
dential Address, 1875, VII, 351-
72; his death, XI, 7; his obituary
notice, by Rev. W. Featherston-
haugh, XI, 207-17; his writings,
XI, 217, see also List pp. 60, 69,
78, 79, 96 above.

Billy (B.), rhyme, I, 151; Mill,
proverb, 122; Mire, rhyme, 148;
treaty made 1386, XIII, 205.

Bilsmost Park (N.), visited 1920,
XXIV, 198.

Bilton, Lesbury, VII, 460-2.

Bird, G., Edinburgh, admitted 1881,
IX, 585; on the Dovrefjeld, XII,
125-8.


Birdoswald visited, see List p. 36
above.

Birds:—
of the Bass Rock, XVIII, 28.
of Berwickshire, by G. Muirhead,
XXVI, 387.

OF BERWICKSHIRE, by P. J.
Selby, I, 250-62.

OF THE DUNBAR COAST, by R.
Gray, VIII, 48-56.
of Farne Islands, by G. Tate,
III, 227-30, 258-41.
of Farne Islands, by G. Bolam,
XVII, 39-42.
of the Forth, by R. Gay, X, 84-7.
at Glen House, Innerleithen, IX,
488.
of Hawick, by Sir W. Elliot, VII,
524-5.
of Holy Island, VII, 46, 358.
Birds—Continued:

of Hulne Park, by H. A. Paynter, XXIII, 409-10.
of the Lammermoors, by Col. A. M. Brown, XXII, 336.
of Lauderdale, by Rev. W. McConachie, XX, 316-22, XXIV, 224.

OF LAUDERDALE, by A. Kelly, VII, 301-6, 520-3, VIII, 142-8.

of St. Abb's Head, by W. Douglas, XXVII, 266-8 ; by A. Hepburn, III, 70-7 ; by P. J. Selby, I, 18, 20.
of Selkirkshire, by C. Alexander, XVII, 44-6.

OF TWIZELL. by P. J. Selby, I, 133-5.
of Whittingehame House (E.L.), X, 469.

Bird Migration, Presidential Address by A. H. Evans, XVII, 187-96.


Migration of Blackbird, XXVII, 185 ; of Kittiwake, XXVI, 131 ; of Sandwich Tern, 48 ; of Starling, 47 ; of Willow Wren, 46, Selby Collection at Callaly Castle, XIV, 23 ; at Fowberry, XXII, 349.
in Kelso Museum, XX, 251.

their song, XVII, 18-20 ; early songsters, VIII, 100 ; Autumn songsters, 100 ; their sleep, by G. G. Butler, XVII, 298 ; superstitions, XXIII, 81, 88, 113 ; affected by frost, VIII,

Birds—Continued:

535-8, IX, 122-57, 498-503 ; their destruction at Farne Islands, X, 458 ; vitality of their eggs, VIII, 104.

Falconry, X, 511 ; by Sir W. Elliot, VI, 322-5 ; W. Brodrick and his hawks, XIII, 395-9 ; Hawking at meetings, II, 197.

Auk—

Great, egg at Wallington Hall, XIII, 286.


Bittern—

American, VII, 525.

Common, use of its serrated toe, IV, 209 ; also mentioned, I, 66 n., VI, 247, 248, VII, 288, 305, VIII, 528, IX, 253, X, 581, XII, 487, XIII, 47, 205, 264, 355, XVII, 106, XIX, 70, XXIII, 27, XXIV, 286, 381, XXV, 56, 223, XXVI, 47.

Little, VI, 248, VIII, 195, XIX, 69.

Blackbird, white, XI, 249 ; curious nest, 253 ; its song, XVII, 12-13.

Blackcap, in winter, VIII, 353, XXVII, 46 ; rare in (R.), XVII, 17.

Blue-throat, XI, 248.

Brambling, its habits, XVIII, 117.

Bullfinch, its increase, XVII, 17.

Bunting—

Corn, curious nest, XV, 190 ; its increase, XVII, 119.

Lapland, XXII, 344, XXVII, 55.

Snow, its habits, VII, 258, 297, XVII, 117 ; late record, VIII, 499.

Bustard, Great, VI, 247 ; egg at Wallington Hall, XIII, 286 ; in Merse, 1527, XXVII, 187.

Butcher-bird. See Shrike below.

Buzzard—

VI, 18, 321, VII, 287, 294, 301, 510, 525, VIII, 190 (but see IX, 165), 196, 353, 532, IX, 254, 488, 503, 562, X, 385,
Birds—Buzzard—Continued:—


Common, XIII, 353, XVII, 97, XXVII, 55, 110.


Capercaillie, VIII, 354, 499, XXV, 159.

Chaffinch, unusual colouring, X, 390.

Chiff-chaff nesting, VIII, 503.

Chough, at St. Abb’s Head, I, 6, III, 72; in Peeblesshire, IX, 488; on the Borders, by Captain W. J. Rutherford, XXIII, 201-4.

Cormorant, at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19; at Farne Islands, V, 408; at Tollishill, VII, 306; its food, VIII, 184; number killed on Tweed, XXIV, 381, XXV, 53, 224, 376, XIX, 48, 131.

Cormorant, Green, see Shag below.

Curser, Cursorius isabellinus, C. gallicus, at Cheswick, II, 200 n.

Crake—

Corn, see Landrail below.


Crane, at Threepwood (R.), VII, 305.

Crossbill—


Birds—Crossbill—Continued:—

White-winged, XV, 214.

Crow—

Carrion, or “Hoodie,” hybrids, I, 37, 230, VII, 304, VIII, 258, X, 391; its food, VIII, 521-2; its habits, XVII, 7; versus Rook, XV, 193-4.

Hooded, or “Grey-backed” at St. Abb’s Head, III, 72; its food, VIII, 182, 526; nesting, 495, XVII, 90; hybrids, see Crow, Carrion above.

Cuckoo, its habits, VII, 522; its migration, VIII, 104, 193; fed by Meadow Pipit, X, 356; egg found at meeting, VIII, 401; rhymes, I, 218, XVII, 125.

Curlew becoming scarce, II, 125.

Dipper, or Water Ouzel, its habits, I, 20, XVII, 13-14.

Diver—


Dotterel, nesting, XX, 317; also mentioned, VI, 18, VII, 132, 305, 516, VIII, 506, IX, 18, 400, 558, X, 13, 557, 564, 570, XI, 122, XII, 129, 180, 478, XIII, 361, XV, 193, XVII, 45, 103, XXV, 69, XXVI, 313.

Dotterel, Ringed, see Plover, Ringed below.

Dove—

Ring, or Wood Pigeon, Notes by A. Hepburn, II, 272-5; its food, VI, 429; rose-coloured, VIII, 112; curious nest, XI, 255; its habits, XVII, 11-12.

Rock, at St. Abb’s, I, 19; on Berwickshire coast, XII, 149-51.

Stock, VIII, 134, 354, 499, 528, IX, 18, 165, 562, X, 391, XI, 545-6, XIV, 208, XXII, 341.
Birds—Dove—Continued:—


Duck—
at Haining (S.), X, 52; at Fallodon, by Viscount Grey, XXIV, 249-61.

Eider, III, 277 ff., VII, 17, VIII, 122, XXI, 36, XXV, 30, 190, XXVII, 267.

Ferruginous, XXVII, 108.

Foreign species at Fallodon, XXIV, 250 ff.

Gadwall, VIII, 500, XXIV, 286.

Garganey, XI, 237, XVII, 45, 46 n., XXIV, 250.

Golden-eye, VII, 523, VIII, 111.

Hybrid Mallard-Shoveler, VIII, 525.

King, IX, 409, X, 460, XI, 246, 298, XVII, 41.

Long-tailed, IV, 211, VIII, 133, 157, 183, 355, 498, IX, 562.

Mallard, mottled, VIII, 181.


Pochard—

Red-crested, XXIV, 250.

White-eyed, XXIV, 250.

Scaup, at Lyne, XI, 538; (S.), X, 607, XVII, 45.

Teal, its nest, VII, 286.

Tufted, VI, 245, VII, 465, 502, VIII, 133, 180, 197, 521, IX, 176.

Dunlin, nesting at Saughtree (R.), XII, 478; in (S.), XVII, 45; in Lammermoor, XX, 317, XXII, 342; also mentioned, VII, 504, VIII, 181, IX, 166, XVI, 251, XVII, 41, XXVII, 269.

Eagle—

XII, 479, XIV, 24.

Golden, VI, 319, VII, 362, 520, VIII, 185, 196, 531, X, 13, XVIII, 106.

Spotted, XI, 247, 258.

Birds—Eagle—Continued:—

White-tailed, Erne, or Sea Eagle, II, 11, VI, 320, VII, 293, 301, VIII, 189, 196, 198, XXIV, 295.

Falcon, Red-footed (Orange-legged or Red-legged Hobby), V, 439, VI, 320, IX, 365, XII, 394, XVII, 44, 46 n.

Fieldfare, its migration, VIII, 353, XIII, 345.

Flycatcher—


Red-breasted. X, 387, 583, 585, XXV, 224.

Gannet, or Solan Goose, old rhyme, I, 219; their price, by R. Romanes, VII, 90-2; at Duns, VIII, 196; late nesting, IX, 367; at Bass, VII, 17, XVII, 28-31 (Pl. IV.-VII.); at Farnes, 1639, XXI, 85.

Goatsucker. See Nightjar below.

Godwit—

Bar-tailed, in summer plumage, X, 394; change of plumage, IX, 356-60.

Black-tailed, X, 394, 484, XIII, 362.

Cinereous, see Greenshank below.

Goldcrest, its local names, VII, 289.

Golden Oriole, IX, 563, X, 357, XXV, 52, XXVII, 55.


Goosander, at Preston (B.), VII, 127; at Greenlaw, 284; at Yetholm Loch, 502; at Long-
INDEX

Birds—Goosander—Continued:
formacus, 517; at Abbey St. Bathans, VIII, 196; nesting in Perthshire, VII, 465; on 15th May, VIII, 158; on 27th May and 11th June, XXVII, 109; number killed on Tweed, XXIV, 381, XXV, 53, 224, 376, XXVI, 48, 131.

Goose—
Domestic, with three legs, VIII, 180; egg containing another, IV, 339.
Bean, XVII, 106.
Bernacle, VIII, 525, XVII, 105-6.
Canada, VI, 18, 435, VII, 504, VIII, 157, X, 573.
Egyptian, I, 4 and n., II, 123, VII, 259, 286, VIII, 500, IX, 177, X, 198.
Grey-Lag, XIX, 70.
Solan. See Gannet above.

Goshawk, by Sir Walter Elliot, VI, 318-25; also mentioned, 367, VII, 510, VIII, 155, XIX, 69.

Grebe—

Greenshank, or Cincereous Godwit, IV, 91, VIII, 109, 262, 497, 499, 514, IX, 361, XV, 308, XVII, 45, XXIV, 381, XXV, 52, 56, XXVII, 392.

Grouse—
Black, in Berwickshire, VII, 523; at Mordington, VIII, 506; hen in male dress, XVII, 103; variety at Hangingshaw, XXII, 89.

Birds—Grouse—Continued:
Red, frozen to death, I, 190; at Lamberton Moor, VIII, 506; disease, XXII, 345-6.
Sand. See Sandgrouse, below.
Guillemot, or “Scout”—at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19; rhyme, 219; on Leader, VII, 306; colouring, VIII, 158; Ringed or Bridled variety, II, 170, 275-7, III, 73, VII, 133, X, 460.
Black, I, 182, V, 220, VII, 466; nesting at Bass, XVII, 40.

Gulls—
Their habits, by G. Bolam, XVII, 110; their homing instincts, by Mrs. Wood, 260; tame birds, VIII, 104.
“Arctic,” at Newton-by-the-Sea, 1867 [? Skua], V, 407.
Black-headed, nesting at Duns, I, 20; at Corsbie Bog, IX, 236; at Legerwood, 241; at Dogden Moss, 242; albino, VII, 466; plumage, VIII, 187, 531; error corrected (p. 117), IX, 225; its habits, X, 445-6.

Common [in error for Herring Gull] at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19, 21; breeding at Earnsheatheugh, III, 75.
Glaucus, VII, 260, VIII, 159, 184, 497, 526, IX, 170, X, 200, XXVI, 48.
Great Black-backed, robbing Mergansers, VII, 466.
Iceland, VII, 466, X, 199.
Little, Larus minutus, I, 189, 216, 252, 245, VI, 84, VIII, 522, IX, 367, X, 199.
Masked, IX, 177. [This was a Black-headed Gull, see p. 225].
Sabine’s, VIII, 355.

Harrier—
V, 260, VIII, 196, XXVII, 270.
Hen, Circus cyaneus, VI, 247, 322, VII, 302, VIII, 140, 198, 532, XI, 244, XII, 532, XIII, 24, 353, XIV, 173, 175, XVII, 99, XXVI, 47, 131; nesting, 1820, XXIV, 346.
Montagu’s, II, 201, VI, 322.
Birds—Continued:

Hawfinch, on the Borders, by Rev. Dr. McConachie, XXV, 443-50; (Pl. IX.); also mentioned, 1X, 405, XIII, 347, XVII, 92-3; XX, 319, XXII, 374, XXV, 374, XXVI, 316, XXVII, 107, 108, 109, 269, 391, 392.

Hawk attacks a bat, I, 104; pursued by birds, XIV, 400; given to English prisoners, XI, 60; see also Falconry.

Hawk, Sparrow, its nest, VIII, 120; used for hawking, XI, 53, 147; unusual colouring, XIV, 175.

Hen, domestic, moulting alternately black and white, VIII, 193.

Heron—

Its food, VII, 127, 502, XII, 20; Heronry at Allanton, X, 576, XI, 578, XIV, 173; at Carolside, XX, 319; at Chillingham, V, 223-4, XX, 17; at Ellingham, XXIII, 128; at Harbottle, XII, 40; at Hauxley, XIV, 113; in Lammermoors, XXII, 341; at Longformacus, X, 27; at Mertoun, XI, 256; at Ormiston, VII, 293; at Siccar Point, VII, 516; at Spottiswood, XVIII, 102; in Bowmont Water, V, 220, X, 87-8; at Towford (R.), X, 13; at Tynninghame, XXI, 36; at Wells (R.), XIV, 145, XXI, 159; Border Heronries, by J. Smail, X, 330-4.

Great White, at Tynninghame, VII, 362.

Night, VI, 174, 434, XII, 438.

Purple, VII, 464.

Squacco, X, 581, 589.

Hobby—

VI, 18, 320, 425, 435, VII, 284, 1X, 30, 175, X, 197, XII, 129.

Orange-legged, or Red-legged. See Falcon above.


Birds—Continued:

Hybrids—


Mallard-Shoveler, VIII, 525.

Kestrel-Merlin, XII, 128.

Ibis, Glossy, XI, 259, XIX, 70.

Jackdaw, killing a rat, XIV, 327; its habits, XVII, 10-11.


Kestrel, VI, 321; its food, 426.

Kingfisher, its pugnacity, VI, 194; by J. Ferguson, VII, 120-1; nesting, 285, XI, 252; its increase, VIII, 353; also mentioned, VII, 294, 304, 504, VIII, 137, 179, 499.

Kite, or Glead—

VI, 321, VIII, 140, XVII, 44, 46 n., XX, 316.

Black, VI, 321, XXIII, 409.

Kittiwake at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19; old rhyme, 218, 219; inland, VII, 133.

Knot, VIII, 499, IX, 562, XVII, 105.

Landrail, or Corn Crake, rhyme, I, 218, XVII, 124-5; late migration, VIII, 157, X, 394, 589-90.

Lanner, VI, 320.

Lapwing, its habits, VIII, 195.

Lark—

Shore, XI, 249, 258.

Sky, rhyme, I, 216, 219; Use of its long heel-claw, by R. Carr [Ellison], IV, 209-10; incident, VIII, 181.

Wood, Alauda arboresa, in Northumberland, by J. Hardy, VIII, 192.

Magpie, old rhyme, I, 219.

Martin, House, rebuilds a nest, VI, 429; incidents, XXVI, 47, 53.

Merganser—

VII, 305, VIII, 158.


Merlin, interbreeding with Kestrel, XII, 128; also mentioned, I, 14, II, 220, VI, 320, 434, VII, 301, VIII, 178, 183, 197, 525,
INDEX

Birds—Merlin—Continued :—
    IX, 284, XI, 90, 244, 544, XX, 317, XXVII, 55.
Moor Hen or Water-hen, by P. J. Selby, I, 84; feeding its young, IX, 428; curious nest, XI, 255.
Mother Carey’s Chicken, see Petrel, Storm, below.
Nightingale, VIII, 411, 446, XIV, 202, XVII, 91, XXIV, 286.
Ouzel—
    Ring, nesting in a window, VIII, 409; its nesting-time, X, 388.
    Rose-coloured, see Starling, Rose-coloured, below.
    Water, see Dipper, above.
Owl—
    Barn, or White, VII, 302, XXVII, 321.
    Little, IV, 232, [erroneous record for Tengmalm’s Owl, see p. 459]; XXV, 223, 374.
    Long-eared, VII, 521, VIII, 120.
    Short-eared, or Marsh, its increase during mice-plague, VIII, 461 n.; also mentioned, VII, 302, 463, 510, VIII, 140, 156, 178, 196, 495, XVII, 92.
    Tawny, its plumage, VIII, 156, X, 386; its migration, VIII, 498; attacking man, XI, 347.
    Tengmalm’s, IV, 232 [recorded as Little Owl, but see 459], VII, 132, 302.
    Oyster Catcher, or Sea Pie, at Stobo, XI, 557; also mentioned, III, 127 ff., VII, 192, IX, 365.
Partridge—
    Frozen to death, I, 190; its food, VI, 430; tame, XIV, 84; rearing domestic chicks, XXV, 375.

Birds—Partridge—Continued :—
    Pastor, Rose-coloured, see Starling, Rose-coloured, below.
    Petrel—
    Leach’s, or Fork-tailed, V, 371, VII, 525, IX, 177, X, 86-7, XI, 259, XII, 438, XIII, 364, XVII, 45, XX, 157, XXIII, 343.
    Storm, or Mother Carey’s Chick-en, at Oxton, VII, 306; also mentioned, V, 408, VI, 224, VII, 133, 467, VIII, 159, IX, 356, X, 46, 396, 584, XVII, 45.
    Phalarope—
    Red-necked, XI, 544.
    Pheasants frozen to death, I, 190; hatching domestic chicks, XXVI, 47.
    Pigeon, see Dove, above.
    Pipit—
    Red-throated, XI, 552.
    Rock, at St. Abb’s, I, 18.
    Tree, III, 4, XXVII, 174.
    Plover—
    Green, becoming scarce, II, 125.
    Grey, IX, 365, X, 393, XVII, 41, XXII, 344.
    or Dotterel, Ringed, II, 4, VII, 305, VIII, 260, XXVI, 47, XXVII, 55 and n.
    Puffin, at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19; in the Kale, VII, 133; in Selkirkshire, XVII, 45.
Birds—Continued:


Raven, at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19; nesting on Ruberslaw, VI, 128; by C. Stuart, XI, 244-5; and Peregrine, XVII, 6; in the Lammermoors, by Rev. W. McConachie, XXIV, 471-2; also mentioned, III, 72, IV, 131, 139, V, 243, 260, VI, 248, 400, VII, 17, 281, 303, VIII, 179, 195, 495, 505, 527, X, 159, 556, XII, 448, 453, 475, XVI, 261, XVII, 44, 99-100, XIX, 71, XX, 265, XXIV, 369, 380, XXV, 35, 52, XXVI, 24.

Razor-bill, at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19; at the Farne Islands, VIII, 122.

Redbreast, tame, VIII, 101; albino, XXVII, 392.

Redpoll—
Lesser, nesting, X, 573; also mentioned, VII, 284, 292, 303, 513, XI, 553, 556, XV, 307, XX, 319, XXVII, 55, 269.

Meal-y, XV, 330, XVII, 89.

Redshank—
VIII, 497, X, 475, XV, 328, XX, 137, XXII, 342, XXVII, 391.

Dusky, X, 393.

Spotted, IX, 360-1.

Redstart, Black, VIII, 156, XXV, 224.


Rook, its habits, by A. Hepburn, III, 48-50; also, VII, 135, XVII, 7-10; its food, VIII, 100; statistics, VIII, 106; Rookee-ries, by J. Smail, X, 159-84; at Marlesfield, IX, 26; at Carolside, XI, 351; winter nesting, X, 205; abnormal colouring, VIII, 259; tame, 102-3; rhyme “Craws,” XVII, 294.


Sanderling, IX, 363-4, XII, 21.

Birds—Continued:

Sandgrouse, V, 58, VI, 344-5, IX, 247, XII, 180, 542-51, XVII, 102.

Sandpiper—
Bertram’s, IX, 167.

Curlew, X, 393, XXVI, 48.


Purple, VI, 248, VII, 258, XV, 308, XVII, 41.

Wood, IX, 362.

Scooter—
Black, at St. Mary’s Loch, X, 607, XI, 558.

Common, VIII, 76, 355, 501.

Velvet, VI, 248, VIII, 75-6, 355, 501, IX, 170.

Shag, or Green Cormorant, at St. Abb’s Head, I, 19, 22; at Farne Islands, VIII, 122; its increase, XVII, 108; number killed on Tweed, XXIV, 381, XXV, 53, 376, XXVI, 48, 131.

Shearwater—
Great, VIII, 502, IX, 368.

Manx, VII, 211, 502.

Shrike—

Red-backed or Lesser, VIII, 197, IX, 165, 176, X, 386, 584.

Siskin, nesting, X, 573; also mentioned, VI, 367, VII, 121, 303, 513, 521, VIII, 136, 192, 197, 496, IX, 230, 561, X, 59, 84, 390, XI, 553, XII, 532, XIV, 174, 176, XVII, 45, XX, 319, XXII, 344, XXVII, 269.

Skua—
INDEX

Birds—Skua—Continued:—
Buffon’s, VIII, 159, IX, 54, 169, 368, X, 200.
Great, or Common, VII, 466, 525, IX, 367, XIII, 363, XVII, 110.
Sparrow—
Common, becoming scarce, II, 125; its drumming, VIII, 104.
Great, or Solitary, by P. J. Selby, I, 160; also mentioned, IV, 92, VII, 504, 517, 523, VIII, 109, 262, IX, 401, 463, XI, 398, 542, XXV, 375, XXVII, 321.
Saban’s, VIII, 260-2, IX, 106.
Solan Goose. See Gannet, above.

Birds—Swan—Continued:—
Mute, by Col. D. Milne Home, XVI, 79-81. See also Swan, Polish, below.
Swan, Polish (a variety of the Mute Swan), VIII, 511, IX, 32.
Swift, its habits, VII, 285; poem by Sir G. Douglas, XXVII, 291.

Tern—
Black, VII, 466, VIII, 497, XVII, 108.
Little, VIII, 497, 522, XIII, 362.
Roseate, III, 228, XIII, 362, XVII, 39.
Sandwich, III, 227 ff., VII, 260.

Thrush—
Song, its numbers, XVII, 13.
Missel, its increase, V, 442; its local names, VII, 295.
White’s, at Hardacres, VIII, 518-20.

Tit—
Blue, its habits, XI, 250.
Crested, XXII, 345.
Great, nesting in letter-box, XI, 245.
Long-tailed, by J. Smail, XVII, 111; also mentioned, VII, 303, XXVII, 108.

Turnstone, III, 239, X, 198, XVII, 41.


Wagtail—
Blue-headed, VII, 292.
Grey, its migration, VIII, 407.
White, mating with Pied, XXVI, 305; also mentioned, VII, 464, XI, 544.
Yellow, VIII, 121, 496, IX, 504, X, 205, 580, XI, 246, 544, XII, 21, XVII, 45, 90.

Warbler—
Blue-throated, Cyanecula Wolfi, X, 84.
Birds—Warbler—Continued:


Yellow-browed, XXV, 224.

Water-hen. See Moor Hen, above.

Water Rail, VI, 400, VII, 121, 134, 284, 305, 517, VIII, 111, 179, 497, 500, 523, 529, 532, IX, 253, X, 204, 469, XI, 557, XII, 129, XX, 320, XXVII, 107.


Whitethroat, its local names, VII, 296.

Whitethroat, Lesser, by G. Bolam, XIX, 68; also mentioned, X, 389, 577, XI, 246, 578, XIV, 171, XVII, 120-1, XXIV, 286.


Woodpecker—


Green, IX, 441, 562, XVI, 47, XIX, 70, XXIV, 345, 380, XXV, 224.


Wren nesting in human skull, VII, 169; Cock nests, XVII, 18.

Birds—Continued:

Wren, Fire-crested, VII, 284, XI, 251, XXV, 224.

Wryneck, by P. J. Selby, I, 109; also mentioned, XIII, 349, XVII, 100-1, XXII, 345, XXIII, 409, XXVI, 130.

Yellow-hammer, old rhyme, I, 219.

Birgham, proverb, I, 121; its history, XVI, 275; Chapel, X, 248, XIII, 125; visited, see List p. 36 above.

Birkenside (B.), by G. Neilson, XXIV, 126-47 (Pl. XI-XIV).

Bishop, J., Berwick, admitted 1918, XIII, 421; Reports of British Association Meetings, XXV, 399-408, XXVI, 256-65, 379-82.

Bishop, Mrs., Kelso, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.

Bishop, Mrs., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 377; Report of British Association Meeting, XXVII, 70-4.

Bishop, Lieut.-Col. C. F., Kelso, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.

Bissett, Rev. A., Foulden, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Bitchfield (N.), XXVI, 276.

Bittrekside, Swinton, VIII, 337.

Bizzle, Cheviot, visited, see List p. 36 above.


Black, G. F., on Border Pre-historic Antiquities, XV, 144-69 (Pl. I-V).

Black, John, Scremerston, admitted 1906, XX, 53.


Black, Miss M. H., Coldham, admitted 1925, XXV, 354; her death, XXVII, 54.

Black Dykes of Berwickshire, by J. H. Craw, XXVI, 359-75 (Map); in the Borders, by J. Hardy, VI, 360; their date, XXVII, 95.

Black Dykes—

Akeld, XIX, 156.

Blackborough (R.), XXVI, 360.

 Blackburn Mill (B.), XI, 135.

Boon (B.), XXVI, 364-6.

Borrowstoun Rig (B.), XXV, 199.
Black Dykes—Continued :—
Broomhill, Greenlaw, XXVI, 374.
Bunkle Edge, XV, 211 ("line of pits"), 371, 374-5, XXV, 338.
Catrail, see that heading.
Clints, Channelkirk, XXVI, 375.
Cockburn Law, XXIV, 262, XXVI, 371.
Dalshead, Lauder, XXVI, 374-5.
Dowlaw (B.), XXV, 186 n., XXVI, 367.
Drake Myre, Bunkle, XXVI, 368.
Dye Cottage (B.), XXVI, 373.
Ecclaw, XXIV, 426, 429.
Edington Hill (B.), XXVI, 366-7.
Ellemford (B.), XXVI, 372.
Greenburn, Coldingham, XXVI, 368.
Hardens Hill, Duns, XXIV, 195, XXVI, 370.
Herrits Dyke (B.), X, 104, XVIII, 273-4, XXV, 201, XXVI, 303.
Hoardweel (B.), XXVI, 369-70.
Horsley (B.), XXVI, 369.
Ilberton Dod Hill (N.), VI, 359.
Jeanie's Wood, Duns, XXVI, 370.
Kettelshiel (B.), XXVI, 372.
Langleford (N.), VI, 358.
Marygold, Bunkle, XXVI, 369.
Pennymuir (R.), XXVI, 43, 359, XXVII, 95.
Quixwood (B.), XXIV, 425, XXVI, 372.
Redpath, Longformacus, XII, 491, XXVI, 373.
The Rule Water Ca' Trail, by W. Deans, XIV, 138-42.
Snailscleuch (E.L.), XXVI, 360.
Sourhope (R.), XXVI, 360.
West Hopes (E.L.), XXVI, 360.
Black Heddon (N.), visited 1900, XVII, 222.
Black Lough, Edlingham, visited 1926, XXVI, 26.
Blackadder House, VIII, 391; Tower, 392; Site of Chapel, XIII, 128.
Blackadder, Archbishop, XI, 142.
Blackadder, John, Land Surveyor, IX, 82.
Blackadder, J. W., Ninewells Mains, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXVII, 54.
Blackadder, Robert of that Ilk, XV, 126.
Blackburn, Coins found, by J. Hardy, III, 259-61.
Blackburn Rig, visited 1851, III, 86.
Blackcastle Rings, visited, see List p. 36 above, also under Forts.
Blackett of Hethpool, XII, 409-10.
Blackett, Sir E., of Matfen Hall, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, XII, 79.
Blacie, Rev. W., Yetholm, XXIII, 383.
Bladen of Barmoor, XXII, 111-2.
Blagdon, its owners, XXI, 239.
Blairie, near Eyemouth, II, 359.
Blairie, James, Earlston, his grave, IX, 237, XVI, 43.
Blairie, James, Edinburgh, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Blakie, W. L., Holydean, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Blair, C. H. Hunter, Newcastle, admitted, XXIII, 421; his Presidential Address, XXVII, 1-43; his writings, see List p. 60 above.
Blair, H. H., Alnwick, admitted 1868, V, 398; his death, XII, 79.
Blair, Dr. W., Denholm, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374.
Blair, R., South Shields, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
Blake of Tilmouth, V, 347; of Twizel, XXI, 18; of Fowberry, XXII, 350.
Blake, F. D., Tillmouth Park, admitted 1879, 1X, 52.
Blakehouse Hall (N.), XII, 120.
Blanc, H. J., Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXIII, 249; his obituary notice, 401-2.
Blanchland, its owners, by W. Dickson, VI, 331-4; visited 1912, XXII, 30.
Blanerne, XIX, 356; its owners, XII, 16.
Blantyre, Lord, buys Wedderlie, XI, 167; his bookplate, XXIV, 78.
Blomefield, Rev. L., Bath, elected Corresponding Member 1883, X, 423; his death, XIV, 206; his obituary notice, 347-58.

Bloodie-cap, a spirit, XXIII, 100.

Bludylaws, Oxnam, XI, 96; the Tower, 16.


Blumer, W., Chatton, admitted 1925, XXV, 312.

Blythe (B.), dated stone, 1602, XXV, 201; tower, XVIII, 269, XXV, 201.

Blythe, Esther Faa, Queen of the Gypsies, VII, 368.

Boats used in herring fishing, I, 223.

Biddlestone (N.), XVIII, 76, XXI, 125.

Bite About, Eccles, XXV, 361.

Bogangreen, XIX, 361.

Boge in Auchencraw, XXV, 137;
of Burnhams, 135.

Bogie, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 52.

Bokenfield (N.), XII, 120, 122.

Bolam, its owners, XXIV, 207-8;
Sale of lands, XXIV, 122; Church, VI, 186; visited, see List p. 37 above.

de Bolam family, XXIV, 204.

Bolam, G., Berwick, admitted 1879, IX, 52; appointed Treasurer, XVI, 76; resigns Treasurership, XIX, 303; elected a Corresponding Member, XXV, 56-7; discovers Stone Pine at Dunglass, XIX, 174; his writings, see List pp. 60, 69, 79, 84, 86, 89, 91, 99 above; Cuckoo rhyme, XVII, 125.

Bolam, George, Lesbury and Alnwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218; his death, XXVI, 130.

Bolam, John, Chathill, admitted 1869, VI, 102, his death, XX, 135.

Bolam, "R.S." [R.G.], Weetwood, admitted 1868, V, 381; his death, XVII, 2; his obituary notice, 149-52; his writings, see List pp. 51, 60, 69, 91 above.

Bolam, W. J., Berwick, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; appointed Treasurer 1905, XIX, 303; his retirement from Treasurership, 1920, XXIV, 216.

de Bolebeck, Walter, XXVII, 366.


Bolton (E.L.), visited 1892, XIV, 39.

Bolton (N.), visited 1888, XII, 175;
Leper Hospital, XI, 310.

Bonar, Horatius, hymn-writer, his grave, XXII, 74.

Bonchester, Rule Water, by W. Deans, XII, 92-101; visited 1887, 70.

Bondicar, Hauxley (N.), XIV, 109-10.

Bonkil family, XV, 208.

Bonner, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.

Bonner, James, his The Bee-Master's Companion, I, 123, XXV, 468.

"Bonny, Bonny, Banks," song, XVIII, 149.


Books, at Marchmont House, IX, 44-5; at Traquair, IX, 483; at Hendersyde, XXVI, 54-67; at Tweedsmuir Manse, XXV, 36; by Morpeth Authors, IX, 300-2; in Club's Library, see Ber. Nat. Club. See also Typography.

Bookplates, Border, by T. G. Leadbetter, XXIV, 39-80 (Pl. I-IX.).

Boon, murder there, 1612, IX, 240; the tower, XVII, 29.

Boomsley, Spott, IX, 221.

Border Artists and Writers, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 1-16.

Border Courier newspaper, XXII, 385.

Border decay, 1580, XXV, 319.

Border History, by J. Lindsay Hillson, XXVI, 266-70.

Border Line, Cheviot to Bowmont, XII, 487; its History, by Rev. M. Culley, XXI, 117-26; in 1542, 185-9; in 1604, 192-6.

Border marriages, Starchhouse Toll, XXVII, 53.

Border Sketches, by Mrs. Oliver, XXV, 480.

Border speech, XXVII, 270.

Border Streams, Angling Songs from, by D. Fraser, XXV, 503.

Border Treasury, by William Brockie, IX, 224 n.

Border Union Agricultural Society founded, XIV, 307.

Border Watch newspaper, Kelso, XXII, 385.
Botany—Continued:

of Bowhill, Selkirk, XXVII, 49.

OF CHEVIOT, by G. R. Tate, V, 179-81.

of Cheviot Hills, V, 368-70.


OF DOYREFJELD, Norway, by G. Bird, XII, 125-8.

OF FARNE ISLANDS, by G. Tate, III, 235-7.

OF GORDON, by Dr. C. Stuart, VI, 71, IX, 293-4.

OF HOLY ISLAND, VII, 27-52.


OF LIDDESDALE, XV, 233-4.


OF SCANDINAVIA, by C. Stuart, XII, 81-92.


OF TWEED AND GALA, by G. C. A. Stuart, VI, 73-80.

OF TWEEDSIDE, by A. Brotherston, VII, 135-7, 251-6.


LOCAL HABITATS—

By W. B. Boyd, XXII, 132-3.

By A. Brotherston, VII, 269-73.

By F. Douglas, I, 132-3.

By A. H. Evans, XI, 205-6, XXIII, 217-35.

By J. Hardy, I, 206-10, III, 196, V, 274-81.

By A. Kelly, VII, 125-6.

By various writers, I, 29-32, 55.

RAKER BERWICKSHIRE PLANTS, by W. Shaw, XIV, 401-2; by A. Anderson, XIV, 405-8.
Botany—Continued :

CRYPTOGAMOUS PLANTS, their habitats, by J. Hardy, II, 349-53.
Alpine plants, their beauty, VIII, 386-7.

Its Bibliography—
Holy Island plants, by W. Richardson (in Phytologist), VI, 10-15, 1862), IX, 190.

New Flora of Northumberland and Durham, by Baker and Tate, V, 402.

Alnwick Botany, books by J. L. Luckley, XXIV, 233.

Class, at Newcastle, 1749, XXIV, 97.

Garden plants, Marchmont, IX, 43; Chirnside, XVII, 113-15.

Medicinal use of plants, I, 157, XXIV, 2-20.

Plant changes under cultivation, by C. Stuart, XVII, 275-82.

Plant diseases caused by mites, by J. Hardy, XV, 354-5.


Recent Tendencies, by Professor Balfour, VIII, 383-8.

Seeds imported in wool, V, 396, 406 n.

Superstitions regarding plants, XXIII, 97.

Algae—

OF ALNMOUTH, by Andrew Amory, X, 539, XI, 267-8, XII, 113-4.

OF BERWICK, by E. A. L. Batters, X, 108-15, 349-55, (Pls. VIII.-XI), 535-8, XII, 221-392 (Pls. VII.-XI), with index, 389-91; Bibliography, 376-85; list of old and new names, 366-7; key to genera, 368-75.

Callithamnion Brodiaei, III, 200.

Callithamnion floridulum, XII, 114.

Callophorion Hookeri, III, 200.

Calothrix conservicola, XII, 113, 114.

Ceramium botryocarpum, III, 200.

Ceramium rubrum, XII, 114.

Chorda filum, VII, 16.

Chorda lomentaria, XII, 113, 114.

Chroodeps (Trentepohlia) lichenicola, III, 258.

Chylocladia clavelllosa, XII, 114.

Cladostephus verticillatus, III, 200.

Confera aerea, XII, 113-4.

Confera coccinea, I, 16.

Confera melagonium, XII, 114.

Coralina officinalis, VII, 16.

Dasya coccinea, III, 163.

Delesseria aata, VII, 16.

Delesseria hypoglossum, XII, 113, 114.

Delesseria sanguinea, VII, 16.

Desmarestia aculeata, XII, 114.

Desmarestia ligulata, XII, 113, 114.

Desmarestia viridis, XII, 114.

Draparnaldia plumosa (Vauch) Ag., XII, 495.

Ectocarpus fasciculatus, XII, 113, 114.

Ectocarpus granulosus, III, 200.

Ectocarpus siliculosus, III, 200.

Ectocarpus tomentosus, III, 200.

Fucus ceranoides, III, 132.

Gracilaria confervoides, XII, 114.

"Haematoccus sanguineus, Red-snow," XI, 336. [Red-snow—Sphaerella nivalis (Sommerf.).]

Himanthalia tore, VII, 16.

Hypnea purpurascens, III, 200.

Laminaria digitata, VII, 16.

Laminaria fascia, III, 200.

Laminaria Saccharina, VII, 16.

Laurencia caesiptiosa, III, 200.

Lemanea (Sacheria) fluvialitis, III, 258.

"Lyngbya prolifera," XVII, 50.

Melobesia laminariae, XII, 113, 114.

Melobesia polymorpha, XII, 113, 114.

Melobesia pustulata, III, 200.

Mesogloia virescens, III, 200.

Myriotrichia clavaeformis, XII, 114.
Botany—Algae—Continued:

Myriothrix filiformis, XII, 113, 114.
Nitophyllum punctatum, XII, 113, 114.
Palmella protuberans, II, 166.
Petrocellis Henneyi, XII, 113, 114.
Polysiphonia parasitica, III, 200.
Rhipidophora paradoxa, III, 200.
"Rivularia pismum," XI, 81.
(See Errata opp. p. 320), 586.
Sphacelaria cirrhosa, I, 17.
Sphacelaria radians, III, 200, XII, 113, 114.
Sphaerococcus cristatus, III, 163.
Ulva defracta, II, 158; linza. III, 200.
Zonaria deusta, I, 243.

Ferns—

LOCAL LIST, by A. Anderson, XXII, 270-2.
Fernery at Belford House, IX, 248.
Adder’s-tongue. See Ophioglossum vulgatum, below.
Allosorus crispus. See Cryptogramme crispa, below.
Aspidium aculeatum. See Polystichum, below.
Aspidium Adiantum-nigrum. See Asplenium, below.
Aspidium angulare. See Polystichum, below.
Aspidium Filix-femina. See Athyttum, below.
Aspidium Filix-mas. See Lathraea, below
Aspidium Lonchitis. See Polystichum, below.
Aspidium marinum. See Asplenium, below.
Aspidium Oreopteris. See Lathraea montana below.
Aspidium Ruta-muraria. See Asplenium, below.
"Aspidium spinosum." V, 17.
Aspidium Thelyperis. See Lathraea, below.
Asplenium "aculeatum loachitidoides," XI, 189, 190, XVII, 271.

Botany—Ferns—Continued:

Asplenium Filix-femina. See Athyttum, below.
Asplenium germanicum, Alternate-leaved Spleenwort, III, 102, 173, VI, 104, XII, 188.
Asplenium (Aspidium) marinum, Sea Spleenwort, I, 161, VI, 6, VIII, 415, IX, 446, XVI, 161, 166, XIX, 275, XXII, 24, XXIV, 25, XXV, 193.
Asplenium viride, Green Spleenwort, V, 99, 369, IX, 284, XII, 472, XX, 183.

Botany—Ferns—Continued:

_Athyrium Filix-femina_ erecta (A. Rhaeticum) XII, 453.

Beech Fern. See _Phegopteris polygodoides_, below.

_Blechnum boreale_. See _B. Spicant_, below.

_Blechnum Spicant_ (or boreale) Hard Fern, II, 83, XI, 82, 358, XII, 206, 448, XX, 265, 271, XXI, 49, 253, XXIV, 369, XXV, 193, XXVI, 25, XXVII, 49.


Bracken. See _Pteris aquilina_, below.

Brittle Bladder Fern. See _Cystopteris fragilis_, below.

Buckler Fern. See _Lastrea aristata_, below.

_Ceterach officinarum_. Rustyback Fern, XXVII, 184.

Crested Fern. See _Lastrea cristata_, below.

Crested Fern, Broad. See _Lastrea aristata_, below.

_Cryptogramme_ (Pteris) crispa (Allosorus crispus), Parsley Fern, I, 73, III, 126, IV, 17, V, 4, 369, VI, 185, XI, 358, 359, XII, 66, 446, 472, XVI, 151, XIX, 27, XX, 183, XXIV, 369, 375, XXVI, 25, 308.

_Cystea fragilis_. See _Cystopteris fragilis_ below.


_Cystopteris fragilis dentata_, V, 369, XX, 183.

_Cystopteris regia_ (or _alpina_) _Dickieana_, XVI, 273.

_Dryopteris Felix-mas_. See _Lastrea_, below.

Botany—Ferns—Continued:

_Dryopteris Thelypteris_. See _Lastrea_, below.

Filmy Fern. See _Hymenophyllum_, below.

Hard Fern. See _Blechnum Spicant_, above.

Hart's-tongue Fern. See _Phyllitis Scolopendrium_, below.

Hay-scented Fern. See _Lastrea amula_, below.

Holly Fern. See _Polystichum Lunaria_, below.

_Hymenophyllum pellatum_ (unilaterale or Wilsoni) Filmy Fern, IX, 187, 542, XVI, 273.

_Hymenophyllum tunbridgensc_ Filmy Fern, V, 232, 261, XXVI, 308.

Lady Fern. See _Athyrium Filix-femina_, above.

_Lastrea amula_ (foenicisci) Hay-scented Fern, II, 357.


_Lastrea cristata_. Crested Fern, IV, 37.

_Lastrea_ (Aspidium or _Dryopteris_ Filix-mas), Male Fern, III, 131, XI, 82, 358, XII, 448, 460, 465, XIV, 212, XVI, 166, XX, 271, XXI, 140, 253, XXII, 180, XXIII, 19, XXIV, 25, XXV, 193, XXVI, 25, XXVII, 49.

_Lastrea_ foeniciscii See _L. amula_, above.


Botany—Ferns—Continued:

_Lastrea (Aspidium or Dryopteris) Thelypteris_, Marsh Fern, I, 10, III, 166, V, 17, 203.

Male Fern. See Lastrea Filix-mas above.

Marsh Fern. See Lastrea Thelypteris, above.

Moonwort. See Botrychium Lunaria, above.

Mountain Fern. See Lastrea montana, above.

Oak Fern. See Phegopteris Dryopteris, below.


_Parsley Fern_. See Cryptogramme crista, above.


_Phyllitis Scolopendrium, (Scolopendrium vulgare)_ Hart's-tongue, II, 83, III, 131, V, 246, 384, VII, 327, VIII, 411, IX, 219, 445, X, 58, XV, 50, XVI, 46, XVIII, 73, 

Botany—Ferns—Continued:

_XIX, 292, XXII, 180, XXIII, 19, 28, XXVII, 396._

_Polypodium Dryopteris_. See _Phegopteris Dryopteris_, above.

_Polypodium phegopteris_. See _Phegopteris polypodioides_, above.


_Polypody_. See _Polypodium vulgare_, above.


_Polythichum "Lonchitidoides"_, XI, 86, XIII, 410.

_Polythichum (Aspidium) Lonchitis_, Holly or Rough Alpine Shield Fern, V, 50, X, 610.

Prickly Shield Fern. See Polythichum, above.

_Pteris aquilina_. Bracken, XI, 358.

_Pteris crispa_. See Cryptogramme, above.

_Royal Fern_. See Osmunda regalis, above.

_Rustyback Fern_. See Ceterach officinarum, above.

_Shield Fern_. See Polythichum, above.

_Spleenwort_. See Asplenium, above.

_Wall-rue_. See Asplenium Rutamuraria, above.
Botany—Ferns—Continued:—

Woodsiia Ilvensis, Oblong Woodsia, IX, 482, 542, XXVI, 308.

Flowering Plants, etc. (including Rushes, Pondweeds, Horse-tails, Club Mosses, etc.).:—

Aaron’s rod. See Verbascum Thapsus, below.

Aconitum Napellus, Monkshood, I, 157, VII, 327.

Acorus Calamus, Sweet Flag, VII, 172, IX, 477.

Agrimonia odorata, Fragrant Agrimony, IX, 187, XXV, 370.

Agrimony, Hemp. See Eupatorium cannabinum, below.

Alexanders. See Smyrnium, below.

Alisma Plantago-aquatica, Water Plantain, V, 395, XII, 485, XVI, 45, XIX, 329, XX, 49, 209, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 281, XXVII, 396.

Alisma ranunculoides, V, 302, XV, 225, XXII, 355, XXIV, 274.

Alisma ranunculoides repens, XXIV, 274.


Allium Schenoprasum, Chives, III, 128, VI, 299, IX, 186, XXVII, 301.

Allium sibiricum or arenarium, X, 439.


All-seed. See Radiola, below.

Althaea officinalis, Marsh Mallow, X, 593.

Alyssum alyssoides or calycinum, V, 120, IX, 187.

Amsinckia intermedia, (an alien), XXIV, 380, XXV, 30.

Anacamptis (Orchis) pyramidalis, Pyramidal Orchis, VI, 173-4, 283, XIII, 56.

Anacharis alsinastrum. See Elodea canadensis, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:—

Anagallis foemina or caerulea, Blue Pimpernel, V, 236, VI, 436.


Anemone ranunculoides, Yellow Anemone, I, 37.


Anthemis tinctoria, Yellow Camomile, XII, 496.

Antirrhinum vulgare. See Linaria, below.

Apargia. See Leontodon, below.

Apirum graveolens, Wild Celery, II, 356, XX, 150, XXI, 238.


Apirum nodiflorum, Marsh Wort, XXV, 355.

Aquilegia Sturtii introduced, XVII, 281-2.

Aquilegia vulgaris, Columbine, VIII, 410.


Arbutus uva-ursi. See Arctostaphyllos, below.

Archangel. See Lamium Galeobdolon, below.


Arearia (Honckenya) peploides, Sea Purslane, V, 13, IX, 449, XV, 43.

Arearia rubra, See Spergularia rubra, below.

Arearia serpynifolia, Thyme-leaved Sandwort, XX, 187.

XXII, 180.

Arearia trieriantrum, Three-nerved Sandwort, XVI, 66, XIX, 15, XXIII, 14.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Areíaria verína, Spring Sandwort, XV, 224, XXI, 49, 248, XXVII, 176.

Arrow-grass. See Triglochin, below.

Arrow-head. See Sagittaria, below.

Artemisia Absinthium, Wormwood, I, 180.


Artemisia vulgaris, Mngwort, XIV, 33, XXI, 143, XXII, 180.

Arum maculatum, Cuckoo-pint or Lords and Ladies, X, 5, XI, 397, XII, 17, XVIII, 18, XIX, 290, XXI, 238, XXIII, 14, XXVII, 396.

Asarabacca. See A. europoeum, XIX, 28.

Asparagus, Bog. See Narthecium, below.


Asperula taurina, Woodruff, X, 278.

Aster tripolium, Sea Aster, XXV, 197.


Atriplex arenaria. See A. maritima, below.

Atriplex littoralis, Grass-leaved Orache, III, 54, VII, 364.

Atriplex maritima or arenaria. XV, 239.

Atriplex patula or Babingtonii, Common Orache, VII, 364; A. p. erecta (Syme), narrow-leaved O., I, 177; rosea (Linn) [an alien], I, 177; II, 354, III, 86.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Buck-bean. See Menyanthes, below.

Bulrush. See Scirpus lacustris, below.

Bur-Marigold. See Bidens, above.

Bur Parsley. See Caucalis, below.

Bur Reed. See Sparganium, below.

Burnet. See Poterium, below.

Burnet Saxifrage. See Pimpinella, below.

Butomus umbellatus, Flowering Rush, XIV, 34, XXIV, 281.

Butter-bur. See Petasites, below.

Butterwort. See Pinguicula, below.

Cakile maritima, Sea Rocket, V, 13, IX, 448, X, 258; rugosa (L'Herit.) [an alien], X, 226, 258, 265, XII, 201.

Calamintha Acinos ("asinos").

Basil Thyme, IV, 161, VII, 300.

Calamintha clinopodium. See Clinopodium vulgare, below.


Campanularapunculoides, Creeping Bell-flower, VII, 367.

Campion. See Silene, below.

Candytuft. See Iberis amara, below.

Celery. See Apium, above.

Callimathina clinopodium. See Clinopodium vulgare, below.


Callithrice intermedia or humulata, VIII, 402, XXII, 353.

Callithrice intermedia pedunculata, XIX, 121.

Calluna vulgaris (heather) with pubescent foliage, I, 180.

Camelina sativa, Gold of Pleasure, V, 120, XXVII, 393.

Camomile. See Anthemis, above.

Camomile, Rayless. See Matricaria, below.

Caraway. See Carum, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Cardamine amara, Bitter Cress, II, 267, III, 89, VIII, 55, XII, 15, 453, XVIII, 18, XXIII, 19.

Cardamine hirsuta or sylvatica. Hairy Bitter Cress., its leaf formation, III, 163; also XI, 86.

Cardamine sylvatica. See C. hirsuta, above.

Carduus marianus. See Sillybum marianum, below.

Carduus nutans, Musk Thistle, I, 139, XXI, 143.

Carduus pyrenecephalus tenuiflorus, Slender Thistle, VI, 295, XV, 43, XXIII, 26.

Carlina vulgaris, Carline Thistle, II, 346, VI, 300, X, 259, XVII, 271, XX, 272, XXIV, 275, XVII, 197.

Carum (Sisca) verticillatum, Whorled Caraway, VII, 408.

Catchfly. See Silene, below.

Catchfly, Red German. See Lychnis Viscaria, below.

Catmint. See Nepeta Cataria, below.

Caucaulis doucoides, Bur Parsley, XXII, 355.

Caucaulis latifolia, Great Bur Parsley, XXII, 355.

Celandine. Great. See Chelidonium majus, below.

Centaurea Calctira, Star Thistle, XXII, 374.

Centaurea Scabiosa, Great Knapweed, I, 183, XX, 210, XXIII, 25.

"Centaurea nigra pinnatijfida," III, 86.

Centaury. See Erythrea, below.

Centunculus minus, Chaff-weed, X, 593.

Cephalanthera ensifolia, Narrow-leaved Helleborine, XII, 56.

Cerastium tetrandrum or atrovirens, Dark Green Mouse-ear Chickweed, I, 144, XXII, 76.

Chaff-weed. See Centunculus, above.

Chara aspera or hispida, Rough Chara, II, 355, X, 258; flexilis, III, 86.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Cheiranthus Cheiri, Wallflower, V, 401, VI, 182.
Chelidonium majus, Great Celandine, II, 5, VIII, 533, XXVII, 393.

Chenopodium botryoides, I, 178, III, 228.
Chenopodium Botrys Linn, VII, 275.
Chenopodium maritimum. See Suaeda, below.
Chenopodium polyspermum, Many-seeded Goosegrass, XIII, 411.
Chenopodium rubrum, Red Goosegrass, III, 163.

Chickweed. See Stellaria, below.
Chickweed, Mouse-ear. See Cerastium above.
Chickweed Winter-green. See Trientalis europaea, below.

Chives. See Allium Schoenoprasum, above.


Cicely, Sweet. See Myrrhis Odorata, below.

Cinquefoil. See Potentilla, below.
Circaea alpina, or lutetiana, Intermedia, Alpine Enchanter’s Nightshade, XI, 190.
Cladium mariscus, I, 144, V, 17, 303.
Clary. See Salvia Verbenaca, below.
Clematis Vitalba, Traveller’s Joy, VI, 182.

Cloudberry. See Rubus Chamaemorus, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Clover, red, introduced 1740, II, 272; Wild White. XXVII, 160.
Club-moss. See Lycopodium, below.
Club-rush. See Eleocharis and Scirpus, below.
Cnicus (Carduus, or Cirsium) heterophyllus, Melancholy Thistle, III, 57, 170, 256, IV, 210, VI, 298, 437, VII, 128, VIII, 17, IX, 468, X, 58, XI, 86, 190, XII, 35, 452, 460, 477, XIII, 64, 67, 68, 293, XVII, 271, XVIII, 18, 73, XIX, 121, 331, XX, 30, 33, XXIV, 265, XXV, 218, XXVII, 49, 322.
Cochlearia, Scurvy Grass, its species, X, 450-7.
Comarum palustre. See Potentilla palustris, below.

Comfrey. See Symphytum, below.
Convolvaria. See Polygonatum, below.
Corallorhiza trifida. See Coral-root Orchis.
Cornel, Dwarf. See Cornus suecica, below.

Coronopus procumbens or Ruellii (Senebiera coronopus), Swine’s Cress, II, 79, VI, 282, 283, 300, X, 258.

Corydalis (Neckeria) claviculata, Climbing Fumitory, VI, 436, VIII, 17, 398, 402, IX, 446, XIV, 32, XVI, 255, 273, XX, 32, XXII, 180, XXIV, 375.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued:

Cow-bane. See Cicuta virosa, above.
Cowberry. See Vaccinium Vitis-Idaea, below.
Cow-wheat. See Melampyrum, below.
Crambe maritima. Sea Kale, VII, 94.
Crowberry. See Oxycoccus quadriripetalae, below.
Crane's-bill. See Geranium, below.
Crepis (Hieracium) mollis or succisofolia, Succory-leaved Hawksbeard, I, 10, 143, III, 195, 214, IV, 210, VI, 283, VII, 128, IX, 49, X, 23, XXV, 223.
Crepis paludosus, Marsh Hawksbeard, II, 166, III, 195, XI, 82, 192, XIII, 293, XVII, 270.
Cress. See Arabis, above.
Cress, American. See Bararea, above.
Cress, Bitter. See Cardamine amara, above.
Cress, Field. See Lepidium campestre, below.
Cress, Hoary. See Lepidium Draba, below.
Cress, Penny. See Thapsi, below.
Cress, Smith's. See Lepidium heterophyllum canescens, below.
Cress, Swine's. See Coronopus procumbens, above.
Cress, Thale. See Sisymbrium Thalianum, below.
Crowberry. See Empetrurn nigrum, below.
Crowfoot. See Ranunculus, below.
Cuckoo-pint. See Arum, above.
Cudweed. See Gnaphalium and Filipago, below.
Currant. See Ribes, below.
Cuscuta Epipthymum, Heath Dodder, II, 265, IV, 155, XII, 536.
Cuscuta trifoliis, Clover Dodder, V, 136, VIII, 533.
Cytisus (Sarothamnus) scoparius, Common Broom, II, 355.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued:

Daisies, Buttercups and, by J. Hardy, II, 12-20.
Dandelion, Taraxacum vulgar monstrosities, VII, 356.
Delphinium Ajacis, Field Larkspur, V, 219, XXII, 374.
Dewberry. See Rubus casius, below.
Dianthus Armeria, Deptford Pink, VI, 314, 437.
Digitalis purpurea, Foxglove, the name, IV, 250; Salmon-coloured, XVII, 277-8; White, at Drumelzier, XXV, 34.
Dipsacus sylvestris, Fuller’s Teasel, III, 166; its use, XX, 233.
Dittander. See Lepidium latifolium, below.
Dock. See Rumex, below.
Dodder. See Cuscuta, above.
Doronicum pardalianches, Great Leopard’s Bane, found in Northumberland about 1600, III, 90; also mentioned, V, 379, 393, VI, 181, VIII, 17, XI, 325-6, 337, XII, 14, 28, 176, 440, XXI, 145, XXIV, 26.
Doronicum plantagineum, Plantain-leaved Leopard’s Bane, XXVII, 395.
Draba verna. See Erophila, below.
Dropwort. See Spirea Filipendula, below.
Dropwort, Water. See Oenanthe, below.
Duckweed. See Lemna, below.
Dyer’s Green Weed. See Genista tinctoria, below.
Dyer’s Weed or Rocket. See Reseda, below.
INDEX

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued:

Echium vulgare or anglicum, Viper's Bugloss, V, 393, VII, 21, IX, 475, 476, X, 259, XX, 210, XXVII, 395.

Equisetum palustre, Marsh Club Rush, XV, 221. See also Scirpus, below.


Empetrum nigrum, Crowberry, at seaside, XXIV, 24.

Endymion. See Scilla, below.


Epipactis alpina, Alpine Willow Herb, II, 165, V, 369, XVI, 150.

Epipactis angustifolium, Rose-bay Willow Herb, its increase, XXVII, 391.

Epipactis palustris, Marsh Willow Herb, pubescent variety, II, 9.


Epipactis (or Helleborine) palustris, Marsh Helleborine, VI, 300, XVI, 44, 45, XX, 210, XXV, 355.

Equisetum "angulare," IX, 448.

Equisetum arvense, Common Horse-tail, its roots, II, 120, VI, 83.

Equisetum hyemale, Rough Horse-tail, III, 54, X, 39.

Equisetum limosum, Smooth-water Horse-tail, VIII, 411, XII, 41, XX, 209, XXV, 344.


Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued:

Equisetum palustre, Marsh Horse-tail, VII, 411.


Equisetum variegatum, Variegated Horse-tail, IX, 284, X, 258.

Erica Mackayi x mediterranea? (E. M. Stuart), new Heath found by Dr. C. Stuart, XIII, 214, 217, 224, XVII, 279-80, XVIII, 173.

Erinus alpinus at Old Bewick, V, 243: at Chesters, XVIII, 15.

Erysimum Alliaria, V, 395.

Erysimum orientale, Hare's-ear Treacle Mustard, XXII, 355, XXIV, 380, XXVII, 393.

Erythraea Centaurium, Centaury, I, 143, V, 379, XV, 225, XXI, 37, XXV, 197.

Erythraea Turneri, linariafolia, or littoralis, Dwarf Tufted Centaury, II, 123, VII, 412, X, 259, XXIV, 274.

Eupatorium Cannabinum, Hemp Agrimony, VI, 189, 297, VIII, 21, 407, XV, 225, XVI, 44, 45, XIX, 290, XXII, 24, 180, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 25, XXV, 355.

Euphorbia dulcis, Spurge, VI, 194, 281.

Euphorbia Esula, Leafy Spurge, V, 400, XXVII, 50.

Euphorbia exigua, Dwarf Spurge, I, 180, IX, 478, XV, 225.

Fedia. See Valerianella, below.

Feverfew. See Matricaria, below.

Figwort. See Scrophularia, below.

Filago (Anennaria) gallica, Narrow-leaved Cudweed, VII, 364.

Filago (Gnaphalium) minima, Least Cudweed, I, 180, II, 265.

Flag, Sweet. See Acorus above.

Flea-bane. See Pulicaria below.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

_Flaxweed._ See _Sisymbrium Sophia_ below.

_Forget-me-not._ See _Myosotis_ below.

_Foxglove._ See _Digitalis_ above.

_Fumitory Bastardii_ or _confusa_, _Fumitory_, X, 593.

_Fumaria micrantha_ _Fumitory_, VI, 118, X, 593, XVII, 269.

_Fumitory, Climbing._ See _Corydalis claviculata_ above.

_Fumitory._ See _Fumaria_ above.

_Furze._ See _Ulex_ below.

_Gagea_ (Ornithogalum) _lutea_, Yellow Star of Bethlehem, II, 212, IV, 333, VI, 282, XIII, 283.

_Gale, Sweet._ See _Myrica_ below.

_Galeopsis intermedia_ or _ladanum_, Red Hemp Nettle, III, 6 n., 55, 257.

_Galeopsis speciosa_ or _versicolor_, Large-flowered Hemp Nettle, III, 7, VI, 437, XIX, 329, XX, 209, XXVII, 395.


_Garlic._ See _Allium_ above.


_Genista tinctoria_, Dyer’s Green Weed, X, 10.

_Geranium_, its medicinal properties, by Dr. Johnston, II, 175-7.

_Geranium columbinum_, Long-stalked Crane’s-bill, VI, 299, 437, XXV, 197.

_Geranium lucidum_, Shining Crane’s-bill, IV, 334, VI, 283, XXVII, 394.

_Geranium phoenum_, Dusky Crane’s-bill, VIII, 410.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

_Continued:_

_Geranium pulillum_, Small Crane’s-bill, VII, 173, 300, 520, XXI, 37.

_Geranium pyrenaicum_, Mountain Crane’s-bill, XII, 394, XX, 187, XXI, 143, XXVII, 394.

_Geranium sanguineum_, Bloody Crane’s-bill, III, 163, V, 395, XIX, 32, XXI, 37, XXII, 75.

_Geranium sylvaticum alba_, Wood Crane’s-bill, XVII, 274.

_Geranium versicolor_, XXVII, 393.

_Gewu_ hybrids, their characteristics, III, 166.

_Gipsywort._ See _Lycopus_, below.

_Glasswort._ See _Salicornia_ below.

_Glaucium flavum_ or _lutecum_, Yellow Horned Poppy, III, 132, IX, 448, XV, 43, 225, XVI, 165, XXIII, 25.

_Globe flower._ See _Trollius_ below.

_Gnaphalium minimum._ See _Filago_ above.

_Gnaphalium sylvaticum_ (L.), Heath Cudweed, XXII, 359.

_Gnaphalium uliginosum_, Marsh Cudweed, XV, 50.

_Goat’s-beard._ See _Tragopogon_ below.

_Gold of Pleasure._ See _Camelina_ above.

_Golden Rod._ See _Solidago_ below.

_Goldilocks._ See _Ranunculus auricomus_ below.


_Goosefoot._ See _Chenopodium_ above.

_Gorse._ See _Ulex_ below.

_Gowan._ See _Marygold_ below.

_Grasswrack._ See _Zostera_ below.

_Gromwell._ See _Lithospermum_ below.

_Groundsel._ See _Senecio_ below.

_Gymnadenia alba_. See _Leucorchis albida_ below.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Gymnadenia (Orchis, or Habenaria) conopsea, Fragrant Orchis, III, 57, 220, IV, 37, VI, 300, VII, 19, XII, 26, XIII, 288, 293, XV, 222, XVIII, 73, XX, 179, XXV, 343.

Habenaria albidula. See Leucorchis albidula below.

Habenaria bifolia. See Platanthera below.

Habenaria chlorantha. See Platanthera below.

Habenaria conopsea. See Gymnadenia conopsea above.

Habenaria viridis. See Caloglossum above.

Hare’s-ear Treacle Mustard. See Erysimum orientale above.

Hawkbit. See Leontodon below.

Hawksbeard. See Crepis above.

Hawkweed. See Hieracium below.

Heath. See Erica above.

Heather. See Calluna above.

Hedera, Ivy, abnormal leaves, X, 50; its climbing roots, XVII, 140-2 (Pl. iv.).

Helleborine. See Epipactis above.

Helleborine, Narrow-leaved. See Cephalanthera ensifolia above.

Heliosciadium. See Apium above.

Hemlock 10 feet high, at Old Melrose, III, 126.

Hemlock, Water. See Cicuta virosa above.

Hemp Agrimony. See Eupatorium cannabinum above.

Hemp Nettle. See Galeopsis above.

Henbane. See Hyoscyamus below.

Herb Paris. See Paris quadrifolia below.

Herniaria glabra, Smooth Rupturewort, I, 249.

Hieraceum, Hawkweed, varieties, II, 48.

Hieracium argenteum, VIII, 402.

Hieracium aurantiacum, Orange Hawkweed, I, 10.
Hypericum calycinum, Rose of Sharon, VIII, 410.
Hypericum dubium, Imperforate St. John's Wort, VIII, 16.
Hypericum hirsutum, Hairy St. John's Wort, I, 68.
Hypericum tetrapterum, XIX, 290.
Iberis amara, Candytuft, IX, 449, XXI, 21, XXVII, 393.
Impatiens biflora or fulva, Orange Balsam, XX, 187.
Inula dysenterica. See Pulicaria below.
Isatis tinctoria, Woad, its use, XX, 239-9.
Ivy. See Hedera above.
Jacob's Ladder. See Polygonum below.
Juncus filiformis, Slender Rush, XVI, 261.
Juncus Gerardi, VII, 364, XV, 239, XX, 210, XXI, 37, XXIII, 26.
Juncus inflexus or glaucus, Hard Rush, XIX, 137, XX, 210, XXI, 49, 253, XXII, 28.
Juncus sylvaticus or acutiflorus, Wood Rush, XXIV, 281.
Kale, Sea. See Crambe maritima above.
Kentranthus ruber, or Valeriana rubra, Red Valerian, V, 400.
Knapweed. See Centaurea above.
Knavel. See Scleranthus below.
Lactuca muralis (Wall or Ivy-leaved Lettuce), VI, 314, X, 39, XXI, 49.
Lactuca virosa, Wild or Strong-scented Lettuce, I, 161, III, 218, XXI, 20, XXIII, 14.
Lamb's-Lettuce. See Valeriana above.
Lamium Galeobdon, Yellow Archangel, VIII, 410, XV, 50.
Larkspur. See Delphinium above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Lathyrus Aphaeca, Yellow Vetchling, XIII, 411.
Lathyrus montanus or macrorhizus (Orobus tuberosus), Tuberous Bitter Vetch, II, 355, IX, 17, XII, 184, XV, 222, XVIII, 264, XIX, 115.
Lathyrus montanus tenuifolius (Orobus tuberosus tenuifolius), VII, 354.
Lathyrus (Orobus) niger, Black Bitter Vetch, III, 90, XXIII, 19.
Lavatera arborea, Tree Mallow, VII, 16, 92-4, XVIII, 33, XXVI, 305.
Lavender, Sea. See Limonium below.
Legonsia (Specularia) hybrida, Corn Venus' Looking-glass, VIII, 402.
Lemna trisulca, Ivy-leaved Duckweed, XXII, 353.
Leontodon autumnale (Apargia autumnalis) Autumnal Hawkbit, X, 275.
Leontodon autumnale pratense, XX, 33.
Leontodon hispidum (Apargia hispida) Rough Hawkbit, XVIII, 264, XX, 33, XXII, 76, XXIV, 30.
Leontodon taraxacum. See Taraxacum vulgare below.
Leontodon taraxacoides (Thrinicia hirta), Hairy Hawkbit, X, 258.
Leonurus Cardiaca, Motherwort, XXVII, 322, 395.
Leopard's Bane. See Doronicum above.
Lepidium campestre, Field Cress, XXVII, 395.
Lepidium Draba, Hoary Cress, XIII, 411, XIV, 84.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

- Lepidium latifolium, Dittander, II, 79, VIII, 24, XVIII, 34, XX, 192.
- Lettuce. See Lactuca above.
- Leucorchis (Gynandraea or Habenaria) albida, Small White Orchis, V, 300, VIII, 214, X, 278, XIII, 287.
- Licorice. See Astragalus above.
- Limnanthemum. See Nymphoides below.
- Limonium vulgare (Statice limonium), Sea Lavender, V, 303, VII, 358.
- Linaria Cymbalaria, Ivy-leaved Toad-flax, V, 401.
- Linaria minor, Small Toad-flax, VII, 364, XIII, 411.
- Linaria (Antirrhinium) vulgaris, Yellow Toad-flax, VII, 367.
- Listera Nidus-avis. See Neottia Nidus-avis below.
- Listera ovata, Tway-blade, I, 165, 166, III, 257, VI, 300, VII, 300, 364, IX, 39, 475, X, 53, 59, 245, XI, 70, XII,

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

- 188, 452, XIX, 121, XX, 179, 200, XXI, 37, 49, XXV, 218, 343, 355, XXVII, 174, 395.
- Lithospermum arvense, Corn Gromwell, XXII, 355.
- Lithospermum maritimum. See Mertensia maritima below.
- Lithospermum officinale, Gromwell, XXII, 355.
- Litorella uniflora or lacustris, Shoreweed, I, 142, VII, 354.
- Loosestrife. See Lysimachia below.
- Loosestrife, Purple. See Lysimachia below.
- Lords and Ladies. See Arum above.
- Lovage. See Ligusticum above.
- Lungwort, Sea. See Mertensia below.
- Luzula congesta, III, 136.
- Luzula multiflora, Heath Wood Rush, X, 19, XXIV, 199.
- Luzula multiflora congesta, XI, 86, XII, 473, XXIV, 199.
- Luzula pilosa, Hairly Wood Rush, III, 86, XII, 473, XXIV, 199.
- Lychmis Viscaria, Red German Catchfly, XII, 188.
- Lycopodium, Club Moss, three species on Cheviot, VI, 304.
- Lycopodium alpinum, Alpine Club Moss, XI, 65, XV, 375 n., XX, 183.
- Lycopodium "alpinum decipiens," XIV, 17, 84.
- Lycopodium selaginoides. See Selaginella below.
- Lycopus europaeus, Gipsywort, I, 139, II, 356, XIII, 56, XVI, 45, XIX, 329, 331, XX, 209, XXI, 143.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:


Lysimachia vulgaris, Yellow Loosestrife, VIII, 533.


Madwort. See Asperugo above.

Maianthemum (Smilacina or Convallaria) bifolium, by R. Embleton, II, 26-7.

Mallow, Marsh. See Althaea above.

Mallow, Tree. See Lavatera arborea above.

Mallow, Musk. See Malva below.

Malva moschata alba, White Musk Mallow, VI, 436.

Malva parviflora, XX, 187.

Mare’s-tail. See Hippuris above.

Marrubium vulgare, (White) Horehound, II, 168, VIII, 533, IX, 448, XXIII, 24, XXV, 197; its medicinal properties, XI, 30.

Marsh Samphire, by W. Dickson, IV, 65-6.

Marsh Wort. See Apium above.

Marygold (Gowan), II, 13.

Masterwort. See Peucedanum, below.

Matricaria inodora var. phaecocephala, XXIII, 26.

Matricaria inodora maritima, Sea Feverfew, XV, 225.

Matricaria suaveolens or discoidea, Rayless Camomile, XXIV, 30, XXV, 370, XXVI, 25.

Medicago arabica or maculata, Spotted Medick, V, 393, 396, 420.

Medicago denticulata, Toothed Medick, V, 396, 420.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Medicago minima, Small Meadow, V, 396, 420.

Melampyrum pratense, Cow-wheat, III, 137, IX, 17, X, 470, XI, 88, XVIII, 73, XXV, 39, XXVII, 49.

Melampyrum pratense montanum, Cow-wheat, II, 166, XIII, 56, XVI, 150, XX, 183, XXIV, 369, XXVI, 25.

Melampyrum sylvaticum, Alpine Cow-wheat, II, 8, XXVI, 308.

Melilotus alba (or leucantha alba), White Melilot, XXII, 364.

Melilotus (Trifolium) officinalis or arvensis, Melilot, V, 13, X, 593, XXVII, 394.

Melilotus “major,” VII, 23.

Mentha alopecuroides, Mint, VIII, 402, XX, 183, 187.

Mentha aquatica or hirsuta, Water Mint, XVI, 45.

Mentha gentilis, I, 65, 139, XIX, 137.

Mentha rotundifolia, Round-leaved Mint, XXVI, 25.

Mentha rubra, Red Mint, III, 54.

Mentha viridis, IV, 61, XI, 240.

Mentha viridis crispa, I, 17.

Meynandhes trifoliata, Bog-bean or Buck-bean, I, 142, IV, 131, V, 260, 395, XII, 41, XV, 225, XVI, 45, XIX, 263, XXI, 143, XXII, 353, XXIV, 199, 281, XXV, 343.

Mertensia (Lithospermum or Pulmonaria) maritima, Sea Lungwort or Oyster Plant, I, 10, III, 86, 256, V, 302, VII, 358, X, 259, XVIII, 225, XXII, 181, XXIV, 274.

Meum Athemanticum, Spignet, IX, 30.

Mignonette. See Reseda below.

Milkfoil, Water. See Myriophyllum below.

Minimus luteus or rivicarius, Yellow Minimus or Monkey-flower, XI, 240, XVII, 274.

Mint. See Mentha above.
INDEX

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Menchia erecta, Erect Pearlwort, VI, 299.
Money-wort. See Lysimachia Nummularia above.
Monkshood. See Aconitum above.
Monk’s Rhubarb. See Rumex alpinus below.
Moschatel. See Adoxa above.
Motherwort. See Leonurus above.
Mugwort. See Artemisia vulgaris above.
Mullein. See Verbascum below.
Myosotis eseziptosa, Tufted Water Scorpion Grass, XVI, 45, XX, 209.
Myosotis palustris alba, Forgetme-not (white), III, 56.
Myosotis palustris striigulosa, XXII, 76.
Myosotis repens, Creeping Water Scorpion Grass, XI, 87.
Myriophyllum alterniflorum, Alternate - flowered Water Milfoil, VII, 365, VIII, 16.
Myrrhis Odorata, Sweet Cicely, on site of Hospital, Ednam, X, 242.
Narcissus at Whitehall, Chirnside, XI, 566-7.
Narcissus, Pseudo-Narcissus, V, 407; by C. Stuart, XII, 537-42.
Nasturtium palustre, or terrestre, Annual Yellow Cress, VI, 283, VII, 300, VIII, 24, XI, 341, XIX, 331.
Nasturtium sylvestre, Creeping Yellow Cress, VIII, 24, XXIII, 13.
Neckeria (or “Neckera”) claviculata. See Corydalis c. above.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Orchis, Fragrant. See Gymnadenia conopsea above.

Orchis, Frog. See Caloglossum above.

Orchis incarnata, VII, 128, 300, VIII, 17, 402, 420, IX, 229, X, 259.

Orchis pyramidalis. See Anacamptis pyramidalis above.

Orchis, Small White. See Lecanorchis albida above.

Orchis viridis. See Caloglossum above.

Orobanche, Broomrape, VII, 178.

Orobanche major, Tall Broomrape, XII, 29.

Orobanche minor, Small Broomrape, V, 59, XXXIII, 374, XXIV, 23.

Orobus tuberosus. See Lathy\textit{rus montanus} above.

Orpine. See \textit{Sedum telephium} below.

Ox-tongue. See \textit{Picris} below.


\textit{Oyxcoccus} digyna or reniformis, Mountain Sorrel, XXVI, 398.

Oyster Plant. See \textit{Mertensia} above.

\textit{Papaver Argemone}, Rough Head Poppy, V, 381, XV, 50.


Parietaria fallax (or \textit{officinalis erecta}), III, 2.


Parsnip, Water. See \textit{Stium} below.

Pea, Wild. See \textit{Lathy\textit{rus sylvest\textit{ris}}}, above.

Pearlwort. See \textit{Sagina} below.

Pearlwort, Erect. See \textit{Mench\textit{ia}} above.

—Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Pellitory of the Wall. See \textit{Parietaria} above.

Pennywort, Marsh. See \textit{Hydrocotyle vulgaris} above.


Pepper-Saxifrage. See \textit{Sil\textit{aus}} below.

Persicaria. See \textit{Polygonum} below.

\textit{Petasitis ovatus} or \textit{vulgaris}, Butter-bur, 5 feet high, X, 439.

\textit{Peucedanum Ostruthium}, Masterwort, VI, 196, XVI, 162.

\textit{Picris} (or \textit{Helminthia}) echiioides, Ox-tongue, IX, 39, XXIV, 285.

\textit{Picris hieracioides}, Hawkweed Ox-tongue, III, 95.

Pimpernel. See \textit{Anagallis} above.

Pimpernel, Water. See \textit{Samolus Valerandi} below.

Pimpernel, Yellow. See \textit{Lysimachia nemorum} above.

\textit{Pimpinella major} or \textit{magna}, Large Burnet Saxifrage, XIX, 290; its localities, by J. Hardy, XV, 76.

\textit{Pimpinella Saxifraga}, Small Burnet Saxifrage, XV, 222, XX, 33.

\textit{Pinguicula vulgaris}, Butterwort, its curious habit, I, 10.

Pink. See \textit{Dianthus} above.

\textit{Plantago lanceolata}, Ribwort Plantain or Kemp, superstition, XXIII, 87.

Plantain, Water. See \textit{Alisma} above.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.— Continued:</th>
<th>Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.— Continued:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polygonatum (Convallaria) multiflorum</strong>, Common Solomon’s Seal, IV, 37, VIII, 391, XV, 76.</td>
<td><strong>Potamogeton zosterifolius or compressus</strong>, X, 470.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polygonatum officinale</strong> (Convallaria polygonatum), Angular Solomon’s Seal, II, 346, 355, III, 57, VI, 104, 109, 283, VII, 19, XVII, 221.</td>
<td><strong>Potentilla compared with Tormentilla</strong>, by R. D. Thomson, I, 42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polygonum Hydropiper</strong>, Water Pepper, XX, 49.</td>
<td><strong>Potentilla Crantzii or alpestris</strong>, Alpine Cinquefoil, IX, 187.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pondweed. See <em>Potamogeton</em> below.</td>
<td><strong>Potentilla palustris</strong> (Comarum palustre), Marsh Cinquefoil, VII, 104, XIII, 164, XV, 225, XVI, 44, 273, XVIII, 73, XIX, 263, 331, XX, 179, XXXI, 143, XXXII, 353, XXXIV, 281, XXXV, 355.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pondweed, Horned. See Zannichellia below.</td>
<td><strong>Poterium (Sanguisorba) officinale</strong> Great Burnet, I, 65, 182, I, 126, VI, 282.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poppy, Yellow Horned. See Glaucium flavum above.</td>
<td>Primrose. See <em>Primula</em> below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potamogeton alpinus</strong> or <em>rufescens</em>, Reddish Pondweed, III, 56, XIX, 263.</td>
<td><strong>Primula</strong>, its varieties, IX, 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potamogeton angustifolius</strong> or <em>Zizii</em>, IX, 49.</td>
<td><strong>Primula farinosa</strong>, Bird’s Eye Primrose, IX, 284, XVII, 280-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potamogeton coloratus</strong> or plantagineus, Plantain-leaved Pondweed, I, 177, II, 357, XVII, 49, XIX, 263.</td>
<td><strong>Primula scotica</strong>, XVII, 280-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potamogeton perfoliatus</strong>, Perfoliate Pondweed, X, 275.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:—


“Queen Anne’s Thrissil.” See Carduus nutans.

Radiola linoides or millegrana, All-seed, VII, 408, X, 20, 593.

Ragwort. See Senecio below.

Ranunculus, its varieties, by Rev. J. J. M. Aiken, XXI, 108-10; Buttercups and Daisies, by J. Hardy, II, 12-20.


Ranunculus hederaceus, Ivy-leaved Crowfoot, II, 355, XXI, 143; R. k. omiphyllus (R. homophyllus), IX, 235.


Ranunculus sardous or hirsutus, Pale hairy Crowfoot, III, 6 n., 214, VII, 174.

Ranunculus sceleratus, Celery-leaved Crowfoot, XV, 239, XIX, 331, XXI, 143, XXIV, 366.

Ranunculus trichophyllus, VII, 367, VIII, 17.

Rape. See Brassica napus above. Raspberry. See Rubus below.

Reed Mace. See Typha below.


Reseda Luteola, Dyer’s Weed, or Dyer’s Rocket, V, 376, VI, 297, X, 34, XVI, 35, XVIII, 73, XXIII, 13, XXV, 26, 197.

Rhamnus Catharticus, I, 56; read Hippophae Rhamnoides (p. 73).
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—</th>
<th>Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rubus Chamomorus—Continued:</strong> at 1800 feet on Cheviot, VI, 303.</td>
<td><strong>Sagina or spergula subulata,</strong> Heath Pearlwort, II, 356, XXIV, 30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rubus macrophyllus,</em> III, 54.</td>
<td><em>Salicornia stricta</em> or <em>herbacea,</em> Common Marsh Samphire, Glasswort, IV, 65-6, XV, 239.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rubus sub erectus,</em> Sub-erect Bramble, IX, 279.</td>
<td><strong>Salsify.</strong> See Tragopogon porrifolius below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rue, Meadow. See <em>Thalictrum</em> below.</td>
<td><em>Salvia Verbenaca,</em> Clary, XXIV, 366.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rumex Hydrolapathum,</em> Great Water Dock, XIX, 141.</td>
<td><strong>Samphire.</strong> See <em>Salicornia</em> above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rumex marinum,</em> Golden Dock, X, 593, XVI, 163.</td>
<td><strong>Sandwort.</strong> See <em>Arenaria</em> above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rumex pratensis,</em> III, 6 n.</td>
<td><em>Sandwort, Sea.</em> See <em>Spergularia</em> below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rumex sanguineus,</em> Blood Dock, II, 121, IV, 61.</td>
<td><strong>Sanguisorba.</strong> See <em>Poterium</em> below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupturewort. See <em>Herniaria</em> above.</td>
<td><em>Sanicle.</em> See <em>Sanicula</em> below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush, Flowering. See <em>Butomus</em> above.</td>
<td><em>Saussurea alpina,</em> Alpine <em>Sawwort,</em> XV, 231.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:


_Saxifraga tridactylites_, Rue-leaved Saxifrage, VIII, 208.

_Saxifrage_, Burnet. See _Pimpinella_ above.

_Saxifrage_, Golden. See _Chrysosplenium_ above.

_Saxifage_, Pepper. See _Silaus_ below.

_Scandix Pecten-Veneris_, Shepherd's Needle, VI, 159, XV, 225.

_Scheuchzeria palustris_, XII, 395.

_Schoenus compressus_. See _Scirpus_ below.


_Scilla verna_, Spring or Vernal Squill, I, 10, II, 356.

_Scirpus (Eleocharis) caespitosus_, Scaly-stemmed Club-rush, XIX, 263.

_Scirpus (Blysmus or Schoenus) compressus or caricinus_, Compressed Club Rush, VI, 300, VII, 23, 172, X, 59, 259, XXIV, 275, 367.

_Scirpus lacustris_, Bulrush or Bennels, III, 169, VII, 23, XIX, 329; used as thatch, XXIV, 370.


_Scirpus (Eleocharis) pauciflorus_, Few-flowered Club Rush, IX, 49, XIII, 56.

_Scirpus (Blysmus) rufus_, Sea-side Club Rush, I, 143, III, 132, X, 266, XX, 210, XXIII, 26; _S. r. bifolius_, XV, 362, XVII, 240.


_Scleranthus annuus_, Knawel, XXII, 38.

_Scorpion Grass_. See _Myosotis_ above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

_Scrophularia nodosa_ Ehrharti, III, 3.

_Scrophularia vernalis_, Yellow Figwort, XXI, 36.

_Seurvy Grass_. See _Cochlearia_ above.


_Sea Blite_. See _Suada_ below.


_Sedum Angloicum_, English Stonecrop, XVI, 66.

_Sedum roseum_ or _Rhodiola_ (Rhodiola rosea), Rose-root, I, 215, IV, 131, V, 231, 369, XV, 325, XVI, 165, XXI, 248, XXV, 24, 193, 308.

_Sedum rupestrae_, Yellow Stonecrop, XIII, 411.

_Sedum Telephium_, Orpine, VII, 412, 327, XX, 187.

_Sedum Telephium purpureum_, XXVII, 394.


_Selaginella (Selago or Lycopodium) selaginoides_, Lesser Alpine Club-moss, II, 356, V, 260, IX, 542, X, 258, 259, XV, 375, XVI, 45, XIX, 263.

_Senebiera_, See _Coronopus_ above.

_Senecio aquaticus_, Marsh Ragwort, V, 300, XX, 209, XXII, 28.

_Senecio Jacobaea_, Ragwort, used by witches, XXIII, 97.

_Senecio Sarracenicus_, Broad-leaved Ragwort, VIII, 410.

_Senecio sylvaticus_, Heath Groundsel, XXIV, 26.

_Senecio erucifolius_ or _tenuifolius_, Hoary Ragwort, XXI, 20.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Senecio viscosus, Stinking or 
Viseid Groundsel, II, 170, 
VII, 364, IX, 449, XV, 43, 
XXIII, 26, XXVII, 395.
Shepherd's Needle. See Scandix 
above.
Shoreweed. See Litorella, above.
Silene noctiflora, Night-flowering 
Catchfly, I, 178, IV, 174, 
XX, 192, XXVII, 393.
Silene latifolia, Water Parsnip, 
VII, 23, XII, 19, XVI, 45, 
XXVII, 168.
Silene unundatum, see Apium i. 
above.
Sium latifolium, Water Parsnip, 
VI, 282.
Skull-cap. See Scutellaria, 
above.
Smilacina bifolia. See Maian- 
themum, above.
Smyrnium Olusatrum, Alexan-
ders, VI, 196, XXVII, 394.
Soapwort. See Saponaria, 
above.
Solamun Dulcamara, Bitter-
sweet, I, 143, VII, 173, 361, 
X, 251, 440, XIII, 64, XVI, 
165, XXI, 37, XXIV, 281, 
XXV, 370.

INDEX

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued:

Solidago Virgoure, Golden Rod, 
1, 180, XII, 137, XI, 78, 82, 
XVI, 273, XIX, 137, XXI, 
49, XXIV, 369, XXV, 366, 
XXVI, 25.
Solomon's Seal. See Polygon-
atum, above.
Sonchus asper, Rough Sow-
thistle, XV, 43, 
" Soroahamnus " (Soroahamnus) 
scoparius. See Cytisus s.
Sorrel, Mountain. See Oxycy-
above.
Sowthistle. See Sonchus, above.
Sparganium " natans," II, 5, 
356, VI, 202, XXII, 353.
Sparganium ramosum, Great 
Bur reed, II, 355.
Sparganium simplex, Floating 
Bur reed, II, 356; by J. 
Hardy, VI, 154-7.
Spearwort. See Ranunculus 
Lingua, above.
Specularia. See Legousia, above.
Speedwell. See Veronica, below.
Spergula nodosa. See Sagina, 
above.
Spergula subulata. See Sagina, 
above.
Spergularia marginata, VII, 364.
Spergularia (Arenaria) rubra, 
Red Sandwort, IV, 37.
Spergularia salina or marina, 
Sea Sandwort, or Spurrey, 
X, 258, XXVII, 393.
Spignel. See Meum, above.
Spirea Filipendula, Dropwort, 
V, 303, 342, VI, 297, 299.
Spirea salicifolia, Willow-leaved 
Spirea, XXVII, 394.
Spurge. See Euphorbia, above.
Spurrey. See Spergula, Sper-
gularia, above.
Spurrey, Knotted. See Sagina 
nodoso above.
Squill. See Scilla above.
Stag's Horn Moss. See Lycopo-
dium clavatum above.
Star of Bethlehem, Yellow. See 
Gagea lutea above.
Starwort, Water. See Calli-
triche above.
Stahtice. See Limonium above.
Stellaria aquatica, Great Chick-
weed, XVI, 66.
Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Stellaria glauca, or palustris, Marsh Stitchwort, II, 5, 356, IX, 229, XXII, 353.
Stellaria nemorum, Wood Stitchwort, I, 68, II, 168, XVI, 66, XXVII, 393.
Stellaria uliginosa, XXII, 359, ("aquatica," but see XXIII, 47).
Stitchwort. See Stellaria above.
Stonecrop. See Sedum above.
Stonewort. See Sisian above.
Sueda (Chenopodium or Schoberia) maritima, Annual Sea Bit, II, 121, VII, 364, X, 259, XV, 239.
Sulphur Wort. See Oenanthe silaifolia above.
Sundew. See Drosera above.
Symphytum asperrium (M. Bieb.), X, 278.
Symphytum officinale patens (Sibth.), XX, 33.
Symphytum peregrinum, Prickly Comfrey, XXVII, 395.
Tanum communis, Black Bryony, XXVII, 322, 395.
Taraxacum vulgare (Leontodon taraxacum), Dandelion, variety at Spittal, II, 267; monstrosities, VII, 356.
Teasel, Fuller's. See Dipsacus sylvestris above.
Teucrium Scordonia, Wood Sage, used as tea, XV, 222.
Thalictrum alpinum, Alpine Meadow Rue, XXVI, 308.
Thalictrum flavum, Meadow Rue, VII, 412, XXV, 193.
Thalictrum flexuosum. See T. minus below.
Thalictrum majus, I, 161, II, 3, III, 57.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Thalictrum minus calcareum, IX, 187; T. m. marilimum (Syme), XXI, 248.
Thistle, Carlina. See Carlina vulgaris above.
Thistle, Melancholy. See Cnicus heterophyllus above.
Thistle, Milk. See Silybum marianum above.
Thistle, Musk. See Carduus nutans above.
Thistle, Slender. See Carduus pycnocephalus tenui florus above.
Thistle, Star. See Centaurea Calcitrapa above.
Thlaspi arvense, Penny Cress, III, 6, 214, VII, 300, VIII, 402, XXVII, 393.
Thrincia hirta. See Leontodon taraxacoides above.
Toad-flax. See Linaria above.
Toothwort. See Lathraea squamaria above.
Tragopogon porrifolius, Salsify, X, 265.
Tragopogon pratensis, Goat's-beard, X, 259, XV, 47, 225.
Traveller's Joy. See Clematis Vitalba above.
Trefoil. See Trifolium below.
Trifolium arvense, Hare's-foot Trefoil, XV, 225, XX, 187, XXI, 248, XXVII, 394.
INDEX

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:

Trifolium fragiferum, Strawberry Trefoil, III, 132, X, 266, XVIII, 286.

Trifolium hybridum elegans, V, 341.

Trifolium medium, Zig-zag Trefoil, XVII, 271, XX, 272.

Utricularia intermedia, VII, 407, XVII, 49.

Utricularia minor, Small Bladderwort, V, 303, IX, 229, 493.


Triglochin maritimum, Seaside Arrow-grass, II, 354, VII, 364, XV, 225, XX, 210, XXI, 36, XXII, 76, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 367.

Triglochin palustre, Marsh Arrow-grass, IV, 63, XVI, 273, XX, 179, 209, 266, XXII, 359, XXV, 343, 355.

Snowdrop, by W. B. Boyd, XIX, 234-49.


Tulipa sylvestris, Tulip, VI, 182, 282, VII, 300.

Tway-blade. See Listera above.

Typha angustifolia, Narrow-leaved or Lesser Reed Mace, VII, 408, VIII, 410.


Ulex Gallii, Western Furze or Gorse, IX, 288.

Ulex minor or nanus, Small Furze or Gorse, V, 273.

Utricularia intermedia, VII, 407, XVII, 49.

Utricularia minor, Small Bladderwort, V, 303, IX, 229, 493.

Utricularia vulgaris, Large Bladderwort, VII, 327, X, 268.


Valeriana pyrenaica, Pyrenean Valerian, VIII, 17, 432.

Valeriana rubra. See Kentran-thus ruber above.

Valerianella (Fedia) dentata, Narrow - fruited Lamb's- Lettuce, VI, 282.

Venus' Looking-glass, Corn. See Specularia above.

Verbascum nigrum, Black Mullein, V, 401.

Verbascum Thapsus, Aaron’s rod, VI, 437.

Verbena officinalis, Vervain, I, 106.

Veronica "filiformis," II, 198.

Veronica fruticans or saxatilis, Blue rock Speedwell, XVIII, 173.

Veronica humifusa, III, 87.

Veronica peregrina, VII, 4.

Veronica polita, XX, 49.

Veronica saxatilis Stuartii, XVII, 277.

Veronica scutellata, Marsh Speedwell, VII, 367, 499, XVI, 45, XX, 33, XXIV, 281.

Vervain. See Verbena above.

Vetch. See Vicia below.

Vetch, Black Bitter. See Lathyrus niger, above.

Vetch, Milk. See Astragalus above.

Vetch, Tuberous Bitter. See Lathyrus montanus above.

Vetchling, Yellow. See Lathyrus Aphanac above.

Viburnum Lantana. See Way-faring Tree under Botany, Trees.

Viburnum Opulus. See Guelder Rose under Botany, Trees.

Vicia angustifolia Bobarti, X, 5.

Vicia cracca, Tufted Vetch (white), I, 144.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued:


*Vicia \textit{"sylvestris"},* XVI, 165.

*Vicia villosa*, Villous Vetch, XXIV, 388.

*Villarsia*. See *Nymphoides* above.

*Viola amena*. See *V. lutea* below.

*Viola canina*, or *sylonica*, II, 346, X, 254.

*Viola canina ericetorum* or *flavicorns*, III, 173.


*Viola lutea* or *amaena*, VIII, 17, 533, XIX, 263.

*Viola odorata*, Sweet Violet, VI, 283, X, 254, XVI, 44.

Viper’s Bugloss. See *Echium vulgare* above.

Water-lily, Fringed. See *Nymphaeas* above.

Water-lily, White. See *Nymphaea* above.

Water-lily, Yellow. See *Nuphar* above.

Water Pepper. See *Polygonum Hydropiper* above.

Water Starwort. See *Callitriche* above.

Water Thyme. See *Elodea canadensis* above.

Whin, Petty. See *Genista anglica* above.

Willow. See under Botany, Trees.

Willow Herb. See *Epilobium* above.

Winter-green. See *Pyrola* above.
INDEX

53

Botany—Fungi—Agaricus—Continued:

(Chamaecota) echinatus, X, 531.
epitypygyus, X, 63.
ericetorum, II, 166.
fascicularis, IX, 488, X, 63,
IX, 188.
(Heloboma) fastibilis, X, 531.
Bieoides, I, 73.
flabelliformis, I, 73.
fragrans, I, 65, 72.
(Clytocybe) fumus, X, 530.
gambosus, XII, 6.
(Inocybe) geophillus, X, 339.
Georgii, IX, 476.
giganteus, XII, 188.
glocophalus, X, 83.
(Heloboma) glutinosus, X, 531.
grammopodius, IX, 476.
granulosus, I, 140, IX, 488.
imbricatus, IX, 488.
inamoenus, XII, 115.
laccatus, IX, 488.
laccatus amethystinus, X, 63.
(Pleurotus) spongiosus, X, 531.
squarrosus, I, 140, IX, 488.
strangleatus, X, 63.
(Pholiota) sulphureus, I, 140.
tener, III, 137.
terreus, IX, 488.
(Amanita) vaginatus, XII, 188, XVI, 164.
variabilis, I, 140.
velatipes, XII, 11.
Amanita—
muscaria, XXV, 370, 380.
rubescens, XXV, 370, 380.
spisso, XXV, 380.
Amanitopsis—
fulva, XXV, 380.
vaginata, XXV, 370, 380.
Armillaria—
mellea, XXV, 370, 380.
mucida, XXV, 380.
Boletus—
badius, XXV, 380.
chrysenteron, IX, 488, XXV, 370, 380.
cyanescens, XXV, 370.
edulis, XII, 6, XII, 371,
XVI, 164.
flavus, XII, 188, XVI, 164.
labyrinthiformis, I, 73.
luidus, XII, 26, 188, XXV, 370, 380.
luteus, XXV, 370.
scabes, XVI, 164, XXV, 370, 380.
subtomentosus, XXV, 370, 380.
Botrytis umbellata, II, 213-4,
XII, 2.
Bovista gigantea, II, 79.
Calocera viscosa, XXV, 380.
Cantharellus—
aurantiacus, XVI, 164, XXV, 380.
cibarius, I, 180, XII, 6, 188,
XXV, 370, 380.
cinnamomeus, XXV, 380.
coreus, XXV, 380.
lutina, I, 65, 72.
Botany—Fungi—Cantharellus—
Continued:

- semisanguineus, XXV, 380.
- tuboformis, X, 63, 64.
- tuberiformis, VI, 435.

Clavaria—
- aurea, XVII, 246.
- cinerea, XXV, 219.
- muscoides, XXV, 380.
- pistillaris, XXV, 370.
- rosea, II, 3.
- rugosa, IX, 488, XXV, 370, 380.
- stricta, XXV, 219.
- vermicularis, XXV, 370.

Clitocybe—
- flaccida, XXV, 380.
- geotropa, XXV, 380.
- nebularis, XXV, 380.

Collema—
- crispum, III, 2.

Collybia—
- butyracea, XXV, 380.
- conigena, XXV, 380.
- fusipes, XXV, 370.
- maculata, XXV, 380.
- odora, XXV, 380.
- radicata, XXV, 218, 370, 380.
- velutipes, XXV, 370.

Coprinus—
- atramentarius, XXV, 370.
- comatus, X, 64, XII, 6, XXV, 370.
- fimetarius, XXV, 370.
- micaceus, XXV, 219.
- radicatus, XXV, 370.

Corticium puteanum, X, 339.

Cortinarius—
- agathosmus, XXV, 380.
- ceraceus, XXV, 218.
- chlorophanus, X, 64.
- coccineus, XXV, 218.
- conicus, XVI, 164, XXV, 218, 217.
- hypothorax, XXV, 380.
- olivaceolalus, XXV, 218.
- psitticinus, XXV, 218, 370.
- puniceus, IX, 488, XXV, 370.
- virgineus, IX, 488, XXV, 218, 370.

Hypholoma—
- appendiculatum, XXV, 370.
- capnoides, XXV, 380.
- fasciculare, XXV, 219, 370, 380.
- sublateritium, XXV, 380.

Inocybe—
- geophylla, XXV, 218, 370.
- rimosus, XXV, 218, 370.

Lacraria lacca, XXV, 218.

Lactarius—
- blennius, IX, 488, XXV, 218, 380.
- deliciosus, XIII, 6, XXV, 380.
- flexuosus, VI, 435.
- fuliginosus, VI, 435.
- glaciosmus, VI, 435.
- pallidus, XII, 115.
- piperatus, XXV, 370.
- quietus, X, 339.
- rufus, XXV, 370, 380.
- subdulcis, XII, 188.
- turpis, XXV, 380.
- victus, VI, 435.
- volesmus, VI, 435, XXV, 370.
INDEX

Botany—Fungi—Continued :

Lecythea, Poterii, XIII, 295.
Lecidia, I, 63.
Leptia—
amianthina, XXV, 380.
eccoriata, XXV, 370.
granulosa, XXV, 218, 380.
procera, XXV, 370.
Lycotheca—
giganteum, X, 47, XXV, 370.
perlatum, XXV, 219, 380.
pyriforme, XXV, 370, 380.
Marasmius—
androsaceus, XXV, 380.
oreades, XII, 6, XVI, 164, XXV, 218, 370.
peronatus, X, 63, XXV, 370, 380.
Merulius lachrymans, I, 65, 73.
Morchella—
egiganteum, IX, 47, XXV, 370.
perlatum, XXV, 219, 380.
pyriforme, XXV, 370, 380.
Mycena—
acicula, XXV, 380.
epipterygia, XXV, 380.
filipes, XXV, 218.
galericulata, XXV, 380.
galopus, XXV, 218, 380.
polygramma, XXV, 380.
pura, XXV, 380.
rugosa, XXV, 380.
vulgaris, XXV, 380.
Nostoc, muscorum, II, 3.
Onygena equina, XIX, 304.
Panaeolus separatus, XXV, 219.
Pezizula—
giganteus, XXV, 218.
involutanus, XVI, 164, XXV, 218, 370.
Peziza—
coccinea, XI, 86.
fructigena, I, 140.
haemisphaerica, I, 65, 73, 140.
hispida, I, 73.
humosa, I, 67.
leporina, X, 63.
maceropus, I, 73.
ochroleuca, I, 73.
onotica, X, 63.
rudis, described, by Rev. M. J. Berkeley, II, 190-1; also mentioned, XII, 2.
sarcoides, I, 65, 73.
(Lachnea) scutellata, XXV, 219.

Botany—Fungi—Continued :
tuberosa, I, 140.
unbrina, I, 73.
Phallus impudicus Pers., IX, 488, XXV, 370, 380.
Pholiota—
adiposa, XXV, 370.
marginata, XXV, 380.
mutabilis, XXV, 370.
spectabilis, XXV, 218.
squarrosa, XXV, 218, 370.
Pluteus cervinus, XXV, 370.
Podisoma juniperi communis, I, 103.
Polyporus—
abietinus, XII, 188.
adiposus, X, 531, XXV, 219.
adustus, X, 83.
betulinus, I, 65, 73.
caesius, X, 330.
destructor, X, 83.
fumosus, X, 83.
giganteus, IX, 476.
radiatus, XII, 17.
squamosus, X, 243, XXV, 370.
varius, I, 73, XII, 188.
vitreus, X, 531.
Polystictus versicolor, XXV, 219, 370.
Psalota—
arvensis, XXV, 218.
campestris, XXV, 218.
Psilocybe spadicea, XXV, 380.
Plychogaster albus, XXV, 380.
Puccinia Betonicae, XII, 48.
Russula—
cyanoxantha, XXV, 218, 370.
emetica, X, 63, XXV, 218, 370, 380.
fellea, XXV, 218, 380.
fragilis, XXV, 218.
furcata, XXV, 370.
nigricans, XXV, 380.
ochroleuca, XXV, 218, 380.
virescens, XXV, 370.
Scleroteroidea—
Cepa, XIII, 84.
vulgare, IX, 488, XXV, 219, 370.
Sistotrema confuens, I, 140.
Sphaerophoron Coralloides, XII, 453.
Stropharia aeruginosa, XXV, 370, 380.
Thelephora—
incurstans, I, 140.
laciniata, I, 140.
Botany—Fungi—Continued:—

Torula antennata, I, 140.
Trametes mollis, X, 83.
Tremella—
foliacea, XXV, 380.
mesenterica, XXV, 380.
Tricholoma—
album, XXV, 218.
flavo-brunneum, XXV, 370.
imbricatum, XXV, 380.
personatum, XXV, 380.
saponaceum, XXV, 218.
sordidum, XXV, 380.
sulfureum, XXV, 380.
terreum, XXV, 218, 370, 380.
vaccinum, XXV, 380.

Uredo—
canpanulatae, II, 166.
Lini, I, 165.
Xylaria—
hyphoxylon, XXV, 370, 380.
polymorpha, XXV, 370.

Grasses:—
in Agriculture, by R. Shirra Gibb, XXI, 1-14; as food for Cheviot hill sheep, VIII, 452-4 n.

LOCAL LIST, by A. Anderson, XXII, 269-70.
Agropyron (Triticum) caninum, Fibrous Couch Grass, IX, 468, XIX, 290.
Agropyron (Triticum) junceum, Jointed Couch, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 367.
Ammophila (Psamma) baltica, Marram, VI, 441-3, IX, 188, 190, XIX, 24.
Aira aquatica. See Cataphrosa, below.
Aira cristata. See Kaelia gracilis britannica, below.
Anthoxanthum odoratum, Vernal, curious growth, XV, 221.
Arrhenatherum elatius or avenaceum, False Oat, XI, 88.
Arundo phragmites. See Phragmites communis, below.
Avena pubescens, Oat, XXVII, 396.
Avena (Danthonia) strigosa, Black Oat, IV, 155.
Barley. See Hordeum, below.
Brachypodium sylaticum. False Brome, XI, 384, 396, XV, 76.
Botany—Grasses—Continued:—

Briza media, Quaking G, XII, 26, XVI, 45, XXI, 49, XXV, 344.
Bromus (Triticum) giganteus, III, 86, XII, 206, XV, 76, XX, 187.
Bromus madritensis or diandrus, Upright-annual Brome-Grass, XIV, 84.
Bromus racemosus, VI, 299.
Bromus ramosus or asper, I, 68, 179, XII, 206.
Calamagrostis lanceolata, Smaller Wood, Small Reed, I, 101.
Canary G. See Phalaris, below.
Catabrosa (Aira) aquatica, Whorl-Grass, I, 143, IX, 229.
Couch G. See Agropyron, above.
Danthonia strigosa. See Avena above.
Digitaria. See Panicum, below.
Esparto G. See Sista, below.
False Brome G. See Brachypodium, above.
False Oat G. See Arrhenatherum, above.
Fescue. See Festuca, below.
Festuca bromoides, XXVII, 396; Festuca "canina," VII, 367.
Festuca elatior pseudo-loliacea, XXVII, 396.
Festuca gigantea. See Bromus, above.
Festuca loliacea, XIV, 84.
Festuca (Glyceria) rigida, Hard Meadow-Grass, III, 258, VI, 6.
Finger G. See Panicum, below.
Glyceria (Poa) aquatica, Reed Meadow G., XXV, 51.
Glyceria fluitans, Floating M. G., XV, 225.
Glyceria (Poa) maritima, Sea M. G., VII, 364, XII, 201.
Glyceria plicata, XV, 225.
Glyceria rigida. See Festuca rigida, above.
Glyceria (Poa) rupestris or pro-cumbens, Procumbent M. G., I, 143, VII, 300, 358.
Hard G. See Lepturus, below.
Heath G. See Sieglignia, below.
Hordeum europarum or sylva-
ticum, XV, 76.
INDEX

Botany—Grasses—Continued :

Hordemum maritimum, Sea Barley, XXIII, 26.
Hordemum murinum, Wall Barley, II, 265.
Kaeleria (Aira) gracilis britannica or cristata, Crested Hair-Grass, VI, 299, XXIII, 26.
Lepturus filiformis or Rottbailia incurvata filiformis, Sea Hard-G., I, 242, XV, 239.
Marram G. See Ammophila, above.
Meadow G. See Glyceria, above, and Poa, below.
Millet G. See Milium, above.
Molinia caerulea, Purple Moor G., X, 275.
Moor G. See Molinia, above.
Oat G. See Avena, above.
Panicum (Digitaria) sanguinale, Finger G., XIV, 290.
Phalaris arundinacea, Reed (Canary) G., IX, 468, XII, 485, XV, 82, XX, 187, XXI, 140, XXII, 76.
Phragmites communis (Arundo phragmites) Reed G., XVI, 45.
Poa aquatica. See Glyceria, above.
Poa Balfouri, II, 166, V, 281, 369.
Poa compressa, Flat-stalked Meadow G., VII, 357, X, 259, XX, 178.
Poa glauca, Glaucous M. G., III, 132.
Poa maritima. See Glyceria, above.
Poa procumbens. See Glyceria rupestris, above.
Poa sudetica, by A. Brotherston, VII, 129-30.
Psamma. See Ammophila above.
Quaking G. See Briza, above.

Botany—Grasses—Continued :

Reed G. See Phragmites, above.
Reed (Canary) G. See Phalaris, above.
Rottbailia incurvata var. filiformis. See Lepturus filiformis, above.
Sea-lyme G. See Elymus, above.
Sieglingia (Triodia) decumbens, Heath G., XX, 179, XXVII, 174.
Small Reed G. See Calamagrostis, above.
Stipa tenacissima, Esparto G., VIII, 390.
Triodia. See Sieglingia, above.
Triticum. See Agropyron, above.
Vernal G. See Anthoxanthum, above.
Whorl G. See Catabrosa, above.

Lichens :

BORDER LICHENS, by J. Hardy, IV, 396-428, XVII, 261-4.
Ninety new species recorded, III, 221.
Borrera ciliata, XI, 40.
Calicium, XII, 188.
Calicium hyperellum, X, 469, XIV, 14.
Calicium Sphaerocephalum, I, 15.
Callopisma vitellinum, XII, 53.
Cetraria glauca, XII, 453, XIII, 25, 27, 50.
Cetraria sepincola, XI, 27, XIII, 410.
Cladonia cervicornis, VI, 299.
Cladonia furcata, XII, 42.
Conferva rivularis, XI, 89.
Diploicia canescens, VI, 310.
Endocarpon minutatum complicatum, X, 606.
Endocarpon minutatum imbibicatum, XI, 384.
Endocarpon Weberi, I, 15.
Gyrophora cylindrica L., X, 610.
Gyrophora polyphylla, X, 610.
Gyrophora proboscidea, XI, 42.
Lecanora glaucoma, IV, 242.
Lecanora parella, XII, 49, 53, 472, 489.
Lecanora ventosa, VI, 292.
Botany—Lichens— Continued:—

Lecidea geographicia, IV, 242,
X, 606, XI, 385, XII, 42, 53,
XIII, 25.
Lecidea lucida, XII, 72 n.
Lecidea polytopra, IV, 242.
Lecidea virulosa, XI, 53.
Lichina confluens (Ag.), II, 346;
" affinis," 346.
Parmelia ambiguа, XII, 72 n.
Parmelia aquila, VI, 308.
Parmelia caperatus, I, 15.
Parmelia conspersа, VI, 299,
308, X, 606.
Parmelia lanata, XII, 453.
Parmelia omphalodes, XII, 42,
XIII, 25.
Parmelia paretina, III, 76,
VI, 295, 309, XI, 355, XII,
492, XIII, 314.
Parmelia physodes, XI, 27, 81.
Parmelia saxatilis, XI, 81, XII,
42, 492, XIII, 25.
Peltigera apthosa, I, 72.
Peltigera canina, XI, 79, 80,
XII, 53.
Peltigera conspersа, XII, 53.
Peltigera olivacea, XII, 53.
Peltigera omphalodes, XII, 53.
Peltigera rufescens, XII, 453.
Peltigera saxatilis, XII, 53.
Pohysiphonia strictа, I, 243.
Sporophoron coralloides, IV,
242, VI, 308, XI, 40, XII,
42, XIII, 25, 27.
Squamaria gelida, VI, 436, XII,
53, XIII, 410.
Squamaria saxicola, IV, 242,
VI, 308.
Stictа fuliginosa, VI, 303.
Stictа plumulifera, XII, 188.
Stictа herbacea, XIII, 419.
Usnea barbata, XIX, 119.
Usnea eburnea, XI, 81.
Usnea ramalina, XI, 81.

Mosses and Hepatics—

OF AIKENGALL, by J. Hardy,
XI, 89.

OF THE BORDERS, by J. B.
Duncan, XXV, 271-9, 451-5,
XXVI, 84-6, 246-7, XXVII,
271-4.

OF THE BORDERS, by J.
Hardy, V, 443-75.

OF THE BORDERS, by A.
Jerdon, V, 206-7 (errata,
410-1), 271.

Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—

Continued:—

of Newton Don, by Rev. G.
Gunn, XIV, 405.

OF NORTHERMBERLAND, by

Census Catalogue, by J. B.
Duncan, XXVI, 49.

Allicularia (Jungemanna) scalaris, XII, 453.

Amblyodon dealbatus, V, 379,
X, 258.

Amblystegium—

(Hyppnum) filicinum, V, 379.

(Nyphum) flavivile, XXVII, 273.

(Hyppnum) irrigum, VIII,
493, XXVII, 46.

Anacolypa lanceolata, See
Pottia lanceolata, below.

Andrea—

alpina, XII, 54.

petrophila or rupestris, X,
610; A. p. var. acuminata,
XXVII, 272.

Rothii var. fidelis, XXVII,
272.

Aneura multifida, XXVII, 273.

Anomodon—

curtipendula. See Antitrichia
c., below.

viticulosus, V, 378, VIII, 493.

Anthoceros punctatus L., IX,
417, XIX, 341.

Antitrichia (Anomodon) curtipendula, IV, 211, V, 379,
VI, 292.

Apolio—

(Jungemanna) crenulata,
VIII, 534.

pumila, XXVII, 273.

Barbula tophacea var. acutifolia,
XXVII, 273.

Bartramia—

calcarea or fontana. See
Philonotis calcarea, below.

ithyphylla, V, 271.
pomatiformis, IV, 334.

Bazzania (Mastigobryum) triloba, VIII, 534.

Blasia pusilla (L.), VI, 194, 303.

Blasia acuta, XXVI, 25; var.
trichodes, XXVII, 272.

Brachythecium—
craspitosum, XXVII, 273.

rivulare, var. chrysophyllum,
XXVII, 273.
Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—Continued:

Bryum—

alpinum, VIII, 493, XII, 54, 448; var. viride, XXVII, 273.
birmum, XXVII, 273.
cespiticosum, V, 390.
cernum. See B. pendulum, below.
crudum, see Weiera c. below.
Duralii, XXV, 452.
filiforme, XXVI, 25.
hornum. See Mnium h., below.
lacustre, XXVII, 273.
murale, XXVII, 273.
nutans. See Webera n., below.
pallens, V, 379, 385, XII, 448.
pendulum or cernuum, V, 388.
pseudo-triquetrum, V, 390, XI, 79, 80, XII, 448; var. compactum, XXVII, 273.
punctatum. See Mnium p. below.
roseum, III, 131.
stellare. See Mnium s., below.
Wahlenbergii. See Webera n., below.
Zierii. See Plagiobryum Z., below.

Buxbaumia aphylla, V, 420-1.
Calypogeia arguta, XXVII, 273.
Trichomanis, XXVI, 26.
Camptothecium (Hypnum) lutescens, V, 271 n; XI, 80; C. (H.) nitens, VI, 282; C. (Leskea) sericeum, XI, 83, 87, 384.
Campylopus flexuosus, XIII, 25.
Catharinea undulata var. minor, XXVII, 272.
Celphalozia (Jungernorma) connivens, VIII, 534.
leucantha, XXVII, 272, 273.
microstachya, XXVII, 273.
Chandonanthus setiformis var. alpinus, XXVI, 24, XXVII, 271.
Chiloscyphus polyanthus, XXVII, 46; var. fragilis, XXVI, 25.
Cinclidotus fontinaloides, V, 379, 385, 388.

Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—Continued:

Club-moss. See Lycopodium, under Flowering Plants, etc., above.
Conocephalum (Marchantia) conicum, I, 16, XI, 80.
Cryptapha heteromalla, VIII, 494.
Cynodontium Bruntoni, X, 5, XII, 54.
Dichodontium (Dicranum) pellicudum, XI, 80, XII, 206.
Dicranaella (Dicranum) crispa, VIII, 493, X, 19; D. (D.) rufescens, VI, 282, VIII, 493; D. (D.) squarrosa, V, 390, XI, 80, 87.
Dicranoweisia (Weisia) cirrata, XII, 453.

Dichondrium:—

Bergerti, XXVII, 272.
Bonjeani or palustre, V, 390.
crispum. See Dicranaella c., above.
fusescens, XI, 42, XII, 453, XXVI, 25, XXVII, 46.
"lentum," VI, 282.
majus, XI, 80, XII, 448.
montanum, XXVII, 272.
palustre. See D. Bonjeani, above.
pellucidum. See Dichodontium p., above.
rufescens. See Dicranaella r., above.
schisti, XXVI, 25.
scoparium, XIII, 27.
scoparium var. paludosum, XXVII, 273.
spurium, VIII, 493.
squirrosa. See Dicranaella s., above.

Didymodon flexifolius. See Leptodontium flexifolium, below.

Diphysciwm foliosum var. acutifolium, XXVII, 272.
Diplophyllum (Jungernorma) albores, IX, 11; D. (J.) obtusifolium, VIII, 534.
Distichium capillaceum. See Swartzia montana, below.
Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—Continued:

*Ditrichum zonatum*, XXVII, 271, 272.


*Ephemerum serratum*, XXVII, 273.


*Ephemerum serratum*, XXVII, 273.


*Ephemerum serratum*, XXVII, 273.

Hypnum:—

(Hypnum) *murale*, VIII, 493.

(Hypnum) *pumilum*, VIII, 493.

(Hypnum) *rusciiforme* (*H. ruscifolium*), XI, 87.

speciosum, XXVII, 272, 273.

(Hypnum) *striatum*, XI, 79, 80.

Fortinalis *antipyretica*, XII, 206.

Fossombronia *pusilla*, XXVII, 273.

Funaria (*Physcomitrium*) *ereticorum*, V, 390, XII, 448.

*Oxymonium concinnatum*, VIII, 533, IX, 228, XI, 42.

microstomum, see *Weisia* m., below.

obtusum, XXVI, 25.

Gymnomitrium *concinnatum*, VIII, 533, IX, 288, XI, 42.

Hedwigia ciliata, VI, 308, XII, 54.

Heterocladium (*Hypnum*) heteropterum, VIII, 494, XII, 448.

Hookeria *lucens*, III, 131, XII, 448.

Hylocomium (*Hypnum*) *loreum*, XI, 80, XXVI, 25.

(Hypnum) *squarrosum*, XI, 80.

*Hypnum*—

aduncum var. *paternum*, XXVII, 273.
Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—
Jungermannia—Continued:

barbata. See Lophozia b., below: J. b. Schreberi, see L. b., below.
ciliaris. See Ptilidium ciliare, below.
connivens. See Cephalozia c., above.
crenulata. See Aplozia c., above.
epiphylla. See Pellia e., below.
Floerkii. See Lophozia F., below.
furcata. See Metzgeria F., below.
“Hepatica,” IX, 278, XII, 460.

Lophozia—Continued:

— Muelleri, XXVII, 274.
turbinata (Jungermannia Wilsoniana) VIII, 534.
Madothea cordeana (rivularis), VIII, 534.
platyphylla, IX, 11.
Marchantia, X, 606.
conica, see Conocephalum c., above.
hemisphærica, see Reboulia h., below.
Marsupella emarginata (Sarcoscyphus Ehrhardtii), VIII, 533.
Pearsoni, XXVII, 271, 272, 273.
ustulata, XXVII, 271, 273.
Marchantia, X, 606.

Lepidozia reptans, VIII, 534.
Lepidozia setacea, VIII, 534, XXVI, 26.
Leptodontium (Didymodon) flexiformium, VIII, 492, XXVI, 26.

Leptoscyphus anomalus, XXVI, 26.

Taylori, XXVI, 25.
Leskea polyantha, V, 379.
polycarpi, X, 245.
sericea. See Campylothecium s., above.
Leucobryum glaucum, XI, 40, XIII, 25, 49.

Lophozia—
bantriensis, XXVII, 273, 274.
(Jungermannia) barbata, IX, 11, VIII, 534.
(Jungermannia) Floerkii, IX, 288.
incisa, XXVII, 273.
Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—

Philonotis—Continued:

fontana. See calcarea, above.

fontana var. tomentella, XXVII, 274.

Physcomitrium ericetorum. See Funaria e., above.

Physcomitrella patens, XXVI, 26.

Plagiobryum (Bryum) Zierii, V, 271, XXVI, 25.

Plagiochila (Jungermannia) asplenioides, XI, 81.

Plagiothecium (Hypnum) silesiacum, VIII, 493.

Pleuridium axillare {Phascum nitidum), VII, 520.

Polytrichum—aloides, XXVI, 26.

alpinum, V, 388, X, 19, XXVI, 25.

juniperinum, XI, 80.

strictum, IX, 288, XXVI, 25.

Porotrichum (Isolhecium) alopecurum, VII, 354, X, 606, XII, 448.

Pottia—

crinita, V, 271.

intermedia var. littoralis, XXVI, 274.

(Anacalypta) lanceolata, V, 271.

Minutula, VIII, 493.

viridifolia, XXVII, 274.

Pterogonium gracile, VI, 292.

Ptilidium {Jungermannia) ciliare, VIII, 534, XII, 53.

Ptychomitrium polyphyllum, VI, 109.

Racomistrium. See Rhacomitrium, below.

Reboulia (Marchantia) hemisphaerica, XI, 87.

Rhabdoweisia denticulata, XXVII, 272.

fuguz, XII, 54, XXVI, 25.

Rhacomitrium heterostichum, XII, 54.

lanuginosum, XII, 54.

Riccia glauca, III, 258.

Sarcoscyphus Ehrhardtii. See Marsupella emarginata, above.

Scapania—

curta, XXVII, 274.

(Jungermannia) nemorosa, VIII, 534, XII, 453.

subalpina, XXVI, 25.

Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—

Scapania—Continued:

undulata, VIII, 534, XII, 453, XXVI, 26.

Seligeria recurvata, VIII, 493.

Sphagnum acutifolium, I, 165; var. gracile, XXVII, 272; var. subnitens, XXVII, 272.

fimbriatum var. tenue, XXVII, 272.

obusifolium, I, 165.

rubellum, IX, 288.

squamosum, I, 72.

Splachnum ampullaceum, XIII, 70, XXVII, 273.

minioides, see Tetraplodon m., below.

sphacrium, X, 610, XXVI, 25, XXVII, 46, 273.

Stag’s Horn Moss. See Lycopodium clavatum, under Flowering Plants, etc., above.

Swartzia montana (Distichium capillaceum), XII, 206.

Tetraphis pellucida, V, 390, VIII, 493.

Tetraplodon (Splachnum) minioides, XIII, 50.

Tortula—

angustata, XXVII, 273.

laevipila, X, 245.

muralis, VI, 309.

papillosa, XXVII, 46.

ruralis, XXVII, 46.

Trichocolea (Jungermannia) tomentella, XI, 81, XXVII, 274.

Ulota (Orthotrichum) phyllantha, VI, 109.

Webera—

albicans (Bryum Wahlenbergii) XII, 448.

(Bryum) cruda, VI, 308, XI, 87, XII, 448.

Ludwigii, XXVII, 271, 273.

(Bryum) nutans, XIII, 25.

nutans var. longiseta, XXVI, 26.

Weisia—

cirrata. See Dicranoweisia c., above.

controversa. See W. viridale, below.
Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—
Weisz—Continued:

(Gymnostomum) microstoma, V, 271.
verticillata, VIII, 411, IX, 457.
viridale or controversa, XI, 80; var. densifolia, XXVII, 273.
Zygodon—
lapponicus, V, 271.
Mougeotii, X, 605, XII, 54, 448.
(Gymnostomum) viridissimus, V, 379, XIII, 288.

Sedges:

LOCAL LIST, by A. Anderson, XXII, 267-9.

Carex—

acutiformis or paludosa, VII, 327, X, 54, XVI, 44, XVIII, 18, XIX, 137, 329, XX, 33, 200, 209, XXII, 76, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 196, XXV, 355.
ampullacea. See C. inflata, below.
aquatis, XXII, 353, XXIII, 14.
arenaria, X, 268, XV, 239, XX, 210, XXI, 37, XXII, 76, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 275.
binervis, III, 137, X, 19, XI, 38, 80, XII, 448, XVI, 150, XX, 33, 179, 183, XXIV, 199, XXV, 345.
binervis alpina, C. Sadleri, or C. frigida, X, 81.
Banninnghauseniana, XX, 42; by Rev. J. M. L. Aiken, 199-201.
caspitosa. See C. Goodenowii, below.
canescens or curta, IX, 235, X, 19, XIV, 419, XVI, 150, XIX, 265, 331, XX, 178, XXI, 143, XXII, 353, XXV, 344.
caryophylla or praxex, X, 19, XVI, 150, XIX, 115.
contigua or muricata, V, 382; by J. Hardy, VI, 54-6; also mentioned, 283, 284, VII, 300, IX, 476, X, 549, XI, 80, XVI, 150, XIX, 292, XXIII, 26.

disticha, XIII, 290, XVII, 49, XIX, 121, 265, 329, 331, XX, 201, 209, XXI, 140, 143, 253, XXII, 81, XXIV, 199.
diversicolor, flacca, or glauca, XX, 183, 201, 210, 271, XXI, 49, 253, XXII, 76, 353, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 25, XXV, 343, 355; recurvata Huds., XI, 86, XV, 221.
divisa, X, 226, 258, 285; by Rev. J. Farquharson, 355-6; also mentioned, 610, XXIV, 274.
ehinata or stellulata, XVI, 150, XIX, 121, XX, 178, 183, XXII, 81, 353, XXIV, 199, XXV, 344.
extensa, XV, 43, XVIII, 225, XIX, 297, XX, 210, XXIII, 26.
filiformis. See C. lasiocarpa, below.
flacula. See C. diversicolor, above.
flava, XI, 86, XVI, 44, 45, 150, XIX, 121, 331, XX, 201, XXV, 343, 355.
frigida. See C. binervis alpina, above.
fulva, I, 10, XX, 178.
glauc. See C. diversicolor, above.
Goodenowii, caspitosa, or vulgaris, X, 19, XII, 453, XV, 221, XVI, 150, XX, 178, XXI, 253, XXII, 76, 81, XXIV, 199.
heodes or lavigata, XI, 84, 86, 88, 189, 191, XII, 453, XIII, 315, XIV, 49, XVII, 270, 272, XX, 48, 201, 271.
Botany—Sedges—Carex—

Continued :

hirta, IX, 468, XII, 26, XVI, 45, XIX, 21, 329, 331, XX, 201, XXI, 253, XXII, 76.
inflata or amplexica, IX, 235, XII, 485, XIX, 137, 263, XX, 33, 179, 201, 209, XXI, 140, 143, XXII, 353, XXIV, 281, XXV, 343.
revigata. See C. helodes, above.
lasiocarpa or filiformis, V, 303, VII, 360, 367, XVI, 45, XVII, 49, XIX, 203.
leparina or ovalis, X, 19, 605, XII, 472, XIII, 292, XV, 221, XVI, 150, XX, 178, 183, XXI, 253, XXII, 81, 353, XXV, 344.
limoso, VI, 118, VII, 367, XIV, 49, XX, 178, XXV, 343; its Border habitats, XIX, 328-9.
muricata. See C. contigua, above.
Ederi, XII, 465.
ovalis. See C. leparina, above.
pallescens, XVI, 150, XIX, 121, XX, 178, XXIV, 199.
paludosa. See C. acutiformis, above.
panicosa, X, 19, XVI, 44, 150, XIX, 121, XX, 178, 183, 201, 209, XXII, 353, XXIV, 275, XXV, 343, 355.
pendula, III, 54, VI, 189, VIII, 214, 410, XIX, 290.
pilulifera, XI, 86, XV, 221, XX, 30, 183, 201.
precox. See C. caryophyllea above.
pulicaris, III, 137, IX, 235, X, 275, XVI, 45, XX, 178, 183, 209, 271, XXV, 344.

Botany—Sedges—Carex—

Continued :

remota, I, 143, VI, 189, 283, VIII, 16, XII, 453, XIX, 137, 292, XX, 200, 201, XXI, 49, XXIV, 199.
rigida, II, 165.
 riparia, VII, 327, XII, 25, 467, 477, XIX, 121, 137, XX, 201, XXII, 76.
stellulata. See C. echinata, above.
sylvatica, I, 68, XII, 26, 453, XIII, 410, XVIII, 264, XIX, 121, 290, XXI, 238, XXIV, 199.
teretiscula. See C. diandra, above.
vulgaris. See C. Goodenowii, above.
vulpina, III, 95, VII, 364, XV, 43, XX, 210, XXI, 36, XXII, 76, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 275, 367.
Watsoni, Syme, VIII, 17, 24, IX, 476.

Trees :

affected by galls, III, 111-3.
Capon, Coban, or Covine Trees, IV, 332; see also Oak, Jedburgh, below.
Commercial Timber, by Commander Norman, XV, 99-103.
Finest in Scotland, XVIII, 213-4; in Northumberland, VII, 370, XI, 216; to be recorded, VII, 370.
Forestry, Letter from 6th Earl of Haddington, XVIII, 57-63; by G. P. Hughes, XXIV, 111-2; by J. H. Milne Home, XXVII, 163-4.
Law of 1457, I, 217.
Rhyme, I, 217.
Superstitions, XXIII, 96-7, 122-3.
at Ahtwick, "Coban Tree," IV, 332.
Botany—Trees—Continued :

at Ancrum House (R.), V, 131, XII, 190, XXI, 58.
at Ayton Castle (B.), XXI, 243.
at Belford House (N.), IX, 247-8.
at Belsay Castle (N.), XVI, 139-40, XXI, 152, 155.
at Belton House (E.L.), IX, 426-7, 428.
at Binning Wood (E.L.), VII, 363.
at Blanerne (B.), XII, 17.
at Bothal Haugh (N.), XV, 74-6.
at Bowhill (S.), VIII, 473-9.
at Bowland (M.), XII, 60.
at Brampton, "Capon Tree," IV, 332.
at Brinkburn (N.), XII, 27.
at Carham (N.), XIII, 74-5, 387-8.
at Carolside (B.), XI, 351.
at Cavers (R.), IX, 381.
at Chesters House (R.), XII, 189.
at Cragside (N.), XI, 33-4, XVIII, 216-7.
at Dalkeith Palace, XIX, 41.
at Dawyck (P.), XVIII, 251-2, XXVI, 21-2.
at Dilston (N.), XXI, 40.
at Dryburgh (B.), XVI, 36-7.
at Dunglass (E.L.), XIX, 292-4, 296.
at Dunston Hill (N.), XI, 63.
at Eccles (B.), X, 247, 249.
at Edgerston (R.), X, 201-2.
at Ellingham (N.), XIII, 266.
at Eskdale (D.), XII, 213.
at Eachine Wood (N.), XVI, 141.
at Fairmilee (S.), XXIII, 35-6.
at Floors Castle (R.), XVI, 282.
at Fowberry (N.), XXII, 348.
at Gifford (E.L.), II, 272.
at Glanton Pyke (N.), XII, 437.
at Haggerston, Detchant and Swinhoe (N.), XXV, 370.
at Hangingshaw (S.), XXII, 89.
at Harburn (N.), XIII, 283.
at Hirsel (R.), XXI, 20-1.

Botany—Trees—Continued :

at Howick (N.), IX, 36-7, XIX, 272.
at Jed Forest (R.), XIII, 393-4.
at Langton House (B.), XXIV, 197.
at Longformacus (B.), X, 25, XX, 157.
at Marchmont (B.), VIII, 517, IX, 43.
at Marlefield (R.), IX, 25.
at Mellerstain (B.), XV, 90, XXII, 355.
at Middleton Hall, Belford (N.), XXIV, 280.
at Middleton Hall, Wooler (N.), X, 282, XX, 47.
at Minto House (R.), IX, 381, XII, 188.
at Mitford Hall (N.), XIX, 288-9.
at Monteviot (R.), XII, 191-2, XXI, 57.
at Morwick Hall (N.), XX, 147-8.
at Oxenfoord Castle (M.), XX, 37-8.
at Preston Tower (N.), XXIII, 30-1.
at Rowchester (B.), IX, 548-9.
at Shawdon Hall (N.), XII, 177.
at Smeston Hepburn (E.L.), XVIII, 205-8, 210-2.
at Swinton House (B.), VIII, 220.
at Thurston (E.L.), XXI, 254.
at Tymninghame (E.L.), II, 272, XVIII, 39, XX, 34.
at Twizell House, Belford (N.), XVI, 46, 49-50.
at Weens (R.), XII, 70, 71, XXI, 158.
at Wells (R.), IX, 381, XII, 72-3, XXI, 159.
at Whitehall (B.), III, 186.
at Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 407.
at Yair House (S.), VIII, 432.
at Yester House (E.L.), IX, 381, XIV, 45.

Abies (Picea) nobilis at Lang-ton, planted by Mr. Gladstone, XIV, 226; at Broomstone (B.), XXV 340.
Botany—Trees—Continued:—

Acacia—
Morwick Hall (N.), VIII, 112.
Swinton House (B.), VIII, 239.

Apple, Crab, Springwood Park (R.), VII, 499, XV, 91.

Apricot, Cavers Carre (R.), VIII, 228.

Araucaria—
Dawyck (P.), XI, 382.
Duns Castle (B.), VIII, 168, (Pl. V.); IX, 380, XI, 74, 586, XII, 552, XIV, 60-1.
Linden (N.), VIII, 274.

Ash—
Blackadder (B.), VIII, 392.
Haughead, Eckford (R.), IX, 22, XXVI, 378.
Newminster (N.), IX, 256.
Sanson Seal, Berwick, XXVI, 313.
Whitslaid Tower (B.), XI, 355.

Aspen, Populus tremula, 1, 37.

Beech—
its introduction, II, 272.
Biel House (E.L.), IX, 430.
Clerklands, Lilliesleaf (R.), VIII, 228.
Dawyck (P.), fastigiate, XXVI, 22.
Hangingshaw (S.), X, 58.
Jedburgh, with names of French prisoners, XVI, 258 (Pl. IX.).
Makerstoun (R.), XVII, 56.
Newbattle (M.), XIX, 46, 80, (Pl. V.).
Riddell (R.), XXI, 262.

Botany—Trees—Continued:—

Beech—
South Charlton (N.), Fagus incisa, X, 474.
Springwood Park, fern-leaved, VII, 498.
Stobo (P.), “Queen of Stobo,” XVIII, 250.

Birch in Selkirkshire, by J. Hardy, VIII, 148.
Bird-Cherry (Hawkberry, Hackberry, Prunus padus), XXI, 146.

Blackthorn, abnormal fruits, X, 214-5 (Pl. IV.).
Boxthorns, grown locally, XV, 362-3.

Cedar—
Cheeklaw, Duns (B.), XIV, 147.
Ladykirk House (B.), XIII, 299.
Miford (N.), IX, 264.
Atlantic, by F. M. Norman, XVII, 143-4 (Pl. V.).

Cedar of Lebanon—
Biel House (E.L.), IX, 435.
Springwood Park (R.), VII, 498.

Chestnut, Horse—
Houndwood (B.), IX, 12.
as a hedge, XVIII, 62.
as timber, by R. Carr-Ellison, VII, 213-5.

Chestnut, Spanish—
Belford (N.), IX, 249.
Bemersyde (B.), XXII, 40.
Cavers Carre (R.), VIII, 228.
Linthill (R.), XXI, 257.

Elder—
growing on Apple-tree, XVII, 145 (Pl. VI.).

Dwarf, Sambucus Ebulus, V, 120, VI, 437, VIII, 402, XX, 183, XXV, 223.

Elm—
Chillingham, “Summer Tree,” VII, 8.
Walwick, “General Wade’s Tree,” VIII, 225.

By Earl of Haddington, 1733, XVIII, 61.
at Springwood Park (R.), VII, 498.
Botany—Trees—Continued:

**Euonymus europaeus.** See Spindle-tree below.

**Fir—**

- By Earl of Haddington, 1733, XVIII, 62.
- Douglas, Belsay (N.), XXI, 152 (Pl. VIII.).
- Hemlock Spruce, Dryburgh Abbey, (B), XI, 340.

**Fir, Scots—**

- Hartrigge (R.), XI, 22.
- Shambellie (D.), XXVII, 171.

**Fir, Silver—**

- Alnwick Castle (N.), IV, 11.
- Belton House (E.L.), IX, 426.
- Binning Wood (E.L.), VII, 362.
- Dryburgh (B.), XXIV, 376.
- Capheaton Hall (N.), XVI, 155.
- Cavers Carre (R.), VIII, 227.
- Retreat (B.), XX, 23-4.
- Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 103.
- Traquair (P.), XIX, 148.

**Fitzroya Patagonica,** Belsay, XVI, 147-8.

**Gooseberry bush,** Eslington Park (N.), XIX, 142.


**Hawkberry.** See Bird Cherry, above.

**Hawthorn—**

- Bowden (R.), XXIII, 123.
- hedges in 1552, VI, 364.

**Holly—**

- Bemersyde (B.), XXII, 40.
- Gainslaw, Berwick IX, 380.
- Harthope Linn (N.), VI, 283.

**Laburnum Adami,** Abbey St. Bathans, XXIV, 265.

Botany—Trees—Continued:

**Larch—**

- Alnwick Castle (N.), IV, 11.
- Dawyck (P.), XI, 383, XVIII, 251, XXVI, 22.
- Duns Castle (B.), XI, 74, XVI, 248.
- Springwood Park (R.), VII, 498.

**Lime—**

- Branxholme (R.), XI, 389.
- Duns Castle (B.), III, 93.
- Ferniehirst Castle (R.), XX, 206, XXV, 313-4.
- Fowberry (N.), XXII, 348 (Pl. XIV).
- Langton House (B.), III, 93.
- galls, VII, 128.
- Myrtle, Duns Castle (B.), XI, 74.

**Oak—**

- Akeyside (B.), natural, IV, 251.
- Alnwick, "Trysting Tree," IV, 11.
- Ashiesteel, "Sir Walter's," VIII, 426, XIV, 250, 335-6 (Pl. VIII.), XVIII, 146.
- Chillingham (N.), VII, 8, XX, 16. (Pl. I).
- Dalston, Cumberland, IX, 381-2.
- Druridge Bay (N.), remains X, 527.
- Fairnilee (S.), VIII, 431.
- Haining (S.), X, 52.
- Naworth, "Belted Will's Oak," IX, 276.
- Netherwitton (N.), XIV, 241.
- Newton, Biddleston (N.), XII, 38.
- Ulgham (N.), "Boome Tree" XVI, 67.
Botany—Trees—Oak—Continued:—
By the Earl of Haddington, 1733, XVIII, 60-1.
Evergreen, Newbattle (M.), XIX, 43.
and Ash, rhyme, X, 446.
varieties, II, 9.
Pear, Auchan, VIII, 312-3.
_Picea nobilis._ See _Abies n._ above.
Pine—
in North America, XXIV, 115.
Norway, at Whitehall (B.), 164. IV,
Stone or Umbrella, _Pinus pinea,_ at Dunglass, XIX, 151, 173-7, (fig.), 296, XXIII, 26.
_Pinus laricio_ at Callaly, IV, 226.
_Pinus pinea._ See Pine, Stone, above.
Plane—
Mitford Hall (N.), IX, 265.
Springwood Park (R.), VII, 498.
Plum—
_Prunus insititia,_ XVI, 67, XXV, 51.
Poplar—
Black, Kelso, VII, 498, XVIII, 80, XX, 75.
White, Blackadder (B.), VIII, 392.
Rowan, "Quick Beam," XVIII, 62.
_Sambucus._ See Elder, above.
Sea Buckthorn, _Hipppophae Rhamnoides,_ I, 173, III, 214.
_Sequoia._ See Wellingtonia below.
Service, Hulne Abbey (N.), VIII, 5.
Sycamore—

Botany—Trees—
Sycamore—Continued:—
Mitford Hall (N.), XIX, 289 (Pl. XVI).
Thurston House (E.L.), XXI, 254.
Tynninghame (E.L.), XXI, 255.
Tulip Tree—
Hirsel, XV, 91, XXI, 20 (Pl. II), XXV, 218.
Morwick Hall (N.), VIII, 112.
Norham Vicarage (N.), XXIV, 373, XXV, 218 n.
Paxton House (B.), XV, 91.
_Viburnum Lantana._ See Wayfaring Tree below.
_Viburnum Opulus._ See Guelder Rose above.
Vine, Whickham, X, 40.
Walnut, Belton House (E.L.), IX, 425-6.
Wayfaring Tree, _Viburnum Lantana,_ VIII, 410.
Wellingtonia, _Sequoia,_ XXV, 333.
in California, XXIV, 114.
at Faldonside, XXIII, 374.
at Linden, VIII, 274.
at Norham, VIII, 20.
Willow—
by J. Hardy, II, 105-10.

**COLLECTION OF WILLOWS**
presented to Berwick Museum, by A. Brotherston, VIII, 269-73.
280 varieties at Carham Hall, VII, 368.
_Salix alba,_ II, 87.
_Salix Andersoniana or nigricans,_ V, 301, 369, VII, 354, XII, 465; var. cotinifolia Sm., VII, 367.
_Salix aquatica._ See _S. cinerea aquatica_ below.
_Salix aurita,_ I, 101, II, 7, III, 166, XII, 450, XIII, 68.
_Salix Boydii,_ Linton, XXIII, 425.
_Salix caprea,_ II, 7, var. rugosa, VII, 367.
Botany—Trees—

Willow—Continued:

Salix cinerea, II, 7, III, 137, IX, 469, XIII, 284; var. aquatica, I, 101, II, 87; var. ferruginea, VII, 367.

Salix decipiens. See S. fragilis decipiens below.

Salix ferruginea. See S. cinerea ferruginea above.

Salix Forbyana. See S. purpurea Forbyana below.

Salix fragilis decipiens, VIII, 17.

Salix fusca. See S. repens fusca below.

Salix Helix. See S. purpurea below.

Salix Lambertiana. See S. purpurea Lambertiana below.

Salix nigricans. See S. Andersoniana above.

Salix pentandra, III, 93, VII, 367, IX, 469, XIII, 284, XVI, 45, XXV, 51.

Salix phylicifolia, VIII, 17, XII, 453, 465.

Salix purpurea (S. Hirta), V, 303, VII, 354; var. Forbyana, I, 164, VII, 367; var. Lambertiana, II, 87; var. ramulosa, IX, 476.

Salix ramulosa. See S. purpurea ramulosa above.

Salix repens, III, 166, XII, 453, XIII, 68, XVI, 45, XIX, 25, XXIV, 275, XXV, 343, XXVII, 296; var. fusca, II, 122.

Salix rugosa. See S. caprea rugosa, above.

Salix Russelliana. See S. viridis below.

Salix Sadleri, Syme, X, 77, 81.

Salix tenuifolia Sm., III, 166.

Salix triandra, VII, 367.

Salix viminalis, II, 87.

Salix viridis (Fries.) or Russelliana, VII, 367.

Yew—

Yew Trees and Churchyards, by Dr. Clarke, II, 128-31.

Botany—Trees—

Yew—Continued:

Branxholme (R.), XI, 389.

Dryburgh Abbey (B.), XI, 340.

Hangingshaw (S.), XXII, 89.

Naworth (C.), IX, 282.

Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 468.

Bothal (N.), The Barony, by J. Fergusson, XV, 78-80; visited, see List p. 37 above; see also under Cast, Build, and Eccl. Build.

Bothwell, the Earl of, and Hermitage, VI, 35-43, XXVII, 358.

Bougha-bale, Denholm custom, XVI, 65-6.

Boulders and Rocks—


Boulders and Rocks, named—

Beanley (N.), Grey Mare, XIII, 32.

Bewick (N.), Holy Stone, V, 255.

Billisdean (E.L.), Ballabus Rock, VI, 188.

Billy (B.), Pech Stane, XVI, 162, XXIV, 170 (Pl. XIV. B.).

Brotherstone (R.), Cow Stane, XXIV, 169.

Byrness (N.), Five Danish Kings, XXIV, 98-105.

Cheviot (N.), Hanging Stone, XXIV, 490-1.

Chillingham (N.), Hurle Stone, IV, 26.

Cockburnspath (B.), Stand-alone, XIX, 297 (Pl. XVII.).

Crookham Westfield (N.), King's Stone, XXV, 358, XX, 284; 274, 307, XXIV, 496, XVIII, 279-80.

Deadwater (N.), Holey Stone, XIX, 119.

Dowlaw (B.), Cobbler Rock, I, 215.

Ecclaw (B.), Carlingstaine, XXIV, 424-429.

Gilsland (C.), Popping Stone, IX, 285.

Haliburton (B.), XI, 71.

Harbottle (N.), Drake Stone, V, 384, XII, 41.

Hounam (R.), Eleven Shearers, XVI, 199.
Boulders and Rocks—Continued:

Kielder Stone (N.), XII, 475, XVIII, 297, XIX, 119.
Lauderdale, "Lang Stane of Lammermoor," XI, 354.
Longframlington (N.), Black Sow of Rimside, XII, 32, XV, 214.
Lumsdaine (B.), Grey Stane, XVIII, 130-1.
Manslaughter Law, Cranshaws (B.), "Grey Mare, XI, 71.
Meigle Hill (S.), Wallace's Putting Stone, VIII, 421, X, 102, XIII, 296.
Middleton Hall, Belford (N.), Grey Mare, XXV, 364; Hanging Carr, XXV, 366.
Redheugh (B.), Allie Bagarney, XV, 295; Cargill's Buss, XIV, 394.
Rothbury (N.), Five Kings, XXVII, 332.
St. Abb's Head, Auld Wife Rock, IV, 128; Lord Brougham Rock, 128.
Shield on the Wall (N.), Mare and Foal, XXVII, 334.
Simonside (N.), Main Stone, XI, 47.
Strait Loup, Blackerston (B.), IX, 99.
Traquair (P.), Fairy Stone, IX, 482.
West Bolam (N.), XIII, 287.
Wooler (N.), Whetting Stone, VIII, 394.
Yetholm (R.), Ringan Stane, XXI, 293.
Yevering, Grey Stone, XXIV, 457.
Boumer (N.), visited 1879, IX, 38.
Bouston, William, Dunse, 1609, VIII, 207.
Bow, W. F., Alnwick, admitted 1833, I, 2.
Bow-buts, Hume, VI, 311; butts at Linton, III, 43. See also Butts.
Bow Castle (M.), visited, 1887, XII, 58.
Bowden, visited, see List p. 37; Church, see under Ecll. Build.
Bowden, Rev. C. E., Edinburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

Bower, John, his Discription of the Abbey of Melrose, XX, 64.
Bowhill (S.), its owners, XIX, 126, XXII, 82-3; visited, see List p. 37 above.
Bowhill, J., Ayton, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
Bowhill, J. W., Edinburgh, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXVII, 321.
Bowie, A., Canonbie, admitted 1882, X, 222.
Bowlend, its owners, XII, 59.
Bowles, A. T., on Trees and Shrubs at Bothal Haugh (N.), XV, 74-6.
Bowling in Berwickshire, by J. Hardy, II, 51-68.
Bowmaker's purgative, II, 103.
Bowmen of the Border, VIII, 30.
Bowmont Water, lands part to Lindisfarne, X, 451; place-names, XII, 489 n., XIX, 334, XXI, 169, fig.; Landowners, 1603, 191; visited, see List p. 37 above.

Bows and Arrows at Duns Law, 1639, XXI, 100.
Boxwell, P. R., High Mousen, admitted 1930, XXVII, 185.
Boyd, A. B., Cherrytrees, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his death, XXIII, 47.
Boyd, Rev. James, Innerleithen, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
Boyd, Miss Jessie B., Faldonside, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
Boyd, John B., admitted 1841, I, 262, II, 3; his Presidential Address, IV, 327-44; his resignation, XVIII, 120.
Boyd, John S., Jedburgh, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
Boyd, W. B., of Faldonside, admitted 1853, III, 165; his Presidential Addresses, VI, 177-95, XIX, 293-49; his death, XXXIII, 416, 421; his obituary notice, 423-5; his writings, 424-5.
de Bradestan, Thomas, III, 185, 187.
Bradford Dene, visited, 1834, I, 65.
Braidhaugh, Rulewater, XII, 99.
Brainhaugh, visited, see List p. 37.
INDEX

Brand, W., Wooler, admitted 1931, XXVII, 333.
Brandon (N.), XXV, 225, XXVI, 276. See also Eccl. Build.
Branton, visited, 1889, XII, 440. See also Eccl. Build.
Branxholme, by W. Eliott Lockhart, XI, 421-66 (fig.), (Pl. IV.,—IV**.
"Bonnie Lass of," XI, 389; visited, see List p. 37 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Branxholme Castle and the Land of the Scots, by A. Laing, XXV, 479; Branxholme M.S. Book, XVIII, 86.
Branxton, Berwick, admitted 1921, XXIV, 289.
Brewis, N. T., Edinburgh, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXV, 374.
Brewis, T., Parker, Newcastle, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Brewster, Sir D., and Jedburgh, IV, 329, XI, 10, XVI, 257, XXIV, 212.
Bridgend, now Springwood Park, VII, 491-9.
Bridges—Continued:—
Branxton (N.), IV, 378.
Breamish, Greenshaw (N.), XX, 262.
Bridgehaugh, Ettrick (S.), XIV, 26.
Bridgend, Teviot (R.), built, 1794, VII, 491.
Brinkburn (N.), XII, 26.
Careburn, Wooler (N.), VI, 354.
Cockburnspath (B.), XV, 48; "Wallace's," C. Tower, VI, 189, IX, 446, XV, 48.
Coldstream (B.), V, 346; Duke Street, by Rev. P. Mearns, 90-1.
Corbridge (N.), X, 31, XXI, 44.
Cuddy's Bridge, Till (N.), VI, 150.
Darnick, or Bridgend (R.), XIII, 57, 191-3, XXV, 44.
Dovesford, Jedburgh (R.), XI, 12.
Dryburgh Suspension (B.), XI, 340.
Dunglass (E.L.), VI, 188, XIX, 296.
Duns (B.), XIV, 70.
Dumfries, XXVII, 196.
Edlingham (N.), "Battle," XII, 174.
Ednam (R.), 1665, VII, 224; in 1833 (fig.), XX, 74.
Ealington (N.), "Lady's," XIX, 141.
Etal (N.), VII, 167.
Ettrick-foot (S.), and Sir Walter Scott, XIV, 28.
Hexham (N.), "Linnels", 1530, XXI, 48.
Hobshurn, Rule Water (R.), XII, 98.
Horncliffe (N.), "Union Suspension," XXIII, 16.
Ingram (N.), XII, 444.
Jedburgh (R.), IV, 350; Dovesford, XI, 12.
Langham, Pawston (N.), XII, 482 n.
Lauder (B.), VI, 13, XVIII, 263, 270.
Leaderfoot, Drygrange (R.), or "Fly," V, 396, XVI, 43, XX, 173, XXIV, 375.
Leet (B.), 1659, VII, 223.
Linton (R.), 1668, VII, 225.
Bridges—Continued:
local 16th Century, XXIV, 487.
Lyem, Chatton (N.), 1552, VII, 58.
Morpath (N.), XIV, 130, XV, 61-2.
Naworth (C.), IX, 276.
Newbattle (M.), XIX, 43.
Newminster (N.), IX, 259.
Norham (N.), I, 211.
Rothbury (N.), XXVII, 47.
Rockburgh, VIII, 290.
Selkirk, XIX, 124, 206.
Sheepwash (N.), XV, 72.
Stow (M.), XII, 57.
Thirston, Coquet (N.), XXI, 134.
Twizel (N.), IV, 376, V, 346, XVIII, 280, XXII, 176.
Warkworth (N.), V, 42.
Yair (S.), VIII, 432, XIV, 29.
Yarrow (S.), Deuchar, X, 401, XIX, 129, 207; "General’s," X, 397.
Bridge of Aln, visited, 1888, XII, 167.
Briggs, Captain L. S., Melkington, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
Briggs, Mrs., Melkington, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
Briggs, Major, Langton Tower, admitted 1866, V, 294.
Briggs, Miss C. M., Thornton, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.
Brighamshiels (B.), XV, 134-5, XXVII, 210.
Brinkburn, its owners, XXI, 131-2; Dr. Hardy’s MS notes, XIX, 81; visited, see List p. 37 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Brin the Sir T. M., of Makerston, XVII, 54.
British Chronicle newspaper, Kelso, XXII, 385.
Brittany, its Monuments, by Miss Russell, XI, 505-29, (index p. xviii.).
Brizlee Tower, Alnwick, V, 401, XVII, 201, XXVII, 174.
Broad, J., Melrose, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Broadbent, Dr. L. G., Bamburgh, admitted 1859, IV, 136 n.
Broadbent, L. G., Belford, admitted 1885, XI, 92.

Broadhaugh or Cadgertower, Chirnside, XXIV, 444.
Broadmeadows, rhyme, I, 152.
Broadway, J., Alnwick, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
Broadwoodshiel, Chapel-on-Leader, XI, 353, XXV, 85.
Brochs, described, IX, 98, XIV, 245. Bow Castle, Stow, XII, 218; described, 58; pottery from it, XIII, 55, 60. Edins-dale, Duns, by G. Turnbull, III, 9-20 (Pl. I, II); in 1811, IV, 248; its excavation, VI, 48-50, IX, 81-99 (Pl. II-IV); Plan by J. Blackadder, XIV, 62; amber bead found, XX, 30; described, XX, 23-7 (Pl. II.), XXIV, 265. Mousa, Shetland, XIV, 245. Torwoodlee (S.), described, XIV, 244.
Brock, Captain S. E., Kirkliston, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; killed in action, 1918, XXIV, xi, 37.
Brockett, John Trotter, his visit to Tweedside, 1833, XX, 55-81, (Pls. III.-VII; fig.).
Brockholes (B.), XIX, 356.
Brodie, T., Ford, admitted 1860, IV, 175, 226.
Brodrick, W., Belford, admitted 1843, II, 41; his Presidential Address, III, 1-8; his hawks, II, 197, III, 128; on a Sclavonian Grebe, II, 278; his obituary notice, from The Field, XIII, 395-9.
Bromby, Miss F., Berwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 128.
Bromfield, Rev. R. O., Sprouston, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, IX, 288.
Bromhope, Harbottle, V, 428.
Bronze Age Burials, by J. H. Craw. XXIV, 156-94.
Brook, Rev. J., Houghton Shiffnal, admitted 1860, IV, 169, 175.
Broomdykes (B.), ancient lake, VII, 21.
Broome Park (N.), visited, 1888, XII, 174.
Broomfield, G. L., Lauder, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
Broomfield, T., Lauder, admitted 1869, VI, 102; his death, XII, 79.
Broomhill, Greenlaw, XV, 135.
INDEX

Broomhouse, Edrom, by Major Logan Home, XXV, 381-98 (Pl. VII.); was it burned by Eure? XII, 18; visited, 1887, XII, 18; 1925, XXV, 339.

Broomhouse, Maxton, the tower, VI, 220; the hospital, 221.

Brotheron, A., Kelso, a Corresponding Member, VI, 461; his collection of willows, VIII, 269-73; his death, XIII, 257; his obituary notice, XIII, 399-402; appreciation, by Sir G. Douglas, XXVII, 315; his writings, see List pp. 79, 84, 91, 96 above.

Brotheron, R. P., Prestonkirk, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

Brotherstone Hill (B.), visited, 1930, XXVII, 172; see also under Stones, Standing.


Browell of Amble, XIV, 278-9.


Brown of Ravenscleugh (N.), XXII, 204-5.

Brown, A., Coldstream, admitted 1862, IV, 336.


Brown, Lieut.-Col. Alexander M., of Longformacus, admitted 1882, X, 222; his Presidential Address, XXII, 335-46; his death, XXIV, 285; his obituary notice, 314-5.


Brown, Andrew, Selkirk, admitted 1906, XX, 53.

Brown, C. C., Thirsk, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Brown, "Capability," landscape gardener, IX, 453, XXII, 204-5.


Brown, Colville, Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 185, 187; his obituary notice, X, 66.

Brown, George, Coldstream, admitted 1863, V, 17.

Brown, Gilbert, Abbot of New Abbey, XXVII, 199.

Brown, Colonel Henry, of Houndwood, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Brown, J. A. Harvie-, LL.D., his death, XXIII, 47.


Brown, James, Kelloe House, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Brown, James, Selkirk, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.

Brown, John, Ancroft, admitted 1884, X, 486; his death, XL, 332.

Brown, John, Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 377.

Brown, John, Hallidean, admitted 1869, VI, 102.

Brown, John, Recorder of Berwick, 1599, XXIII, 235.

Brown, Richard, Hangingshaw, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; his death, XXIII, 421.

Brown, Robert, Todlaw, Duns, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.

Brown, Major Robert, Littlehoughton, admitted 1863, V, 18, 94; his death, XXII, 47.

Brown, Captain S., R.N., designs Suspension Bridge, XXIII, 16.

Brown, Rev. Thomas, D.D., Langton (and Edinburgh), admitted 1831, I, 2; re-admitted 1871, VI, 182; his Presidential Address, IX, 415-24; his death, XIV, 206; his obituary notice, 339-46; his writings, 346.

Brown, Thomas Craig, Selkirk, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his Presidential Address, XIV, 1-8; his death, XXIV, 379; his obituary notice, 503-4; his writings, 503.

Brown, William, Melrose, admitted 1864, V, 97, 99.

Brown, Miss Agnes B., Chirnside, admitted 1921, XXIV, 289.

Brown, Miss H. M., Longformacus, admitted an Honorary Lady Member, 1894, XV, 94; obituary notice of Colonel Brown, XXIV, 314-5.


Browne family owning land in Northumberland, VIII, 244, 245.

Browne, Major A. H., Callaly Castle, admitted 1889, XII, 452; buys Callaly, XIV, 23; his death, XVI, 240; his obituary notice, 373-6.

Browne, Mrs. A. H., Callaly Castle, elected an Honorary Lady Member, XIII, 59.

Brownlie, Mrs. M. B., Earlston, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Broxmouth, Dunbar, visited, 1876, VIII, 8.
Bruce, David, of Scotland, imprisoned at Ogle Castle (N.), XVI, 138.
Bruce, D., Dunbar, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; bird records, XV, 191-3.
Bruce, Captain D. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1910, XXXI, 163.
Bruce, King Robert, at Berwick, XXII, 129.
Bruce, Sir Gainsford, admitted 1894, XV, ix.; his death, XXII, 16.
Bruce, Rev. J. Collingwood, admitted 1862, IV, 335; his writings, see List p. 60.
Bruce, R., Thirlestane, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Brunfield of Greenlawdean, XV, 131.
Brunlees, J., London, admitted 1883, X, 422.
Brunfield of Whythouse (B.), XXV, 135, ff.
Brunton, James, Kelso, admitted 1868, V, 398; his death, XXII, 189.
Brunton, Miss S. M., Kelso, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXII, 189.
Bryce, David, architect of Spottiswood House, XVIII, 103; of Glen House, XIX, 149.
Bryce, Professor T. H., Reports on bones from Coldsmouth, XXVII, 382; Humbleton, 387-90.
Brydon, Dr. James, on the Antiquities of Hawick, VII, 74-8.
Brydone, Patrick, Lennel, Traveller, XXI, 20; his tombstone at Lennel, VIII, 218; engraving of his portrait presented to the Club, 220.
Buceluch family, XI, 421-66, XIX, 126; and Hermitage, VI, 43; and Newark, XXII, 85-7; bookplate, XXIV, 43-6.
Buchan, Countess of, imprisoned at Berwick, XXII, 7-8.
Buchan, Earl of, XIII, 147, XXV, 217; notice of him, XIX, 22; and Thomson the poet, XXVI, 63-4.
Buchan, Miss Fordyce, Kelso. See Mrs. Hay, Duns Castle.
Buchan, A., Edinburgh, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
Buchan, John, born at Anerum, 1729, V, 131.
Buchtrie (R.), visited 1882, X, 10.
Buckholm cheese mentioned in Heart of Midlothian, VIII, 419; the tower, 419, XXV, 45.
Buckley, F., on Flint Implements from the Farne Islands, XXV, 35.
Budle Bay, visited 1844, II, 117; 1864, V, 104.
Bughtrig (B.), rhyme, I, 151.
Buglass, Simpson, his writings. See List p. 86 above.
Bull-baiting at Morpeth, XIV, 131; ringing at Elsdon (N.), XXII, 162, 183, XXV, 346.
Bullerhead, rhyme, I, 151.
Bullock family, of Amble, XIV, 280.
Bullock, Thomas, of Beal, XXI, 301.
Bullock, Sir William, VI, 28 and n.
Bulman, G., Corbridge, admitted 1882, X, 222.
Bulman, Mrs., Morwick Hall, admitted 1927, XXVI, 121.
Bunkle, its owners, XV, 208; the Castle, 208; the Church, XIII, 95-6; XV, 209, XVI, 19; West Mains, II, 101.
Bunkle Edge, visited 1895, XV, 210; 1925, XXV, 336; its forts, by F. Lynn, XV, 365-76 (plans).
Bunyan or Bungie, XII, 186.
Burdon family, XXI, 302 n., 303; pedigree, 307.
Burdon, Miss, author of The Lost Evidence, XV, 65.
Burdon, Rev. R., Acklington, admitted 1890, XIII, 59.
Burg-jo, Eildon Hills, XIX, 18.
Burial, Early types in Berwickshire, by J. H. Craw, XXIV, 153-94.
Burials. See Cists, Graves.
Burman, Dr. C. C., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, x.; on Alnwick Typography, XXIII, 305-59; his death, 421; his obituary notice, XXIII, 407-8.
Burn of Berwick, MS Pedigree, XIX, 82.
Burnet, Gilbert, historian, XIV, 38.
Burnet, T. G. H., Newcastle, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
Burnett of Barns, XXV, 129, ff.
INDEX

Bunthorn, its people, VI: 6.
Burns, Gilmore, and Grants Brasses, XIV, 27-29, 40.
Burns, Robert, at Dumfries, XXIV, 37-39.

Burrell, at Jed, XVII, 257-259; XXIV, 212-214; and Lucas, Yevering, at Jed.
Church, Lawrence, at Jed, XVII, 401-404.

Butter, Robert, at Dumfries, XXIV, 212-214; and Lucas, Yevering, at Jed.
Church, Lawrence, at Jed, XVII, 401-404.

Burrell, at Jed, XVII, 257-259; XXIV, 212-214; and Lucas, Yevering, at Jed.
Church, Lawrence, at Jed, XVII, 401-404.
Continued:—

Cairns, barrows, tumuli—

Black Heddon, V, 161.
Blakelaw, Kelso (R.), X, 144.
Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), V, 203.
Blindburn, Coquet (N.), XI, 294.
Bluecairn, Lauder (B.), XIII, 203.
Bonnie Laws, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 142.
Borrowstoun Rig, Lauder (B.), XXV, 200.
Bowsden (N.), X, 193.
Brandon (N.), XI, 285.
Brandon White House (N.), XI, 283.
Breamish Water (N.), IV, 304.
Brotherfield, Spottiswood (B.), VI, 117.
Buckham's Walls (N.), XI, 294.
Burrradon, Alvinton (N.), XI, 302.
Butterdean (B.), XI, 135.
Callaly (N.), XIII, 42.
Callaw Cairn, Yett Burn, Hounam (R.), X, 141.
Cessford Moor (R.), X, 143.
Cheswick, by J. S. Donaldson, I, 92.
Cheviot, east end (N.), VI, 304.
Clacharie, Lauder (B.), by Rev. T. Martin, XVIII, 271; also VI, 16, 116, XXIV, 162, 187, XXV, 201.
Cockburn Law (B.), VI, 110, XXIV, 264-5.
Coldsmouth (N.), III, 68; by J. H. Craw, XXVII, 379-84 (Fig., Pl. XX.).
Commonside, Hawick, VII, 78.
Coquetdale (N.), X, 348.
Cowsnout (Kout's Nouth) (N.), see Coldsmouth above.
Craw's Cairn, Grant's House (B.), III, 105, VI, 413.
Crookham Dean (N.), III, 154.
Darden Pike, Elsdon (N.), IX, 460.
Davvishield, Otterburn (N.), XII, 52.
Dean Castles, Oldcambus (B.), XI, 161.
Duddo (N.), X, 542.

Cairns, barrows, tumuli—

Earlston Black Hill (B.), XXIV, 375.
Edenmouth (R.), II, 74.
Edington Hill, Chirnside (B), IV, 184, VI, 351.
Eglingham (N.), XIII, 38.
Etal Moor, by Canon Greenwell, V, 197.
Ewe Hill, Breamish (N.), excavated, IV, 304.
Falla Kip, Oxnam, X, 143, XI, 13; by P. B. Gunn, XXVII, 104-6 (fig.).
Fodderlee, Rulewater (R.), X, 147.
Ford (N.), by Canon Greenwell, IV, 390-4 (Pl. XII.).
Ford Common, by Canon Greenwell, V, 196; also XXIV, 470.
Foulden Hagg, by J. H. Craw, XXII, 282-93 (Fig.); errata, XXIV, 148; also 22, 164-5, 185.
Foulplay (N.), XXVII, 334.
Godscroft, Abbey St. Bathans (B.), IV, 290.
Greaves Ash, Ingram (N.), XI, 288.
Hairmuirdod, Oldhamstocks (B.), XXIV, 425, 429.
Hanging Well Hill, Bewick (N.), V, 255.
Hare Cairn, Holystone (N.), XII, 50.
Harehope Hill, Eglingham (N.), V, 158, 201, 255.
Harelaw Hill, Chirnside (B.), III, 184, IV, 184.
Hartheugh, Langleeford (N.), VI, 359.
Hartside, Ingram (N.), XI, 288.
Hazelton Rig, Ewe Hill (N.), XI, 304.
Hedgehope (N.), XXVI, 112.
Heddon, Ilderton (N.), XI, 276.
Herton's Hill, Dryhope (S.), X, 278.
High Rochester (N.), XVI, 262.
Hobkirk (R.), VII, 78.
Hog Hill, Edgerston (R.), X, 143.
Hogden Law (N.), XI, 294.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cairns, barrows, tumuli— Continued:</th>
<th>Cairns, barrows, tumuli— Continued:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hounam (R.), VIII, 131.</td>
<td>Sailcreek Law, Bewick (N.), V, 255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hounam Law (R.), XXVII, 220.</td>
<td>St. David's Cairn, Grant's House (B.), III, 103, VI, 414, IX, 444.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter's Moor, Ford (N.), V, 146.</td>
<td>Sandyford Moor (N.), VI, 244 n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 48.</td>
<td>Shidlaw (N.), V, 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kersmoor Head, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 140.</td>
<td>Skateraw (E.L.), XIV, 396.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinnerough (N.), Auld wife's apron fu' o' stanes, XXIV, 155.</td>
<td>Sleepy Knowe, Shaws (S.), VI, 51.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langleeford (N.), VI, 368.</td>
<td>Sourhope Burn (R.), X, 142.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langleeford Hope (N.), VI, 303, 371.</td>
<td>South Charlton (N.), XXVI, 276.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbury, by G. Tate, III, 63-7.</td>
<td>Southfield, Hawick, VII, 13, 78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Billy, Reston (B.), I, 150.</td>
<td>Temple Hall, Rule Water (R.), XIV, 189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luckier Moor (N.), V, 96.</td>
<td>Titlington Mount (N.), XIII, 34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marleyknowe, Glendale (N.), XXIV, 459.</td>
<td>Thirlmoor (N.), XI, 294.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meldon, Glendale (N.), XXIV, 458.</td>
<td>Trestle Cairn, Pennymuir (R.), X, 143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Charlton (N.), XIII, 269-72 (Fig.).</td>
<td>Warlawbank, Reston, XXVII, 94 n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otterburn (N.), IX, 469.</td>
<td>West Bolam (N.), XIII, 287.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawston Hill, Mindrum (N.), XII, 485.</td>
<td>Wheelrig, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 465, 474, 476.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedens Pike, Elsdon (N.), IX, 460.</td>
<td>Whiteside, Wooler (N.), VI, 414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennymuir (R.), XI, 28, XXVI, 42.</td>
<td>Whitton Loch (R.), X, 143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest's Crown, Eckford (R.), X, 140.</td>
<td>Worm Law, Yevering (N.), excavated, IV, 443.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimside Moor, (N.), XII, 29.</td>
<td>Yevering Bell (N.), IV, 445, XIX, 160-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rithie Burn, Netherton (N.), X, 546.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cairn, Chambered (?), Milfield Hill (N.), XXIV, 459-60.

Cairns, Long:—
XXIV, 154-5.
Birkhope Craig (N.), IX, 472-3.
Byness, or Cottonshope Burn-foot (IV.), IX, 143; by J. H. Craw, XXVII, 329.
Deil’s Mitten. See Mutiny Stones, below.
Mutiny Stones (Deil’s Mitten), Longformacus (B.), VI, 11, XXIV, 155 (Pl. XIV, A.), XXV, 224-5, XXVI, 49, XXVII, 44, 329.
Windy Edge (D.), XXVII, 329.

Cairns, J., Alnwick, admitted 1880, XII, 452; his death, XXVII, 64.
Cairncross, of Hillslap, XXV, ix, 46-7; of Colmslie, XIII, 195-200; William, of Colmslie, XV, 132, XXVII, 213.
Calder, Mrs. M. A. H., Marygold, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Calender of Border Papers, XXVI, 100.

Callaly, its owners, XIII, 43-4; the name, 47; “for craws,” local saying, 46, 51; the tower, see under Cast. Build.; visited, see List p. 37 above.

Callander, Rev. W. C., Ladhope, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
Calrout, the tower, XVI, 197; visited, 149.

Calvert, Rev. T., Brighton, admitted 1879, IX, 208.


Cameron, Daniel, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 435, ff.
Cameron, Miss A. N., Duns, admitted 1907, XX, 196; her death, XXVII, 321.
Cameron, Miss E. W., Duns, admitted 1912, XXII, 42; her Valley of the Silent Loch, XXV, 503.

Cameron [Miss M. J.], Brunton House, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.

Carnon, Richard, Covenantter, IX, 22, XXII, 361.
Cameronian Church at Denholm, V, 314.
Campbell, Donald, of Barbreck, his Journey Overland to India, XXII, 218 n.
Campbell of Cessnock, XXIV, 61.
Campbell, Rev. G., Cranshaws, admitted 1928, XXVI, 112.
Campbell, Hume, of Marchmont, bookplate, XXIV, 64.
Campbell, W., Cranshaw, admitted 1925, XXV, 340.
Campbell, John, minister of Cranshaws, X, 197.
Campbell, John M., Glasgow, admitted 1885, X, 285.
Campbell, Thomas, poet, letter from him, VIII, 221; at Minto, XVIII, 6.

Camps:—
See also Forts, Roman Camps.

Birks, Ord (Charles I.), XXI, 90-8, XXIII, 16.

Choicelee, Duns (Scottish), XIV, 74-5.

Detchant (Charles I.), XXI, 76 n., XXV, 364-5 (fig.).


Flodden (Scottish), II, 344 n.

Goswicke (Charles I.), XXI, 76 n., 82-3.

Linthale, Jedburgh (Sir J. Douglas), IV, 332, 354-5, XI, 11.

Lothian (E.L.), (French), XVII, 239.

Rock Moor (Charles I.), 1638, XXI, 76 n.

Canonbie, visited 1888, XII, 202.

Canongate, Edinburgh, XXII, 73-4.

Caphetton (N.), XII, 121, 123; visited 1897, XVI, 154.

Cappuck, XXVI, 38; see also under Roman Camps.

Cargill’s Buss, Redheugh (B.), XIV, 394.
INDEX  179

Carham, XXIV, 88; in 1715, 422; “C. haugh or Spittal Sands,” XIII, 73; monastery, XIII, 72; charter, 85; visited, see List p. 37 above.

Carlisle, Earl of, owns Morpeth, XIX, 281.


Carlyle, Mrs., her grave, Haddington, X, 7; letter from her, XIV, 37.

Carmichael, Sir T. Gibson, Castle Craig, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Carmichael, R., Coldstream, admitted 1890, XII, xi.

Carnaby, of North Carlton, XIII, 273.

Carnaby, Cuthbert, XII, 119.

Carnac, its early remains, XI, 506. Carolside, rhyme, I, 146; its owners, XXV, 48 n.; visited, see List p. 37 above.

Carpenter, G., Ford, admitted 1848, II, 266.

Carpenter, Capt. G. C., Ford, admitted 1833, I, 2; Presidential Address, II, 341-8.

Carr, History of the Family of Carr, XXIII, 430 n.

Carr of Ditchburn, VII, 444; of Edlingham, XXIII, 429; of Hauxley, XIV, 109-10; of Hetton, XXIII, 429.

Carr, Dr. A. A., Ayton, admitted 1831, I, 2; his History of Coldham Priory, XXI, 244 n.

Carr, Rev. C. B., Norham, admitted 1884, X, 486; his resignation, XXI, 126.

Carr, Cuthbert Ellison, Hedgeley, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXI, 219.

Carr, Rev. H. M., Alnwick, admitted 1867, V, 297, 374; his death, VI, 53.

Carr, J. W., Horncliffe, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Carr, Mark, of Littledean, XII, 105.

Carr, Miss E. M., Berwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.

Carr, Rev. O. C., Newcastie, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Carr, Ralph, see Ellison.

Carr, Col. Ralph Ellison, Dunston Hill, admitted 1887, XII, 77.

Carr, Capt. R. E., Scremerston, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Carr, Sir Robert, of Etal, XXII, 110.

Carr, Robert, Allerdean, admitted 1890, XII, xi.

Carr, William, of Etal, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.

Carr, W., Ford, admitted 1834, I, 33.

Carr, Rev. W. E. W., Elsdon, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his resignation, XXIV, 214.

Carre of Cavers, XIV, 53.

Carre, Walter Riddell, his Border Memories, XII, 94-5.

Carrowburgh, Coventina’s Fountain, VIII, 356-71.

Carse, or Cass, of Cockpen, XXVI, 74-5.

Carse, J. T., Amble, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Cart, farm, introduced 1727, XXVI, 289; new type, 1624, XXV, 95.

Carter Fell, visited 1891, XIII, 291.

Carter, J., Duns, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.

Carter, Mrs. J. Barwell, Berwick, admitted an Honorary Lady Member, 1872, VI, 454; her death, XIX, 17; her obituary notice, 88-9.

Carterhaugh, Selkirk, X, 477.

Cartington Castle, XXI, 125.

Cartington, John, of Cartington Castle, X, 357.

Carved figures and stones. See Monuments, also Effigies.

Casefield, Cawseyfield (N.), XII, 120.

Castellated Buildings. See also List of Places Visited, p. 35; Act relating to barmekins, XI, 425; license to crenellate, XXI, 120; towers on the Border Line, 119, ff.: towers bearing dates, XXV, 45.

Castellated Buildings:—

Akeld Tower (N.), XI, 402, XXI, 124, XXVII, 166.

Allanhaugh Tower, Teviot (R.), VII, 80, XI, 390.

Alnham Tower (N.), X, 546.

Alnwick Castle, XVII, 200; described by G. Skelly, 202-8 (Pl. IX, X, Plan p. 295); also IV, 8, V, 398, VIII, 6, XI, 390, XXI, 78 n.

Armstrong’s Tower, Liddesdale (site), XII, 205.
Castellated Buildings—Continued:

Ashiesteel Tower (S.), VIII, 425, 437, XIV, 250.
Aydton Castle, Corbridge (N.), X, 34, XIX, 82.
Bamborough Castle, XV, 56.
Barmoor Tower (N.), XXI, 122, 197, XXII, 28, 113-4.
Barrow Tower, Alwinton (N.), XII, 40.
Bass Rock, XVIII, 31-2.
Bassendean Tower (B.), IX, 234.
Beadnell (N.), XII, 500, 501.
Bedrule Castle, site (R.), XII, 73, XXI, 159.
Belsay Castle (N.), XVI, 139; by C. J. Ferguson, 143-4 (Pls. I-III.); its mural paintings, by F. R. Leach & Sons, 145-6 (Pls. IV, IVa.); described, XXI, 153-5; also VI, 184.
Belton Tower (E.L.), IX, 425.
Bemersyde Tower (B.), XI, 327, 342; described, XXII, 40 (Pl. VI.).
Berwick Castle, by W. Maddan, XIX, 348-54; described, XXV, 220; in 1535, XIV, 182-5; in 1639, XXI, 86-7; old view, IX, 287; also II, 167.
Bewick Tower. See Old Bewick below.
Biddleston Tower (N.), XVIII, 76, XXI, 125.
Bite About Baste, Eccles (B.), XXV, 361.
Blackadder Tower (B.), VIII, 392.
Blackhouse Tower (S.), XIX, 131, 208.
Blanerne Tower (B.), XII, 15.
Bloodlaws Tower, Oxnam (R.), XI, 16.
Blyth Tower, Lauder, (B.), XVIII, 269, XXV, 201.
Boon Tower, Lauder (B.), XVII, 29.
Borthwick Castle (M.), described, XX, 42-3.
Borthwick Tower, Duns, XIV, 68.
Bothal Castle (N.), VII, 178, XV, 68, 73-4, XXVI, 119.
Bransholme Tower (R.), VII, 80, XI, 331; described, 387, 425, 461-6 (fig., Pl. IV-IV**).
Branxton Tower (N.), XXI, 124.

Castellated Buildings—Continued:

Breaken Tower, Liddesdale, XII, 460.
Broomhouse Tower, Edrom (B.), XII, 18, XXV, 385.
Broomhouse Tower, Maxton (R.), VI, 220.
Buckholm Tower (R.), VIII, 419, XXV, 45.
Bunkle Castle (B.), XV, 208.
Burncastle Tower (B.), XXV, 199.
Burnhead Tower, Wilton (R.), VII, 79.
Caerlaverock Castle, by G. W. Shirley, XXVII, 188-95 (Pl. XIV.).
Callay Tower, site (N.), IV, 224, XIII, 43, 51, XIV, 22; in 1541, XXI, 125.
Calroust Tower (R.), XVI, 197.
Cartington Castle (N.), 1541, XXI, 125.
Catslack Tower (S.), XIX, 131.
Cavers, Warden's Tower (R.), XVI, 62, 64.
Cessford Castle (R.), by G. Watson, XXV, 481; described, XXIII, 361-3; in 1833, XX, 80 (Pl. VII.); also IX, 27, XVIII, 91.
Chatton Tower (N.), XXI, 124, XXII, 328, 350.
Chillingham Castle (N.), described, XX, 14; also, IV, 338, VII, 10, XXV, 40.
Chipchase Castle (N.), XI, 59, 152.
Chirnside Church Tower (B.), III, 188.
Chirnside, Herber Knowe (B.), III, 185.
Clennell Tower (N.), V, 388, XXI, 125.
Clench Head Tower, Liddesdale, XII, 469.
Clintwood Tower, Liddesdale, VI, 25, XII, 459.
Cockburn Tower (B.), XXIV, 264, 268 (fig.).
Cockburnspath Tower (B.), VI, 189, IX, 446.
Cocklaw Tower, Bowmont Water (R.), XVI, 198.
Cocklaw Tower, Chollerford (N.), XI, 61.
Cocklaw Tower, Hawick (R.), XIV, 9.
Castellated Buildings—Continued:—

Cockle Park (N.), window at Bothal, XV, 74; also XVI, 72.
Coldmartin Tower (N.), XXII, 314, 322.
Colmslie Tower (R.), XIII, 58, 195 (Pl. VII.), XXV, 47.
Comlongon Castle (D.), XXVII, 168-9.
Coquet Island Castle (N.), XIV, 119.
Corbett Tower (R.), XXV, 45.
Corbridge Tower (N.), X, 32, XXI, 47.
Cornhill Tower (N.), V, 345, XXI, 123; Castleton Nick, V, 346.
Corsbie (B., described, XXI, 149, XXVI, 32 (Pl. II.); also IX, 234, 237, XVII, 26.
Coupland Castle (N.), XI, 407, XII, 183, XXI, 125.
Cowdenknowes Tower (B.), V, 269, XVI, 34, XXV, 45.
Cranshaws Tower (B.), XII, 491 ff., 495, XVI, 51; described, XXII, 357 (Pl. XV).
Craster Tower (N.), VI, 45, XIX, 275.
Crawley Tower (N.), III, 194, XX, 260.
Cresswell Tower (N.), XI, 325.
Crichton Castle (M.), described, XX, 49-1.
Crumhaugh Tower, Hawick, VII, 80, XI, 386.
Darnick Tower (R.), XX, 64 (Pl. III.).
Detchant Tower (N.), XXV, 364.
Deuchar Tower (S.), XIX, 129.
Dilston Castle (N.), X, 37, XXI, 42-3.
Dirlton Castle (E.L.), described, XXV, 351-2; taken 1650, XXVII, 88; also VIII, 209.
Doddington Castle (N.), described, XXI, 28-30 (Pl. III.); XXV, 205 (Pl. III.); also VI, 112, 151-2, XXI, 125.
Dolphinston Tower (R.), XI, 13.
Downham Tower (N.), XXI, 188.
Dreva Tower (P.), XI, 372.
Drochill Castle (P.), XI, 364.
Drumelzier Castle (P.), XI, 330, 375-4 (fig.).
Dryhope Tower (S.), X, 272, XIX, 132, 208.

Castellated Buildings—Continued:—

Duddo Tower (N.), I, 88, X, 444, XXI, 197.
Dunbar Castle (E.L.), VIII, 7.
Dunglass Castle (E.L.), II, 62 n., XV, 45, XIX, 293, XXIII, 24.
Duns Castle, described, XIV, 57-8.
Dunstanburgh Castle (N.), described, VI, 47, 85-95, (Pl. III.-V.), XIX, 34-8, XXVI, 34-6; repaired, VIII, 28, XI, 78; state of Queen Margaret’s Tower, VIII, 412, 414.
Dunstan Hall (Proctor Stead), XIX, 276.
Durham Castle, IX, 50; by W. H. D. Longstaffe, 73-9.
Dykeraw Tower (R.), XXV, 212.
Earlston, Rhymer’s Tower, V, 263, XI, 328, 350, XVI, 34, 43, XIX, 26, XX, 70 (fig.), XXVI, 33.
East Nisbet Tower (B.), VIII, 393.
Edgerston Tower (R.), X, 46.
Edinburgh Castle described, XXII, 66-70.
Edington Castle (B.), VII, 24, 99, 102.
Edlingham Castle (N.), XII, 171, XXII, 19; described, XXVI, 27-9 (Pl. I.).
Ednam Castle (R.), X, 243.
Edrington Castle, (Caw Mills) (B.), described, XX, 255-9 (Pl. XIV.); also VII, 172, XXI, 103, XXVII, 53.
Elifank Tower (P.), IX, 480, XIV, 248.
Elslon Tower (N.), IX, 454, 460, XXII, 186.
Embleton Vicarage Tower, VIII, 413.
Etal Castle (N.), by F. R. Wilson, IV, 177-8, 180; mason’s marks, X, 283; also VII, 166, XXVI, 309 (Plan).
Evelaw Tower (B.), XI, 71, XVIII, 115.
Ewart Castle, Wooler (N.), XXI, 27.
Fairnilee Tower (S.), VIII, 430, XIV, 28.
Farningham’s Tower, III, 226 (Pl. II.), X, 457, XXV, 30.
Farnham Tower (N.), X, 348.
Castellated Buildings—Continued:—

Fast Castle, proverb, II, 104; struck by lightning, IX, 445; described, XVI, 159, XXV, 187-90 (Plan); taken 1410, XX, 93; taken by Sir W. Durie, 96; owned by Patrick Home, 94; its owners, XXI, 25-6, XXV, 187-90; “Wolf’s Crag,” XV, 263; also mentioned, XXIV, 287; visited, see List p 41, above.

Featherstone Castle (N.), XI, 158.
Fenton Tower (N.), XXI, 124.
Fentoun Tower (E.L.), XXVII, 86.
Fenwick Tower (N.), pulled down, 1775, VIII, 267.
Ferniehirst Castle (R.), by J. L. Hilson, XX, 204-6; by J. Veitch, XXV, 308-14; its history, by G. Watson, 481; also, IV, 333, 356, XI, 11, 136-9, XXV, 215.
Ford Castle (N.), by F. R. Wilson, IV, 176; described, XXII, 29 (Pl. IV.); also VII, 169, X, 443, XXI, 124, XXVI, 309 (Plans).
Fowberry Tower (N.), XXI, 124, XXII, 328; described, 348-50.
Fulton Tower, Bedrule (R.), XII, 71, XXI, 159, described, XXV, 211.
Gamelshiel Tower (E.L.), described, XXVI, 117; also IV, 291, XVI, 54-5.
Gordon Castle (B.), II, 5, IX, 226, XXII, 352, 375-6.
Great Ryle Tower (N.), XXI, 125.
Greenknowe Tower (B.), IX, 232, XVIII, 98, XXII, 351, 379, XXV, 45.
Greenlaw Castle (B.), V, 114.
Grindon Rigg Tower (N.), XXI, 124.
Haggerston Castle (N.), 1541, XXI, 125.
Hailes Castle (E.L.), described, XX, 188.
Hangingshaw Tower, site (S.), XIX, 128.
Harbottle Castle (N.), by G. Tate, V, 427-37; visited by Queen Margaret, XIV, 187, XVIII, 67-8; taken by the Scots, 1318.

Castellated Buildings—Continued:—

XXII, 129; 16 towers near it, V, 432; also 384, XXI, 120, 125.
Harden Tower (R.), VII, 80.
Harehope Castle, Eglingham (N.), stones from it at Eglingham Burn, XIV, 208.
Harnham Tower (N.), XVI, 153; described, XIV, 203, 205.
Haughton Castle (N.), by Rev. G. R. Hall, XI, 145-59; also 52, XXI, 125.
Heaton (Heton) Castle (N.), V, 346, XXI, 123, 197, XXII, 177 (Pl.).
Hebburn (Heburn) Castle (N.), XXV, 40 (Pl. I.); by J. C. Hodgson, 41; described, XX, 18; also mentioned, IV, 337.
Heiferlaw (Heffordlaw) Tower (N.), XIII, 259.
Henderland Tower (P.), X, 274, 408 (ff.), 606, XIX, 133, 208.
Hermitage Castle (R.), VI, 23, XV, 231; repaired, XI, 424; excavations, XVI, 103; its history, 265-72; by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 356-68; verses by Sir G. Douglas, 283; visited, see List p. 42 above.
Heslyside Tower (N.), 1541, XXI, 125, XXII, 173.
Hethpool Tower (N.), XII, 182, XX, 184, XXI, 124, XXIV, 30.
Hetton Tower, Chatton (N.), XXII, 348, XXXIII, 431.
Heuch Tower, North Berwick, 1591, X, 194.
Hezelrigg Tower (N.), XXII, 348.
High Rochester Peel (N.), IX, 471.
Hillslap Tower (R.), “Glendearg,” I, 74, XIII, 58, 194 (Pl. VI.), XIV, 86, XXV, 44-6 (fig.).
Holburn Tower (N.), XXII, 197.
Hollows Tower (D.), XII, 209.
Holy Island Castle 1639, XXI, 86; restored, XXIV, 273.
Horton Tower (N.), 1541, XXI, 124, XXII, 348.
Hoselaw Tower (R.), XXVI, 74.
Houndwood Tower (B.), IX, 12.
Howick Tower (N.), site, XIX, 271.
Howtel Tower (N.), XXI, 197, XXIV, 463.
Hume Castle (B.), rhyme, I, 152; also, XVII, 367-8 (fig.).

Kirkhope Tower (S.), X, 478.

Kirknewton Tower (N.), XXI, 124, XXIV, 412, 458.

Ladogoe Tower (N.), VI, 107; described, XXV, 367-8 (fig.).

Langley Castle (N.), XXI, 125.

Langton Tower or Castle (B.), XII, 103, XIV, 220.

Langton Tower, Castle (B.), XII, 94, 268.

Lee Tower, Innerleithen (site) (P.), IX, 481.

Lee Tower, Rothbury, VI, 108.

Leitholm Peel (B.), X, 251.

Lennington Tower (N.), XII, 173.

Liddell Castle (R.), VI, 25.

Lilliesleaf (R.), XXI, 262; Hector’s Peel, IX, 465.

Linton Castle (R.), III, 22 ft., XVIII, 91, 152.

Littledean Tower (R.), by Rev. M. H. N. Graham, XVII, 56-8; also VI, 179, 220, XX, 63 fig.

Lochwood Tower (D.), XXVII, 209.

Houghton Hall (B.), by C. Stuart, IV, 373-93; also, XVII, 45.

Innerwick Castle (E.L.), by J. Hardy, XV, 180-2 (Pl. VI.); described, XXIII, 23-4; also, IX, 221, XV, 45.

Jedburgh Castle (R.), IV, 349, XIX, 75, XXV, 479.

Jedburgh, Queen Mary’s House, by W. W. Mabon, XXVII, 351-5.

Kilham Tower, or Bastle (N.), XXI, 125, XXIV, 465.

Kilsclindie Castle, Luffness (E.L.), X, 267.

Kirkhope Tower (S.), X, 478.

Kirknewton Tower (N.), XXI, 124, XXIV, 412, 458.

Kippen Tower (N.), VI, 107; described, XXV, 367-8 (fig.).

Langley Tower (S.), XIX, 130-1.

Langley Castle (N.), XXI, 125.

Langton Tower or Castle (B.), XII, 103, XIV, 220.

Lanton Tower, Glendale (N.), XXI, 124, XXIV, 458.

Lauder Tower, site (B.), XVIII, 261.

Lee Tower, Innerleithen (site) (P.), IX, 481.

Lee Tower, Rothbury, VI, 108.

Leitholm Peel (B.), X, 251.

Lennington Tower (N.), XII, 173.

Liddell Castle (R.), VI, 25.

Lilliesleaf (R.), XXI, 262; Hector’s Peel, IX, 465.

Linton Castle (R.), III, 22 ft., XVIII, 91, 152.

Littledean Tower (R.), by Rev. M. H. N. Graham, XVII, 56-8; also VI, 179, 220, XX, 63 fig.

Lochwood Tower (D.), XXVII, 209.
Castellated Buildings—Northumberland Towers—Continued:—

16th Century, X, 121-2, 196; 1715, XXVI, 276.

Nunnykirk Tower (N.), XIV, 240.
Oakwood Tower (S.), X, 477.

Glen Castle (N.), XVI, 138.
Old Bewick Tower (N.), V, 253, XIV, 212, XXI, 223, XXII, 369.

Otterburn Tower (N.), IX, 462, XXII, 92, XXV, 348.

Otterburn, tower near battlefield, IX, 464.

Overgrass Castle (N.), XII, 34.

Oxnam Craig Tower, by J. Hardy, XI, 162-3; also XI, 21, 100; mason’s mark, XXVI, 41 (fig.).

Pawston or Paston Tower (N.), XII, 481, XXI, 124, 138, 188.

Peei Tower (R.), IX, 116, XII, 475.

Philogar Tower (R.), XVIII, 299.

Prendwick Tower (N.), XII, 125.

Premston Tower (N.), XIII, 266, 277-9; described, XXIII, 31-2.

Proctorsteads Tower (N.), VI, 45-6, XIX, 33-4.

Purveshill Tower, Walkerburn (P.), IX, 480.

Rakestonleis Tower, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 461.

Redbraes Tower, Marchmont (B.), IX, 42.

Redpath, Earlston, Cairncrosses Tower (B.), XIII, 197, XVI, 39.

Redpath Tower, Earlston (B.), XVI, 33.

Repentance Tower (D.), XXVII, 195.

Rhymer’s Tower. See Earlston above.

Roan Tower, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 456.

Rock Tower (N.), VI, 45.

Rockburn Castle, IV, 266, XVIII, 84, XXIV, 283.

Runlaw Tower, Longformacus (B.), XX, 156.

Sandyknowe Tower. See Smailholm, below.

Screnwood Tower (N.), XXI, 125.

Seaton Delavel Castle (N.), site, XVII, 66.

Selkirk Castle, by T. Craig-Brown, XVII, 46-9; also X, 51, XIV, 31-2.

Caste lated Buildings—Continued:—

Seton Castle (E.L.), XVII, 236.

Shoreswood Tower (N.), XXI, 197.

Shortfield Tower (N.), described, XXIV, 207-8.

Side Tower, Newcastleton (R.), VI, 21.

Simonburn Castle (N.), XI, 58, 152.

Simonburn Rectory (N.), XI, 58.

Smailholm (Sandyknowe) Tower (R.), XIV, 235, XX, 75 (Pl. V.), XXVI, 127; described, XXII, 37-8.

Speedlings Tower (D.), VII, 408, 421.

Stanton Tower (N.), XIV, 241.

Stobs Castle (R.), XIII, 64.

Stoneypath Tower (E.L.), X, 462, XVI, 176.

Sunderland Tower (S.), 1541, X, 415.

Sweethope Castle (N.), XX, 32.

Swinburne Castle (N.), XI, 152.

Swinnie Tower, Jedburgh (R.), XII, 69.

Tantallon Castle (E.L.), described, XX, 190-2, XXV, 352-3 (fig.).

Tarret Tower (N.), XXI, 125.

Tenandry, Greenlaw, V, 110.

Thirlestane Castle, Lauder, VI, 11, XVIII, 263 (Pl. XXIII), 269-70.

Thirlestane Tower (Old), Lauder, by Rev. T. Martin, XVIII, 267-70; by F. Lynn, 288-9 (Pl. XXIV, plan); also VI, 15.

Thirlestane Tower (S.), X, 479.

Thorshope Tower, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 469 (fig.).

Thornton Castle (E.L.), XV, 45.

Tilmouth Tower (N.), XXI, 123.

Timpendean Tower (R.), X, 143.

Tinnies Castle (P.), XI, 330, 380, (fig.).

Torsone Tower, site (M.), XII, 58, 62.

Torwoodlee Tower (S.), VIII, 419.

Tosson Tower (N.), XI, 49.

Troughton Tower (N.), XXII, 171, 223.

Tushielaw Tower (S.), X, 478.

Tweedmouth Tower (N.), site, XXV, 221 n.

Twizel Tower or Castle, IV, 455-6, XXI, 123, 197, XXII, 175-6.
INDEX

Castellated Buildings—Continued:—

Wallington Hall (N.), XIII, 285.
Wark Castle, on Tweed (N.), by Rev. P. Mearns, V, 61-6; its history, XIII, 78; taken by the Scots, 1318, XXII, 129.
Wark-on-Tyne (N.), XI, 152.
Warkworth Castle (N.), III, 54; by Rev. J. W. Dunn, V, 42-9 (Pl. I.); described, XX, 139-46, XXVI, 122-3.

Wauchope Tower (R.), XIV, 13.

Witton (N.), 183, 238.
Whalton (N.), its castle-houses, VI, 235.
Whithaugh, XVI, 270.
Whittingehame Tower (E.L.), X, 468.
Whittingham Tower (N.), IV, 221-2, XIX, 137-8.
Whitton Tower (N.), IV, 69, VIII, 27.
Widrington Tower (N.), XV, 241.

Windydoors Tower, Stow (M.), XII, 63, 67.
Witton Shields Tower (N.), XIV, 241, 243.

Wooler Castle or Tower (N.), IV, 160, XX, 308, XXI, 124; described, XX, 46.
Wreay Tower (P.), XI, 373, 375 (fig.).
Yearle Bastle, Wooler (N.), XXI, 124.


Castle Heaton, XXII, 305; field names, 178; visited 1914, 177.
See also Heaton under Cast. Build.

Catnach Press, Alnwick, XXIII, 308 (ff.), 433-4.

Castledygh Reservoir, visited 1898, XVI, 290.

Catfield (N.), XII, 122.

Cat-holes, near Eyemouth, II, 359.

Cat-loup, Langleeford, V, 371 n.

Catrail, by James Smail, IX, 105-22; by Miss Russell, X, 89-105; at Blyndlee, Galashiels, XIV, 244; at Rink, 28; at Yair, 29; at Wheel Chapel, XII, 464, 473, 476; photographs presented to the Club, IX, 252; the name, IX, 117, XIV, 142; also mentioned, IV, 345, V, 115, VII, 74-5, VIII, 433, X, 272, XV, 284, XVII, 44, XXV, 377, XXVI, 359.

Cat’s Crag, Spindlestone (N.), VI, 298.

Cattledyshies, the name, XI, 66.

Cauldshields Loch, visited 1875, VII, 354.

de Cauz of Harnham, XXIV, 204.

Caverhill, Miss H. F. M., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.

Caverhill, John, Jedneuk, and Edinburgh, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXV, 51.

Caverhill, Mrs. Joseph, Reston, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Caverhill, Thomas F. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; his death, XXI, 219.

Caverhill, W. C., Berwick, admitted 1889, XII, 506.

Caverhill, W. R., Crichness, admitted 1925, XXV, 350.

Cavers, VII, 80; legend of wolves, IV, 273; visited 1867, V, 298; 1896, XVI, 62.

Cavers Carre, visited 1877, VIII, 227.

Caves:—

Ancrum (R.), IV, 318, V, 101-2, 130, XXI, 58.

Braidshawrig, Lauder, VI, 11.

Burgesses’ Cove, Berwick, XVII, 86.

Cartington Cove, Rothbury, V, 160.

Cateran’s, Bewick (N.), XXVII, 175.
Caves—Continued:

Cockburnspath (B.), XVIII, 137.
Covenanter’s Snailscleugh (E.L.), XXVI, 116.

Crailling, by D. Milne Home, IV, 316-9 (Pl. IX.), also 356.

Cuddy’s Cove, Dod Law (N.), V, 151; Kyloe (N.), XII, 229, XIII, 242. See also St. Cuthbert’s below.

Grahamslaw (Haughead) (R.), IX, 22, XVIII, 90-1, XXII, 360-1.

Harnham (N.), XVI, 154.

Haughead, see Grahamslaw, above.

Helen’s, Henhole, Cheviot, XVIII, 133, XXIV, 369.

Henderland Tower (S.), X, 409.

Hobbie Kerr’s, Cessford Burn (R.), X, 140.

Jedburgh, IV, 318, 355, XII, 69.

King’s, Ord, XXIII, 16.

Lamberton (B.), VI, 5.

Macartney’s, Callaly (N.), XIII, 51, XIV, 20.

Priest’s, Thrunton (N.), IV, 223.

Rob Roy’s, Holystone (N.), XII, 48.

St. Baldred’s, Auldhaime (E.L.), VII, 89.

St. Cuthbert’s, Holburn (N.), XXIV, 276-8 (fig.). See also Cuddy’s Cove above.

Scour Caves of Teviotdale, XXV, 481.

Sunlaws (R.), VII, 104, XVIII, 85.

Swallow, Siccar Point, Cockburnspath (B.), VIII, 221, XVIII, 228, XXVII, 320.

Wedderburn’s, Thrunton, IV, 223.

Caval Head, Acklington, the name, V, 419.

Caw Mills, see Edrington Castle under Cast. Build.

Cay of North Charlton, XIII, 262, 272-4.

Cay, John, Edinburgh, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XIII, 279.

Centenary Meeting, Grant’s House, XXVII, 311; dinner, Berwick, 323.

Cessford, see under Cast. Build; visited, 1879, IX, 27; 1915, XXII, 361.

Challanger, H. M. S., VIII, 23, Reports, XVI, 242-3.

Chalmers, P. Macgregor, architect, XXII, 365.

Chambers, Robert, LL.D., on a Map of King Charles’ Camp at Birks, V, 272-3, (Pl. XIV).


Channelkirk, History of C., by Rev. A. Allan, XXV, 72; visited 1930, XXVII, 180; Church, XIII, 99.

Chantrey, sculptor, at Norham, XXIV, 373.

Chapel, Duns, XIII, 121, XVI, 12, 21-2.

Chapel o’ Cross, Sheepwash Cross (R.), XIII, 66.

Chapel-on-Leader, visited 1886, XI, 328, 352; 1899, XVII, 32.

Chapelhill, Hawick, XI, 391-3.

Chapman, Abel, his The Borders and Beyond, XXV, 225.


Charlton, G. F., Gosforth, admitted 1829, XXVII, 47.

Charters—

Birkenside, XXIV, 126-47 (Pls. XI.-XIII.).

Brumell Collection, XXVI, 275.

Dirleton, Sir W. Haliburton to J. Foular, XXVII, 77-8.

Galloway, by C. S. Romanes, XVI, 263, (Pl. VII.).

James IV. to Duns Burgh, XIV, 62.

James VI. to Berwick Corporation, XIII, 322.


Lauder Burgh, XIX, 5 ff.

Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 44.

Oxnam Barony, XXVI, 40, and n. Queen Mary to George Sinclair, by Miss Russell, XVII, 283-6 (Pl. XIV.).


Roxburgh, by Dr. Paul, XXIV, 224-31 (Pl. XVI.).

Selkirk Burgh, XIV, 32.

Chartres, W., Newcastle and Ayton, admitted 1863, V, 481; his death, IX, 290.

Chathill, the name, XXIII, 27; visited, see List p. 38 above.

Chatto, the name, XI, 128.
Chatton, by Rev. W. Proctor, junr., and J. Hardy, VII, 52-65; its owners, IV, 31; its vicars, VII, 61; stone coffin found, I, 139; visited, see List p. 38 above; see also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Chatton Moor, roche moutonnée, XXV, 295.

Cheese in Welsh legend, XI, 263 ff.

Chesson, Rev. W. H., Alnwick, admitted 1822, XIV, 83.

Chesters (Cilurnum) Chollerford (N.), visited, see List p. 38 above.

Chesters, Southdean (R.), XIII, 294; visited, see List p. 38 above.

Chestrehope, Harbottle, V, 428.

Cheswick, red deer skeleton found, I, 91; meteorological records, II, 270-1; visited, see List p. 38 above.

Cheviot, by G. Tate, V, 359-70; by J. Hardy, VI, 353-75; Hen’s Hole, by Miss Russell, XVIII, 133-7; Hanging Stone, XXIV, 490-1; the name, IV, 170-2; its antiquities, by J. Hardy, XI, 269-314 (fig., Pl. V, VI.); its botany, II, 356; by G. R. Tate, V, 179-81; its insects, by J. Hardy, VI, 251-67; its poetry, by J. Allan, XXV, 501; brown Amethyst found, I, 40; Forest, II, 166; Games at Pennymuir, X, 10; Snow lying on it, V, 479; Legion, XVI, 255, XVIII, 78; visited, see List p. 38 above.

Chew Green (Makendon), visited, see List p. 38 above.

Chibburn, XXVI, 275; visited 1895, XV, 244.

Chillingham, its Wild Cattle, by Luke Hindmarsh (1838), XXII, 139-50; its owners, XX, 15; embedded toad, X, 492-4; visited, see List p. 38 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Chipchase, its owners, XI, 60; visited 1885, XI, 5, 59.

Chirnside, by John Stuart, IV, 184-9; by G. Henderson, III, 184-93, VII, 95-104; a ramble in its woods, by C. Stuart, XI, 576-9; Common, by J. H. Craw, XXIV, 423-50 (Pl. XX., index, 522-7); its indwellers, III, 190-3; owned by John Ellem, Chirnside—Continued:—

XIX, 358; Paper Mills, III, 211; visited, see List p. 38 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

Chirnside West Mains, VII, 98, 99.

Chirnside of Nisbet, XII, 103.

Chisholm of Stiches, bookplate, XXIV, 40 (Pl. I.), 72.

Chisholms of that Ilk and Stiches, by J. J. Vernon, XXV, 479.

Choicelee, Scots’ encampment, XIV, 74-5.

Cholera in Berwickshire, 1832, I, 11; 1849, XIV, 158; and aphides, III, 174.

Chollerford, visited, see List p. 38 above.

Chrisp, F. O. Prendwick, admitted 1889, XII, 452.

Chrisp, L. C., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.

Christianity, Early, by Canon Greenwell, XII, 195-7; by C. C. Hodges, 197-9; on the Borders, XIII, 86-9.

Christison, Dr. David, Edinburgh, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; visits Border forts, XIV, 83; his resignation, XXI, 126.

Christison, Professor, II, 59.

Church History, Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XVI, 1-16; Border Early, XX, 174-6.

Church Plate, Old Scottish Communion Plate, by Rev. T. Burns, XVI, 110 n.,

Church Plate:—

Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 41.

Canonbie (D.), XII, 210.

Carham (N.), XIII, 73.

Channelkirk (B.), XXVII, 181.

Chatton (N.), XXII, 350.

Coldstream (B.), XXI, 23.

Doddington (N.), XXV, 206.

Eckford (R.), XVIII, 95.

Eddingham (N.), XXVI, 29.

Ednam (R.), XX, 242-3.

Fogo (B.), XIV, 55.

Gordon (B.), XV, 81, XXII, 382.

Haddington (E.L.), X, 6.

Holy Island (N.), XXIV, 272.

Holyestone (N.), XVIII, 72.

Ingram (N.), XX, 287.

Kelso Abbey (R.), 1517, XXIV, 303.

Kirkharle (N.), XVI, 156.

Kirknewton (N.), XXII, 279-80, XXV, 358 n.
Central

Byrness (N.), X, 287-8 ; also 92, 316.

Bewick (N.), XXI, 347-8.

Blacklee, Rule Water (R.), VI, 348.

Blayce, Old Bewick (N.), V, 203, XIV, 211.

Cists—Continued :

Blinkbonny, Eckford (R.), VI, 347, XXVII, 103.

Borewell, Scremerston (N.), XXIV, 383-4.

Bowcher, [Humbleton] (N.), XXIV, 453-4.

Brandon (N.), XI, 285.

Brandon White House (N.), XI, 283.

Branxholme (R.), XI, 389.

Broomhill, Duns (B.), by W. Stevenson, HI, 156-8 (fig.).

Burny Knows, Lesbury (N.), VII, 441.

Burradon, Alwinton (N.), XI, 299.

Buston (N.), XII, 325.

Byrness (N.), IX, 473, XXVII, 329.

Callaly (N.), XIII, 34, XIV, 24 ; by J. Hardy, 390-1 (Pl. X).

Campfield Cornhill (N.), V, 16-17.

Chalkielaw, Duns (B.), III, 156.

Clacharie, Spottiswood (B.), VI, 116, XVIII, 271 ; XXIV, 162, 187.

Cliftonhill, Cockburnspath (B.), XXV, 317.

Cockburn Law, Duns (B.), XXIV, 264, 384-5.

Cocklaw, Berwick, XXVII, 101.


Coldstream (N.), XXVII, 380, 382, 383 (plan).

Coldstream (B.), IV, 320, V, 99.

Corhille (?) (N.), XV, 94.

Cotonshope Burnfoot (N.), IX, 473, XXVII, 329.

Crawling Hall (R.), VI, 347.

Dod Law (N.), VI, 148.

Duns Law (B.), III, 156.

Eckford (R.), XI, 177 ; by J. G. Winning, 179-81 (fig.), also XIII, 85, XIV, 123-4.

East Linton (E.L.), X, 463-4.


Edington (B.), VII, 24.

Edington Hill (B.), IV, 184, VI, 3; by C. Stuart, 350; also XXII, 282.


Ednam, Picts Knowe (R.), X, 244.

Etal Moor (N.), V, 199.

Cists—Continued :

Blavie, Old Bewick (N.), V, 203, XIV, 211.

Church Plate—Continued :

Kirkwhelpington (N.), XX, 34.

Lauder (B.), XI, 357, XVIII, 263.

Linton (R.), XVIII, 92, 152.

Longformacus (B.), X, 25, XX, 155.

Maxton (R.), XVII, 61.

Morebattle (R.), XXII, 363-4.

Newbattle (M.), XIX, 47.

Osnam (R.), XI, 20.

Smallesth (R.), XIV, 235.

Stow (M.), XII, 62.

Tweedsmuir (P.), XXV, 35.

Tynninghame (E.L.), XVIII, 37.

Warkworth (N.), XX, 138.

Westruther (B.), XVIII, 116.

Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 462.

Church, John, Belford, admitted 1850, I, 7.

Church, John, junr., Belford, admitted 1856, IV, 17.

Church, W., Belford, admitted 1860, IV, 226, 228; his obituary notice, V, 338.

Churches, see Eccl. Build.

Churchyards, see Graveyards.

Cilurnum, see Chesters, Chollerford.

Cists, their character, XXIV, 156 ff. 162, 166-7; method of examination, 159; containing sand, XI, 160.

Cists :


Adderstone Low Mill (N.), III, 123-4 (figs.).

Amble (N.), by G. H. Thompson, X, 523-30; also XIV, 121-2.

Ayehliffe House (Millbank, now Balabraes), Ayton, VII, 274-5, (Pl. V.), XIV, 392, XXIV, 163, 176, XXVII, 317.

Aytown Law (B.), XIV, 392.


Beauly Moor (N.), XIII, 31.

Belford (N.), IX, 250.

BERWICKSHIRE LIST, XXIV, 176-93; also 159 ff.

Bewick (N.) with tool-marked cover, V, 202.


Black Hill, Ford (N.), II, 344 n.

Blacklee, Rule Water (R.), VI, 348.

Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), V, 203, XIV, 211.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cists—Continued:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewart Park, Wooler (N),</td>
<td>XVI, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewesley (N), XIV, 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folly Hill, Old Bewick (N), V, 158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford (N), 391-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Common (N), V, 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford West Field (N), III, 130, V, 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Lodge, Alnwick (N), IV, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foulden Hagg (B.), XI, 236; XXII, 283-93 (fig.); XXIV, 148, 164-5, 185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Law, Whitsome (B.), by C. Stuart, VI, 349-50; also 414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galashiels (S.), by J. Wood, VIII, 441-3; also X, 102, XI, 487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glanton (N.), XI, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhill, Ilderton (N.), XI, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greudykes, Duns (B.), V, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunerton, Humshaugh (N.), XI, 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halidon Hill (N.), with five skulls, XIX, 304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbottle (N.), 348.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbottle Peels (N.), with stone disc, XI, 295-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harehope Hill, Eglington (N), V, 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harelaw, Chirnside, by J. H. Craw, XIX, 340 (Pl. XVIII.), XXII, 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrietfield, Nenthorn (B.), XXIV, 287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawick (R.), XVII, 78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Bustom (N.), XXVI, 275, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Cocklaw, Berwick, XVII, 127, 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highridge Hall (R.), XXVII, 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hog's Law, Old cambus (B.), VI, 410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holburn (N.), IX, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holystone (N.), V, 389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoprig (E.L.), VIII, 406, XII, 131 ff. (Pl. I.), XXIV, 163, 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humbleton, Wooler, III, 154; VIII, 395, XXIV, 453-4, XXVII, 385-90 (fig.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunters' Moor, Ford (N.), V, 147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilderton (N.), by Canon Greenwell, VI, 419-20; also XI, 274, 276.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cists—Continued:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedburgh, High Street(R.), VI, 348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimmer Lough, Eglington (N.), V, 201, XIII, 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyloe (N.), XXVI, 118, 131, XXVII, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladhope Hill, Galashiels, X, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langleeford (N.), VI, 369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanton Mains (R.), by J. Hilson, VI, 347-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemmington (N.), XI, 308, XII, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbury (N.), III, 63-7, plan, 157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilburn, Wooler (N.), XI, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilburn Hill, Wooler (N.), XI, 271, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilburn Steads, Wooler (N.), XV, 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linden Park, Hawick, XIV, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longcroft, Lauder (B.), XXIV, 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longniddry (E.L.), by E. J. Wilson, XV, 360-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lordenshaws (N.), XI, 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Trewitt, Coquet (N.), XI, 297-8 (fig.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makerstoun (R.), XV, 360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manderston (B.), X, 304-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meldon, Glendale (N.), XXIV, 459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milbank (Aycliffe House, now Balabraes), Aytton (B.), VII, 274-5, XIV, 392, XXIV, 163, 176, XXVII, 317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosstower (R.), XI, 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Charlton (N.), IV, 307, XIII, 209-72 (fig.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Sunderland (N.), IV, 429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Jedworth (R.), VI, 348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Pease, Old cambus (B.), XI, 159-60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otterburn (N.), IX, 469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxwell Mains, Dunbar (E.L.), XI, 348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penmanshie (B.), III, 107, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest's Crown, Kale Water, IX, 23, XI, 178, 181, XXVII, 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redheugh (B.), XI, 161, XIV, 393-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reston (B.), V, 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock (N.), XXIV, 288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothbury (N.), XI, 48; in district, list of references, 48 n.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helens, Old cambus (B.), XI, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cists—Continued:

Screnwood (N.), X, 544-6.
Shawdon Wood House (N.), XI, 313.
Shaws (S.), VI, 51.
Shell Law, Hawkhill, Lesbury (N.), VII, 440.
Skateraw (E.L.), XIV, 396.
Snee Hill, Langleeford (N.), VI, 358-9.
Spittal-on-Rule (R.), VI, 347, XXVII, 103.
Springfield, Dunglass (E.L.), VIII, 409.
Stenton, Fairy Knowe (E.L.), IX, 102.
Stichill (R.), XV, 2, 38.
Stow (M.), XII, 66.
Sunlaws (R.), VII, 104-7 (fig.), XVIII, 86.
Swallowdean, Duns (B.), III, 156.
Teindside, Hawick (R.), VI, 50, 347.
Tom Tallon's Grave, Yeverying (N.), IV, 446, XIX, 166.
Tweedmouth (N.), XXVI, 131.
Twinlaw Cairns (B.), V, 116, VI, 117, XXIV, 160 (Pl. XV.), 192.
Usway Ford (N.), XI, 294.
Warenton (N.), III, 64 n.
West Morrison (B.), X, 309.
Whitsunbank (N.), V, 154, 201.
Wooler (N.), VI, 353; by Canon Greenwell, 415-9.
Wooperton (N.), XI, 280.
Worm Law (N.), IV, 443, XXIV, 457.
Yarrow, "Warrior's Rest," X, 271; also 405, 406, 407.
Yeverying (N.), VIII, 402, XXIV, 457.

Cist, Megalithic, Borrowstoun Rig (B.), XXIV, 155, XXV, 200 (fig.).
Cistertian Order and its Monasteries, XIX, 44.
Clarilaw (R.), II, 65.
Clarilaw Moor (R.), visited 1899, XVII, 44.
Clark of Belford, IV, 24; of Hauxley, XIV, 107.
Clark, G. D. A., Belford Hall, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXIV, 285.

Clark, Dr. James, Kilmarnock, elected 1928, XXVI, 309; on Berwickshire Insects, XXV, 254-60; on Sawflies, XXVI, 228-43.
Clark, Rev. James, Jedburgh, XXV, 500.
Clark, John, Troughend, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
Clark, Rev. J. D., Belford Hall, admitted 1840, I, 245; on spurs at Belford Castle, IV, 89; on the King Fish, VI, 97; Presidential Address, II, 117-28; his death, VI, 119.
Clark, Miss G., Coldingham, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
Clark, Rev. T., Kelso, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
Clark, W. D., West Ord, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
Clarke, Rev. Hamlet, admitted 1848, II, 266.
Clarke Dr. H. G. C., Berwick, admitted 1833, I, 2; Presidential Address, 1838, 161-8; 1847, II, 197-203; on Holy Island Priory, I, 111-4; on Yew Trees and Churchyards, II, 128-31.
Clarke, Dr. J., on the Eildon Indicator, XXVII, 68-9 (Pl. XI.).
Clarkisburne, Oxnam (R.), XI, 96.
Clavering, Titular Barony of, XIX, 81.
Clavering family, XV, 241 n., XX, 141, XXVI, 122; owns Lemington, XXII, 21, of Callaly, XIII, 43-4; of Rock, XXI, 300; of Warkworth, V, 44; Thomas, of Norham, XXI, 297.
Clay, John, Berwick, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his death, IX, 55.
Clay, John, junr., Kerchests, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Clay, Miss Emily, Tillmouth, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
Clay, Patrick, admitted 1847, II, 200; his obituary notice, V, 341.
Clay, Dr. R. H., admitted 1860, IV, 232; his death, XXIV, 379; his obituary notice, 323.
Cleckmey, Duns, XIV, 69.
Cleghorn, James, actuary, born at Duns, XIV, 80.

Cleghorn, Rev. Mr., historian, XIV, 235.

Cleland, G., Leith, admitted 1895, XV, 253.

Cledinnen, C. E., Kelso, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.

Cledinnen, Mrs. Kelso, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Cledinnen, Miss I. J., Kelso, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Cleennell (N.), XII, 39; Dr. Hardy’s MS. Notes, XIX, 81; the tower, V, 388; XXI, 125.

Cleennell family, XVIII, 68; owns Harbottle, V, 428.

Cleennell, Miss A. Fenwicke, Barmoor House, admitted 1925, XXV, 361.

Cleennell, Miss C. Fenwicke, Barmoor House, admitted 1925, XXV, 361.

Cleennell Street (N.), XI, 295, XII, 39, XVI, 200, XVIII, 69.

Clerkland, Eccles (B.), XV, 136.

Clerks Croft, Haddington, XXV, 149.

Cleugh, R., on effects of a gale at Rock Hall, 1893, XIV, 399-400.

de Clifford, XXIV, 204; of Ellingham, XXIII, 29.

Cliffton Park, (R.), visited 1901, XVIII, 93.

Clint in place names, XIV, 168.

Clock, Belsay Castle, 1621, XXI, 155.

Close to Nature’s Heart, by Dr. McConachie, XXVII, 398.


Clowenford, vineries, VIII, 421; visited, see List p. 38 above.

Clutterbuck, T., Warkworth, admitted 1863, V, 15.

Coach, “Chevy Chase” Stage, XVI, 153.

Coceur of Trebroun, XVI, 319, 327.

Cochrane, Adam, Galashiels, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XIII, 257.

Cochrane, Grizel, XXV, 203; her grave at Legerwood, IX, 237-8, XVII, 30, XXV, 91, 426.

Cochrane, John, Galashiels, admitted 1890, XIII, 59; his death, XX, 135.

Cochrane, Kenneth, Galashiels, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.


Cock-fighting, XXIII, 121-2; at Duns, I, 44; Elsdon, XXII, 162, 183, XXV, 346; Morpeth, XIV, 132; Shilvington (N.), XVI, 158; Whalton (N.), VI, 242.

Cockburn Law, rhyme, IX, 444; tower, XXIV, 264, 268 (fig.); visited, see List p. 38 above.

Cockburn family, III, 256; owns Butterdean, XIX, 362; of Langton, II, 103, VIII, 300 ff., XII, 103, XIV, 225; of Borthwick, XXV, 140 ff.; of Choiceliee, XIX, 358, XXVII, 293; of Henderland, tomb, X, 408-11, 147-8 (Pl. XIII), 604 (Pl. VI.).

Cockburn, Adam, Duns, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his death, X XI, 126.

Cockburn, Sir Alexander, of Langton, XXVII, 305.

Cockburn, Sir Archibald, of Langton, VIII, 302-3.

Cockburn, James, of Ryslaw, XXVII, 214.

Cockburn, Sir James, XIV, 76.

Cockburn, J. W., Chapelhill, admitted 1925, XXV, 377.

Cockburn, Mrs. (Alison Rutherford), XIV, 28, XXIV, 504.

Cockburnspath, its owners, VIII, 405; visited, see List p. 38 above. See also Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Cockenheugh, rhyme, XXII, 347; visited 1921, XXIV, 280.

Cockin, Rev. W., Lowick, admitted 1873, VII, 162.

Cocklaw (Aytoun), rhyme, I, 148.

Cocklawfoot (R.), XVI, 151.


Calentera :—

ZOOPHYES OF BERWICK-SHIRE, by Dr. Johnston, I, 107-8.

Actinia (Sea Anemone) coccinea, I, 8; mesembryanthemum, 244; plumosa, 8; tuediae, 8; viduata, 8.

Eudendrium capillare, III, 251, (Pl. I.).

Laomedea gelatinosa, I, 244.
CENTENARY

proverb, of visited, of Duke of V, "rhymes, on V, local
Coldgate Golden, Coldingham, Coelentera
CoUingwood Collie,

Coldsmouth, Coldmartin, •

Sertularia Plumularia of Sea I, his nam, Stone, IV, place-names, 225 p.

Build. XVIII, Priory lands, geology, 370, 371

258

proverb, Build. XVIII, Priory occupations bodies

XXII, XXIV, see 90

84. XXII, 122, Orchard, 1908, "Collingwood, Admiral, XII, 410-1; his house at Morpeth, IX, 255; plants oak in College Valley, XX, 181, 184-5, XXIV, 30; letter from him, IX, 287.

Collingwood, F. J. W., Glanton Pike, admitted 1840, I, 214; Presidential Address, V, 183-94; on the Fork-tailed Stormy Petrel, 371; on Black Rain at Glanton Pike, XIV, 192.

Collingwood, John C., Cornhill House, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.

Colmslie, the name, XIII, 196; visited 1890, XIII, 58; 1923, XXV, 47.

Colpinhope, Bowmont, XXI, 170-1, 179, XXVII, 379.

Colt, R. S. H., of Northfield, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Colville family, XI, 95, XXVI, 275; James, Preston, XXVII, 216 n.; Robert in Craig Tower, Oxnam, XI, 162.

Colvin, Rev. F. R., Edinburgh, his death, XII, 79.

Colwell of Colwell Hill (N.), XXII, 205.

Comfortlee, Cranshaws (B.), XII, 491.


Common, John, Denwick, his reaping machine, 1822, XIII, 344.

Commons: —

Bamburgh and Embleton, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 322-4.


Collingham, XXV, 186; proverb, I, 119.


Collingwood, Admiral, XII, 410-1; his house at Morpeth, IX, 255; plants oak in College Valley, XX, 181, 184-5, XXIV, 30; letter from him, IX, 287.

Collingwood, F. J. W., Glanton Pike, admitted 1840, I, 214; Presidential Address, V, 183-94; on the Fork-tailed Stormy Petrel, 371; on Black Rain at Glanton Pike, XIV, 192.

Collingwood, John C., Cornhill House, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.

Colmslie, the name, XIII, 196; visited 1890, XIII, 58; 1923, XXV, 47.

Colpinhope, Bowmont, XXI, 170-1, 179, XXVII, 379.

Colt, R. S. H., of Northfield, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Colville family, XI, 95, XXVI, 275; James, Preston, XXVII, 216 n.; Robert in Craig Tower, Oxnam, XI, 162.

Colvin, Rev. F. R., Edinburgh, his death, XII, 79.

Colwell of Colwell Hill (N.), XXII, 205.

Comfortlee, Cranshaws (B.), XII, 491.


Common, John, Denwick, his reaping machine, 1822, XIII, 344.

Commons: —

Bamburgh and Embleton, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 322-4.


Collingham, XXV, 186; proverb, I, 119.

Dunbar, XVI, 177.

Dunglass (E.L.), XXIV, 431.

Hilton (B.), XXIV, 423.

Horndean (B.), XXIV, 423.

Ladykirk (B.), XIII, 306.

Lauder, XIX, 12 ff.

Lucker Moor (N.), XXII, 324, XXVI, 277.

Mackside, Rulewater (R.), divided 1696, XII, 101.

Milfield (N.), XXIV, 502.

Newton-by-the-Sea (N.), XXII, 323.

Oldhamstocks (E.L.), XXIV, 430, 433.
INDEX

Commons—Continued:—
Ord (N.), divided 1732, XXI, 202.
Ratchwood, Bamburgh (N.), XXI, 322-3.
Selkirk, XXVII, 372 ff.; the Riding, 296, 369, 372.
Stow (M.), XII, 67.
Tuggal Moor (N.), XXII, 324.
Congalton (E.L.), the name, XV, 188.
Connach, Duke of, crosses the Border, 1876, VIII, 29.
Conyers, Sir John, Governor of Berwick, by Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIII, 394-6.
Cook of Amble, XIV, 273-7; of Sturton Grange East Field, XII, 143.
Cook, Captain, his Ednam connection, II, 169.
Cook, Rev. G., Longformacus, admitted 1888, XII, 218; his death, XIII, 257.
Cook, T., Alnwick, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Cookson, Capt. C. L., Berrywell, Duns, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXIV, 37, 214.
Cookson, H., Renton House, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
Cooley, Rev. W. J., Rennington, admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246; his death, XII, 434.
Cooper, Rev. A. E., Cramlington, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
Cooper, A. Heaton, his Northumberland, XXV, 55.
Cooper's Loup, Snailscleugh (E.L.), XXVI, 116.
Cope, Sir John, at Lauder, XVIII, 260.
Copshawholm, or Newcastleton, XII, 455.
Coquet Island, history and description, by J. C. Hodgson, XIV, 117-21 (Pl. VI. a); visited 1871, VI, 191.
de Corbet of Makerstoun, XXI, 184.
Corbridge, visited 1882, X, 29; 1909, XXI, 39.
Cornett, J. P., Sunderland, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his death, XXIII, 421.
Cornhill, by Rev. S. A. Fyler, M.A., V, 344-8; the name, 344; its owners, 345; also XX, 57, XXI, 123; visited, see List p. 39 above.
Corsbie, visited, see List p. 39 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Corsenside (N.), visited 1925, XXV, 347.
Cosser of Wester Kennetsideheads, XXV, 141.
Cotefield (N.), XII, 122.
Cotswold, formation of Club, II, 165.
Coulson of Houndwood, III, 256.
Couls, Rev. A. B., Carham, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
Coulpe, by J. Hardy, XI, 414-20; by M. Culley, junr., XI, 403-14; the family, 415-6, XII, 404; visited 1888, XII, 182. See also under Cast. Build.
Cout of Keeldar, XVI, 267.
Cout of Kielder (modern), XXV, 212.
Coutts, Thomas, of Horndean, XIII, 375.
Covenant, National, at Newbattle, XIX, 45; at Duns Castle, XII, 20.
Covenant, Solemn League and, at Cavers, V, 298, 312.
Covenanters at the Bass, XVIII, 31-2; at Bluecairn, XIII, 57, XXV, 48; at Dobb's Linn, XXVI, 306; at East Nisbet (B.), VIII, 393; at Edington (B.), VII, 101; at Greencleuch (B.), XXVII, 44; at Haughead, XVIII, 90, XXII, 361, XXVI, 377; at Hume, XVI, 229-30; at Kale Water, IX, 22; at Lilliesleaf, XXI, 260-1; at Meigle Pots, Galashiels, VIII, 420, XIV, 246; at Slitrig, XIII, 65-6; at Snail's Cleuch (E.L.), XVI, 51, XXVI, 116; at Talla, XXV, 35; at Whitekirk (E.L.), XX, 193; Gravestone at Tweedsmuir, XXV, 35; monument at Philiphaugh, XXII, 82.
Covenanters, Peden in Northumberland, XXII, 173; in Redesdale, IX, 452; at Ruberslaw, V, 313 n., IX, 452.
Covenanters of Teviotdale, by Rev. D. Stewart, XXV, 476.
Coventina's Fountain at Procolitia, by J. C. Bruce, VIII, 356-71.
Coveyheugh, visited 1879, IX, 9.
Cowan, A., Valleyfield, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his resignation, XXV, 51.
Cowan, Rev. C. J., Morebattle, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, XXIV, 37.
Cowan, F. Edinburgh, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.
Cowan, Mrs., The Roan, Lauder, admitted 1911, XXVII, 299.
Cowan, Mrs. Allister, Melrose, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.
Cowan, Mrs. Jane E. F., Morebattle, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; on Excavations in Morebattle churchyard, XXII, 390-4; on Thomson’s House at Wideopen, XXI, 401-2.
Cowdenknowes, by J. Tait, V, 268; its broom, XVII, 257-9; rhyme, I, 147; visited, see List p. 39 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Cowe, P., Lochton, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Cowe, R. C., Butterdean, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
Cowpon, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 121. Cowsnout. See Coldsmouth.
Cox, W., Vicar of Embleton, VIII, 416.
Crachoctrestrete, by J. H. Craw, XXVII, 93-4 (Pl. XII).
Cragside, Rothbury, visited, see List p. 39 above.
Craig, Rev. A., Bedrule, Border Scholar, XVIII, 7.
Craig, Mrs. M. G., Hawick, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
Craig, Thomas, on River Terraces at Kelso, VII, 190-2; on Kain Fowls, 487-9; on Urrs from Roxburghshire, VIII, 128-31; on Roxburgh, 289-94; on Roxburghshire Forts, X, 590-2; obituary notice of A. Brotherston, XIII, 399-402.
Craig, Dr. W., Edinburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585; obituary notice of John Sadler, X, 72-9; obituary notice of Prof. Balfour, XI, 218-26.
Craig, R., Cateleugh, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
Craigis’ Walls Bog, visited 1878, VIII, 391.
Craik, foresters of Renton, IX, 16.
Craling, its Caves, by D. Milne Home, IV, 316-9 (Pl. IX.); Guard, 318; the name, XVIII, 142.
Cramlington of Cramlington, XXVI, 275.
Cranlog, lake dwelling, Kimmer Lough (N.), XIII, 24-5; Whiteburn, Westruther, VI, 117.
Cranshaws, owned by the Swintons, VIII, 332, 334 n.; sold to John Watson, 1695, 345; its owners, XII, 492; visited 1888, 490; 1915, XXII, 356. See also under Cast. Build., and Ecel. Build.
Cranston family, XVII, 28-9; their motto, XXIV, 39; ofCorsbie, IX, 237, XXI, 149; of Morriston, XX, 99, XXVII, 213; own Denholm, XVI, 65; John, slain at Boon, IX, 240-1, XVII, 28; Lord, of Craling, IV, 318-9, V, 308, XXII, 206.
Craster, the tower, VI, 45, XIX, 275; visited, see List p. 39 above.
Craster of Craster, XIX, 275.
Craster, John, of Craster Tower, admitted 1850, III, 54.
Craw of East Reston, XX, 108, XXV, 137; of Heughhead, XXV, 137.
Craw (Crow) of Netherbyres, III, 255.
Craw, H. H., West Foulden, admitted 1889, XII, 452; on Snowstorms at Rawburn, XV, 379; on lands in Berwickshire, XV, 352; meteorological records, see List p. 96 above; his obituary notice, XVII, 161-2.
Craw, J. H., West Foulden, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; appointed Organising Secretary, XXIV, 245; resigns Secretarship, XXVI, 133-4; appointed Editing Secretary, XXVII, 56; draws Hume Castle Indicater, 311, 322; Presidential Address, XXIV, 153-94; Reports of Meetings, 1921, XXIV, 262-91; 1922, 364-88; 1923, XXV, 25-58;
Craw, J. H.—Continued:—
1924, 185-227; 1925, 336-80; 1926, XXVI, 16-50; 1927, 111-34; on a Cist at Harelaw, Chirnside, XIX, 340 (Pl. XVIII.); on Kilmade Fort, XXI, 206-10 (Pl. IX); on Excavation at Foulden Hagg, XXII, 282-94 (fig.); on Mammoth Remains, XXXII, 373-4 (fig.); Weather Notes, 1917, XXIII, 432; 1919, XXIV, 118; on a Flint Axe, XXIII, 456; on a Quartz Axe, XXIV, 80 (Pl. X.); on Thornton Loch Fort, XXIV, 106 (plan); on Hagg Wood Cairns (errata), XXIV, 148; on Chirnside Common, XXIV, 423-50 (Pl. XX.); on the care of the Border Abbeys, XXIV, 504; Obituary Notices of Capt. C. B. Balfour, XXIV, 315-6, Dr. Clay, 323, R. Shirra Gibb, XXV, 138-9, Col. Hunter, 322, Dr. McConachie, XXVII, 397-9; on Berwickshire Gravestones, XXV, 70-75, 229-53, 409-39 (Pl. A-O); on a Pillow Stone from Lowick, XXV, 228; on a Kirknewton Gravelslab, XXVI, 50; on an Heraldic Panel at Roseden, XXVI, 244-5; on Berwickshire Black Dykes, XXVI, 359-75 (map); on Merse Weather, XXVI, 383-5 (charts); on Crawchesterstreet, XXVII, 93-5 (Pl. XII.); on Jet Necklaces from the Border, 96-103, 106 (Pl. XIII, fig.); on Hounam Law Fort, 218-20 (plan); on a Neolithic Cairn at Byrnies, 329; on Gold Armlets, from St. Abb’s Head, 346; on Coldstream Cairns, 379-84 (fig., Pl. XX.); on an Inscribed Boulder, Grant’s House, 390 (Pl. XXI.); Meteorological Records, see List p. 96 above.

Craw, John, of Howlawrig, XXIV, 332.

Craw, J. T., Whitsomehill and Coldstream, admitted 1902; ["John Taylor "] XVIII, 283; Bird Records, 1903, 305.

Crawford family in Berwick, XXII, 319-20; owns Garrison Meadows, XXXIII, 199-200.

Crawford, F. C., Edinburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his death, 224.

Crawford, P., Coldstream, admitted 1924, XXV, 196.

Crawford, W., Duns, admitted 1862, IV, 339; his death, XXIII, 249.

Crawshay, George, of Houghton Castle, XI, 155.

Crichton, Rev. Mandell, Embleton, admitted 1875, VII, 536.

Crests:—
Allgood, on Ingram font, XX, 280.
Blake, at Fowberry, XXII, 349.
Cairncross, at Colmèlie, XXV, 47.
Collingwood, on Ingram font, XX, 280.
Gray of Heton, at Chillingham, XX, 13.

Erskine, on Duns Market Cross, XIV, 77.

Hall, at Chirnside, XVI, 19; at Dunglass, XIX, 293.

Hay, on Duns Market Cross, XIV, 77; at Neidpath, XXVI, 18.

Percy, on Ingram font, XX, 280.

Roberts of Drygrange, XXIV, 49-50.

Roddam, on Ingram font, XX, 280.

Scott of Gala, XXIV, 52.
Tod of Drygrange, XXIV, 49.

Cresswell, visited 1886, XI, 324, 335.

Cresswell family, XI, 325; of Preston (N.), XIII, 278, XXIII, 32.

Cresswell, Mrs., Hauxley Hall, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.

Cresswell, Miss C., Hauxley Hall, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Crewe, Dorothea, Lady, VI, 328.

Crewe, Lord, Bishop of Durham, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 119-20; owns Bamburgh, VI, 332-4; buys Blanchland, XXIII, 34.

Crib, a concave earthen scarn, XI, 77.

Crichton (M.), visited 1906, XX, 40.

Crimmels, Oldhamstocks, VIII, 407.

Cripple-nick, Edington, VII, 23.

Croal, Mrs. J. G., Thornton, admitted 1928, XXVI, 305.

Crockett, Rev. W. S., Tweedsmuir, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; his library, XXV, 36; his In Praise of Tweed, XXV, 503.

Crombie, Dr. J. L., North Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Crosses—Continued —

Deadrigs. See Crosshall above.

Denholm (R.), V, 310-1.

Doddington (N.), VI, 151; modern, IV, 41, VIII, 232, XXI, 26.

Dods or Boon, "Corse Stane" (B.), IX, 241.

Duns, I, 46, XIV, 62, 77.

Eckford, XVIII, 90.

Eddingham*, XXII, 19, XXVI, 27.

Ettleton, Liddesdale, XII, 468.

Farne Islands, III, 227, XXV, 29.

Galashiels, VIII, 418.

Gibb's, Hareshaw Head (N.), XXIV, 319, 322.

Gibb's, Wedderlie (B.), XVIII, 114.

Gifford (E.L.), XIV, 47.

Girsonfield, Elsdon (N.), XXIV, 320 (Pl. XIX.).

Glanton (N.), XII, 436.

Golden Pots (N.), XXIV, 320-1 (Pl. XIX.), XXV, 26-7.

Gorebridge (M.), XIV, 331-2.

Greenlaw, V, 111, XIII, 132.

Hawick, The Mercat Cross of II., by J. J. Vernon, XXV, 481.

Hebburn (N.), V, 255.

Hedgeley. See Percy Cross below.

Hepple (N.), XXIV, 320.

High Cross, Thirlestane (B.), VI, 11.

Holy Island*, V, 192.

Holystone (N.), XII, 80 n., XVIII, 72.

Huntlywood (B.), XXII, 381.

Huntshaw, Earlston (B.), XVI, 40.

Harle Stone, Chillingham (N.), IV, 26.

Ingram (N.), XX, 261.

Innerleithen*, by J. Hardy, IX, 545-7 (Pl. III.).


Kale Valley (R.), XIX, 336.

Lanercost (C.), IX, 278.

Legerwood*, XVI, 26 (Pl. III.), XXVI, 31.

Longhaughton (N.), V, 78.

Longnewton (R.), XI, 349.

Loukashiel, Abbey St. Bathans (B.), XXIV, 425 n.

Maiden, Usway Burn (N.), XXIV, 319, 491-2.

Manside, Elsdon (N.), XXIV, 319.

Maxton (R.), VI, 218, XI, 346, XVII, 52.
Crosses—Continued :

Milnhom, Newcastle VI, 19, XVI, 272.
Mordington (panel), XIII, 160 (fig.), XVII, 53.
Morpeth Church, XIX, 282; "Stob Cross," 282.
Norham, XXIV, 372; Church* IV, 218 (Pl. 1.), VIII, 19, XXIV, 373 (fig.); Cross in Church made from St. Cuthbert’s table, XXIII, 147.
North Charlton (N.), XIII, 263, 274.
Old Bewick (modern) (N.), XXII, 367.
Old Castleton, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 458.
Oldhamstocks (E.L.), XX, 268.
Otterburn (N.), Percy Cross, XXIV, 319, 322; Girsonfield, 320 (Pl. XIII).
Oxnam (R.), XI, 21, XXVI, 40, 41 (fig.).
Percy Cross, Hedgeley Moor (N.), XX, 56, XXIV, 323.
Preston (B.), XV, 211, XXV, 339; Church, XIII, 98, XV, 213.
Quhytcorce, Lammermoor, XXIV, 425, 429.
Redpath, Earlston (B.), XVI, 40.
Rob’s Cross, Carter Fell, XII, 478, XXIV, 319.
Ruthwell*, XXVII, 169.
St. Mary’s Chapel, Till (N.), IV, 180.
Shiplaw (Chapel) Cross (R.), XIV, 183.
Simonburn (N.), XI, 56.
Soutra (M.), XXVII, 177.
Stamfordham* (N.), VIII, 264.
Steng Cross, Elsdon (N.), XXII, 183, XXIV, 319, XXV, 345.
Stenton (E.L.), IX, 438.
Stob’s Cross, Closehead (N.), XXIV, 319, 322.
Stow (M.), XII, 65, 67.
Tughall (N.), XXIV, 33.
Tynemouth (N.), XVII, 71.
Ulgham (N.), XVI, 68.
Warkworth* (N.), V, 54, 192, XXVI, 123.
White Cross, Newcastle, VI, 69.

Crosses—Continued :

Whittingham (N.), XIX, 140.
William’s Cross, Williamshope, Galashiels, VI, 32, VIII, 440.
Yetholm (R.), XXI, 141, 293.

Cross-slabs, grave covers :

Alnham (N.), X, 547, XXVI, 311.
Alnwick Abbey, X, 473-4.
Bassendean (B.), XIII, 168 (fig.).
Bellingham (N.), XXV, 348.
Berwickshire, XXV, 70.
Bolam (N.), XXIV, 209.
Briknurn (N.), IV, 134, XXI, 133.
Coldingham (B.), III, 256, IV, 48, XIII, 115 (fig.), XVIII, 124.
Corbridge (N.), X, 32.
Corsenside (N.), XXV, 347, 349 (fig.).
Doddington (N.), XXV, 206, (fig.).
Earlston (B.), XIII, 123, XX, 71.
Edlingham (N.), XXVI, 27, 28 (fig.).
Edrom (B.), XIII, 127.
Elsdon (N.), IX, 456, XXII, 184, XXV, 346.
Embleton (N.), XIX, 32.
Farne (N.), III, 226.
Fogo (B.), XIII, 129.
Gullane (E.L.), 1578, VIII, 211.
Henderland (P.), Piers Cockburn, X, 408-11, 417-18 (Pl. XIII.), 412, 604 (Pl. VI.).
Holystone (N.), XII, 47, 80.
Hlderton (N.), XXVI, 114.
Ingram (N.), XX, 282.
Kelso Abbey, XX, 59. See also Roxburgh below.
Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 164 (fig.), XXV, 357.
Longformacus (B.), XVI, 26, XX, 154.
Melrose Abbey (R.), XX, 65.
Mertoun (B.), XIII, 84, 144 (fig.).
Morwick Hall (N.), XX, 148.
Nenthorn (B.), XV, 93, XVI, 27 (Pl. III.).
Newminster (N.), IX, 257, XXVI, 120.
Nisbet (R.), XIII, 83, 296.
Old Bewick (N.), IV, 54, XXII, 368.
Rock (N.), VI, 45.
Cross-slabs, grave covers—

Continued:

Roxburgh, VIII, 292-3, XX, 76-7 (Pl. VI.), XXIV, 382-3 (fig.), [now at Kelso].
Southdean (R.), XXV, 214.
Spott (E.L.), IX, 218, XXI, 252.
Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 266.
Tughall (N.), XXIV, 33, 38.
Wark-on-Tweed, XIII, 80, 84.
Widdrington (N.), XV, 240.
Woodhorn (N.), XI, 337.
Cross Hill, Chirnside, III, 188.
Cross-Moline, its origin, XII, 168.
Crossanet, Crossanet, Crossanet, Crossanet, Crossanet, Crossman, Crossman, Crossman, Crossman, Cross-Moline, Cross-Moline, Cross-Moline, Cross-Moline, Crossanet, Crossanet, Crossanet, Crossanet, Crossanet.

Crustaceans—Continued:

MALACOSTRACA Podophth-ALMA, list. by R. Embleton, I, 69-72 (Pl. 1.).
of Farne Islands, III, 238.
Alona quadrangularis, II, 250.
Balanus (Sea Acorn) balanoides, I, 63; communis, 63, VII, 49; crenatus, IV, 205; elongatus, VII, 49; Hameri, IV, 205; percarus, 205; punctatus, I, 63; by Rev. T. Riddell, 195-7 (fig.).
Bosmina cornuta, II, 259; longirostris, 199.
Caligus (Caligus) Staeæii, II, 260.
Cancer pagurus, monstrousy, XVII, 80 (Pl. 1.).
Cirrhipes to the Coast, by Dr. Johnston, I, 63.
Clitia striata, I, 63; verruca, VII, 49.
Corophium Longicorne, II, 78.
Crab catching, I, 227.
Crab, Hermit. See Pagurus below.
Crab, Spider. See Inachus below.
Daphnia mucronata, II, 259, trispinosa, 199.
Galathea nesia, I, 66.
Inachus leptochirus (Slender-legged Spider Crab), V, 120.
Limnoria terebran, I, 163.
Lobster catching, I, 227.
Nymphon giganteum, II, 89, by H. D. Good sir, 114 (Pl. III.).
Oniscus asellus (Wood-louse), II, 163.
Pagurus (Hermit Crab) bernhardus, VI, 268; pridauxii, IV, 212.
Pentelaspis anatifera, I, 64.
Pinnotheres Cranchii, I, 66.
Prania fuscata, I, 9.
Scalpellum vulgare, I, 64.
Sea Acorn. See Balanus above.
Cuckoo-froth, used by young game birds, by R. Carr-Ellison, VI, 386-8.
Cuddyhall, Lauderdale, and St. Cuthbert, X, 310, XV, 39.
Cuddy Wood, Langton, by A. A. Falconer, XXVII, 293.
Cullernose, visited 1852, III, 95; 1863, V, 18.
Cullee family, XI, 413; of Coupland Castle, XXIV, 234; of Fowberry, XXII. 350.
Culley, A. G. Leather, Alnwick, admitted 1907, XX, 196.

Continued:

INDEX

Culley, A. H. Leather, Fowberry Tower, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his death, XXV, 222.
Culley, George, of Fowberry, admitted 1855, XIV, 206; on the Winter of 1879-80, IX, 322; his death, XIV, 206.
Cully, Matthew, of Coupland Castle, admitted 1836, I, 106; his death, II, 347.
Culley, Very Rev. Monsignor Matthew, Coupland Castle, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; re-admitted 1883, X, 422; Presidential Address, XXI, 117-27; his death, XXIV, 214; his obituary notice, 234-8; his writings, 237-8.
Culley, Matthew T., of Coupland Castle, admitted 1857, IV, 60; Presidential Address, XII, 161-6; on the Winter of 1879-80, IX, 321-2; on Trees injured at Coupland Castle 1882, X, 338; Natural History Notes, XII, 393; his death, 434.
Culley, Mrs., Coupland Castle, admitted an Honorary Lady Member 1888, XII, 218.
Culley, Mrs. G. Leather, Alnwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
Cultivation Terraces. See Terraces.
Cumberland Bower or Crawford’s Meadows, XXII, 319 n.; its Owners, by W. Maddan, XXIII, 198-200; also XXIII, 391.
Cumby, Rev. W., Beadnell, admitted 1857, IV, 60.
Cumledge in 1639, XXI, 103.
Cumming, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
Cumyn, Richard, owns Linton, III, 22, 25.
Cunion Crag, the name, VII, 244.
Cunningham, Allan, and Rattling Willie, XI, 474.
Cunningham, Rev. [G.], Dunse, admitted 1833, I, 2.
Cunningham, Lieut.-Col. J. S., Melrose, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Cunningham, James, Coldstream, admitted 1863, V, 10.
Cunningham, John, Axminster, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
Cunningham, Miss C., Bowden House, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
Cunningham, William, his death, X, 487.
Cunningham, Principal William, at Duns, XIV, 80.
Cunyngham, Rev. N. B., Prestonpans, admitted 1835, I, 69.
Cunzierton, the name, XI, 29; visited, XI, 28, XXVI, 41.
Cup-markings. See Inscribed Rocks.
Curle, A. O., his The Treasure of Traprain, XXV, 56.
Curle, F. R. N., Melrose, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
Curle, James, Melrose, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his work at Newstead, XX, 169; Presidential Address, XXII, 46-64; his bookplate, XXIV, 69; his Address at Hume Castle, XXVII, 307-10.
Curle, R. A., Overwells, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his resignation, XXII, 336.
Curling, II, 68 n.
Currie, Andrew, Darnick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on a Bronze Axe, X, 596-7 (fig.); notice by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 11-2; his statue of Hogg, Yarrow, X, 274-5.
Currie, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his death, XXVII, 54.
Currie, W., Selkirk, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374; his death, XII, 434.
Dacre of Gilsland, owns Morpeth, XIX, 281; of Lanercost, IX, 278.
Daes of Cowdenknowes, XXV, 144.
Daglish, J., Cambo, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XX, 10.
Dalcoe, XIV, 293.
Dalgleish, John and William, benefactors of Hobkirk, XII, 100.
Dalkeith, visited 1903, XIX, 40; 1906, XX, 35.
Dalrymple family, XX, 37.
Dand, Henry, Togston, admitted 1861, IV, 238, 246.
Dand, James, Lesbury, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
Dand, John, Warkworth, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
Dand, M. H., Hauxley, admitted 1859, IV, 135; his death, XIX, 16; his obituary notice, 83-7.
Dand, Miss Sarah, admitted a Lady Member 1883, X, 423.
Dandie Dinnmont, XI, 2, 20, XXVI, 40, 293.
Danegeld, XII, 140.
Danish Invasion of 870, III, 253.
Darcy of Belford, IV, 21; of Hethpon, XII, 401 fl.
Darlen Scheme, XXIII, 149; Border Subscribers, XXVII, 92.
Darling, Adam, Mayor of Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 492.
Darling, Adam, Berwick, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
Darling, Adam D., Shotton, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
Darling, Alexander, Berwick, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
Darling, G., Weetwood, admitted 1834, I, 33; Presidential Address, II, 1-11; on Potato Planting in Autumn, 76-7; on the Honey Bee, 205; killed while riding, 1850, III, 8.
Darling, Grace, her grave and effigy, VI, 328-9; her monument at Farne, XVII, 37; her father, 75; letter by her, XXV, 196; also mentioned, III, 167, 226, 230, 236, IX, 182, X, 453, 457, XVIII, 220.
Darling, Mrs. Priestlaw, admitted 1925, XXV, 375.
Darling, Thomas, Berwick, admitted 1878, VIII, 404.
Darnchester, rhyme, I, 151.
Darnell, Rev. W., admitted 1849, II, 348; his Presidential Address, IV, 57-64; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, 230-1; his writings, 231.
Darnick Tower, XX, 64 (Pl. III.); visited 1890, XIII, 57.
Darnley, Lord, his murder planned at Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 468.
Dartiquenave, XXIII, 205-7.

Darwin, Charles, Letter re Chillingham Cattle, XXII, 149.
Darwinism. See Evolution.
Daug of Daugs, Redesdale, XXII, 208.
David, King of Scotland. See Bruce, David.
Davidson of Coupland, XXV, 357 n.; in Hoselaw, XXVI, 74.
Davidson, Alexander, Vicar of Norham, and his son, Rector of Ford, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 409-12.
Davidson, Capt. G., Galagate House, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
Davidson, G. D., Melrose, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
Davidson, James, "Dandie Dinnmont." XI, 2, 20, XXVI, 40, 293.
Davidson, Lieut.-Col. James, Edin-

burgh, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
Davidson, Mrs. M., Melrose, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
Davidson, Dr. S., Kelso, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.
Davidson, Mrs. S., Kelso, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
"Davie the Devil," (Home of Cranshaws), VII, 299.
Davies, A. E., Edinburgh, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his resignation, XXII, 16.
Daviesiehille, Northumberland, IX, 224 n.; gowks, 464.
Davis, T. B., on a Skeleton from a cist at North Sunderland, IV, 430 (Pl. XIII.).
Davison of Warkworth, XV, 110-1.
Davison, Rev. A., Yetholm, admitted 1863, V, 17.
Davy, Sir Humphrey, letter regarding the safety lamp, XXVI, 112.
Davy Lamp not known locally (1835), I, 88.
Dawson of Harnham, XXIV, 205, 207.
Dawson, Rev. J., Mackerstoun, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, IX, 55.
Dawson, William, introducer of turnips, born at Hartperton, X, 245-6.
Dawston Rig, XII, 464.
Dawyck, its owners, XXVI, 21; the Church, XI, 383, XVIII, 251-2; visited, see List p. 39 above.
Dead Man's Burn, Eyemouth, V, 424.
Deadrigs, Eccles, VI, 26, 178, X, 250.
Deans, J. H., Pitcox, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Deans, Walter, on Bonchester, Rule Water, XII, 92-101; on Rule Water Ca' Trail, XIV, 138-42; on Slitterick Chapel, 143-5; on Hobkirk Parish, XV, 175-80.
Deas, A., Duns, admitted 1872, VI, 454.
Debateable Land divided, 1552, XI, 447.
Deer-park walls in the Cheviots, XI, 42.
Dees, R. R., Newcastle, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
Delill's Dander, Coldingham, IV, 128, VII, 177.
Denewood, IV, 216.
*Denham Tracts*, XXIII, 146.
Denholm, G., Press, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
Denholm, Dr. James, Duns, admitted 1877, VII, 381; MSS belonging to him, X, 28.
Dent of Shortflat, XXIV, 208.
Dent, John, Newcastle, admitted 1895, XV, x; his death, XX, 224.
Derchaster (B.), XIV, 67.
Dere Street, by J. Curle, XXII, 50-2; also mentioned, XIX, 335-9, XXII, 80, XXVII, 62, 179.
Dervorgilla or DevorgILLA, XIV, 291, XVI, 10, XXVII, 196, 201.
Derwentwater family, XXI, 40-3; Earl of, in 1715, X, 349; his burial, 37.
Detchant, Charles' Camp, 1638, XXI, 76 n., XXV, 364-5 (fig.); tower, 364.
Deuchar (S.), church, X, 271, 402; tower, XIX, 129.
Devil's Beef Tub, XXV, 37.

**Devil's Causeway**, near Berwick, I, 54.
Dewar, Dr. A., Melrose, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374.
Dey, Dr. A., Wooler, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
Dialect of Northumberland, by Ralph Carr [Ellison], IV, 356-65.
Dialect of Upper Teviotdale, by G. Watson, XXV, 482.
Diatoms:—
*Cyclotella operculata*, IV, 80.
*Epithemia argus*, IV, 80; *longicornis*, 80; *sorella*, 80; *turgida*, 80.
*Gomphonema constrictum*, IV, 80.
*Himanthidium arcus*, IV, 80.
*Surirella ericulica*, IV, 80.
Dickenson, Miss M. R., Norham, admitted Honorary Member, 1873, VII, 162; her death, XXIV, 37.
Dickinson, R., Longcroft, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXV, 222.
Dickinson, W. B., Longcroft, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
Dickson of Anton's Hill, XXIV, 42; of Belchester, XXV, 130; of Berwick and Alnwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 332-7; of Buchtrig, XX, 109, XXV, 130; of Ednam, bookplate, XXIV, 50-1; of Mersington and Anton's Hill, by Lt.-Col. J. Hunter, XXIV, 89-92; of Stonefield, XXV, 152; of Whitecross, XXIV, 333-7.
Dickson, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Alex., born at Sydendham, II, 169.
Dickson, Professor A., of Hartree and Kilbucgo, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, XII, 79.
Dickson, A. Hope, Edinburgh, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
Dickson, P. T., Alnwick, admitted 1857, IV, 60; his death, XXIV, 214; account of him, 336.
Dickson, William, admitted 1843, II, 41; Presidential Address, IV, 3-50; his death, VII, 370; his obituary notice, 373-8; his writings, VII, 377-8.
Dickson, W., junr., admitted 1851, III, 86; his death, XII, 79.
Dikes, ancient, mentioned in charters, VI, 361 n.
Dilston, visited 1882, X, 37; 1909, XXI, 40-3.
Dirrington, rhyme, IX, 444; its owners, XI, 67; Horndean rights of grazing, XVI, 8; the Law, visited 1885, XI, 65.
Dissenters in Breamish (N.), XII, 441.
Dixon of Belford, IX, 246.
Dixon, Dr. C. J. W., his bookplate, XXIV, 53.
Dixon, D. D., Rothbury, admitted 1882, X, 222; re-admitted 1903, XIX, 50; on a Dagger from Rothbury, X, 357-8 (fig.); on an Urn from Screnwood, 544-6 (fig.); on Woodhouses Pele, XI, 174-6 (Pl. IV.); on Holystone, XVIII, 70-3; on Biddleston, XVIII, 74-8; his *Upper Coquetdale*, XXV, 62.
Dixon, Mrs. B., admitted 1929, XXVII, 50.
Dixon, W., Whittingham (N.), admitted 1890, XII, xi.
Dobie, Dr. D. R., Coldstream, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Dobie, J., Ladykirk, admitted 1881, IX, 583.
Dobie, Rev. W., Ladykirk, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on Skeletons at Ladykirk Church, IX, 524; on a Grave at Ladykirk Church, XI, 185; on Ladykirk Parish, XIII, 369-78.
Dod, Thomas, Dean of Ripon, 1639, XXI, 101.
Dodd, Rev. W., Chillingham, admitted 1850, III, 54; re-admitted 1860, IV, 165, 169.
Doddington, by Rev. W. Proctor, junr., VI, 146-53; MS History by Rev. W. Proctor, VIII, 232, XXV, 206; its owners, VI, 149-52; its Incumbents, 153; its Freeholders, by J. C. Hodgson, XXV, 207-9; sold 1913, XXII.

Doddington—Continued:—
310-1; visited, see List p. 39 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
Dodds, Mrs. A. M., Berwick, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38; her resignation, 380.
Dodds, R. H., Berwick, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; appointed Treasurer, XXIV, 245.
Dodds, James, historian and biographer, XIV, 238.
Dodds, J., Mertoun, admitted 1886, XI, 348.
Dods, Rev. M., Belford, admitted 1835, I, 69; his ancestry, XIV, 111; his grave, XVI, 48.
Dog-spit, Mitford, XIX, 287.
Don of Newton Don, XIV, 295-310, 418, XXV, 133; of Ravelaw, 144; of Smailholm, by C. B. Balfour, XVI, 85-6; Sir Alexander, XIV, 231.
Donaldson, Rev. J., Currie, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Donaldson, J. S., see Selby, J. S. Donaldson.
Dosgescrene, Alwinton, V, 386.
Doocote Knowe, Earlston, XVII, 256.
Doon Hill, Dunbar, visited 1880, IX, 216.
Douglas of Blackerston, XI, 71-2; owns Butterdean, XIX, 362; of Cavers, V, 309-15, XVI, 63-4; Cavers bookplate, XXIV, 47; owns Denholm, XVI, 65; and Pawdon, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 360-72; and Hermitage, VI, 27-35, XXVII, 358; of Ivelie, XI, 71, XX, 100; of Lumsden, XX, 108-9, XXV, 136; of Springwood Park, VII, 492-3, XI, 234, XVIII, 81-2; of Swinside Townfoot, XI, 18; of Tantallon, XXV, 352; of Tofts, XX, 98, 107; of Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 466, 472-3; Family estates, XXIV, 55.
Douglas, Earl of, XIV, 292, XXVII, 204.
Douglas, Archibald Bell the Cat, local rhyme, XXIII, 108-9.
Douglas, Alex., Belford, admitted 1849, II, 347.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Dr. Charles</td>
<td>admitted 1861, IV, 232; his Presidential Address, VIII, 203-30; on the Winter of 1878-9, IX, 153; on Crow versus Rook, XV, 193; his father, XXV, 115 n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Dr. Francis</td>
<td>admitted 1834, I, 33; left for India, II, 127; returned, IV, 36; Presidential Address 1841, I, 243-9; 1867, V, 297-305; elected Joint Secretary, 1871, VI, 290; on Local Plant Habitats, I, 132-3; on Teviot's flow interrupted, 184-8; on a Cist and Urn at Edenmouth, II, 74-6; on Woodcock breeding locally, VI, 196; on Aurora Borealis, 395; on a Bronze Shield from Yetholm, 400; obituary notice of Dr. W. Baird, 401-4; on Cists at Sunlaws, VII, 104-7 (fig.); on a Glass Phial found at Kelso, IX, 100-1; on Effects of Winter, 1879-80, 342; on a Presentation to Dr. Hardy, X, 217-8; his father, XXV, 115 n.; his death, XI, 92 n., 332, 339; his obituary notice, 538-41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Dr. George</td>
<td>admitted 1854, III, 168; his death, IV, 136.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Sir George B.</td>
<td>Springwood Park, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; unveils the Flodden Memorial, 1910, XXI, 167-8; Presidential Address, 1901, XVIII, 1-16; 1931, XXVII, 279-93; his bookplate, XXIV, 71; his New Border Tales, XIV, 235; obituary notices of Sir W. Crossman, XVII, 313-4, T. Craig Brown, XXIV, 503-4, H. Rutherford, XXVI, 390-2; on Springwood Park, XVIII, 80-4; on Caves at Sunlaws, 85-6; on a Visit to the Farne Islands, 1902, 219-22; Poem, &quot;On the Roman Wall,&quot; 24; introduces Dr. Curle at Hume Castle, XXVII, 306-7; Address at Grant's House, 313-7; on Scott at Gilsland, 347-50; on Selkirk Common Riding, 369-71.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Sir George H. S.</td>
<td>admitted 1861, IV, 246; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, 234-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Sir James</td>
<td>his camp at Lintalee, Jedburgh, XX, 202-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, James, Earl of</td>
<td>his estates forfeited, XI, 423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, James, Cavers</td>
<td>slain, XI, 103.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, James, Kelso</td>
<td>admitted 1843, II, 41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, James H. Scott</td>
<td>Springwood Park, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, IX, 54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Major J. W.,</td>
<td>Alnwick, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Lady</td>
<td>her bookplate, XXIV, 56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Lord</td>
<td>his bookplate, XXIV, 55 (Pl. VII.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Mrs. W. S.,</td>
<td>Mainhouse, (Miss C. F. L. Trotter), admitted 1925, XXV, 342.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Sholto,</td>
<td>Hounam Mains, admitted 1865, V, 192.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Sir William</td>
<td>slain near Philiphaugh, XIV, 27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Tragedy</td>
<td>XIX, 131, 208.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doughty, James T. S.</td>
<td>Aytoun, admitted 1872, VI, 454; re-admitted 1931, XXVII, 303.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doughty, W., Canonbie, admitted 1889, XII, 468.
Dovecot, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 39.
Dove-cot-mains, Coldstream, XII, 150.
Dover, Etymology of the word, by F. M. Norman, XIX, 178.
Dowcoat in place-names, XII, 149-50.
Dowlaw, old place-names, XII, 150.
Dowlaw, visited, see List p. 39 above.
Downie, Rev. J. W., Burnmouth, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
Dracden, rhyme, I, 150.
Drake, Rev. T., Warkworth, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.
Drem, the name, XV, 187.
Drumelzier, its owners, XI, 374; glacial debris there, XXV, 296; visited 1886, XI, 373; 1923, XXV, 34.
Drummond, G. Home, on Portraits at Duns Castle, XIV, 151-5.
Drummond, Dr. J., Hawick, admitted 1923, XXV, 56; his death, XXVI, 1.
Dry in place names, XI, 340.
"Dry Tweed," Coldstream, XIII, 81; XXIII, 416.
Dryburgh, Annals and Antiquities of Dryburgh, by Sir David Erskine, XXV, 72; visited, see List p. 39 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Duddo Tower damaged by mining, I, 88; visited 1865, V, 187; 1884, X, 444; mentioned, XXI, 197.
Duddoholm, Dowlaw (B.), XII, 150.
Dudgeon, David, philosopher, XIII, 309-10.
Dudgeon, J. Scott, Spylaw and Longnewton, admitted 1857, IV, 35; Presidential Address, XII, 421-35; on Meteorology at Longnewton, VII, 529; on a Hail Storm at Jedburgh, X, 326-9.
Duel at Newmill, Branholme, XI, 389, 467-8; Forster v. Forster, Berwick, XXII, 190.
Dumfries, visited 1930, XXVII, 168.
Dumfries and Galloway Society, joint meeting, 1869, VI, 19.
Dumpender (Traprain Law), XIII, 314.
Dunbar, its Early Ecclesiastical History, by John Stuart, VII, 422-9; in 1789, IX, 291; its neighbourhood, XVI, 171-3; visited, see List p. 40 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
Duncan, James, Denholm, account of him by Sir W. Elliot, V, 322.
Duncan, J. B., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 56; appointed Librarian 1924, 227; on Mosses and Hepatics, 271-9, 451-5, XXVI, 84-6, 246-7, XXVII, 271-4; his Census Catalogue of British Mosses, XXVI, 49.
Dundas of Arniston, XXV, 143.
Dunedian, Lander, XIII, 203.
Dunglass, its owners, VIII, 410, 480 ff., XXIII, 24-5; its ancient sea-beach, by Rev. A. Baird, I, 152-4; D. Common "The Star," XXIV, 431; the Dean, its flora, VIII, 410; visited, see List p. 40 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
Dunglass, Lord. See Home, 13th Earl of.
Dunion, visited 1872, VI, 292; 1887, XII, 74.
Dunlop, A. M., Ashkirk, admitted 1886, XI, 338; on Bronze Axes from Ashkirk, 492-3 (fig.); his death, XX, 224.
Dunlop, C. W., Embsaykirk, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
Dunlop, G., on Berwickshire Beetles, II, 20-6.
Dunlop, James, Berwick, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
Dunlop, John, Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
Dunlop, R., Berwick, admitted 1832, I, 2.
Dunlop, W., Mayfield, admitted 1845, II, 121.
Dunn of Dunns, Elsdon, XXII, 208-9.
Dunn, John, Galashiels, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
Dunn, John, Newcastle, admitted 1883, X, 422.
Dunn, Ralph, Melrose, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Eccles, its geology (R. D. Thomson). |

**Ecclesiastical Buildings:**—

Churches. *Ane Account . . . of the Churches . . . in Scotland,* by Mr. And. Sympton, 1710, X, 276.

Border Abbeyes, their Care, XXIV, 594.

Church Architecture in Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XVI, 17-27.

Churches dedicated by David de Bernham, XIII, 181-2.

Church Dedications in Northumberland, XXVI, 278.

Churches, lands and history, Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XVI, 1-16.

Churches in Northumberland, 1715, XXVI, 276.

Churches in Northumberland having long processional chancels, XI, 56.

Churches, Pre-Reformation, in Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XIII, 86-188 (fig. Pl. I-V.), index, 185-8.

Hospitals, of Berwickshire, XVI, 12; their use, XXI, 53-4.


Abbey, Liddesdale, foundations, XII, 461-3; by G. Watson, XXV, 482.

Abbey St. Bathans priory, by J. Ferguson, XXIV, 292-5; described, XIII, 92-3, XX, 29; tradition, XXIV, 267; also IV, 167, XVI, 11, 18; owns Butterdean, XIX, 355; chapel, by J. Turnbull, VI, 131-3; described, XIII, 91; also XX, 27.

Aberlady church, X, 266; described, XVII, 238.

Addiston or Morriston hospital (B.), XV, 31-2, XVI, 12.

Akeld chapel, site (N.), XI, 415, XXVII, 166.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

*Continued :—*

Aldecamus. *See Oldecamus below.*

Ahnam church (N.), X, 547, XXVI, 311.

Alnmouth (N.), St. Waleric’s chapel, VI, 190-1, VIII, 250-5; described, XXIV, 366.

Alnwick abbey, V, 400, XVII, 217; chantry, by W. Dickson, III, 77, 84 (Pl. VI, VII); church of St. Michael, III, 83, VIII, 6, XXI, 81; church of St. Paul, IV, 6, VIII, 5; hospital of St. Leonard’s, by G. Skelly, XII, 526-9.

Alwinton church (N.), V, 384, XVIII, 68.

Amble chapel (N.), XIV, 266 (Pl. VI).

Ancroft church (N.), XX, 13.

Ancrum chapel (R.), V, 129; church, 130.

Auldhanie church (E.L.), XVIII, 36.

Auldhanie priory (E.L.), XX, 192.

Aytoun church (B.), described, XIII, 93-5; also XVI, 18, XXI, 241.

Bamburgh church, by Rev. W. Darnell, VI, 325-9; also 295, XV, 55, XXV, 195-6 (fig.).

Barmoor chapel (N.), XXII, 115-7.

Baro church (E.L.), XVI, 175.

Bass Rock chapel (E.L.), XVIII, 28.

Bassendean church (B.), described, XIII, 166 (fig.); also IX, 233, XVI, 27, XVIII, 112, 113.

Beadnell, St. Ebba’s chapel (N.); IV, 107, XII, 500, 502 (plan), XXIV, 35-6.

Bedrule church (R.), XXV, 211; shields of arms there, XXIV, 40-1.

Beaufort church (N.), IX, 245, XVI, 48; Crag chapel site, IX, 245, 249, XXV, 363.

Bellingham church (N.), described, XXV, 348.

Bell-Kirk, Deadwater (R.), by G. Watson, XXV, 482; also XII, 476-7

Belsay chapel (N.), site, XVI, 140, XXI, 151.

Belton chapel (E.L.), VII, 425.
Ecclesiastical Buildings—
Continued:

Berwick church of the Holy Trinity, described, XIX, 300-1; Melvill's Memorial there, XXII, 301-2; also IV, 59, XXI, 87, XXIII, 197, 207; St. Mary's church, IV, 124.

Bewick chapel. See Old Bewick below.

Biddlestone chapel (N.), XVIII, 69, 76.

Birgham chapel (B.), X, 248, XIII, 123.

Blackadder chapel site (B.), XIII, 128.

Blanchland abbey (N.), VI, 331, XXII, 33.

Bolam church (N.), VI, 186, XXIV, 208.

Bolton chapel (N.), XII, 172; Leper hospital, XI, 310, XII, 175-6.

Bothal church (N.), XV, 68; described by Hon. and Rev. W. C. Ellis, 69-73; also 78, XXVI, 119; Lady chapel, XV, 65-6, XIX, 290; oratory, VII, 178.

Bowden church (R.), described, XXI, 263-5 (Pl. XIV.); also VIII, 227, XXVII, 50.

Brainshaugh church. See Guyzance below.

Brandon chapel (N.), XX, 260, XXII, 371, XXVII, 175.

Brantlan chapel (N.), XII, 440, XXVI, 275.

Branxton church (N.), IV, 174, X, 442, XVIII, 275-6, XX, 306.

Breamish, Dissenting churches, XII, 441.

Brinkburn priory, its restoration, IV, 133; described, by F. R. Wilson, 139-45 (illus.); described, XXI, 130-3; ministers' accounts, 1535-6, XII, 119-24; also XII, 119-24 (index xiv.), 27, IV, 132, XX, 56, XXVII, 47.

Broomhouse hospital. Maxton (R.) VI, 221.

Bunkle church (B.), described, XIII, 95-6 (fig.), XV, 209, XVI, 19.

Byrness chapel (N.), XXII, 202.

Canonbie church, XII, 210-1.

Carfrae chapel, Channelkirk (B.), XIII, 99.
Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued:—

Corsenside church (N.), XXV, 347.
Cranshaws church (B.), described, XIII, 118; local saying, I, 20; in 1476, XIX, 358; also XII, 493, 494, XVI, 121, XXII, 356.
Crichton church (M.), described, XX, 40.
Dawyck church (P.), XI, 383, XVIII, 251-2.
Denholm (R.), Cameronian chapel, V, 314.
Deuchar church (S.), X, 271, 402.
Dilston chapel (N.), XXI, 41-2.
Dirleton, Collegiate church (E.L.), VIII, 209, XXVII, 85.
Doddington church (N.), described, XXI, 27; repaired, VIII, 231; also VI, 111, 151-3, XXV, 205-6.
Drumelzier church (P.), XI, 376.
Dryburgh abbey, visited by Brockett, 1833, XX, 67-8; described by J. Ferguson, XIII, 145-60 (fig. Pl. IV, V.), XXIV, 413-22; described, XVI, 28-31; its history, 9-11; Sir D. Erskine’s Annals and Antiquities, XXII, 388; also VI, 181, XI, 326, 340, XIX, 22, XXIV, 376 (fig.).
Drygrange chapel (R.), XV, 128.
Duddo church (N.), X, 445.
Dunbar church described, XXI, 250; also VII, 425 ff, VIII, 9, XXVI, 70.
Dunglass church (E.L.), described, XIX, 294-6; repaired, VIII, 409; graves of the Homes there, 9; also V, 246, VI, 187, VIII, 485, 489, XV, 50, XXIII, 25, 152.
Duns church described, XIII, 119, (plan, Pl. II.); also VII, 427, XIV, 79, XVI, 21 (Pl. II.).
Dunstanburgh Castle chapel (N.), VI, 93.
Durham cathedral, by Rev. W. Greenwell, IX, 57-73; Castle chapel, 77.
Earlston church (B.), XII, 14; also XIII, 122, XVI, 6-7, 22, XX, 71; hospital, XVI, 12.
East Nisbet chapel site (B.), VIII, 393, XII, 14, XIII, 127.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued:—

East Shaftoe chapel (N.), XVI, 154.
Ebbs Nook chapel, Beadnell (N.), IV, 107-10; described, XXIV, 35-6.
Eccles church (B.), Earl of Dunbar buried in it, 1232, VII, 428; built 1774, X, 248; also XVI, 22; priory or nunnery described, XIII, 123; its history, XVI, 276, 278; also X, 248, XVI, 11.
Eckford church (R.), XVIII, 87-90; by Rev. C. L. McLaren, 94-6.
Edinburgh, St. Anthony’s chapel, XIX, 343-4; St. Giles cathedral described, XXII, 70-2; St. Margaret’s chapel, the Castle, 67.
Edlingham church (N.), XII, 171; described, XXII, 17-20, XXVI, 27.
Edmundbyres church, co. Durham, described, XXII, 32.
Ednam church (R.), X, 243, XV, 351, XX, 243-4; St. Leonard’s hospital, X, 242, 340-3.
Edrom church (B.), described, XIII, 125 (Pl. III, fig.); also XII, 13, XVI, 13 n., 22-3, XXV, 341; hospital, XVI, 22.
Eglingham church (N.), described, XXII, 370-1; also XXVII, 175.
Elishaw chapel and hospital, Redesdale (site), IX, 469, XXII, 93, 201-2.
Ellem church (B.), XIII, 143, XVI, 50, XX, 159.
Ellingham church (N.), XIII, 277; described, XXIII, 29.
Elsdon church (N.), described, XXII, 184-6; skeletons found, IX, 506-9; horse-heads found, 510-24 (fig.); also 455, XXV, 345-6.
Embleton church (N.), described, XIX, 30-2; also VIII, 413, XXVI, 36-7.
Etal mortuary chapel (N.), IV, 178-9, VII, 168-9; chantry, 169.
Ettleton church (N.), VI, 20.
Ettrick church (S.), X, 479.
Eyemouth church (B.), XIII, 128.
Fairknoe (E.L.) (see also White- kirk below), XX, 192.
Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued:

Fairnington chapel and hospital (R.), XXI, 55.
Farne Islands, St. Cuthbert’s chapel, III, 225 (Pl. II.), XVII, 37-8.
Felton church (N.), XII, 37; described, XXI, 134.
Fishwick church (B.), XIII, 133, XXIII, 14-5, 148.
Fogo church (B.), described, XIII, 128.
Ford church (N.), by F. R. Wilson, IV, 176-7; also X, 443, XXIII, 237.
Foulden church (B.), XIII, 129.
Glanton chapel site (N.), XII, 436.
Glengelt church, Channelkirk (B.), XIII, 99.
Gordon church (B.), by Rev. J. Ritchie, XXII, 380-2; also IX, 226, XIII, 130, XV, 81.
Greenlaw church (B.), V, 113, IX, 48, XIII, 131.
Gullane church (E.L.), VIII, 210, XXVII, 85.
Guyzance or Brainshaugh church (N.), described, V, 12; also VIII, 214-7, XXI, 136.
Haddington, St. Mary’s church, X, 6, XIV, 35; St. Martin’s chapel, X, 5; St. Catherine’s chapel, (site) 6; Franciscan monastery (site), 6.
Halterburn (R.), St. Etheldreda’s church, XII, 426, XV, 281, XXI, 170, 180, 194.
Halyburton church site, Greenlaw (B.), V, 114, XIII, 131.
Hammer church, see Whithaun, below.
Harbottle church (N.), XII, 43.
Hawick, St. Mary’s church, VII, 79.
Hebburn church (N.), XX, 18, XXV, 41.
Hedderwick church (E.L.), VII, 425.
Helm-on-the-Hill, Fenton (N.), St. Cuthbert’s chapel, XII, 24.
Hepple chapel, Holystone (N.), XII, 80 n.
Hermitage, Newcastleon (R.), VI, 23; by J. P. Alison XXV, 479; by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 366-7.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued:

Hexham abbey, XVIII, 23 (Pl. III.).
Hilton church (B.), XIII, 170; local saying, I, 120.
Hirsel chapel, Coldstream (B.), XIII, 118.
Holy Island church (N.), VII, 45, XII, 201; priory, by H. Clarke, I, 111-4; its excavation, by Sir W. Crossman, XIII, 225-40 (Plan, Pl. XI.); also VII, 357, XII, 194, XVII, 226, XXIV, 272; St. Cuthbert’s chapel, its excavation, by Sir W. Crossman, XIII, 241-2 (Plan, Pl. XII.); the site, XII, 218-9.
Holystone church (N.), XII, 47, XVIII, 67; by D. D. Dixon, 72; priory, by D. D. Dixon, 70-1; nunneri, V, 384, XII, 47.
Hoselaw chapel (R.), described, XXI, 141-3; also XVIII, 155, XIX, 330, XXVI, 74.
Houghton chapel (N.), VIII, 239.
Hounam church (R.), V, 191.
Howick church (N.), V, 20, IX, 39.
Huhe priory, Alnwick (N.), XVII, 201 (Pl. VIII.), described, by G. Reavell, junr., 209-10; described by Bishop Percy in 1769, 214-6; also V, 400, VIII, 5.
Hume church (B.), described, XX, 247; by G. Gunn, XVI, 217-30; also XIII, 132; XVI, 280.
Huntlywood church site, Gordon (B.), XIII, 131, XXII, 381.
Hutton church (B.), XIII, 133; hospital at Spital House, 133, XVI, 12.
Ilderton church (N.), XXIII, 20, XXVI, 114.
Inghoe chapel, Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 269.
Ingram church (N.), XII, 445; described, XX, 261-2; by Rev. A. C. C. Vaughan, 279-89.
Ecclesiastical Buildings—
Continued:

Innerleithen church (P.), IX, 545.
Jedburgh abbey (R.), by A. Jeffery, IV, 350-4; its restoration, by J. Watson, X, 127-37; by J. Ferguson, XXIV, 217-23; described, XXIV, 210-2; its foundation, by G. Watson, XXV, 483; its History, by Rev. J. King, 496; in 1812, (Pl. IV.); also IV, 330. VI, 291, X, 42, XII, 69.
Jedburgh chapel, near Hermitage-law, IV, 352; Franciscan Friary, by G. Watson, XX, 82-8.
Kedzie chapel, Lauder (B.), XIII, 139, XVI, 10.
Kelso abbey, by J. Stuart, IV, 263; by J. Ferguson, XXIV, 296-310 (Plan and illus.), XXV, 155-7; etching by A. F. Morse, 56, 58; its history, XVI, 8-9; carved stone, XX, 74 (fig.); also IV, 230, V, 297, XX, 251; church, XV, 348; St. Thomas's oratory, see Maxwellheugh below.
Kilham chapel (N.), site, XXIV, 465, 496.
Kilmade (E.L.), possible site, XXVI, 117.
Kimmerghame chapel (B.), XII, 14, XIII, 128.
Kirkharle church (N.), XVI, 155; described, 156-7.
Kirkhope chapel (S.), X, 271, 402.
Kirknewton church (N.) described, XIX, 109-11, XXV, 356; by F. Lynn, 162-4 (fig.).
Kirkwhelpington church (N.), XVI, 155; described, XX, 33.
Kyloe church (N.), VI, 105-6, XXV, 368.
Ladykirk church (B.), described, XIII, 133 (fig., plan), 304-6; skeletons found, IX, 524; also XVI, 23, XXIV, 373; St. Leonard’s hospital, see Horn-dean above.
Lambden chapel, Greenlaw (B.), I, 151, V, 114, XIII, 131.
Lamberton church (B.), VI, 4-5; described, X, 110, 160 (plan).
Lanercost priory, IX, 277, XXVII, 301.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—
Continued:

Langton church (B.), XIII, 138, XIV, 225; chapel, 225.
Lauder church, described, XIII, 139; site of old church, XVIII, 270; also XI, 357, XVI, 10, 23-5, XVIII, 263; St. Leonard’s hospital, see St. Leonard’s below.
Learmouth chapel (N.), XXI, 203.
Legerwood church (B.), described, XIII, 140 (fig.), XXVI, 31; also IX, 237, XVI, 25-6 (Pl. III.), XVII, 29-30, XXI, 147.
Leitholm chapel (B.), X, 252, XIII, 123.
Lempitlaw chapel (R.), 1649, XV, 349.
Lennel church (B.), described, XIII, 118, XXI, 19-20.
Lesseby church (N.), VII, 448, 456-8, IX, 33; described, XXIV, 364-5 (fig.), Lillburn chapel (N.), XXII, 367, XXVII, 175.
Lilliesleaf church (R.), described, XXI, 259-61.
Lincluden (D.), by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 202-9 (Pl. XVI).
Lindean church (R.), XIV, 26, XVI, 270.
Little Newton chapel. See Newton below.
Longformacus church (B.), X, 25, XVI, 26; described, XIII, 143 (fig.), XX, 154-5.
Longframlington chapel (N.), XII, 31.
Longhoughton church (N.), V, 18; by G. Tate, V, 76-8 (Pl. III.).
Luffness, St. Mary’s chapel (E.L.), X, 267; monastery, 265, XVII, 239.
Maisondieu, Kelso (R.), XVIII, 84.
Makerston church (R.), XV, 350, XVII, 55-6.
Maxwellheugh, Kelso, St. Thomas’ oratory, VII, 493-4, 497, XVIII, 81-2, 83.
Ecclesiastical Buildings— Continued:

Melrose abbey, by J. Stuart, IV, 145-8; described by Brockett, 1833, XX, 64-5; by J. Ferguson, 162-8; also IV, 135, XXV, 59.

Mersington chapel, Eccles (B.), site, XIII, 123.

Mertoun church (B.), XI, 342, XIII, 144 (fig.), XVI, 26-7.

Middle-knowes chapel, Oxnam (R.), XI, 26, 94.

Mindrum church (N.), XII, 489, XXII, 191-2.

Mitford church (N.), described, XIX, 288; also IX, 263, XXVI, 120.

Mordington church (B.), described, XIII, 160 (fig.), XVI, 283.

Morebattle church (R.), excavations, by Mrs. Cowan, XXII, 390-4; also XV, 349, XXII, 363, XXIII, 204.

Morpeth (N.), St. James’ church, IX, 255; described, XIX, 282-3; chantry of All Saints, IX, 254, XV, 61.

Morriston hospital, see Addinston above.

Mount Teviot (R.), hospital site, V, 103, 132.

Mow kirk (R.), XV, 349.

Nenthorn church (B.), XIII, 162.

Netherwitten church (N.), XIV, 242-3.

New Abbey (D.), VII, 411; by Rev. Dr. G. Duncan, XXVII, 196-201 (Pl. XV.).

Newbattle abbey (M.), XIX, 43-6, dimensions, by John Ramsay, 79 (Pl. IV.); church, 46.

Newbiggin-by-the-Sea (N.), XI, 322-34.

Newminster abbey (N.), described, XIX, 285, XXVI, 119; its lands, IX, 259; visited by Queen Margaret, XIV, 186; also IX, 255-61, XVI, 152, XX, 56.

Newton chapel, Nenthorn (B.), described, XIII, 162, XIV, 297-301.

Nisbet chapel (R.), IV, 353.

Nisbet, East, see East Nisbet above.

Norham church (N.), by Rev. W. S. Gilly, II, 177-90; its memorial windows, VIII, 19; also IV, 121, XXIV, 372.

Ecclesiastical Buildings— Continued:

North Berwick nunnery (E.L.), VII, 82-5.

North Charlton chapel (N.), XIII, 263, 274-5.

Nunnykirk chapel (N.), XIV, 240.

Nunraw nunnery (E.L.), XVI, 175.

Nunwick nunnery (N.), doubtful, XI, 56.

Old Bewick chapel (N.), by P. C. Hardwick, IV, 53-6; described, XXII, 367-8; also VII, 189, XIV, 212, XXVII, 175.

Oldeambus (B.), St. Helen’s church, VII, 424-5; described, XIII, 102-5, XXVII, 318-9; also XVI, 20; hospital, XIII, 105, XVI, 12.

Oldhamstocks church (E.L.), described, XVII, 241 (Pl. XI.); also VIII, 407, XX, 269.

Old Jedward church (R.), site, by W. Laidlaw, XIX, 73-7 (Pl. 1.); also XI, 12.

Old Melrose, Chapel Knowe (R.), V, 392.

Old Roxburgh, see Roxburgh below.

Otterburn church (N.), IX, 463, XXV, 347.

Over-Denton church (C.), XXVII, 300.

Oxnam church (R.), XI, 19, XXVI, 40.

Papple church or convent (E.L.), XVI, 174.

Peebles, church of St. Andrew, XVIII, 242-3.

Penshiel chapel (E.L.), VII, 274 n.

Penchrise chapel (R.), IV, 425, XVI, 53.

Pinkerton chapel (E.L.), VII, 245, IX, 216.

Plederleith chapelry, Oxnam (R.), XI, 94.

Polwarth church (B.), described, XIII, 163; also III, 94, IX, 45, XVI, 249.

Preston church (B.), described, XIII, 96-9 (fig., plan), XV, 211; also XVI, 19.

Prestonkirk church (E.L.), VII, 361; described, XX, 189.

Rawburn (B.), chapel site near it, XIII, 119.
Ecclesiastical Buildings— Continued :—

Rennington chapel (N.), 1719, XXII, 394.
Reston (B.), St. Nicholas' chapel, I, 149, XIII, 117.
Riccalton church (R.), XI, 118-9.
Rock church (N.), VI, 45; in 1719, XXII, 394.
Rothbury church (N.), Tate's MS. Notes, XIX, 82; also IV, 69, 132, VIII, 25, XXVII, 47.
Roweston chapel site, Greenlaw (B.), V, 114, XIII, 131.
Roxburgh church of St. James, site, VIII, 293-4, XXIV, 224, 230; church, 1649, XV, 350.
Rutherford church (R.), XXI, 53; hospital, 53.
Ryal chapel, Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 269.
St. Bathans, see Abbey St. Bathans above.
St. Boswells church (R.), V, 7; Secession church site, XVI, 41.
St. Etheldreda's chapel, see Halterburn above.
St. Helen's, see Oldcambus above.
St. John's chapel, Lauderdale, XVII, 32.
St. Leonard's chapel and hospital, Lauder (B.), XI, 356, XIII, 139, XVI, 12, XIX, 5, 11.
St. Mary's chapel, on Till (N.), IV, 179.
St. Mary of the Lowes church (S.), X, 271, 273, 402, XIX, 133, 208.
St. Nicholas' chapel, Reston, I, 149.
Seaton Delavel church (N.), XVII, 65; chapel, 66-7.
Selkirk abbey, IV, 261, XVII, 46; church, 11th century, XIX, 366.
Seton church (E.L.), described, XVII, 235-6.
Shilvington chapel (N.), site, XVI, 138.
Simonburn church (N.), XI, 55.
Simprin church (B.), VIII, 311; described, XIII, 165, XXVII, 303-5.

Ecclesiastical Buildings— Continued :—

Smailholm church (R.), XIV, 234; described, XXVI, 127.
South Charlton chapel (N.), XIII, 275.
Southdean church (R.), ruined, 1688, XIII, 293; described, XXV, 211-4 (Plan.).
Soutra hospital (M.), XXVII, 178.
Spindleston, St. Elanus' chapel (N.), described, XXV, 194.
Spittal on Rule chapel (R.), XII, 186.
Spott church (E.L.), described, XXI, 252.
Spottiswood chapel, "White-chapel " (B.), VIII, 105, 113.
Sprouston kirk (R.), 1649, XV, 349.
Stenton church (E.L.), IX, 439, XVI, 173.
Stichill church (R.), XIV, 233, XV, 9, 12, 350.
Stobo church (P.), XI, 367, XVIII, 250; described, XXVI, 18-20.
Stow (M.), St. Ruth's church, X, 103, XII, 56, 67.
Strafontane church and nunnery (B.), XIII, 93, XVI, 11, 12, 13, XX, 29, XXIV, 267.
Sweetheart abbey, see New Abbey above.
Swinton church (B.), described, XIII, 164.
Thirlestane convent (B.), VI, 11, XVIII, 267; by F. Lynn, 292 (plan); described, XVI, 23-5.
Thornton church (N.), site marked by a stone, IX, 532.
Tillmouth (N.), St. Cuthbert's church, IV, 262 n., V, 346, XXI, 16-18 (Pl. I.).
Torsonce chapel, Stow (M.), XII, 67.
Tughall chapel (N.), described, XXIV, 32-4; grave-slabs removed, XXIV, 38.
Tweedsmuir church (P.), XXV, 35.
Ecclesiastical Buildings— Continued:—

Tynemouth priory (N.), XVII, 76.

Tynningham (E.L.), church of St. Baldred, VII, 87, 362, XVIII, 36; described, XI, 35 (Pl. IV.).

Ulgham church (N.), XVI, 68-9.

Wark-on-Tweed chapel (N.), XIII, 80, XXI, 203.

Wark-on-Tyne (N.), chapel of St. Michael, XI, 153.

Warkworth church, by Rev. J. W. Dunn, V, 53-6; described, XX, 137-9, XXVI, 123; Collegiate church at Castle, XX, 144.


Westruther church (B.), XI, 69, XIII, 166, XVIII, 109-110, 112 (Pl. XX.).

Whalton church (N.), VI, 183, 232, XVI, 153.

Wheel kirk (R.), by G. Watson, XXV, 482; also IX, 116-7, XII, 464, 474.

Whitekirk church (E.L.), described by Rev. P. H. Waddell, D.D., XVIII, 38-9; alias Hamer or Fairknowe, described, XX, 192-3.

Whitsome church (B.), XIII, 169.

Whittingham church (N.), described, XIX, 138-40; also IV, 220-1, XX, 56, XXVI, 312.

Whiton chapel (R.), XXII, 363.

Widdrington church (N.), described, XV, 240.


Woodhorn church (N.), XI, 337.

Wooler church (N.), XX, 46; by J. C. Hodgson, 308-15.

Wooperton chapel (N.), XXII, 367, XXVII, 175.

Yarrow church (S.), X, 270, 402, XIX, 129.

Yetholm church (R.), XV, 349, XXI, 293, XXIII, 382.

Echinodermata— Continued:—

Echinus (Sea-Urchin) esculentes, I, 244; lividus, III, 173; neglectus, V, 58, 96.

Flemingia muricata, I, 15.


Ophiocoma Goodsite, II, 43.

Ophiura fragilis, I, 244; granulata, 36; neglecta, 244.

Sea-Urchin. See Echinus above.

Spatangus purpureus, II, 43.

Star-Fish. See Goniatiter above.

Eckford, Ministers, XVIII, 88; urns found, XI, 177-9; visited 1901, XVIII, 86, 94.


Edencraw. See Auchencraw.

Edenmouth, cist and urn, II, 74-6.


Edgar, John, of Wedderlie, IX, 35.


Edgar’s Walls, Coldingham, III, 254.

Edgerston, visited 1882, X, 44; 1931, XXVII, 303.

Edinburgh, names of Catherine Street and Swinton Row, VIII, 350; Water supply, XXV, 37-8; Academy, its beginning, XIV, 368-9; visited, 1905, XIX, 250; 1913, XII, 65.

Edington, by G. Henderson, VII, 95-104; its plants, VII, 104; Mill visited, see List p. 40 above.

Edington family, VII, 95-103.

Edinburgh, Duns, by G. Turnbull, III, 9-20 (Pl. I, II.); in 1811, IV, 248; its excavation, VI, 48-50, IX, 81-99 (Pl. II-IV.); Plan by J. Blackadder, XIV, 62; amber bead found, XX, 30; described, XX, 23-7 (Pl. II.), XXIV, 265; visited, see List p. 40 above.

Edlingham, its owners, XXII, 18-19; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 122; visited, see List p. 40 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Echinodermata— Continued:—

ECHINODERMATA LIST, by R. Embleton, II, 49-51.

Comatula rosacea, Hair-star, I, 217, III, 168.

Curvieria (Psolus) phantopus, I, 67.
Edmeston, Andrew, Berwick, his will, XXII, 280.
Edmundbyres, Durham, visited 1912, XII, 32.
Edmunds, Rev. J., Kyloe, admitted 1883, X, 423.
Ednam, origin of the parish, IV, 185, V, 214; hospital of St.
Leonard's, X, 340-3; visited 1883, X, 242; 1908, XX, 242. See also under Eccl. Build.
Edrington (B.), visited, see List p. 40 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Edrom, visited 1887, XII, 13; 1925, XXV, 341. See also under Eccl. Build., and Effigies.
Education in 1844, XXV, 18-19.
Edward I., at Laudor, XIX, 6; at Tughall, XXIV, 34; at Wark, XX, 111; his death, XXVII, 198.
Edward II, at Berwick, XXII, 128.
Edwardly, Jedburgh, by G. Watson, XVII, 287-90; also IV, 352.
Edwards, G., on a Meteor seen at Coldstream, VI, 173.
Edwin, of Northumbria, and Edins- hall, III, 17; at Yevering, XXIV, 457, XXV, 577-81; also mentioned, XIX, 109, XX, 174, XXI, 118.
Effigies:—
Abbey St. Bathans, IV, 167, XIII, 93, XVI, 18, XX, 29, XXIV, 203, XXVI, 76-8 (Pl. VI, fig.).
Aberlady, Countess of Wemyss, XVII, 238.
Bamburgh Church, VI, 320-7: of Grace Darling, 328.
Bedrule (R.), XXV, 211.
of Berwickshire, by J. H. Craw,
XXVI, 76-83 (Pl. VI.-IX., fig.).
Bolam, XXIV, 209.
Borthwick (M.), XX, 42.
Bothal (N.), VII, 179, XXVI, 119.
Chillingham, IV, 29, XX, 13, XV, 41.
Durham, County, XXVI, 48.
Edrom (B.), XXV, 341, 384, 388-9, XXVI, 76, 79-82 (Pl. VIII, IX, fig.), XXVII, 4.
Effigies—Continued:—
Felton (N.), XXI, 135.
Ford (N.), X, 443.
Holy Island Church, XII, 201.
Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 111, XXV, 356, XXVI, 50.
Lincluden (D.), Princess Margaret, XXVII, 208.
Lufness (E.L.), X, 265, XVII, 239.
Mitford (N.), XXVI, 120.
Newminster (N.), XXVI, 119-20.
Norham, II, 185, XXI, 18; of Rev. W. S. Gilly, IV, 121.
Old Bewick (N.), XXII, 308.
Old Roxburgh, VIII, 291.
Prestonkirk (E.L.), X, 476.
Rawburn, Longformacus (B.), XIII, 119, XXVI, 82.
St. Helen's (B.), XIII, 105, XXVI, 76, 78-9 (Pl. VII.), XXVII, 319.
Seaton Delavel (N.), XVII, 67.
Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 266, 267.
Swinton, VIII, 219, 329, XIII, 164-5, XXVI, 77, 82-3 (Pl. VIII, fig.).
Tynninghame (E.L.), VII, 362, XXI, 35.
Warkworth (N.), V, 55, XX, 138, XXVI, 123.
Woodburn (N.), XI, 337.
Egingham, its owners, XXII, 370-1; lands sold, 309; visited, see List p. 40 above.
Eildon Hills, visited, see List p. 40 above; the Indicator, XXVII, 68 (Pl. XI.). See also under Geology.
d'Eivill family, X, 38.
Elba (B.), visited 1906, XX, 21.
Elbank, Swinton, VIII, 336.
Elder, Rev. J. L., Coldstream, admitted 1897, XVI, 179.
Eldon, Lord, and Bessy Surtees, IX, 255.
Elfdale, Duns, XIV, 71.
Elgeanys (N.), XII, 122.
Elishaw, "lang gaunts o'," (Redesdale), IX, 470; the chapel, XXII, 93, 201-2.
Ellem family, XIX, 355 ff.
Ellemford, visited 1860, IV, 166.
Elliesheugh, "lang gaunts of," local saying (Bowmont Water), VIII, 129. See also Elshaw.

Ellingham (N.), its owners, XIII, 273-7, XXIII, 28-9; visited 1891, XIII, 264; 1916, XXIII, 27.

Elliot, Sir Gilbert, of Stobs, kills Colonel Stewart, XXVI, 15.

Elliot, Hannah, Lady, of Stobs, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1901, XVIII, 120; her death, XXVI, 130.

Elliot-Lockhart, of Borthwickbrae (R.), XXIV, 45.

Elliot of Clifton Park (R.), III, 23, XVIII, 92, XXII, 278; in Hob-kirk, XV, 176 ff.; in Liddesdale, 1589, XXI, 273; of Minto, V, 315-6; of Thorleshope, XII, 470.

Elliot, Adam, on the Lepidoptera of Roxburghshire, X, 149-58, 532-5.

Elliot, Ballad of Little Jock, XII, 456.

Elliot, Col. C., Midlothian, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XII, 79.

Elliot, Professor James, on the Geology of Hawick, VII, 71-4.

Elliot, J. T. S., yr., of Wolflee, admitted 1879, IX, 53.

Elliot, John, of the Park, XII, 455.

Elliot, John, Newcastleton, elected an Associate Member, 1898, XVI, 287.

Elliot-Bates, Rev. J. E., Whalton [and Milburn Hall], admitted 1868, V, 381; his death, XIII, 4.

Elliot, Sir Gilbert, "Gibbie wi' the gowden garters," XI, 468 n.

Elliot, Miss E. M., Galashiels, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.

Elliot, R. H., of Clifton Park, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his death, XXII, 189.

Elliot, S. D., Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93; on a Corn Bunting's Nest, XV, 190 (Pl. VIII.); on Trimmontium Memorial, XXVII, 69; his death, 184; his obituary notice, 275.


Elliot, Sir Walter, of Wolflee, admitted 1863, V, 481; Presidential Address, VI, 1-53; on Denholm, V, 307-25; Address at Alnwick, 420-2; obituary notice of Dr. T.

Elliot, Sir Walter—Continued:—

C. Jerdon, VII, 143-51; on Rat-tling Roaring Willie, XI, 467-83; his other writings, XIV, 362-4; his death, XII, 79; his grave, XIII, 294; his obituary notice, XIV, 358-65; his Life presented to the Club, XVI, 56.

Elliot, Walter, Newhall, noted farmer, XIV, 247.

Elliot, William, Benrig, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Elliot, William, Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334.

Elliot, William, Coldstream, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.

Elliot, Major, Berwick, admitted 1847, II, 200.

Ellis, James, of Otterburn, by Richard Welford, XXII, 118.

Ellis, Rev. and Hon. W. C., Bothal Haugh, admitted 1895, XV, 253; on the Church and Castle of Bothal, 69-74; obituary notice of Rev. Canon Walker, XXI, 214-5; his death, XXV, 51.

Ellis, Walter, Galashiels, admitted [erratum for Arras, Walter, q.v.].

Ellison, Capt. J. Carr-, Hedgeley, admitted 1872, VI, 454; Presidential Address, XIV, 201-6; his death, XX, 134.


Ellison, Ralph Carr-, admitted 1843, II, 85; first President of Newcastle Club, 165; Presidential Address, IV, 157-83; his death, X, 487; his obituary notice, 506-14; his writings, 514-6.

Elphinston, Rev. J. E., on Whalton, VI, 230-46.

Elsdon, the name, IX, 454; its Geology, by G. A. Lebour, 525-30; its Registers, by T. Arkle, X, 118-20; 17th century violence, 120; Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 82; as reflecting history, XXII, 162-3; human remains found, 185; its owners, 186; its lairs, by J. C. Hodgson, 199-206; Sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 121, 123; visited, see Note p. 41 above.
Elsdon of the Mote, Elsdon, XXII, 209.
Elsdon Burn (N.), XXII, 308.
Elswick, Belford, XXII, 308-9.
Elwyn, Elwand, Allan, the name, XIII, 189; I, 74, XXV, 44 ff.; its Three Towers, by J. Freer, XIII, 189-203 (Pl. VI-VIII.); visited, 1890, XIII, 58; 1923, XXV, 44.
Embleton, Groats found in Churchyard, VI, 121-7; Sale of lands, XXIV, 123; visited, see List p. 41 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Embleton, Dr. D., Newcastle, admitted 1859, IV, 135.
Embleton, Dr. R. C., Embleton, admitted 1831, I, 2; his Presidential Addresses, I, 65-9, II, 163-71, III, 201-10, 216-22; his illness, V, 296; his obituary notice, VIII, 373-5; his books, XII, 501, XXV, 58; on a Smooth Gurnard, I, 22-3; on Malacostraca Podophthalmata, I, 69-72 (Pl. I.); on a Little Gull, I, 232; on Echinodermata, II, 49-51; on Smilacina bifolia, 26-7; on the Beal Meeting, 1849, 354-7; Natural History Notes, III, 250-1, IV, 90-2, 155, 205, 459, V, 58-9, 120, 219-20, 341-4, 406-8; obituary notices of Rev. J. W. Barnes, IV, 89, Rev. J. Baird, 324-5; various, 1867, V, 336-41; on the Sand Grouse, 58; his death, VIII, 229.
de Emeldon family, X, 554, XXII, 315.
Emmothills, XXIV, 488.
Enclosures. See Stock Enclosures.
Eric, King of Northumbria, XXI, 119.
Erskine family, XXIV, 419; owns Ellem, XIX, 356; of Shielfield, III, 189, XVI, 31.
Erskine, G. O. H. E. Biber,- Dryburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
Erskine, Mrs. Biber,- Dryburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
Erskine, Sir D., of Dryburgh, admitted 1835, I, 69.
Erskine, Ebenezer, III, 190.
Erskine (Areskine) Henry, minister of Chirnside, III, 189, Cornhill, 189, Reewelaw, 190; his grave, 193, XXV, 93.
Erskine, Mrs., Bonkyl Lodge, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
Erskine, Mrs. M. C., Melrose, admitted 1907, XX, 196.
Erskine, Ralph, III, 190.
Eshot, XII, 120.
Esk and Liddel, local rhyme, XII, 203.
Eslington, its owners, XXVI, 275; visited, 1860, IV, 225; 1904, XIX, 136.
Espec, Walter, builds Castle of Wark-on-Tweed, XII, 138.
Etal, its owners, IV, 175, VII, 167; visited, see List p. 41 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Etin, the giant, IV, 247-8, 257, IX, 99.
Ettrick, Notes by J. Hardy, X, 593-600; Notes by Miss Russell, 600-3.
Ettrick Forest, VIII, 478-9.
Eure, William, Lord, has a grant of Sturton Grange, XII, 142.
Evans, A. H., Scremerston, and Berks., admitted 1875, VII, 536; Presidential Address, XVII, 185-96; unveils memorial window to the late Dr. Hardy, 305; “father” of the Club, XXVII, 322; on plant habitats, VII, 499, XI, 205-6, XXIII, 217-35; on Birds and Lepidoptera at Scremerston, VIII, 120.
Evans, Rev. Hugh, admitted 1846, XI, 168.
Evans, William, Edinburgh, admitted 1886, XI, 338; Bird Records, XI, 542-3; on a Red-footed Falcon, XII, 394; on Berwickshire Shells, XV, 170-4; on Spiders at Eyemouth, XV, 117-21.
Evelaw, its owners, XI, 71, XX, 100; visited 1885, XI, 6, 71.
Everett Moss, Legerwood, visited 1899, XVII, 31.
Evolution, Darwinism, X, 239, 425-36, XXVI, 11, 257-64.
Excavations:—
Birdoswald, XXVII, 342, 345-6.
Bow Castle Broch, XII, 218, XIII, 55-60.
INDEX

217

Excavations—Continued:

Cappuck Fort, by W. Laidlaw, XIV, 382-9 (plan), XXVI, 39-40 (plan).
Channel Kirk Roman Camp, XXVII, 180.
Cockburn Law, XXIV, 264-5. See also Edinshall, below.
Coldingham Priory, XXIV, 287, 381, XXV, 54, 191-2, 376.
Corstophitum, XXII, 57-62.
Earlston Black Hill, XXV, 55.
Edinshall Broch, VI, 48-50; by G. Turnbull, IX, 81-99 (Pl. II.-IV.), XX, 24-7.
Falla Cairn, Oxnam, by P. B. Gunn, XXVII, 104-6 (fig.).
Fast Castle, XXV, 189.
Foulden Haig Cairns, by J. H. Craw, XXII, 282-93 (fig.), XXIV, 148 (errata).
Great Chesters, XXVII, 338.
Greaves Ash (N.), IV, 241-3.
High Rochester, XXII, 94.
Humbleton, by D. C. Short, XXVII, 385-90 (fig.).
Morebattle churchyard, XXII, 364; by Mrs. Cowan, 390-4.
Mutiny Stones (B.), XXIV, 155, 224-5.
Newstead, by J. Curle, XXII, 53-6.
Norham Castle, XXV, 54, 224, 376.
St. Elius Church, Spindlestone, XXV, 194.
Southdean Church, XXV, 212.
Sutherland Caves, XXVI, 381.
Swint Law (N.), by G. Tate, IV, 441-3.
Three Stone Burn (N.), Stone Circle, by G. Tate, IV, 450-3 (plan).
Traprain Law, XXIV, 27.
Western Palestine, XXVI, 381.
Worm Law Cairn (N.), by G. Tate, IV, 443-5.
Yevering Bell, etc., by G. Tate, IV, 433-53 (Pl., plan.)

Ewart, the name, by Rev. C. E. Butler, XVIII, 293-6; also mentioned, XII, 121; the Castle, XXI, 27; Lake Ewart, by G. G. Butler, XIX, 101-6 (Pl. VI.); visited 1898, XVI, 253.

Ewelairs, III, 257.

Eye Water, proverb, I, 218.

Eyemouth, An Old-time Fishing Town, by Rev. D. Melver, XXV, 72; the Church, XIII, 128; visited 1838, I, 162; 1868, V, 379.

Eyemouth Fort, by J. Hardy, V, 422-6; local rhyme, I, 148, XIII, 206.

Eyre Trustees buy Dunstanburgh, VI, 92.

Fair of Langlee, bookplate, XXIV, 60.


Fairfax, Miss F. R., Bonchester House, admitted 1931, XXVII, 317.

Fairfax, Sir W. R., Bt., of Maxton, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XVIII, 283.

Fairholme of Chapel, XXIV, 47; of Greenknowe, 53.


Fairies at Ale Water, V, 379; Cambo, XIII, 284; Chathill, XXIII, 27; Dean Castles, XI, 161; Fosterland, XIII, 206; Galashielis, VIII, 434; Halidean Mill, XVI, 32; Holystone, XII, 48 n.; Rothley Mill, XVI, 32; Spottiewood, XVIII, 105, 107; Whitton Dean, XI, 39; Yair, XIV, 331, 332-3.


Fairley, T., Galashielis, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Fairney Flat, Berwick, XXIII, 393.

Fairney, Ayton, rhyme, I, 148.

Fairmile (S.), visited 1878, VIII, 430; 1916, XXIII, 35; the tower, XIV, 28.

Fairmington (R.), visited 1909, XXI, 54.

Fairmysde, Oxnam, XI, 96.
Fairs, Markets:—
Berwick, XXIV, 489.
Charlie's Knowe, XIII, 293.
Denholm, V, 310, XVI, 63.
Duns, Trinity, XIV, 72.
Earlstoun, XVI, 40.
Kelso, St. James', XVI, 40, XXIV, 344, XXV, 496, 507.
Ladykirk, XIII, 301.
Learmouth, XXIV, 489.
Longframlington (N.), XII, 31.
Lowick feast, II, 55.
Mellerstain, XV, 141, XVI, 40.
Morpeth, XIV, 132-4.
Norham, X, 285.
Oldhamstocks, XX, 268-9.
Pirk, Launderdale, XVII, 29.
St. Boswells, XVI, 40, XXV, 507.
Shilvington, XVI, 138.
Stagshaw Bank, XXVI, 277.
Stow, XII, 64-5.
Yetholm, XIV, 141.
Fairy Dean, Melrose, I, 74, IV, 135.
Fairy Knowe, Stenton, IX, 101.
Fairy Stones, near Melrose, by Rev. A. Baird, I, 73-7; also IV, 135, XIII, 190; from New Water Haugh, I, 102; from Norham, XIII, 312.
Falabank, Cockburnspath, XII, 149.
Falconer, A. A., Duns, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; re-admitted 1921, XXIV, 290; on a Waxwing Invasion, 473-7; on Cuddy Wood, XXVII, 293; on graves at Cockburn, 355; Botanical Notes, 393-6.
Falconer, Mrs. A. W., Auchencrow Mains, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.
Falconry in the east in early times, XV, 105 n.; at Club Meetings, II, 197; XIII, 128; Sparrow-hawk used, XI, 53, 147; hawks given to English prisoners, 60; William Brodrick and falconry, XIII, 395-7.
Falla, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, V, 3; his death, VI, 119.
Fallodon, its owners, XII, 501; its Waterfowl, by Viscount Grey, XXIV, 249-61 (Pl.); visited 1926, XXVI, 37.
Fallowles, Rothbury, XI, 45-6.
False Alarm of 1804, XVIII, 106, XX, 246, XXV, 217, 489-91, XXVI, 127, XXVII, 308.
Fananside (B.), XXIV, 432.
Fank, a sheep fold, XIV, 164.


Farming, Potatoes and Turnips introduced at Hobkirk, VII, 299; leases at Oxnam, XI, 109-12; damage by Antler Moths, 195-205; A Treatise on Practical Store Farming, by Hon. W. J. Napier, 199; Rents, XII, 427-8; Farmers brought from Dorsetshire to East Lothian, XVIII, 60; Improvements in Berwickshire, 111; 18th Century changes, XXVI, 290; tenure in Northumberland, XIX, 82. See also Agriculture.

Farnes Islands, by G. Tate, III, 222-50 (Pl. I, II); the name, X, 373-4; 449-51; owners, IV, 13, X, 452; Birds, by J. H. Gurney (Proc. Nat. Hist. Glasgow), VIII, 435; Geology, VI, 202; Lighthouses, XIV, 398; Leases, XXVY, 32-3; described in verse, IV, 14; visited, see List p. 41 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

Farquharson, Rev. James, Selkirk, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190; his Presidential Address, X, 1-64; his death, XX, 133; his obituary notice, XIX, 365-8; his writings, 368; also on Corallorhiza innata, XV, 363.

Farquharson, Major James, erratum for Macpherson, Major James, q.v., XXII, 47.

Fast Castle, visited, see List p. 41 above. See also under Cast. Build.

Eastern's Eve, at Duns, I, 44; customs, XXXII, 121.

Fathers of the Church of Scotland, XXVII, 63.

de Faunes, XV, 122.

Fawcus, A., South Charlton, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Fawcus, Dr. H., Ford, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190; his death, VI, 317.

Fawcus, J., South Charlton, admitted 1890, XII, x.

Fawdon (N.), its owners, XII, 440; Dr. Hardy's MS. notes, XIX, 81; by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 360-72; also XX, 285.

Fearney, Fairfax, Adderston, admitted 1860, IV, 226, 228.

Feasts in Northumberland, II, 55.
INDEX

Ferguson, John—Continued:—

ary member, VIII, 33; Presidential
Address, XVI, 1-16; his death,
XXVI, 1; his obituary notice,
[by W. L. Ferguson] with portrait,
87-93; his writings, 92-3.

Ferguson, Robert, poet, his grave,
XXII, 74.

Ferguson, T., Wooler, admitted
1916, XXIII, 48.

Fergusson, James, Morpeth, admitted
1880, IX, 414; on Books by
Morpeth Authors, 300-2; on
Bothal Barony, XV, 78-80.

Ferniehirst, Jedburgh, XI, 136-9;
the name, XXV, 215 n.; visited,
see List p. 41 above. See also under Cast. Build.

Fernyrig Marsh, visited 1839, I, 183.

Fillingham, Rev. R. C. Berwick, admitted
1890, XII, x.

Fireplace from Lemington, at Titting-

Fishbelside, Coldingham, XIX, 361.

Fisher, E., Devon, admitted 1888,
XII, 218.

FISHES OF BERWICKSHIRE, by
Dr. Johnston, I, 170-6.

FISHES OF THE BORDERS, by G.
Bolam, XXIII, 153-97, 250-304; Index, 297-304.

Fishes of Great Britain and Ireland,
by Day, XXIII, 154.

FISHES OF HOLY ISLAND, VII, 46.

FISHES OF TWIZELL, I, 135.

Fishes:—

of Coldingham Loch, XV, 219.

Marking of Fish, VII, 164, 430-9; super-
titions, XXIII, 89, 113,
XXIII, 174.

Allice or Allis Shad, XVI, 203,
XXVI, 316.

Banks' Oar-fish, Ribbon-fish, V,
343, XXIII, 171.

Bass, I, 7.

Bergylt, XVI, 204.

Black Tail, see Trout, Sea, below.

Blenny, Crested, Blennius tente-
cularis, I, 37.

Bream, Sea, Brama marina, I,
102, XII, 504; Spanish, V, 408;

B. Raiti, III, 88.

Char, Salmo salvelinus, IX, 180.
Fishes—Continued:

Cod fishery, I, 225; Green, VIII, 120; Three-bearded (Motella tricirrata), by J. Hardy, VII, 470.

Crayfish in Aln, XVI, 35.

Ctenolabrus (Lutjanus) rupestris, Jago’s Goldsinny, I, 102 n.

Dace in the Annan, VII, 406.

Deal Fish (Gymnocris arcticus), by G. Bolam, VIII, 509.

Dog Fish destructive to fishing, I, 227; Small-spotted (Squalus canicula), I, 7, X, 475.

Dragonet, Genmeous, IX, 493.

Eels, their food, VI, 432; albino, XI, 225; eating a young pheasant, XXVII, 46.

Fork-beard, Lesser (Tadpole Fish), by G. Bolam, XVII, 112.

Gar-fish, VIII, 525, XVI, 203.

Gilt Head, Pagellus Centrodontus, III, 251.

Gilt-head, Toothed, I, 7.

Goldsinny, VIII, 117; Jago’s, see Ctenolabrus above.

Grayling, its introduction, VIII, 116; deformed, 525.

Grilse caught at Sandstell, I, 124. See also Fishing, below.

Gurnard, Red, IV, 459, XVI, 204; Smooth, I, 223, VIII, 115.

Haddock fishing, I, 223.

Hag (Glaucinum), Hag-worm, or Borer, I, 7; XVI, 204.

Herring, Salmo albus, in the Tweed (Sir W. Jardine), 1, 50-2.

Herring fishing, I, 219, XXIII, 277-9.

King-fish, VI, 97.

Lamprey, Sea (Petromyzon marinus), V, 372, XVI, 204.

Ling, Roek, see Rockling below.

Liparis monagu, Montagu’s Sucker, I, 66 n.

Lutjanus, see Ctenolabrus above.

Mackerel, Horse, I, 7.

Maike, Sciana aquila, V, 343.

Mallet, see Mullet, Lesser Grey, below.

Montagu’s Sucker, Liparis montagu, I, 66 n.

Mullet, Lesser Grey (Mallet or Mallcd), Mugil chelo, II, 220; Red (mullus barbatus), IV, 155.

Mullus barbatus, see Mullet, Red, above.
INDEX

Fisheries—Continued:—
Silver White, Salmo albus, I, 51.
Smelt (Osmerus opercularis), II, 78.
Smooth Hound, Mustelis laevis, V, 408.
Stickleback, Fifteen-spined, I, 7; by Dr. Johnston, 200.
Sturgeon, III, 194, VI, 432.
Sun-fish, Oblong, V, 343, 371; Short, I, 216, IV, 212, XII, 535, XVI, 204.
Sword-fish, XVI, 204.
Syngnathus, see Pipe-fish, above.
Tadpole Fish, I, 7, VIII, 118.
Tench, I, 215.
Thresher, Fox Shark, see Shark, Thresher, above.
Tope, I, 7, XVI, 202.
Topknot, Müller’s, Zeugopterus punctatus, or Pleuronectes hirtus, I, 7, 102, IV, 155, XVI, 202-3.
Trout, Salmo fario, by G. Bolam, XXIII, 255-60; caught at Sandstall, I, 124; in Coldingham Loch, XI, 571; in spectacle rim, XXVII, 392; Experiments, by A. Brotherston, IX, 179-80; of great age, IX, 547; also XXIV, 381, XXVI, 48.
Trout, Sea (Bull trout, Whiting, Blacktail) Salmo trutta, by G. Bolam, XXIII, 250-5; at Carham, by A. B. Stirling, VIII, 173-6; “S. eirios,” IX, 180; also II, 119, IX, 180; American Brook (S. fontinalis) Mitchell in Pont, VIII, 218, XXIII, 260; Great Lake (S. ferox), IX, 180; Loch Leven (S. levennis), IX, 180, XXIII, 260; Californian or Rainbow (S. irdies), XXIII, 260.
Turbot fishing, I, 227.
Torsk or Tusk, I, 214, VI, 432.
Vendace, VII, 407, 408.
Weever, Great, I, 7, VIII, 116, XXV, 56.
Whiting, see Trout, Sea, above.
Wolf Fish, VIII, 520.
Wrasse, Ballan (Sea Sow), VII, 359, VIII, 119.
Wrasse, Cook, VIII, 522.
Fishing, Rev. R. Cowe, on White-Fishing, I, 219-28; in Tweed, see List of Papers: Ichthecology above, Nos. 1056, 1059, 1062-6, 1073, 1075-8, 1080.

Fishwick parish, IV, 187; by Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIII, 147-52; the Church, XIII, 133; visited 1916, XXIII, 14.
Fitz-Roger’s Wall, Lordenshaw, Rothbury, XI, 42, XXVII, 295.
Flags, see under Relics, below.
Fleck (B.), XXI, 104.
Fleming, C. J. N., Melrose, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
Fleming, Rev. H., Mordington, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
Fleming, Mrs. E., Berwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
Fleming, Miss M., Kelso, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Flemington, Ayton, XXII, 153; rhyme, I, 148.
Fletcher, weed, Selkirk, XXVII, 374.
Fletcher of Aberlady, XIX, 363; of Evestones and Cleughbrae, XXII, 209.
Fletcher, Rev. J. B., Duns, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
Flint, Rev. W., Norham, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Flint factory at Newton, Durham, IV, 308.
Floods, see under Weather.
Floors (R.), holly where James II. was killed, XX, 76; visited, see List p. 41 above.
“Flower of Yarrow,” XIX, 132.
“Flowers of the Forest,” VIII, 430.
Fluker, Dr. R. C., Berwick, admitted 1866, V, 294; his death, XI, 7.
Foghorn, Farne Islands, X, 454; St. Abbs Head, XXI, 246.
Fogo Cooper, proverb, I, 121; ministers, XIV, 52; Moor, list of heritors at muster, X, 196; the church, XIII, 128; visited 1892, XIV, 53.

Fonts:—
Abbey St. Bathans, XIII, 91, XX, 28.
Aberlady [modern], XVII, 238.
Bassendean, XIII, 168.
Bothal (N.), XV, 72.
Chillingham, IV, 29, XX, 13.
Coldstream, IV, 457.
Dawyck, XVIII, 252, XXVI, 22.
Doddington, XXI, 27, XXV, 206 (fig.).
Fonts—Continued:

Dunbar [modern], XXI, 251.
Eccles, X, 248, XIII, 125, XVI, 278.
Edlingham, XXVI, 27.
Foulden, XIII, 130.
Gateshead (at Farne), XXV, 30.
Harbottle [doubtful], XII, 44.
Hepple, Holystone, XII, 80.
Hobkirk (at Weens), XII, 70.
Hoselaw Chapel [modern], XXI, 142.
Ingram, XII, 446, XX, 280.
Kirkharle, XVI, 156, XXV, 357.
Lesbury, XXIV, 365.
Lilliesleaf, XXI, 261-2 (Pl. XIII.).
Linton, III, 27 (Pl. IV.), IX, 29, XVIII, 93, 153-4, XXII, 365.
Mitford, IX, 264.
Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 45.
Newbattle Church, XIX, 47.
Norham, II, 184.
North Berwick, VII, 84.
Peebles, at Woodburn, Selkirk, XIV, 31.
Polwarth, IX, 46, XIII, 164, XVI, 249.
Rothbury, IV, 69, 70, 132, V, 193.
Southdean, XXV, 214.
Spott, XXI, 252.
Spottiswood, XVIII, 113.
Stenton (at BieI House), IX, 434, X, 208.
Football on the Borders, XI, 445.
Forbes of Pitsligo, XVI, 206.
Forbes, E., on Goniaster Abbensis, II, 79-80.
Ford, its owners, IV, 176; tithe suit, XIX, 81; visited, see List p. 41 above. See also under Cast. Build, and Eccl. Build.
Ford, John, Duns, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; his resignation, XXIV, 380.
Fordyce of Ayton, XXI, 244.
Forestry, by Col. Leather, XXV, 327-35; recent developments, XXVII, 162-4; at Bothal Haugh, XV, 74; Injury to Firs, X, 338; Injury by Lightening, VI, 388; the Horse Chestnut, by R. Carr-Ellison, VII, 213; on Leafing of

Forestry—Continued:

Trees, by Rev. J. Farquharson, VIII, 88: Experiments at Howebottom (S.); VII, 473; Tree Raising in 1733, by 6th Earl of Haddington, XVIII, 57; the Birch in (S.), VIII, 148; Trees at Sleaton, XVIII, 202; Trees at Floors, XVI, 282; Arboriculture, by G. P. Hughes, XXIV, 111; Jedforest, by W. Laidlaw, XIII, 393-4; Trees at Marchmont, VIII, 517; Large Trees, IX, 380; Trees at Rochester, IX, 548; Araucarias at Duns Castle, VIII, 168, XII, 552; Trees at Nisbet House, XIV, 149; Coniferous Timber of Commerce, by Com. Norman, XV, 99; Cedrus Atlantica, XVII, 143; Pinus Pinea at Dunglass, XIX, 173; Trees at Edgerston, X, 201; Scots Fir Cones, II, 69; see also Trees, under Botany.

Forster family, XIII, 340-4; of Alderstone, XI, 405 ff., XXVI, 277; of Bamburgh, VI, 331 ff., XII, 515, 518 ff., XXI, 273, XXVI, 277; of Beal, XXI, 302; pedigree, 307; of Belford, IV, 24, IX, 246; of Berwick and Warenford, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 208-16; of Brinkburn, IV, 143; of Cornhill, XXI, 201, XXIII, 455; of Luck, XXII, 322-4; of Newham Hall, XXI, 317; of Rochester, XXII, 94; of Sanzoon Seal, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 337-40; of Tughall, 34-5.

Forster Duel, Berwick, XXII, 190.
Forster, General, of Campville, XII, 49.

Forster, Sir Claudius, his tablet in Bamburgh Church, VI, 327.

Forster, G. J., on the Honey Buzzard in Captivity, II, 173.

Forster, Ferdinand, killed by John Fenwick, VI, 69.

Forster, Col. J. E., Sanzoon Seal, admitted 1883, X, 422.

Forster, J. R., of Tughall Hall, admitted 1854, III, 55.

Forster, Rev. M., Alnwick, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXI, 219.

Forster, Nicholas, Berwick, his will, XXIV, 347.
Forster, Ralph, admitted 1865, V, 185, 187; his death, IX, 54.

Forster, W., admitted 1851, III, 86; on the Tree Sparrow, I, 229.


Forts, method of building walls, XIX, 158-9; containing reservoirs, XVI, 195.

Forts:—
Addinston, Lauder (B.), III, 263, X, 312, XV, 31; described, XXIV, 201.
Akeld (N.), XXIV, 455.
Allan and Teviot confluence (R.), XI, 390.
Alnmouth (N.), IX, 38, XXIV, 365.
Alwinton (N.), V, 388.
Anerum (R.), XXI, 59.
Askirk (R.), XI, 493.
Barcombe Hill (N.), XXVII, 334.
Beanley (N.), XI, 283.
Beanley Moor (N.), III, 129.
Belchester, Leitholm (B.), X, 252.
Belford Crag (N.), IV, 17, IX, 249; described, XXV, 303.
Bell Hill (S.), XVII, 43.
Berryfell, Cavers (R.), XIV, 144.
Bewick (N.), see Old Bewick below.
Blackborough, Ilderton (N.), XI, 275-6.
Blackbrough, Hounam (R.), X, 141, XVI, 194-5.
Blackcastle Rings, Greenlaw (B.), IV, 62, V, 98, 114, XXVI, 303.
Blackchester, Lauder, X, 312, XV, 40.
Blakie's Field, Fairneyside, Ayton, VIII, 164.
Blawarie, Eglingham (N.), XIV, 211.
Bloodlaws, Oxnam (R.), XI, 29.
Blythe, Lauder (B.), X, 311, XXV, 201.
Bolam (N.), XIII, 290.
Bonchester Bridge (R.), XIV, 11.

Forts—Continued:—
Bonchester Hill, X, 143, 146-7, XII, 71; described, XXI, 157.
Boon Moor, Lauder (B.), X, 308.
Borthaugh Hill (R.), XI, 386.
Bowmont Hill (N.), XII, 482.
Bowmont Water (R.), by F. Lynn, XVI, 185-200 (Pl. V.-IX.).
Bowshiel, Cockburnspath (B.), VIII, 166.
Bowshot Hill, Rulewater (R.), X, 143.
Brander, Lumsdaine (B.), XXV, 191.
Brandon White House (N.), XI, 283.
Breamish Water (N.) IV, 303.
Bridgehaugh, Leader (B.), XI, 354.
Brinkburn (N.), XXI, 129.
Broomridge, Glendale (N.), II, 116.
Broomwood, Lemmington (N.), XI, 311-2.
Brotherstone (B.), XXIV, 29.
Brough Hill, Tossen (N.), XI, 49.
Brough Law, Ingram (N.), excavated, IV, 304-5; also XII, 446, XX, 261.
Brughill, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
Buchtrig, Hounam (R.), X, 12, 141, XI, 28.
Buckton (N.), described, XXV, 366 n.
Bunkle Edge (B.), XV, 210; by F. Lynn, 365-76 (plans), XXV, 337.
Burnycastle, Lauder (B.), XV, 40, XXV, 199.
Burnhead, Halterburn, Yetholm (R.), X, 143.
Burnt Humbledon (R.), see Green and Black Humbletons, below.
Caddoncliffs (S.), VIII, 429.
Caddonlee (S.), X, 102.
Cademuir (P.), XXVI, 18.
Caerlee, Innerleithen (P.), IX, 489.
Callaly Castle Hill (N.), IV, 224.
Calroust Burn (R.), X, 141.
Calroust Burnfoot, X, 142.
Calroust Castle, X, 141, XVI, 149, 185, 189 (Pl. VI.).
Forts—Continued:

Campfield (?), Cornhill (N.), III, 166.
Campton, Drem (E.L.), XV, 187.
Campville, Holystone (N.), XII, 48.
Candy Castle, Biggar "Roman camp," IX, 491.
Castle Dykes, Cockburnspath (B.), XV, 43.
Castle Hill, Alnham (N.), X, 545, 547.
Castle Hill, Howtel (N.), described, XXIV, 463.
Castle Hill, Moneylaws (N.), described, XXIV, 462-3.
Castle Law, Vench Hill, Yetholm (R.), X, 143.
Castle Moffat, Garvald (E.L.), XVI, 176.
Castle-Stone-Nick, Lennel (B.), IV, 457-8, fig.
Cattrail vicinity, IX, 120.
Cauldshiel Loch (S.), VII, 354.
Cavers Knowes (R.), XIV, 10.
Channelkirk [Kirtonhill] (B.), XV, 40, XXVII, 180.
Chapel Hill, Hawick (R.), VII, 13, 77, XI, 391 (fig.), 394.
Charlton (N.), XIII, 259.
Chatto Crags, Colmslie (R.) (probable), XIII, 201.
Chatton Law (N.), IV, 336, V, 155.
Chesterhill, Belford (N.), XV, 54.
Chester Hill, Innerleithen (P.), IX, 490.
Chesterhill, Lauderdale (B.), XI, 358.
Chesterhill, Swarland (N.), XII, 33.
Chester Knowe, Gattonside (R.), XXV, 343.
Chesters, Breamish (N.), IV, 304.
Chesters, Cranshaws (B.), XII, 491.
Chesters, Eaglescarnie (E.L.), XIV, 42.
Chesters, Ingram (N.), excavated, IV, 305.
Chesters, Prendwick (N.), XI, 288.
Chesters Hill, Spott (E.L.), IX, 217.
Clinch, Fawdon (N.), XIII, 53.

Forts—Continued:

Cockburn Law, Duns (B.), III, 15, VI, 49, 110, IX, 96; described, XXIV, 263-4.
Cocklaw, Bowmont Water (R.), XVI, 193.
Coldingham Loch (B.), XV, 218, XXV, 191.
Coldstream (B.), IV, 457-8.
Coltersleigh, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
Colwell Hill, Elsdon (N.), IX, 461.
Corbie Crags, Makerstoun (R.), IX, 476.
Cornhill (? Campfield) (N.), III, 166.
Craik Moor (R.), XXVII, 218 n.
Crichness (E.L.), V, 115.
Crofts Field, Penmanshiel (B.), II, 60.
Cunzierton Hill (R.), X, 143, XI, 3, 29; described, XXVI, 41 n.
Cup and Saucer, Wooler, see Green Castle below.
Curr Burn, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 142.
Dabshood, Lauder (B.), X, 311, XV, 35.
Dean Castles, Oldcambus (B.), V, 246, VIII, 221, XI, 161.
Derry Camp, Chesters, Belford (N.), IX, 250.
Dodd Law (N.), V, 149, 152-3, VI, 113, 148, XXV, 203-6 (fig.).
Dodburn, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
Doecleugh, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
Dog Bush, Bunkle (B.), XV, 211, 372; described, XXV, 337.
Dogden Moss, Greenlaw (B.), XI, 68.
Doon Hill, Dunbar (E.L.), IX, 216.
Dowlaw Road (B.), XXV, 186.
Downham (N.), (two), II, 344 n.; described, XXIV, 464.
Dreva (P.), XI, 372; described, XXVI, 21, 23.
Duns Law (B.), XIV, 63.
Earlsdie, Cavers, (R.), XIV, 140.
Earlston Black Hill (B.), V, 269, XVI, 42; described, XXIV, 375; excavations, XXV, 55.
Forts—Continued:—
Earnsheugh, Cockburnspath (B.), IV, 131, VII, 174, XV, 218, 224, XXV, 191.
Easington (N.), XV, 54.
East Bolton (N.), XI, 40.
East Flodden (N.), II, 344 n.
Edington Hill (B.), IV, 184.
Edins hall, by G. Turnbull, III, 9-20 (Pl. 1-11), VI, 110; described, XX, 25-6, XXIV, 265.
Eglington Moor (N.), XIII, 33, 35, 37.
Eildon Hill (R.), IV, 135, V, 7-8, Samian ware found, XIII, 55, 61; described, XX, 20-1, XXVII, 66-7, 220.
Elmsdonburn (N.), VII, 366, XXI, 179, XXVII, 379; described, XXIV, 466.
Ewesley (N.), XIV, 240.
Faw Hill, Rule Water (R.), X, 143.
Fawdon, Elsdon (N.), IX, 461.
Fenton, Ford (N.), II, 344 n.; described, XXIV, 470.
Ferny Castle (B.), XIII, 205.
Flodden Hill (N.), IV, 175; described, XXIV, 460-1.
Ford (N.), II, 82.
Ford, Black Hill (N.), II, 344 n.
Ford Common (N.), XXIV, 470.
Ford-Wood House (N.), described, XXIV, 470.
Fosterland (B.), I, 148.
Fountainhall, North of, (M.), X, 103.
Fowberry (N.), V, 155.
Foxes’ Knoll, Ilderton (N.), XI, 276.
Friar’s Nose (E.L.), XXVI, 116. See Kilnmade below.
Gala Water (M.), X, 104.
Gallow Law, Wooler (N.), described, XXIV, 453.
Garveld Mains (E.L.), XVI, 176.
Gledes-cleugh, Akeld (N.), described, XXIV, 454.
Gledes-cleugh, West, Akeld, XXIV, 454.
Grant’s House (B.), IX, 444.
Great Hetha (N.), described, XXIV, 467.
Greaves Ash, its excavation, by G. Tate, IV, 293-316 (Pls. IV.-VIII); Relics found, XI, 288-9; described, XX, 263-5.

INDEX

Forts—Continued:—
Green Castle (Cup and Saucer), Wooler (N.), III, 91-2, IV, 137 n., 158; described, XXIV, 452-3.
Green and Black Humbletons (R.), VII, 366, XXVII, 379.
Greenside, Wooler, see Kettles below.
Gregory’s Hill, Kirknewton (N.), described, XXIV, 470.
Grubbet, Kale Water (R.), X, 140.
Habchester (B.), VI, 4, XXIV, 22, XXVII, 183.
Hagg, Mindrum (N.), XXIV, 464.
Halterburn (R.), X, 590-1.
Haly Chesters, Tilmouth (N.), V, 347.
Haly Jo, Lumsdaine (B.), XXV, 191.
Harborough Hill, Ilderton (N.), XI, 276.
Hardacres (B.), X, 371.
Harefaulds, Lauder (B.), V, 114, VI, 11, 16, 117, X, 310, XVIII, 262, 265; described, 272-4 (Pl. XXII), XXV, 201.
Harehaugh, Rothbury (N.), X, 348, XXVII, 332.
Harehope, Akeld (N.), VIII, 398, XIX, 112-3, 167, XXVII, 166-7; described, XIX, 157-8 (Pl. IX) : XXIV, 454.
Harehope, north of, Akeld (N.), VIII, 400.
Harelaw Hill, Pawston (N.), XII, 484, XXIV, 462.
Harelaw Burn, Ilderton (N.), XXVI, 114.
Harlaw, Westruther (B.), XI, 70.
Hartsde (N.), III, 129.
near Hawick, VII, 76-8, XIII, 62.
Heatherhope (Little Roughlaw) Hounam (R.), X, 141.
Hetchester, Harbottle (N.), X, 348.
Hethpool Bell (N.), described, XXIV, 469.
Hetton, Chatton (N.), XXIII, 428.
Highchesteir, Teviot (R.), XI, 395.
Hillhouse, Lauder (B.), XVIII, 273.
Holystone (N.), XVIII, 67.
Hoprig, Cockburnspath (B.), described, XXV, 376.
Forts—Continued:

Horton (N.), described, XXV, 203.
Hounam Law (R.), X, 140; described, XXVII, 218-20 (plan.).
Hounam Kings (R.), V, 191, X, 140, XVI, 199.
Houndwood (B.), IX, 17.
Howden, Jedburgh (R.), X, 143.
Howick (N.), V, 20, IX, 39, XIV, 84.
Howsdon Burn, Alwinton (N.), XII, 39.
Howtel (N.), (two), II, 344 n.; described, XXIV, 463.
Hucco, Bolam (N.), XIII, 290.
Humbleton Hill, Wooler (N.), XIX, 114, 158, 167, XXVII, 167.
Humbleton Hill, Callaly (N.), XIII, 53.
Huntshaw, Earlston (B.), X, 308.
Hut Knowe, Hounam (R.), X, 141.
Hyndlee Hill, Southdean (R.), X, 143.
Ingram (N.), described, XXVI, 310-1.
Jock's Hill, The Law, Oxnam (R.), X, 143.
Kae Heugh, Garleton Hills (E.L.), X, 3.
Kalewater (R.), X, 10, 11.
Kelsocleugh (R.), X, 142.
Kettles (Maiden Castle, or Greenside), Wooler, III, 91, IV, 137, 158, VI, 355, VIII, 399; described, XXIV, 451-2.
Kilham (N.), described, XXIV, 464.
Kilmade (Friar's Nose) (E.L.), XVI, 51; described, XXI, 206-10 (Pl. IX.), XXII, 358, XXVI, 116.
Kilknowe, Galashiels (S.), X, 102.
Kimmerston Burn (N.), II, 344 n.
Kingseat Burn (R.), X, 142.
Kip Knowe, Sourhope (R.), X, 142, XVI, 191.
Kippie Hill, Melkington (N.), V, 348.
Kirkton (R.), XIV, 10.
Kirktonhill (B.), see Channelkirk, above.
Knock Hill, Huntlywood (B.), IX, 242.

Forts—Continued:

Kyloe Crags (N.), XVII, 222; described, XXV, 366.
Langleeford (N.), VI, 358, 368.
Langton Edge (B.), XIV, 219.
Lantern Hill, Bolton (N.), XI, 309, 310, 311.
Lanton Moor, Jedburgh (R.), X, 143.
Lauderdale (B.), VI, 11.
Leetside (B.), XI, 532.
Legerwood Black Hill (B.), X, 308.
Little Hetha (N.), described, XXIV, 468.
Lochtower (R.), X, 591.
Longcroft, Lauder (B.), X, 312, XV, 33; described, XXIV, 202.
Lordenshaw (N.), XI, 40, XXVII, 331; described, 294.
Lord's Seat, Clennell (N.), XI, 295.
Lumsden (B.), VIII, 162.
Maiden Castle, Wooler. See Kettles, above.
Meldon (South) Glendale (cairn ?), XXIV, 458.
Meldon Burn, Milfield (N.), XXIV, 454, 458, 459.
Middleton, Wooler (N.), VI, 357, X, 283.
Milfield Hill (N.), XXIV, 459.
Mindrum (N.), described, XXIV, 461.
Mindrum Mill (two) described, XXIV, 461.
Morebattle Hill (R.), X, 140.
Mowick (N.), X, 345, XX, 146.
Mow Law (R.), X, 142.
Mowhaugh School (R.), XVI, 185, 190.
Newton Hill, College (N.), described, XIX, 157, XXIV, 469.
Newton Hill, Edlingham (N.), XII, 172.
Northumberland, by Henry Madauchlan, XXIV, 451-70.
Old Bewick (N.), V, 156, 158, XIV, 211, XXII, 369, XXVII, 175.
Oldcambus (B.), VI, 411.
Old Rothbury (N.), XI, 37, XXVII, 332.
Old Swarland (N.), XII, 32.
Old Swindon (R) [homesteads ?], XVI, 186, 190.
Otterburn (N.), IX, 463-4.
INDEX

Forts—Continued:

Oxtree Burn, Swarland (N.), XII, 35.
Park Law, Sourhope (R.), X, 142, XVI, 191 (Pl. VII), XXIV, 369.
Pawston Hill (N.), XII, 482, XXI, 140; described, XXIV, 462.
Penshiel (E.L.), V, 115.
Plenploth, Penmanshiel (M.), XXIV, 365-7 (plan), PL 339.
Primrose Hill (B.), XV, 375; described, 377 (plan), XXV, 376.
Rabbit Hall, Callaly (N.), XIII, 40-1, 47.
Raecleugh (B.), XXV, 201.
Raecleuchhead (B.), XIV, 219-20, XV, 35, XXIV, 196.
Raecleughhead Hill (B.), XXIV, 195.
Redheugh Hill (B.), VIII, 166.
Redpath, Earlston (B.), XVI, 42.
Redpath Hill, Mertoun [doubtful], X, 309.
Ring Carn, Fleehope (N.), XXIV, 469.
Ringley Hall, Makerstoun (R.), IV, 267, VI, 222, XVII, 51-4, XXII, 51.
Ringses or Ringlets, Beany (N.), V, 159, 243, XIII, 26, 32, 37.
Ringse, Doddington (N.), V, 148-9; described, XXV, 203.
Rink, Galashiel, VIII, 433, IX, 110, XIV, 28; relics in Sc"ott's possession, X, 101.
Ros Castle, Chillingham (N.), XX, 17, XXV, 39; the name, IV, 337.
Roseden (N.), XI, 276-7, XXIII, 21.
"Round-about", Turnpikehead, Southdean (R.), X, 145.
Roxburghshire (Cheviots), by James Geikie, LL.D., X, 139-48.

Forts—Continued:

St. Gregory's Hill, Glendale (N.), XIX, 157, 166.
St. Helen's (B.). See Dean Castles, above.
Shaftoe Crags (N.), XVI, 154.
Shank End, Kale Water (R.), X, 140.
Shawden Hill (N.), XI, 313.
Shield-on-the-Wall (N.), XXVII, 334.
Shotton Hill (N.), XXIV, 462.
Siccar Point (B.), XXVII, 319.
Slate Hill, Bolam (N.), XIII, 289.
Snuke, Milne Graden (B.), IV, 454-8 (Pl. XIV).
South Flodden (N.), described, XXIV, 460.
South Middleton (N.), XI, 276.
Southdean Hill (R.), X, 143, XXV, 212.
Southdean Rig (R.), X, 143.
Southfield, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
Spindlestone (N.), VI, 298, XV, 54; described, XXV, 194, 197-8 (plan).
Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 105.
Standingstone [Grizzlefield] (B.), X, 309.
Standrop, Akeld (N.), VI, 360, VIII, 399.
Stenton (E.L.), XVI, 174.
Stor Fold, Kirknewton (N.) (two) described, XXIV, 466.
Stow (M.), X, 103, XII, 64.
Sweethope Hill, Stichill (R.), XV, 2.
Sweethope Lough (N.), XX, 32.
Teindside Hill, Hawick (R.), VII, 14, 77.
Temple Hall, Rulewater (R.), XIV, 139.
Thirlestane (B.), X, 311.
Thornton Loch (E.L.), described, XXIV, 106 (plan).
Thoulieston Hill, Hounam (R.), X, 140.
Timpendean Tower (R.), X, 143.
Tinnis Hill, Jed Water (R.), X, 143.
Titlington (N.), XI, 40, 309, XII, 178, XIII, 34, 36, 38.
Todshaw Hill (R.), XI, 395.
Torwoodlee (S.), IX, 109, X, 102, XIV, 244.
Forts—Continued:—
Tosson Burgh (N.), XXVII, 331; described, 295.
Traprain Law (E.L.), XXIV, 26-7.
Tunlaw, Coldingham (B.), V, 188.
Twizel (N.), IV, 455-6 (Pl. XIV.).
Venehen Hill (R.), X, 591.
Wallace Hill, Innerleithen (P.), IX, 482.
Wardlaw, Caerlaverock (D.), XXVII, 188.
Wardlawbank, Reston (B.), XV, 211, 374, XXVII, 94 n.
Watherston or Weatherston, Stow (M.), X, 103, XII, 66.
Wauchope (R.), X, 147, XIII, 66, XIV, 12, 138.
Weetwood (N.), V, 154.
West Morriston (B.), X, 309, XXV, 376.
West Newton (N.), (three or four), described, XXIV, 465.
West Ord (N.), I, 54.
Wheelrig (R.), XII, 464, 466, 473.
White Castle (E.L.), XVI, 177.
White Hall (N.), described, XXIV, 468-9.
White Hill (P.), XI, 364.
Whitchillbrae, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
Wildgoose Hill, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 143.
Witchy Neuk, Rothbury (N.), XXVII, 332.
Woden Law (R.), X, 14, 140, XI, 27.
Wrinklaw, Longformacus (B.), X, 24, XXVII, 45.
Yair (S.), VIII, 433.
Yett Burn, Huntfold Hill [Thorny Hill], Hounam (R.), X, 141.
Yevering Bell (N.), I, 212, V, 149, XIX, 155-7, 159-61; its excavation, IV, 431-53 (Pl. XV, XVI.); described, XIX, 112, XXIV, 455-7, XXV, 360.

Fortune, G. Duns, admitted 1887, XII, 77; report of Aberlady meeting, 1900, XVII, 235-40; on Spottiswood, XVIII, 104-7; his death, XXII, 335.
Fortune, Robert, Naturalist, VII, 8, XVIII, 205.
Fortune, W., Ayton, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
Fosterland, rhyme, 1, 148.
Fosterside, Longformacus, XXVII, 45.
Foulden, lands forfeited, 1343, XIX, 356; its owners, XXIV, 21; Hagg Wood excavations, XXII, 282-93 (fig.); Moorpark, Implements found, XXV, 377; the church, XIII, 129; visited 1874, VII, 170; 1919, XXIV, 24.
Foul Ford tragedy, XXVI, 301-3; by T. Gibson, 318-22.
Foulcrysland, Denholm, V, 308.
Foulfordlees, its owners, IX, 13.
Foulshielis, Mungo Park born there, VIII, 14.
Foulisyle, Ednam, XXVII, 215.
Fowberry and its Owners, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 325-30; visited 1915, XXII, 343; the tower, XXI, 124.
de Fowberry, XXII, 314-6, 325-30.
Fowler, Tibbie, VII, 171.
Fox, George, the Quaker, XXVII, 195.
Fox, H. B., Galwood, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
Fox-hunting in the Borders, by Major C. H. Scott-Plummer, XXVI, 285-300; in Northumberland, XIX, 85 n.; witnessed at Club meeting, IX, 272; Mr. Calder's hounds, IX, 222; Rock Hunt, 1785, XXIV, 313.
Foxton, Alwinton, V, 386.
Frain, Robert, Border artist, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 9-11.
Framepeth, Abbey St. Bathans, VIII, 335.
Frameington, Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 53; also mentioned, XII, 120, 122-4.
Franklin, Dr. Benjamin, his portrait at Howick, XIX, 272.
Frater's Walls, Cheviot, VI, 364.
Fraser of Neidpath, XXVI, 17.
Fraser, Rev. D. D., Sprouston, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; re-admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Fraser, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Frazer, Dr. T., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 492.
Freer, J., Melrose, admitted 1875, VII, 535; on Elwyndale and its Three Towers, XIII, 189-203 (Pl. VI-VIII); his death, XIV, 206.
French Prisoners of War in Border Towns, by J. M. Forbes, XXV, 481; relics at Inchbonny, XXV, 216.

French of Thornydykes, XVIII, 99-102.

French, Alexander, slays John Cranston, IX, 240-1, XVII, 28.


Friars, Black, Jedburgh, XX, 83.

Friars, Grey, Jedburgh, XX, 82 ff.

Frith (N.), XII, 122.

Frog (Rana), I, 135.

Frost, Leonard, Beal, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Fryer, Stephen, buys Middleton, XXIV, 280.

Fuller, John, M.D., Historian of Berwick, XIII, 5, XXIV, 107.

Fulton, James, Coldstream, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Funeral superstitions, XXXIII, 58-60.

Fyall, J., Hillend, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.

Fyler, Rev. S. A., Cornhill, admitted 1849, II, 348; on Cornhill, V, 344-8; his death, IX, 289.

Fynlaws, Oxnam, XI, 96.

Gaelic on the Border, by Miss Russell, XIV, 161.

Gaitheugh, V, 391.

Galashiels, History, by R. Hall, XXV, 475; Lindean and, by Rev. Dr. Butler, 477; its Fauna, XIX, 179-203; typography, XXV, 473-7; visited, see List p. 41 above.

Gala Water, Old Roads, by Miss Russell, XIII, 130-1.

Galbraith, William, Minister of Chirnside, III, 189.

Gallalaw-Knowe [“mote” on O.S map], Oxnam, XI, 22.

Gallow-Law, Presmennan, IX, 427.

Gallows Law, Dawyck, XI, 382.

Gallows Law, Whitecross, V, 381.

Galletly’s Ancient Towers and Doorways, XVI, 17.


Gamelsheils, its wolf legend, IV, 291; visited 1896, XVI, 52; 1927, XXVI, 117.

Gamelspath, XXV, 26, 60.

Games, Border, XXIII, 118-34; Bob and Pennystanes, Coldingham, XVIII, 131; Bowling, II, 51-68; Curling, II, 68 n.; Football, XI, 445; Nyneholls, V, 333; Selkirk Hand Ba’, X, 61.

Gandy, Capt. C., Alnwick, admitted 1874, VII, 349; his death, IX, 228.

Garden, A. M., Berwick, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Garden, Miss M., Berwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.

Gargoyles, Cockburn, XXIV, 264.

Garleton Hills, visited, 1882, X, 3.

Garretshields, Elsdon, X, 119.

Garter, Order instituted at Wark, XIII, 79.


Gatley, Dr. H. R., Ayton, admitted 1884, X, 487.

Gatty, Mrs. Alfred, exhibits algae, III, 165.

Gatonside Moss, visited, see List p. 41 above.

de Gaugy of Ellingham, XXIII, 28.

Gavin, David, of Langton, XIV, 225, XXV, 421-3.

Gavinton founded, XIV, 225.

Gayner, F., Cambridge, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.


Gee, Rev. H., D.D., Durham, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.

Geikie, Sir A., on Priestlaw, XVI, 53.

Geikie, Prof. James, on Roxburghshire Forts, X, 139-48, 1882; on Geology of Oxnam, XI, 120-1.

Genealogical Fragments, Berwick-on-Tweed, 1856, by J. Maidment, IX, 203.

Genealogies, Northumberland, Dr. Hardy’s MS. Notes, XIX, 81; see also Pedigrees.

Geology:—


Basaltic Rocks of (N.), by G. Tate, VI, 197-217 (Pl. 1-III.).

Boulder clay, Berwick (shells in it), X, 540; Teviot, XI, 389-90.

Boulders, VI, 289; at Birdoswald, IX, 271; Coldstream, IV, 236-7; Marchmont, IX, 48.
Geology—Continued:
Carboniferous Limestone of (N.),
by H. Miller, XII, 116-8; Lower
C. in B., X, 296; L.C. Sections,
XIX, 67.
Collection at Coupland Castle,
XXII, 288.
Dent, use of term, I, 89.
Gala Silurian rocks, Old Cambus,
XVIII, 228.
Fairy Stones, see that heading.

FOSSILS OF HOWICK COAST,

FOSSILS OF THE MOUNTAIN
LIMESTONE, by G. Tate, IV,
149-54.

FOSSILS OF SHILBOTTLE, IV,
99.

FOSSILS: LOWER CARBON-
IFEROUS ENTOMOSTRACA, by
T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., F.G.S.,
X, 313-26 (Pl. II).
Fossil Tooth, I, 88 (fig.), (Pl. I).
Fossil tree at Milne Graden, V,
187; at Morriston, 10; at
Norham, II, 182.

Fossils:—
Actinoceras giganteus, IV, 228.
Amusium deornatum, V, 19;
Soverbyii, III, 234, VI, 202.
Arica cancellata, V, 19.
Archaeocidarid Nerei, V, 71;
Urili, V, 19, 71.
Astraeoporia cyclostoma, V, 86.
Aulopora gigas, V, 86.
Arctica Verneuilii, III, 136.
Arctica-pedent aequalis, III,
234; costatus, V, 19; duplic-
costatus, V, 286; Hardingii,
III, 234; pera, V, 87; segre-
gatus, V, 286.
Bellerophon, IV, 106; decussatus,
V, 19, 73; hiuleus, 286;
striatus, 73; urii, 73; IX, 81.
Beyrichia multiloba, VI, 3;
Tatei, V, 87-8 (fig.).
Bolbrodipus obesa, XVIII, 228,
XIX, 53, 57 (fig.).
Calamites, I, 86.
Candonia Tateana, V, 87 (fig.).
Cardiomorpha oblonga, V, 284.
Cephalopod. XXVII, 46.
Ceriopora rhombifera, VI, 21.
Chaetetes radicans, II, 354, IV,
100, IX, 80.

Geology—Fossils—Continued:
Choneles Hardrensis, V, 73, 86;
VI, 202; sordida, III, 234.
Clisiophyllum bipartitum, IX,
80.
Coniferites verticillatus, III, 135,
V, 73, 86.
Crasopodia, IX, 480; Emble-
tonia, IV, 104 (Pl. I), V, 19;
media, IV, 104 (Pl. I).
Cribellites Carbonarius, by G.
Tate, V, 71-4 (fig.).
Ctenacanthus, VII, 20.
Ctenoptichus pectinatus, VII,
20.
Cymbella helvetica, IV, 80.
Cypris Scoto-Burdigalensis, III,
218.
Diplograptus, XVIII, 227.
Discina nitida, III, 234, V, 87,
VI, 202.
Edmondia arcuata, IX, 81.
Eione moniliformis, IV, 105
(Pl. I.), V, 19.
Estheria striata, V, 83-6;
striata Tateiana, 73.
Euomphalus, IV, 104, IX, 81;
carbonarius, V, 73; catillus,
II, 354.
Eurypterus Scouleri, VI, 3;
VII, 20; Stevensonii, X, 294.
Favosites parasitica, V, 86.
Fenestella, II, 354; crassa, III,
233; membranacea, IX, 81;
plebeia, III, 233, VI, 21, 202,
IX, 81, undulata, III, 233.
Filoegamia impexa, X, 490.
Glaucone phila, VI, 21, IX,
81.
Graptoites, Dobbs's Linn, XXVI,
307; Longformacus, X, 24;
Slitrig, XIII, 70.
Griffithides Farnensis, III, 233,
234 (Pl. I., fig. 4); V, 19, 73,
VI, 202, IX, 80.
Gyracanthus, XIX, 50; fornasus,
VII, 20; obliquus, IV, 228;
tuberculatus, VII, 20.
Halonica, IX, 243.
Holoptychus, II, 170, III, 196,
VI, 221, 222, XVI, 39, 94,
XIX, 53, 58 (fig.); Hibbertii,
IV, 231, V, 73, 86; nobilis-
simus, IV, 168, 249, 331, V,
106, 244, 288, XVIII, 25, 63,
XVIII, 228, XXV, 202; the
INDEX

Geology—Fossils—Holopychius—Continued:
name, XIX, 28; Portlockii, III, 135.
Leda attenuata, V, 73.
Lepidodendron, I, 179, XIX, 259; Sternbergii, I, 88; intermedium, III, 135.
Leptodonom costellatus, V, 19.
Lingula marginata, III, 234; mytiloides, V, 86; squamosformis, V, 73, 86, 89, 286, VI, 202, IX, 81.
Lithodendron affine, V, 86; junceum, 86; sociale, II, 334.
Lithostracion basalliforme, IV, 100, X, 490; junceum, X, 124, XVII, 82; Portolcki, V, 86.
Loxonema rugifera, V, 19; sulclosa, 19.
Macrocheitus, IX, 81.
Modiola, III, 196, 219; angustata, 218.
Monograptus at Oldcambus, XVIII, 226-7; priodon, XIII, 70; Ricartomensis, 70; (Cyrtograptus) spiralis, 70; vorninus, 70.
Murchisonia, IV, 106.
Myophoria carbonaria, III, 234.
Nacula gibbosia, V, 73, 86.
Naticopsis plicistria, III, 234.
Navicula lanceolata, IV, 80.
Nematoles, XI, 390.
Nemertites Cambrensis, XIII, 70; tenuis, 70; undulata, IV, 105 (Pl. I.).
Nereites, IX, 480.
Nitzschia sigmoidia, IV, 80.
Orthiscrenistria, III, 231, 234; michelinis, IX, 81.
Orthoceras attenuatum, IX, 81; cornu-vaccinum, IV, 228; cylindraceum, V, 286.
Orthocerata, III, 219.
Pinna flexicostata, IV, 228.
Pitys wihami, XXV, 320.
Pleurotomaria III, 219, IV, 106; sulcata, V, 286.
Posodonia Becheri, V, 73, 283.
Poteriocrinus nuciformis, IX, 80.
Productus giganteus, V, 86; VI, 21, IX, 81, XVII, 82.

Geology—Fossils—Productus gigan-
tea—Continued:
 Flemingii, III, 231, 234, VI, 202; latissimus, IX, 80, 81; longispinus, 81; martini, III, 234; punctatus, III, 234, IX, 81; scabriculus, III, 234; semireticulatus, III, 234; V, 86, IX, 81; new species at Dunbar, VIII, 8.
Protovirgularia, VII, 73, XIII, 70; dichotoma, 70.
Pterichthys major, IV, 41, 331, V, 106, VIII, 393.
Pteronites angustatus, III, 136; persulcatus, V, 19.
Rhynchonella pleurodon, VI, 21.
Sabella antiqua, V, 19.
Saccammina Carteri, XIII, 284; XXVI, 50.
Sanquinites arcuatula, V, 87; carbonaria, 87; iridoines, V, 284; sulcatus, 284.
Serpulites carbonarius, V, 19.
Sigillaria, III, 164, XXV, 368; organa, IV, 101.
Solemya primacea, V, 283.
Sphenopites affinis, III, 135; bifido, 135; Johnstoniana, V, 73, 86, VI, 109; obtusiloba, III, 135.
Spiroceras bisulcatus, IV, 335; glaber, II, 354, III, 234, VI, 202; imbricatus, III, 234; lineatus, 234; luminosus, V, 87; sez-radialis, III, 234; trigonalis, III, 231, 234.
Spiroceras carbonarius, V, 73, 86.
Stenomyelon tuceedum, XXV, 321.
Stenopora tumida, V, 86.
Stigmata ficoidea, III, 133, 167, 219, IV, 101, V, 9, 73.
Strophomena analoga, V, 86; cerinaria, V, 72, 73, VI, 202.
Syringopora geniculata, V, 86; ramulosu, IV, 100.
Terebratula reniformis, II, 354; sacculus, VI, 21.
Ulodendron ornatissimum, III, 136.
Zygodon or Zygulodon, V, 379.
Geology—Continued:

Fossils at:
Bilsdean, XV, 184.
Cockburn Mill, IV, 168.
Corbridge, X, 124.
Dobb's Linn, X, 277.
Edington Mill, IV, 165.
Elsdon, IX, 528.
Eskdale, XII, 206, 210.
Foulden, XXIV, 287.
Foxton Hall, by G. A. Lebour, IX, 79-81.
Harlow Hill, IX, 80.
Langton (B.), XIV, 342.
Pawston, XXI, 138.
Thornielee (P.), IX, 479-80.
Tweedend Burn, VI, 21.
Tweedside, by W. J. Rutherford, XXV, 320-1.
Whitelee, Reed Water, XIII, 292.
Fossils of Italy, I, 243.
Glaciation, see Ice Action, below.
Gravel deposit, Melrose, VII, 356.
ICE MARKINGS IN THE EASTERN BORDERS, by G. Tate, V, 236-40.
Ice markings at Alnwick, IX, 38; Belford, V, 95; Cragside, XI, 4; Earnshead, VII, 175; Embleton, XIX, 65; Little Mill, V, 372; St. Abb's Head, V, 189.
Kaims, V, 107-8; their origin, IV, 249; at Bedshiel, IV, 341, V, 97, 105, 118-20, XI, 65; by W. Stevenson, V, 124-8; by J. G. Goodchild, XVI, 295-312; visited, see List p. 36 above; at Bradford, X, 441; at Greensknowe, IX, 233; at Hoppen, V, 97; at North Charlton, XIII, 260; at Oxendean, V, 126; at Pallinsburn, X, 440; at Wark.
Geology—Kaims—Continued:
V, 224-31; at W. Morriston, V, 127.
Lakes, ancient sites in the Borders, IV, 236-7. See also Geology of Ewart Lake, below.
Letters and Notes, by Rev. M. Culley, XXI, 276-88.
Localities deserving examination, IX, 4-5.
Meteorite at Newstead, V, 9.
Minerals:
Agates from Baillieknowe (R.), XVI, 252; Slitrig, XIII, 69.
Amethyts on Cheviot, I, 40; V, 36.
Antimony at Whitecross, V, 380.
Aventurine quartz, XI, 117.
Barytes at Whitecross, V, 380.
Calcareous spar at Hutton Bridge, II, 135, 136.
Chert, Carham, XIII, 76.
Coal, ancient mines, XV, 63; Berwick, I, 87; Boon, XVIII, 265; Cooper Eye seam, I, 87, 88; Detchant, XXV, 365; Dunglass, VIII, 407; Eglington, V, 284-7; Holy Island, I, 244; Morpeth, XV, 63; in (R.) and (B.), by J. Buddle, XXII, 387; Shilbottle, IV, 97.
Copper at Ellemford (B.), XX, 22; at Hoardwell [Ordweel], XX, 22; at Priestlaw, XVI, 53.
Dolerite, XIX, 63.
"Dunstanburgh Diamonds," VI, 85, VIII, 414, XIX, 39, 66.
Feldspar (green) crystal, Clara-bad (B.), II, 133.
Gold in Linglee Burn, Selkirk, XIV, 29.
Gypsum at Edington Mill, II, 264, VI, 2.
Hematite mine, Garleton Hills, X, 4.
Iron-pyrites at Eyemouth, I, 35.
INDEX

Geology— Minerals— Continued :
Jasper, Ramshope, Redwater, IX, 466 ; Native, by J. Thomson, 536; Robert's Linn, XXV, 217.
Lead, Beadnell, IV, 107; Corbridge, X, 127; Grieston, Innerleithen, IX, 481-2; Whitton Dean, Rothbury, XI, 39-40.
Lime analysis, Hadden and Scremerston, XII, 77; Newton, XII, 54; Yardhope, 54.
Lithomarge from Maxton, by R. D. Thomson, I, 158.
Manganese, Hutton, II, 140.
Quartz, primary, in South Scotland, by W. Stevenson, V, 121-3.
Saltpetre near Ninewells, I, 181.
Selenite [Edington Mill], VI, 2.
Shell-marl at Middleton Hall, Wooler, (James Mitchell, R.N.), I, 41.
Sulphate of barytes, Todcrags, Yetholm, VII, 365.
Moraines, X, 441; Carter Bar, XIII, 293; Langleeford Hope, VI, 303; Loch Skene, XXV, 306, XXVI, 307; Talla, XXV, 296; Tweed Valley, XXV, 296.
Mountain Limestone, by G. Tate, V, 72-4.
Notes, MS., by W. Stevenson, X, 296.
Railway cuttings, observations, IV, 394-5.
River courses (old), by J. A. Somervail, XXIII, 416-20.
River terraces, Dryburgh, XVI, 38-9; Floors, IV, 236; Maxton, XVII, 62.
Sea level, later changes, XVIII, 56.
Sea-margins, Ettrick, X, 534.
Stones, lenticular, from Norham, I, 162.
" Stratified Rock of (B.)" (Geol. Soc. Proc.), by W. Stevenson, X, 293.
Tweedian strata, III, 219.

Geology—Minerals—Continued :
Whinstone, use of term, I, 89.
Geology of :
Akeld Hill, XIX, 113.
Amble and Hauxley, XIV, 87-8.
Anerum, V, 100.
Arthur Seat, XIX, 256-60.
Bamburg, V, 104.
Bass Rock, by Hugh Miller, XVIII, 29; by J. G. Goodchild, 41-56.
Beadnell, XII, 502-4; by G. Tate, IX, 96-110 (Pl. I.).
Beanley, IV, 181-2; XIII, 23, 31-2.
Belford, III, 56, V, 95.
Berwick Coast, VII, 5; by F. M. Normann, XVII, 81-6; by W. Gunn, XVI, 313-6; Geology of Berwick, Norham and Scremerston, by A. Fowler, XXVI, 48.
Blanerne, XII, 18.
Boon Hill, coal bored for, XVIII, 265.
Burnmouth, XVI, 316, XVII, 83-5, XXI, 286; by J. G. Goodchild, XVII, 228-34.
Caithness, XXI, 280-2, 285.
Canonbie Coal Field, XII, 207.
Carham, V, 16, XIII, 76.
Cheviot, VI, 304-5, 371-4; by G. Tate, V, 361-8; Clough's Memoir of the Geography of the Cheviot Hills, XII, 453 n.
Chew Green, X, 18.
Cockburnspath, by R. Richardson, XV, 183-4.
Corbridge, by G. A. Lebour, X, 121-7.
Crawley, III, 195.
Cullernose, V, 18-9, XIX, 274.
Denholm, V, 326.
Dobb's Linn, XXVI, 307.
Dryburgh, by R. Richardson, XVI, 37-9.
Duddo, X, 445.
Geology of:—Continued:

Duns (Berwick Advertiser, Dec., 1844), by W. Stevenson, X, 293.

Dunstanburgh, Saddle Rock, VI, 47, 85, VIII, 414, XIX, 32-3, 65, XXVI, 36 (Pl. III.).

Earlston, Black Hill, by G. Tate, V, 287-8; by J. G. Goodchild, XIX, 51-9 (fig.); by T. Barron, XVI, 92-100 (Pl. V.).

East Lothian, at the close of the Ice Age, XVIII, 33; its igneous rocks, 27.

East Morriston Quarry, V, 105-6.

Eccles, Greenlaw, Polwarth, and Longformacus, in Mag. of Nat. Hist., Sep., 1832, by Dr. R. D. Thomson, I, 11.

Eglingsham, by G. Tate, V, 283-7; by J. Tait, XIII, 220-4.

Eildon Hills, XIX, 19; by G. Tate, V, 4-6; by T. Barron, XVI, 92-100 (Pl. V.); by J. Smith, XXVII, 64-7.

Elsdon, by Prof. G. A. Lebour, IX, 525-30.

Embleton, by J. G. Goodchild, XIX, 60-7 (fig.).

Eskdale and Liddesdale, by Hugh Miller, XII, 214-6.

Ewart Lake, by G. G. Butler, XIX, 101-7 (Pl. VI., VII.).

Ewart Park, XVI, 253-4.

Eyemouth, V, 379-80; (Berwick Advertiser, Jan., 1851) by W. Stevenson, X, 293; the harbour, XI, 75, 531.

Farne Islands, III, 231, X, 455-6; by G. Tate, V, 288-9.

Fast Castle, IV, 39.

Garleton Hills, X, 4.

Glanton, III, 195.

Glendale, by G. P. Hughes, X, 227-8; by G. G. Butler, XXV, 361-2 (Pl. VI.).

Grant’s House, Silurian strata, XXVII, 52.


Greenlaw Wells, shaft section, I, 89.

Hawick, by Prof. J. Elliot, VII, 71-4.

Hindhope, Kale Valley, X, 15.

Howick, by G. Tate, III, 99-102.

Geology of:—Continued:

Hume, V, 98, VI, 308, 312.

Jedburgh, IV, 330, X, 45-6, XI, 10, XXVII, 66; coal, XVII, 84.

Lamington Dean, IX, 10.

Lammermoors, Eastern, (Geol. Soc., 1850), X, 293.

Liddesdale, XII, 202, 205, 206, 207, 214-6.

Marshall Meadows (section), XVI, 315.

Maxton, VI, 222-3, XVII, 62-4.

Meigle Pots, Galashiels, XIV, 246.

Melrose, VII, 356.

Middleton Hall, Wooler, X, 279.

Milne Graden, IV, 122.


Nunlands Quarry, II, 136.

Oldcambus, Siccar Point and Cove, by J. G. Goodchild, XVIII, 226-41 (fig.).

Oxnam, XIV, 19; by Prof. Geikie, 120-1.


Ratcheugh Crag, IV, 254.

Roman Wall district, V, 403.

Ross Sands, II, 354.


Ruberslaw, XXVII, 66.

Rule Water, by Prof. Geikie, XII, 74.

St. Abb’s Head, IV, 127-9; by D. Milne Home, V, 221.

Scremerston, V, 185; Sections, by G. Bailes, 349-57.

Siccar Point, III, 133-6, XV, 183, XXVII, 319; by J. G. Goodchild, XVIII, 226-41 (fig.).

Slitrig, XIII, 69-70.

Southdean, XIII, 293.

Westmoreland, XXI, 286.


Whitberry Point, Tynninghame, VII, 363.

Whittingham Vale, IV, 222.

Whitsome quarry, I, 86.

Wooler, III, 90, VI, 353-5.

Gerardsheles, Harbottle, V, 428.
INDEX

Ghosts at Ashiesteel, XIV, 329; Callaly, XIV, 19; Colmslie, XXV, 47; Ford (Dr. Marsh), XXIV, 236-7; Houghton Castle (Archie Armstrong), XI, 157; Hound-wood, IX, 12; Jedburgh, XXIV, 219; Littledean Tower (R.), XVII, 58, XXXIII, 115-6; Marlefield, IX, 24; Maxton, XXIII, 116-7; Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 33; Southdean, XII, 97; Spottiswood (Lady Anne), XVIII, 103, (Rundie) XVIII, 105; Thorny- dykes (Green Lady), XVIII, 101; Welton, XI, 209; Yeveiring ("White Lady"), VIII, 402; Neill Tragedy, XXVI, 317-22.

Giant's Leap, Retreat, III, 138.

Gibb, Miss M. L. Shirra, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Gibb, R. Shirra, Boon, admitted 1853, X, 422; his Presidential Address, XXI, 1-14; his death, XXV, 222; his obituary notice, XXV, 158-9.

Gibb, T. H., Alnwick, admitted a Corresponding Member, 1869, VI, 103; on a Night Heron, 174; Bird records, 248-9, 433-4, VII, 210-3, VIII, 133-41, 511-4.

Gibbet at Steng Cross, XXII, 183.

Gibson, Tynemouth, XIX, 81.

Gibson, Prof. G. A., admitted 1907, XX, 196.

Gibson, G. J., Netherbyres, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XXVI, 314.

Gibson, J., Gunsgreen, admitted 1885, XI, 92.

Gibson, Miss J., Greenlaw, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.

Gibson, T., Edinburgh, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; on the Foul Fords Tragedy, XXVI, 318-22.

Gilchrist, Surgeon, Berwick, XXIII, 199.

Giles, A., Edinburgh, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his resignation, XXIII, 47.

Gillam of Middleton, XXIV, 280.

Gillespie, Patrick, in Simprin, VIII, 301.

Gillieson, Rev. T., Cranshaws, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; his resignation, XXIV, 380.

Gilly, Rev. W. S., admitted 1836, I, 106; his Presidential Address, III, 53-62; on Norham church and churchyard, II, 177-90; his death, III, 208; his obituary notice, 208-9; his monument, IV, 121; his writings, XXIII, 448-9, 451; his work for rural housing, XVII, 139.

Gilmanscleugh (S.), XI, 331.


Gilsland, the name, IX, 279; the Spa, 284; Sir W. Scott there, XXVIII, 347-50; visited, see List p. 41 above.

Gipsies, VII, 368, XXIII, 383-5.

Girthgate, Lauderdale, XIII, 191, XXV, 199.

Girthridge Hall, Ednam (site), X, 246.

Gladstone family, XIII, 62-3.

Gladstone, H. S., his Birds of Dumfriesshire, XXV, 444.

Gladstone, T. H., Berwick, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

The Glamour of the Glen, by Dr. McConachie, XXVII, 398.

Glantleys (N.), XII, 34, 122.

Glan ton, Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 82; visited 1889, XII, 436.

Glan ton Pyke, XII, 167.

Glay of Innerwick, XXIII, 22.

Gledswood, V, 391.

Gleedlechange, Wooler, the name, VIII, 490.


Glegg, Mrs. J. C., Maines, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.

Glen, Innerleithen, burned, 1905, XIX, 151; visited, see List p. 41 above.

Glenconner, Rt. Hon. Lord, of Glen (E. Tennant), admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, XXIV, 225.

Glendearg (Calfhill), I, 74, XIII, 193; visited, see List p. 41 above.

Glen Fin, Cockburnspath, XVIII, 137.

Gloag, Rev. P. J., Galashiels, admitted 1876, VII, 32.

Goat Fold, Pease Dean, IX, 448.

Goblin Ha', Gifford, XIV, 43, 46 (Pl. II.).
Golden Pots, XXII, 80, XXIV, 320-1; XXV, 26-7.


Good, T. S., Berwick, admitted 1832, I, 2; notice of him by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 13-16; his portrait of Dr. Johnston, XXVII, 320, also Frontispiece above.

Good's Directory of Berwick, 1806, XIII, 5.

Goodchild, J. G., Edinburgh, elected a Corresponding Member, 1898, XVI, 287; on Bedshield Kaims, XVI, 295-312; on the Geology of Burmouith, XVII, 228-34; on the Geology of Canty Bay and the Bass, XVIII, 41-50 (Pl. X.); on the Geology of Oldcambus, Siccar Point and Cove, 226-41 (fig.); on the Geology of Peebles, 253-8; on the Geology of the Black Hill of Earlston, XIX, 51-9 (fig.); on the Geology of Embleton, XIX, 60-7 (fig.); testimonial presented, 302.

Gooderham, Rev. A., Chillingham, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Goodsir, H. D., on Nymphon Giganteum, II, 114 (Pl. III.).

Gordon, by Rev. J. Ritchie, XXII, 375-82; "G. Gowks," I, 151, IX, 228; The Moss, IX, 231, XXII, 553; its Ministers, IX, 227; visited, see List p. 41 above; see also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Gordon of Gordon, XV, 123, XXII, 376-80; of Gordonbank, XXV, 154; of Stichill, XV, 3-4, 6-8; pedigree, 23-4; Duke of Richmond and, XXII, 351-2, 379; George, Lord, XXVII, 210.


Gordon, Captain, M.P., of Fyvie Castle, builds St. Mary's Church, Berwick, IV, 124.

Gosford House, visited, X, 261, XVII, 237.

Goswick, Charles' Camp, XXI, 76 n., 82-3.


Govenlock, R., Hawick, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Gowk-days, XXIII, 120.

Gowland, T., Melrose, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Gowrie conspiracy, XXVII, 82-3, 84-5.

Gracey, A. L., Berwick, admitted 1869, VI, 102.

Gracie, William, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 434 ff.

Graffiti on chalk in Sussex, XXVII, 390.

Graham, D., Edinburgh, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.

Graham, Rev. M. H. N., Maxton, admitted 1866, V, 294; on Maxton, VI, 217-224; on Littledean Tower, XVII, 56-8; on Maxton Church, 60-1; his death, XXI, 220.

Graham, R. B., his death, VI, 193.

Graham, T., Alnwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 322; his death, XXIV, 285.

Grahame, G., Berwick, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his death, XXV, 51.

Grahame, T. J., Berwick, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XIX, 249.

Grahamslaw, visited, see List p. 42 above.

Graidensheills, Ladykirk, XXV, 148.

Grainger, Liddell, of Ayton Castle, XXI, 244.

Grainger, H. Liddell, Ayton Castle, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XX, 10.

Grainger, Capt. H. H. Liddell, Ayton Castle, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Grainger, Mrs. A. Liddell, Ayton Castle, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXV, 51.

Grant, James, admitted 1863, V, 17.

Grant, Col. J. P. Nisbet Hamilton, of Dirleton, XXVII, 91.

Grant's House, Bank House, the name, XX, 226; visited, see List p. 42 above.

Granville, Rev. C., Chatton, his death, VI, 193.

Grave covers, coped or hog-backed, Bedrule, XXV, 211; Edrom, 70, 341; Hutton, 70; St. Helens, 70, XXVII, 319; Stobo, XXVI, 19.
Graveyards—Continued:—
Earlston, XX, 71-2, XXV, 243-7; James Blaikie’s gravestone, XVI, 43.
Ednam, XX, 72-3.
Edrom, XII, 13-14, XXV, 250-2.
Eglingham Hall, XIV, 208.
Ettleston, VI, 20.
Eyemouth, XXV, 252-3.
Fairnington, XI, 55.
Fishwick, VIII, 22, XXIII, 15, XXV, 419-20.
Fogo, XXV, 409-11.
Gavinton, XXV, 423.
Gordon, XXV, 413-4.
Greenlaw, XXV, 414-6.
Hermitage (R.), XVI, 267.
Holy Island, VII, 34, 36, 39-41.
Horndean, XXV, 420.
Humbleton, VIII, 395.
Hume, XX, 247, XXV, 416-7.
Hutton, XXV, 417-9.
Jedburgh, XI, 141.
Kirknewton, XIX, 109, XXV, 225, 237, 377, XXVI, 276.
Ladykirk, XXV, 420.
Lamberton, VI, 5, XXV, 430.
Langton, V, 300, XXV, 421.
Lauder, XXV, 423-4.
Learmouth, XII, 203.
Legerwood, IX, 238-9, XXV, 424-6.
Lennel, XXV, 239-41.
Lindean (S.), XIV, 26-7.
Linton, XVIII, 92-3, 152-3.
Longformacus, XXV, 427.
Makerstoun, XVII, 55.
Maxton, XI, 349.
Maxwell, Kelso, VII, 497, XVIII, 81.
Mertoun, VI, 180. XXV, 427-8.
Mindrum, XII, 489, XXII, 191-6.
Mordington, XXV, 430.
Morebattle, XXII, 390-4.
Mount Teviot, V, 105.
Nenthorn, XXV, 431-3.
Newton (B.), XXV, 433.
Nisbet (R.), XI, 140.
Norham, II, 182.
Oldhamstocks, VIII, 408.
Old Roxburghe, VIII, 290-2.
Overton Hill (R.), XI, 13.
Polwarth, XXV, 433.
CENTENARY VOLUME

Graveyards—Continued:—

Preston (B.), XV, 213, XXV, 233-4.
Roxburgh, XXIV, 224.
Rutherford, VI, 222, XXI, 54.
St. Boswells, XI, 349.
St. Helens, XXV, 238.
St. Mary's, Yarrow, X, 407, 607.
Simprim, VIII, 310-1, XXV, 435-7.
Stenton, IX, 439.
Stichill, XX, 77.
Stobo, XXVI, 19-20.
Stow, XII, 62.
Swinton, XXV, 435.
Warkworth, XXVI, 281.
Westruther, XXV, 437-8.
Whitsome, XXV, 438.

Gray, A., on the Diving Spider, X, 522.

Gray, James, Kinnerston, admitted, IV, 35.
Gray, Miss Mary, Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Gray, Miss Mary, Bankhill, Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.
Gray, Mrs. A., Edrington Castle, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Gray, R., Edinburgh, admitted 1874, VII, 349; on Ornithology of the Dunbar Coast, VIII, 48-56; obituary notice of Dr. Turnbull, 71-2; obituary notice of Capt. J. Laskey, 73-5; on the Velvet Scoter, 75-6; on Effects of Winter 1880-1 on Birds, IX, 498-503; on Relics of A. Wilson, 291-2; on Birds of the Forth, X, 84-7; Bird records, VII, 257-61, 463-7, VIII, 153-9, 533-5, 498, IX, 365, X, 197; his death, XII, 79.

Gray, W., E. Bolton, admitted 1850, III, 7; his obituary notice, VI, 317.

Greaves Ash, the name, by R. Carr-Ellison, VII, 237-41; its excavation, IV, 293-316 (Pl. 4-8); visited, see List p. 42 above.

Green, Rev. C., Embleton, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Green, Rev. J. S., Wooler, admitted 1860, IV, 165; his death, IX, 55.
Green, R. Y., Newcastle, admitted 1884, X, 487.
Green, W., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Greenfield, J., Reston, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Greenhill, Rev. C. K., Robertson, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Greenkowe, see under Cast. Build.


Greenrig, Swinton, VIII, 337.
Greens, Grenez (N.), XII, 120, 122.
Greenwell, Dora, Durham poetess, XVIII, 8.

Greenwell, Rev. Canon W., admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246; on Durham Cathedral, IX, 57-73; Address on Early Christianity, XII, 195-7; his death, XXIII, 421; his obituary notice, 426-7, XXIV, 142-3; his writings, XXIII, 426-7; "Greenwell's Glory," X, 450.

Greenwich Naturalists' Club, III, 162.

Greet, Miss C. H., Norham, admitted 1907, XX, 196; on nesting of the Great Tit, XI, 245.

Greet, T. Y., Norham, admitted 1857, IV, 60; presents drawings of sculptured stones at Norham, 218 (Pl. I, 2); on relics found at Norham, V, 289-91 (Pl. XV.); his obituary notice, VII, 70-1; his experiences in Australia, XXVI, 322.

Gregson of Lowlynn, XIX, 204-5; of Whitchester (B.), XXIV, 449.


Gregson, D. K., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 486; on a Jacobite document, XIX, 204-5 (Pl. XI).

Gregson, Henry, of Lowlynn, admitted 1846, II, 168; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, 217.

Gregson, John, Wark, introduces Turnip-growing, XIII, 292.

Greig, George, Stonehaven, admitted 1875, VII, 536.

Greig, J. L., Eccles, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Greig, Mrs., Wester Wooden, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Greig, T., Wooden, admitted 1883, X, 422.
Grey family, XX, 113 n., XXII, 303 ff; owns Dunstanburgh, VI, 91; owns Hethpool, XII, 406-7; owns Reaveley, XX, 285; owns Uxbridge, XVI, 71; of Akeld, XI, 405; of Chillingham, XI, 411, XX, 15, XXI, 28, 273 n.; of Heton, XXIII, 428; XXIV, 204; of Holburn, XXII, 198; of Kyloe, VI, 107, XXV, 367-9; of Yevering, IV, 432.

Grey, Capt. [Admiral] the Hon. F., Howick Grange, admitted 1852, III, 93.

Grey, Sir George, of Faldon, memorial window at Embleton, XIX, 31.

Grey, John, of Dilston, XVII, 310.

Grey, John, South Togston, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.

Grey, John Neil, Milfield, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his death, XXV, 222.

Grey, Sir Ralph, Chillingham, XXV, 41.

Grey, Dr. Robert, born 1610, account of him, IV, 26-8.

Grey, Sir Thomas, of Chillingham, builds Doddington Bastle, XXI, 28; “of Myndrome,” XXI, 273 and n.

Grey, Sir Thomas, his Scalachronica, XXII, 12-13.

Grey, Rt. Hon. Viscount, of Faldon (Sir Edward Grey), admitted 1888, XII, 218; Presidential Address, XXIV, 469-61.

Grey, William, Berwick, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XXVII, 184.

Grey Mare’s Tail, XXV, 37; visited 1928, XXVI, 307.

Greystock, Lord, owns Morpeth, IX, 258; William de, XIX, 281.

Grierson, S., Melrose, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Grieve of Hutton Hall, XXIII, 150.

Grieve, Miss J. C., Lauder, admitted 1924, XV, 192.

Grieve, W., Cattleshields, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, XI, 7.

Griffin, G., Waldie, on Weight of Salmon caught at Hendersyde, VII, 112-4.

Griffin, Sir R. J. Waldie, Bart., his library, XXVI, 52 ff.

Grose, Francis, antiquary, his daughter’s grave, Elsdon, XXII, 185.

Gubeon, (N.), XVI, 137, 141.


Guillotine, at Halifax, 1639, XXI, 102.

Gullane, visited 1877, VIII, 207.

Gunn, Rev. G., Stichill, admitted 1879, IX, 49, 208; appointed Joint Secretary, 1896, XVI, 76; Secretary, 284; his Presidential Address, XV, 1-29 (index, p. xii.); Reports of Meetings, 1894, XV, 30-98; 1895 (Haggerston), 238-9; 1898 (Hermitage), XVI, 273-4; (Hume Castle), 275-81; 1899 (Berwick), XVII, 21-2, 77-9; on the Rocks of Newton Don, XIV, 312-3; on Mosses of Newton Don, 405; Appreciation of Dr. Hardy, XVI, introductory note; on Gold Coins from Dryburgh Abbey, 89-90; on Hume Church, 217-30; on a Cist at Billie Mains, 349; on Andromeda polifolia in Roxburghshire, 339-40; his death, XVII, 186, 197; his obituary notice, 153-60.

Gunn, Rev. P. B., Oxnam, admitted 1887, XII, 77.

Gunn, Rev. P. B., junr., Oxnam Manse, admitted 1923, XXV, 37; on Falla Cairn, XXVII, 104-6 (fig.).

Gunn, W., Berwick, admitted 1879, IX, 208; on Shells in Boulder Clay, Berwick, 540-1; on Sculptured Rocks between Wooler and Chatton, XI, 401-2 (Pl. I.-III.); obituary notice of Hugh Miller, XV, 322-4; on Rocks about Berwick, XVI, 313-6.

Gunn, W., Duns, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Gurl Hole, Reston, rhyme, I, 148.

Guthrie, W. G., Hawick, admitted 1888, XI, 338; on Lepidoptera of Hawick, XV, 332-45; XVI, 101; on a Parasite of the Swallow, XV, 353; his death, XIX, 249.

Guy Mannering and Liddesdale, XII, 461, 470, 479. See also Prototypes.

Ha' Kaim, Earlston, XVII, 24, 255, 256-7.

"Habbitrot," Border story, XXIII, 67-71; similar tales, 136-46.

Habchester, Ayton, visited, see List p. 42 above. See also under Forts.

Habitancum, visited 1913, XXII, 90.

Haddo Hall, Elsdon, X, 119.

Haddington, Bothwell's House, X, 5; visited, see List p. 42 above. See also under Eds.

Haddington, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Tynninghame House, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XXIII, 249.

Haggerston, in 1715, XXIV, 489; visited, see List p. 42 above.

de Haggerston, XI, 403; of Ellingham, XHIII, 264-5, 276; XXIII, 29; Sir Carnaby of Kylloe, VI, 167; Sir Thomas, 1888, XXV, 227.

Haig of Bemersyde, XXII, 38-9; old rhyme, I, 147.

Hailes Castle, visited, see List p. 42 above.

Haining, its owners, X, 51; visited, see List p. 42 above.

Haishieside, Cranshaws, XII, 492.


Haliburton family, XV, 140, XVI, 318 ff.; motto, XXIV, 39; tomb at Dryburgh, XXV, 92 (Pl. A.); the barony, V, 110, 112; of Newton, XIV, 295; takes Berwick for Wallace, XXII, 7; David, XIX, 358; Sir William, XV, 122, 123; William of Lumsden, XX, 93; of Dirleton, XXVII, 77-9; Patrick de, 210.

Haliburton, J. H., Australia, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Halidean Mill, XVI, 32; its fairies, XXII, 97.

Halidon Hill, visited, see List p. 42 above. See also under Battles.

Hall of Dunglass, XII, 538-42, XXIV, 427, 448; owns Chirnside, III, 186; buys Fast Castle, XX, 102; Sir James, XXVII, 92; Sir John buys Cockburnspath, VIII, 405.

Hall of Elishaw, XXII, 201-2; of Elsdon, XIV, 110-1.

Hall, Henry, of Haughead, Covenant, 1X, 22, 56, XVIII, 90-1, 159, XXII, 361; his flag, IX, 222-5; by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXVI, 376-8 (Pl. XI.); his forbears, IX, 224 n.

Hall of Hauxley, XIV, 106.

Hall of Newbigging, IX, 224 n., XI, 98; John, his rescue, 15.

Hall of Otterburn, XI, 405, XII, 120, XXII, 21-21.


Hall of Rochester, XXII, 94.

Hall of Whitehall, XII, 538-42, XXIV, 444; William, anecdote, VII, 24; Willie, local saying, XII, 541. See also Hall of Dunglass.

Hall of Whitlee, Elsdon, XXII, 185.

Hall, D., Ingram, admitted 1889, XII, 497.


Hall, Rev. J., Wooler, admitted 1890, XII, xi.

Hall, Miss B., Ewart Park, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.

Hall, Percy, Border raider, XI, 97.

Hall, W. T., Dunns Houses, Woodburn, admitted 1881, IX, 585; obituary notice of T. Arkle, XI, 541-2; his death, XX, 9.

Hall, W. T., M.R., C.M., Woodburn, admitted 1907, XX, 196.

Hall family, "fause-hearted Ha's," XI, 406, 462.

Halliburton, T., College, Jedburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; on St. James' Fair, 344.

Halliday, J., Wedderburn Castle, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, XXII, 335-6.

Hallowe'en ceremonies, XXIII, 105-9.

Halsington, Eccles, Charter, VIII, 483.

Halterburn, the name, XII, 486; chapel, XXI, 170, 180, 194.

de Hameldon, Roger, owns Oxnam, XI, 97.

Hamilton of Innerwick, XXIII, 23.

Hamilton, Elizabeth Hume, Lady, XXVII, 211.

Hamilton, Rev. H., Berwick, admitted 1855, III, 213.
Hardy, J.—Continued:

(Introductory note), by Sir G. Douglas, XXVII, 315-6; his obituary notice, XVI, 340-72; his portrait Frontispiece, XII; his grave, XXI, 245, 249, 265; Memorial erected to his memory, XVII, 22, 33, 79, 253, 299-305; his collection of Lichens, 261-4; his writings, XVI, 359-72; his MSS., XIX, 81-2; Reports of Meetings, 1878, VIII, 389-436; 1879, IX, 6-56, 214-90, 425-97, X, 242-86, XI, 10-93, 333-401, XII, 13-81, 167-220, 436-506, XIII, 22-85; 1891, 259-324; 1892, XIV, 9-86, 207-54; 1894, XV, 30-98; 1895, 208-55.

Hardy, Mrs., Townhead, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1897, XVI, 180; her death, XXIV, 379; her funeral, 370.

Harefauls, see under Forts; visited, see List p. 42 above.

Harehope Manor (N.), XXVI, 276; see also under Forts, Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Harelaw, the name, IV, 289; near Coldingham, XII, 151; in Lauderdale, XXI, 141.

Harestanes, Mount Teviot, V, 102.

Harewood, IV, 216.

Harkers, Oxnam, XI, 97.

Harnham, its owners, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 203-7; visited, see List p. 42 above. See also under Cast. Build.


Harper, R., Dunbar, admitted 1911, XXI, 267.

Harpertown, X, 245.

Harrigait Head, Torwoodlee, X, 102.

Harrison, J., Newcastle, admitted 1862, IV, 334.

Hartburn, visited 1891, XIII, 280.

Hassendean, grant of lands, IV, 347, XXIV, 145.

Hastie of Coldmartin, XXII, 321.

Hastie, J., Edrington, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Hatchetnise (Hatchet-knowes), rhyme, I, 151.

Hately. See Haitlie.

Hatter’s Hole, Leader, VII, 306.
Haughead, Kale Water, IX, 22, XVIII, 90-1, XXII, 361, XXVI, 376-8.

Haughton Castle, visited 1885, XI, 5, 52 (fig.). See also under Cast. Build.

Hauxley, see Amble and Hauxley; Cottage, XIV, 109 (Pl. III.).

Hawick, its Antiquities, by James Brydon, M.D., VII, 74-8; by R. Murray, 78-81; its Geology, by Prof. J. Elliot, 71-4; its Manufactures, by D. Watson, 81; Tower Hotel, 13, 79, XI, 442, XVI, 63; Typography, XXV, 478-83; History of Hawick, 479; The Book of Hawick Songs and Verse, 479; Guide, by J. Edgar, 479; Picture of Hawick, by W. E. Wilson, 481; Pictures of the Past, by J. J. Vernon, 481; Hawick described by Travellers, by J. Sinton, 482; Arch. Soc. Trans., XXVII, 368; visited, see List p. 42 above.

Hawk Kaim, see Ha' Kaim.


Hawking, see Falconry.

Hawksnest, Galashiels, XXV, 47.

Hay of Aberlady, XIX, 362-3; of Drumelzier, VII, 96, X, 195, XXVII, 92; of Duns Castle, XXVI, 294; portraits, XIV, 154-5; of Lesbury, VII, 448; of Monkton, XIX, 362; of Neidpath, XXVI, 17; of Nunraw, XVI, 176; of Whittingehame, X, 473; of Yester, XVIII, 101.

Hay, Captain Lord E., Purves Hall, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.

Hay, F. S., Duns Castle, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his death, XXVII, 54.

Hay, Dr. H., Edinburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.

Hay, Mrs., Duns Castle (Miss Fordyce-Buchan, Kelloc), admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.


Hay, William, of Drumelzier, letters from Lord Polwarth and William Mackintosh, 1715, X, 195. de la Hay, see de la Hey.

Hayton of Shortflat, XXIV, 208.

Hayward, Miss I. M., Galashiels, admitted 1924, XXV, 215.

Hazelrigg of Swarland, XII, 33.

Henderson, G., Chirnside, admitted 1831, I, 2; on the Proverbs of (B.), 119-23, II, 99-104; on Rhymes of (B.), I, 145-52, 217-9; on Effects of Monkhood on the Horse, 157; on the Glow Worm, II, 98-9; on Chirnside, III, 184-93; Botanical Notes, IV, 292; on Edington, VII, 95-104; his Scenes of Boyhood, XXIII, 448; his Popular Rhymes of (B.), 455.

Henderson was admitted 1885, XI, 92.

Henderson, G., Coldstream, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Henderson, G., Shidlaw, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Henderson, H., Warkworth, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

Henderson, Rev. H. E., Alwinton, admitted 1876, VIII, 203.
INDEX

Henderson, Rev. J., Ancroft, admitted 1873, VII, 162.
Henderson, P. M., Berwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249; his death, XXVI, 130.
Henderson, Ralph, Alnwick, admitted 1910, XXI, 163; his death, XXV, 51.
Henderson, Dr. Richard, Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
Henderson, T., Fawside Lodge, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
Henderson, T., Greenlaw [not Gordon], his gravestone, IX, 227.
Henderson, T., Middlethird, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
Henderson, W., Fowberry Mains, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
Hendersyde Park, Library, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXVI, 51-67; visited 1885, XI, 91.
Hendry, Rev. P. G., Faxton, admitted 1923, XXV, 32; his death, XXVI, 130.
Henhole, visited, see List p. 42 above.
Henniker, Rev. R., Charlton, admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246.
Henolt’s Dyke, see Herricks Dyke.
Henwood, Oxnam, XI, 22.
Hepburn of Blackcastle, XX, 269; of Waughton, XIV, 292, XV, 137, XX, 100.
Hepburn, Archibald, admitted 1847, II, 200; on Moths, 212-3; on the Wood Pigeon, 272-5; on the Bridled Guillemot, 275-7; on the Rook, III, 48-50; on the Fauna of St. Abb’s Head, 70-7; on the Birds of Pressmennan Lake, IX, 503-6.
Hepburn, Sir A. Buchan, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; Presidential Address, XVIII, 201-4; on Beetles, E. Lothian, VIII, 132, 314-8; his death, XVII, 54; his obituary notice, 145-7; his writings, 145.
Hepburn, John, of Smeaton, VIII, 338; Patrick, of Hailes, XXVII, 78.
Hepple, Rev. J. D., Branxton, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
Herald, Rev. W. D., Duns, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Heraldry, see Arms.
Herbert, A. B., Edinburgh, admitted 1886, XI, 383.
Herbert, H. B., Fallodon, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Herbert, Miss M., Fallodon, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Herdmann, John M.D., of Lesbury, account of him, VII, 448.
Herdstreet, XVI, 198.
Herriott of Trabrown, XII, 492, XX, 96.
Heritors of Berwickshire at Fogo Moor, 1696, X, 196.
Hermitage, see under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.; visited, see List p. 42 above.
Heron family, XII, 405; of Ellingham, XXIII, 29; owns Chipchase, XI, 60; owns Twizell, XXI, 18; owns Whittingham (N.), XIX, 138.
Heron, Alexander, of Meldon, XII, 122; Sir George, of Chipchase, XI, 60; Lady, and James IV., VII, 170.
Heronnescois, IX, 224 n.
Herring fishing, I, 219, XXIII, 277-9.
Herring Road, Lauderdale, XXV, 199, XXVII, 45.
Herriot, D., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXVI, 37.
Herriot, Miss J., Norham, admitted 1926, XXVI, 49.
Herriot, J., Duns, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290; his death, XXVII, 184.
Herriest’s Dyke [“Haritz” or “Henolt’s” Dyke], IV, 62, V, 114, VI, 11, 17, X, 311, XVIII, 115, XXVI, 360; described, 361-4.
Hertford Bridge (N.), XII, 120.
Hertley (N.), XII, 120.
Hertha, or Hetha, goddess, XXV, 111-4.
Heslop, R. O., Corbridge, admitted 1890, XII, x; his death, XXIII, 47.
Hetherington of Brinkburn, XXI, 132.
Hethpool, granted to monastery of Melrose, XI, 404; by J. Hardy, XII, 396-412 (fig.), XIX, 81; the
Hethpool—Continued:—
name, XXIV, 30-1; by G. G. Butler, XXV, 96-114; visited, see List p. 42 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Heton estate sold, XXII, 305; see Heton under Cast. Build. 
de Heton family, XII, 404-5; of Chillingham, XX, 15; of Ingram, XX, 284; see also Grey of Heton.
Heton (N.), XXII, 348, XXIV, 279; by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 428-32.
Heugh (N.), XII, 122.
Heuchheid, Oxnam, XI, 96.
Heuston, B. T., Duns, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
Hevisides, John Hall of, IX, 224 n.
Hewat, R. A. J., Netherbyres, admitted 1925, XXV, 342; his death, XXVI, 1.
Hewit, Alexander, his Poems on Various Subjects, XXV, 466.
Hexham, the Abbey, XVIII, 23 (Pl. III.) visited, see List p. 42 above.
Hexpethgatehead or Cocklaw, XXIV, 493.
de la Hey, Rev. R. W., Berwick, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his resignation, XXIV, 214.
High Biston, by J. C. Hodgson, XIII, 325-44, 390-1, Index, xiii-xv.
High Rochester, visited, see List p. 43 above.
Hill, E., Melrose, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his resignation, XXII, 189.
Hill, Lieut.-Col. R. R. C., Lowlynn, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
Hillslap Tower, see under Cast. Build.
Hilson, G., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; obituary notice of A. Jeffrey, VII, 471-80.
Hilson, J., Lindsay, Jedburgh, admitted 1896, XVI, 77; his death, XXVII, 54; his obituary notice, 149; his writings, 150-1.
Hilson, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; on a Cist at Lanton Mains, VI, 347-9; on Rottonrow, VIII, 443-6; on the winter of 1879-80, IX, 345.
Hilson, O., Jedburgh, admitted 1894, XV, ix; his Old Border Schoolmaster and The Capon Tree, XXV, 483.
Hilton, prophesy, Border tale, XVIII, 105; witches, XXVII, 265; local saying, I, 120; church, XIII, 170.
Hindhope, Kale Water, visited, see List p. 43 above.
Hindmarsh, L., on Chillingham Wild Cattle [1838], XXII, 139-50.
Hindmarsh, T. C., London, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Hindmarsh, W., Wooler, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
Hindmarsh, W. T., Alnwick, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his Presidential Address, XV, 201-7; his death, XXII, 47, 48; his obituary notice, 136-7; his writings, 137.
Hippomona viridis, parasite on Honey Buzzard, I, 110.
Hirsle, lands sold to Prioress of Coldstream, XIX, 359; Loch made in 1786 [not 1716], I, 172, XXIII, 276 n.; visited, see List p. 43 above.
Hislop, R., Falkirk, on the Beetles of Nenthorn, VI, 335-43.
Hislop, Stephen, born at Duns, XIV, 80.
Histories of Northumberland, XX, 4.
History, local, XX, 1-8.
History and Antiquities of Roxburghshire, by Alexander Jeffrey, VII, 476.
“Hob Thrush,” local sprite, XIII, 52.
Hodgkin, Mrs. T. E., Old Ridley, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
Hodgkin, T., Barmoor Castle, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his Presidential Address, XXII, 1-16; on Fledden Field, XVIII, 276-9; his death, XXII, 48-9; his obituary notice, 134-5; his writings, XXI, 236.
Hodgson of Cowpen, XII, 523.
INDEX

Hodgson, John, his *History of Northumberland*, XX, 2; his grave, XIII, 280.
Hodgson, J. C., Lesbury and Alnwick, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his Presidential Address, XX, 1-10; appointed Editing Secretary, XXII, 96; his retirement as Editing Secretary, XXIV, 387; his death, XXVI, 130; his obituary notice, 271-2; his writings, 272-81.
Hodgson, R., see Huntley, R. H.
Hog of Harcarse, XIII, 300, 309, XXVII, 74.
Hogarth, George, his *History of Music*, XIII, 301.
Hogarth, G. B., Foulden Hill, admitted 1831, XXVII, 299.
Hogg, James, the Ettrick Shepherd, X, 272, 273, 274, XVIII, 139, XIX, 131, 134; ballad of Coquetdale Raid, XVIII, 76-7; his quaich, 80; his nephew's grave, XXVI, 20.
Hogg, John, Kelso, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
Hogg, John, Quixwood, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XVIII, 283.
Hogg, Miss M., Berwick, admitted 1926, XXVI, 231.
Hogg, Mrs. J. A., Berwick, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXIV, 380.
Hogg, R., Middlethird, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.
Hogg, T., Greenlaw, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
Hogg, W., Birkenside, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
Hogmanay, XXIII, 121.
Holburn, its owners, XXII, 197-8; visited, 1921, XXIV, 276.
Holburne of Holburne, Lowick, XXII, 198.
Holderness, Mrs. H. M. G., Alnwick, admitted, XXVI, 49.
Holford, Peter, buys Rock, VI, 61.
Holland, Major F., admitted 1868, V, 402.
Holland, Rev. W. L., Cornhill, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Holme, C. H., Rathburne, admitted 1906, XX, 196; his death, XXVI, 314.
Holmeden, see Humbleton.
Holmes, Rev. B. J., Berwick, admitted, 1876, VIII, 32.
Holmes, Miss J. M., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
Holy Island, its oyster bed, I, 80; Foundations at Snook, and Saxon Cross, by J. S. D. Selby, II, 159-63; *Register Book of Lindisfarne*, 179; coves destroyed, V, 302; its plants, by W. Richardson (*Phytologist*, 1862), IX, 90; described, by Dr. Johnston, VII, 27-52; its industries, 359-60; in history, IX, 60 ff; destruction of eggs, XII, 36-7; Excavations at St. Cuthbert's Chapel, 218-20; Roll of landowners, XIII, 60; Inventory of 1533, 229-40; MS. History, by Sir W. Crossman, XVII, 313; described in 1839, XXI, 85-6; crossing the sands, XXIV, 272 n.; accident in 1725, XXV, 455; visited, *see List* p. 43 above. *See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.*
Holy Water Stoup at Slitrig, IV, 261, XIX, 333.
Holystone, XXVI, 275; by D. Dixon, XVIII, 70-3; landowners, 70; Hardy's MS. notes, XIX, 81; visited, *see List* p. 43 above. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
Home family, XII, 102 ff; its origin, V, 111; "Seven Spears of Wedderburn," XXV, 381; and Hume Castle, XXVI, 125-7; owns Chirnside, III, 186, 190; Fishwick, XXIII, 149, Harbottle, V, 427.
Home, 1st Earl of, owns Ancrum, 1610, V, 130.
Home, 11th Earl of, admitted 1847, II, 262; on local Fishes, I, 67; on the Swallow, V, 442; his obituary notice, IX, 494-5.
Home, 12th Earl of, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XXIII, 421; his bookplate, XXIV, 53-4.
Home, 13th Earl of, admitted (as Lord Dunglass) 1915, XXII, 373.
Home, 1st Lord (Sir Alexander), 1473, XX, 94, XXVI, 126; 2nd Lord (Alexander), 126; 3rd Lord (Alexander), XXV, 382, XXVI, 126; 4th Lord (George) 126, XXVII, 79; 5th Lord (Alexander), XXVI, 126; 6th Lord, see Home, 1st Earl of.

Home, George, Earl of Dunbar (Lord Home of Berwick), XIX, 349; owns Redesdale, XXII, 186, 200.

Home of:—
Abbot's St. Bathans, XXIV, 269-70.
Ayton, XXI, 244, XXV, 144; George owns Duns, VIII, 91-4; Sir Patrick, 1609, 207.
Barnside, XXV, 130.
Bassendean, XVIII, 115, XXV, 132.
Blackadder, XXIII, 149-50, XXIV, 43, XXV, 143; Sir John, XXVII, 92.
Broomhouse, Notes on the family, by Major Logan Home, XXV, 381-98 (Pl. VII); also 142, 340.
Caroldside (Hume) XXV, 48 n; James, XI, 351.
Coldinghamlaw, XXV, 137, 390.
Cowdenknowes, V, 268; Sir John, XXVII, 80, 211.
Cramecruke (Hume), XXV, 389.
Cranshaws, VIII, 299, XXVII, 305.
Crossrig, Sir David, XXVII, 92.
Crumstane, Sir John, XIV, 72.
Dirrington, XXV, 132.
Duns, XIV, 70.
Fast Castle, XX, 94 ff.; XXII, 25, XXV, 187 ff.
Fenton, David, XXVII, 96.
Gamelshiel, IV, 291.
Godscroft, his History of the Homes of Wedderburn, XIV, 62.
Greenlawdean, XX, 143.
Gunsgreen, Abraham, III, 191.
Halyburton, XXIII, 396.
Heidrig, XXV, 138.
Hutton Bell, XXV, 389.
Hutton Hall, IV, 191, XV, 5, XX, 107.
Kames, bookplate, XXIV, 56-7.
Kennetsideheads, XXV, 130.
Kimmerghame (Hume), XXIV, 57 (Pl. III), XXV, 143.

Home of:—Continued:—
Linthill, XXV, 138.
Manderston, VIII, 489, XIX, 128, XXV, 144; Alexander, owns Simprin, VIII, 289, XXVII, 305; Gavin, XIX, 358.
Ninewells (Hume), III, 188, 190, IV, 192, V, 112, XXV, 134, 389, XXIII, 151.
Polwarth (Hume), V, 112, XXIV, 449; Alexander, VII, 83.
Prendergust, XXV, 141.
Ravelaw, XXV, 140.
Renton (Hume), XX, 101; Sheriff of Berwickshire, I, 123, II, 99; epitaph of Sir John, X, 195-6.
Snuke (Hume), XXV, 389.
Spott, V, 111 ff.; Sir George, XXVII, 213.
Stichill, XV, 4.
Wedderburn, V, 216 ff., XVIII, 163-6, XXIII, 151, XXV, 148; MS. History, V, 64; buried at Dunglass, VIII, 9; by John Home, IX, 222; by W. Maddan, XXII, 295-300; Ninian, 298; bookplate, XXIV, 77; George, XXVII, 45; A Colonial Scottish Jacobite Family, by E. E. Hume, XXVII, 371; History of the House of Wedderburn, MS. by D. Home of Godscroft, II, 103.
Whiterig, XX, 98.
Whitfield, XXV, 143.
Whythouse, Haddington, XXV, 149.

Home, Alexander, minister at Eccles, XXVII, 214.
Home, Alison, Prioress of North Berwick, VII, 83.
Home, Andrew, Rector of Laird, XI, 356.
Home, David, at Wark Castle, V, 64.
Home, David, minister of Chirnside, III, 188.
Home, D. Milne, admitted 1836 (as D. Milne), I, 106; describes stones from Norham, 162; his Presidential Address, IV, 219-60; on Crailing Caves, 316-9 (Pl. IX.); on Forts near Milne Graden, 454-8 (Pl. XIV.); on the Geology of St. Abb's Head, V, 221; his Geology of Berwickshire, II, 139; his The Estuary of the Firth, VI, 195; on Stone Cannon Balls at
Home, D. Milne—Continued:—
Swinton, IX, 158-64; his death, XIII, 4; his obituary notice, 407-9.
Home, Col. D. Milne, M.P., Paxton House, admitted 1873, VII, 162; appointed Organising Secretary, XVII, 197; his Presidential Address, XVI, 237-46; on the Instinct of Swans, XVI, 79-81; Reports of Meetings, 1898, XVI, 247-88; 1900, XVII, 227-34, 241-9; on the Flodden Banner, XVI, 289-97 (Pl. XI.); on the memorial window to Dr. Hardy, XVII, 299-305; his death, XVIII, 208; his obituary notice, 163-70.
Home, Col. D. W. Milne, of Wedderburn, admitted 1888, XVI, 287; his death, XXIII, 421.
Home, Dr., his Duns Spaw 1751, XIV, 62.
Home, Rev. E., Coldingham, admitted 1865, V, 190, 192.
Home, Sir Everard, born at Greenlaw Castle, 1746, V, 114.
Home, George, minister of Chirnside, III, 191.
Home, George, Winchester, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
Home, Major G. J. N. Logan, Broomhouse, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; on Broomhouse and the Homes, XXV, 381-98 (Pl. VII.).
Home, Gordon, his Through the Borders to the Heart of Scotland, XXV, 225.
Home, James, commender of Eccles, XXVII, 213.
Home, James, of Gradan, XXVII, 213.
Home, John, his Tragedy of Douglas, XVIII, 112; born near Ancranm, V, 131.
Home, John, of Carlsdie, XXVII, 213.
Home, J. H. Milne, Canonbie, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his Presidential Address, XXVII, 155-65.
Home, Mrs. J. H. Milne, Canonbie, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.
Home, Major J. H. F., Bassendean House, admitted 1875, VII, 535; his obituary notice, IX, 494.

Home, Mark, of Craighouse, XXVII, 211-2.
Home, Miss E. C. Logan, Edrom House, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Home, Miss G. S. Milne, Milne Garden, admitted Hon. Lady Member, 1888, XII, 218; her death, XXIV, 285.
Home, Miss H. M. Logan, Edrom House, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
Home, Miss J. M. Milne, Paxton House, admitted Hon. Lady Member 1888, XII, 218.
Home, Miss S. Milne, Paxton House, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
Home, P. J., London, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.
Home, R., Berwick, admitted 1842, III, 51; his Presidential Address, 85-98; on the Battle of Brunanburg, II, 115-6; his obituary notice, V, 340-1.
Home, Rev. R., Swinton, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his death, VIII, 435.
Home, Robert, in Heuch, 1591, X, 194.
Home, Rev. William, Fogo, his tombstone, XIV, 54.
Home, W., Galashielis, admitted 1878, VIII, 434.
Home, William, of Hardiesmill, XXVII, 214.
Homesteads, see also Enclosures:—Burnt Humbledon, Yetholm, VII, 366.
Calrowst Burn Bowmont Water, XVI, 195.
Cheviots, XI, 293-4.
Cockburn Law, XXIV, 264.
The Curr (R.), X, 591.
Easter Housebyres, XIII, 202.
Gaisty Law, Kale Water, X, 140.
Humbleton, VIII, 398.
Sourhope (R.), XVI, 192 (Pl. VIII.).
Stoney Knowe, Kelso Cleuch (R.), XVI, 192-3 (Pl. IX.).
Homilknoll, Coldingham, VII, 177.
Hood, Miss B. W., Linhead, admitted, 1926, XXVI, 33.
Hood, Jomes, Linhead, admitted 1890, XII, x.
Hood, John, Townhead, Cockburnspath, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, XII, 79.
Hood, Miss J. See Bertalot, Mme.
Hood, Dr. R., admitted 1848, II, 264; on the name Coldingham, V, 222; his death, XI, 7.
Hope, C. A., Chapel-on- Leader, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his resignation, XXIII, 47.
Hope, Col. C., Cowdenknowes, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXVII, 184.
Hope, Miss M. I., Sunwick and Morebattle, admitted 1913, XXII, 97; appointed Organising Secretary, 1927, XXVI, 265; Reports of Meetings, 1928, 301-17; 1929, XXVII, 44-57; 1930, 166-87; 1931, 294-326.
Hopper of Coldmartin, XXII, 319-20.
Hordlaw (B.), XXVII, 213.
Hornageld, XII, 140.
Hornbook, XXV, 83.
Horncliff (Horncliffe), visited, see List p. 43 above.
Horne (N.), XII, 120.
"Horners of Hume," VI, 310.
Horse, see under Mammals.
Horsley (N.), XII, 122; races, 1833, XX, 80.
Horsley family, XV, 243-4; of Farnham, X, 348; of Harham, XXIV, 204; of Srenwood, X, 554-5.
Horsley, John, his Britannia Romana, XV, 242-3.
Horsley, J. J., Ahwic, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XIII, 4.
Horsley, W., North Shields, admitted 1883, X, 422.
Horskynd, Eccles, X, 251.
Hoselaw, Loch, XIX, 331; visited, see List p. 43 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Hospitallers, see Knights Templars.
Hounam, visited, see List p. 43 above.

Houndwood, field exchanged for a horse, IX, 10; Inn (Free Church Manse), IX, 15; proprietors, III, 256; Inscription at House, IX, 13, XI, 58; visited, see List p. 43 above.

Houses in Berwickshire, 1639, XXI, 103.
Howbog, Cranshaws, XII, 491.
Howick, Meteorological Record, see under Weather; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Cast Build., and Eccl. Build.
Hownam, T., Duns, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
Howse, R., Newcastle, elected a Corresponding Member, 1884, X, 487.
Hoyle, Miss F., Branxton, admitted 1928, XXVI, 305.
Hubback, T., Sunlaws, admitted 1863, V, 17.
Hudson of Hauxley, XIV, 107; of Amble, 281.
Huggan, T., Callaly, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Huggup, Major R., Low Hedgeley, admitted 1890, XII, x.
Huggup, R. G., Warkworth, admitted 1888, XII, 218: on a Dagger and Buckle from Inner Farne, XIV, 398-9 (Pl. XII.).
Hughes, Rev. E., North Sunderland, admitted 1889, XII, 505.
Hughes, G. P., Middleton Hall, admitted 1856, IV, 17; his Presidential Address, X, 225-41; elected a Corresponding Member, XXVI, 316; his death, XXVII, 55; his obituary notice, 147-9; his writings, 149.
Hughes, Dr. P., admitted 1870, VI, 176; his death, XXII, 16.
Hule Moss, visited, see List p. 43 above.
Hull, Rev. J. E., Belford, admitted 1931, XXVII, 323.
Hunter, Miss E., Anton's Hill, Extraordinary Member, 1831, I, 2; on a Fungus, V, 359; her death, VII, 370; mentioned, XXVII, 317.

Hunter, Mrs., Anton's Hill, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Hunter, W. A., Duns, admitted 1878, VIII, 393; his death, XIII, 257.

Huntercombes and Heathpool, XII, 403 ff.

Hunting, see Fox-hunting.

Huntley, R. H. (Richard Hodgson, M.P.), Carham, admitted 1861, IV, 246; on Fish-marking in Tweed, VII, 430-9; Tweed Commissioners Report, VIII, 169-72 (Pl. VI.), 277-9; his death, 435.


Huntly (B.), XXII, 352-3.

Huntlywood, rhyme, I, 151; chapel site, XIII, 131, XXII, 381.

Hut circles in the Borders, V, 387.

Hut circles at :

Addinston, XXIV, 201.

Beanley, V, 159, XIII, 31.

Beggar's Rig, Rothbury, XI, 37.

Blackchester, Lauder, X, 312.

Bogend, VI, 313.

Borrowstounrig, Lauder ("near Harefaulds") X, 311, XXV, 200.

Bowmont Water, XVI, 191-5.

Brough Law, Ingram, XX, 261.

Bunkle Edge, XV, 370, XXV, 338.

Chesters, Prendwick, XI, 288.

Cockburn Law, XXIV, 262-5.

College Valley, XXIV, 30-2.

Colwell Hill fort, IX, 462.

Dod Law, Doddington, XXV, 205.

Dowlaw, XXV, 186 n.

Dowlaw Road, XXII, 26, XXVI, 367-8.

Dreva, XXVI, 23.

Earlston Black Hill, XXIV, 375.

Earnsheugh, XV, 218.

E. Bolton, XI, 40.

Edinshall, IX, 94-5 (Pl. II.).

Eglingham, XIII, 33.

Eildon Hills, XIX, 21, XXVII, 220.

Elsdon Burn, XXIV, 467.
Hut Circles at—Continued:—

Inscribed Rocks—Continued:

Old Bewick, V, 243, XIV, 211, XXII, 369, XXVII, 175.
Roughtinglinn, III, 128-30, VI, 113, XXI, 30.
Shaws (S.) (Cist), VI, 52.
Stamfordham, XI, 216.
Sussex, XXVII, 390.
Traprain Law, XXVII, 390.
Weetwood Hill, VII, 166.
Whitelaw, Yevering, VI, 453-4 (Pl. II.).
Whiteside, VI, 360.
Yarrow, X, 278.

Inscriptions, see also Gravestones.

Inscriptions:

Abby St. Bathans' House, XX, 28, XXIV, 266, 292; churchyard, XXV, 230.
Abbotsford, XX, 64.
Alnham Church, XXVI, 311-2.
Alnwick Church, XXI, 82, XXIV, 348.
Aytoun churchyard, XXV, 231-2.
Bamburgh church, VI, 327.
Baronspike, Bewcastle (Runic), IX, 278.
Bemersyde, Wallace monument, XX, 69.
Biel House (E.L.), IX, 434.
Birgham churchyard, XXV, 249-50.
Blythe, Lauder [1602], XVIII, 265, 269, XXV, 201.
Brinkburn, XXI, 133.
Broomhouse (B.), de la Beaute's grave, XII, 112, XXV, 340.
Bunkle churchyard, XXV, 232-3.
Byrness churchyard, XX, 80.
Carolside, XI, 352.
Channelkirk churchyard, XXV, 93, 234-5.
Cockburnspath churchyard, XXV, 237.
Inscriptions—Continued:

Coldingham, memorial to Dr. Hardy, XVII, 305; gravestones, XXV, 238-9.
Earlston church, Rhymers stone, XIII, 123, XVI, 34; gravestones, XX, 71-2; XXV, 94, 243-7.
Corbridge church, X, 32.
Cornhill churchyard, V, 348, XX, 58; Selby tomb, XII, 281.
Corsenside rectory, XXV, 348.
Cowdenknowes tower— XVI, 34.
Cranshaws churchyard, XXV, 241-2.
Devil’s Beef Tub, memorial cairn, XXVII, 326.
Doddington Bastle, XXI, 30, XX, 207.
Doncaster church, XXI, 66.
Dryburgh abbey, XVI, 27; Erskine grave, XX, 68; also XXV, 429-30 (pl. A.).
Duns churchyard, XXV, 243.
Eckford church, XVIII, 94.
Ednam churchyard, XX, 72-3.
Edrom effigies, XXVI, 80-1 (fig.); churchyard, XXV, 250-3.
Eglingham church, XXII, 371.
Eildon, Indicator, XXVII, 69 (pl. XI.); “Eildon Tree,” site, 67.
Elsdon church, XXII, 184-5.
Eyemouth churchyard, XXV, 252-3.
Felton, XII, 37.
Ferniehirst Mill, XI, 139.
Fishwick churchyard, XXV, 419-20.
Fogo church, XIV, 54, XXV, 94, 409-11.
Gavinton churchyard, XXV, 423.
Glendearg, XIII, 57, 193.
Gordon churchyard, XXV, 413-4.
Greenlaw churchyard, XXV, 94, 414-6.
Haddington, Mrs. Carlisle’s grave, X, 7.
Halifax church, XXI, 102-3.
Harehope, Eglingham, lintel, XIV, 208.
Haughead, Hobbie Hall’s stone, IX, 23, XVIII, 91, XXII, 361.
Hillslap tower, lintel, XIII, 194, XXV, 46 (fig.).
Hilton churchyard, XXV, 438-9.
Hobkirk, monument of Sir Walter Elliot of Wolflee, XIV, 361. See also Southdee, below.
Horndean churchyard, XXV, 420.
Hoselaw chapel, XII, 142.
Houndwood House, IX, 13, XI, 58.
Hulne Abbey, XVII, 216.
Hume Castle, XX, 78; Indicator, XXVII, 311 (pl. XVIII.); churchyard, XXV, 94, 416-7.
Jedburgh abbey, XX, 80.
Kelso churchyard, XX, 59.
Kirkharle, to Sir R. Lorraine, XXVI, 98.
Kirknewton, XXV, 225, XXVI, 50.
Ladykirk church, XIII, 376-7, XXV, 420.
Lamberton churchyard, XXV, 430.
Langshaw, XIII, 201, XXV, 46.
Langton (B.), churchyard, XXV, 94, 421-3.
Legerwood, Grissell Cochrane’s grave, XVII, 30, XXV, 426; churchyard, 94, 424-6, XXI, 148.
Lennel churchyard, XXV, 239.
Liberalis stone, Yarrow, X, 105-8 (pl. I.), 403-7, XV, 281, 282, 285-6, XIX, 169-72, 130.
Lilliard stone, V, 131-2, VI, 219; drawing shown, XI, 25, XVI, 41, XXV, 210, 480.
Lincluden, Princess Margaret’s tomb, XXVII, 208.
Longformacus churchyard, XXV, 427.
Marchmont House gardens, IX, 42.
Maxton church, XVII, 61.
Mellerstain mausoleum, XV, 82-8.
Melrose, 1833, XX, 66-7 (fig.), 68-9, 167, 168.
Mertoun house, XXII, 36; churchyard, XXV, 94-5, 427-8.
Mindrum epitaphs, XXII, 191-6.
Inscriptions—Continued:
Mitford Hall, IX, 265.
Mordon Churchyard, XXV, 430.
Netherton Churchyard, XXV, 95, 431-3.
Netherwitton, XIV, 242.
Newbattle manse, XIX, 47.
Newminster, IX, 257.
Newton churchyard (Netherton), XXV, 433.
Pawston, cottage lintel, XII, 482, 488, XX, 141.
Polwarth Church, XIII, 163; churchyard, XXV, 95, 433-5.
Ponteland, XX, 81.
Preston (B.), XV, 211, XXV, 339; churchyard, 253-4.
St. Helen’s Churchyard, XXV, 238.
St. Leonard’s, Launder, XI, 356, XIII, 139.
Sharpton (N.), XII, 51, 80-1.
Simonburn rectory, XI, 58.
Simprin, Boston Memorial, XXVII, 304; gravestone, 305; churchyard, XXV, 95, 435-7.
Southdean, Rev. T. Thomson’s grave, XIII, 293-4; Sir W. Elliot’s tablet, XIV, 365.
Spottiswood, XVIII, 105, 107.
Springwood Park, XVIII, 84.
Stichill churchyard, XX, 77.
Stobo Church, XXVI, 19-20.
Swarland (N.), XII, 33.
Swinton Churchyard, XXV, 435.
Trinmontium memorial, XXVII, 69.
Ulgham churchyard, XVI, 68.
West Kyloe, XXV, 368.
Westruther, Lady John Scott’s grave, XVIII, 109; churchyard, XXV, 437-8.
Whitsome churchyard, XXV, 438.
Whittingham tower (N.), IV, 222.
Whytbank tower, Yair, 1661, VIII, 433.
Yarrow church, Rev. John Rutherford’s grave, X, 403.
Insects:

Insects—Continued:
OF BERWICK, by C. C. Babington, I, 81-2.
OF THE CHEVIOT HILLS, by J. Hardy, VI, 160-72, 251-67, 390-5, VII, 152-8, 328-34.
INJURIOUS TO THE TURNIP CROP, by J. Hardy, II, 317-39.
Insects:
Ants:
Formica flavus, VII, 176; fusca, I, 10, XXV, 260; rubra, II, 163; rufa, X, 215-7, XXV, 260; umbra, X, 216-7, XII, 446.
Lasius flavus, Common Yellow, XIX, 47, XXV, 260; niger, 260.
Leptothorax acervorum, XXV, 260.
Myrmica rubra, XXV, 260.
Bees:
Bonner’s book, I, 123; old rhyme, 218; notes, by G. Darling, II, 205; their habits, IV, 156.
Andrena Trimmerana (Sand Bee), III, 133.
Bombus lucorum, XV, 47; muscorum Beckwithella, 47; pratorum, 47; Scrimshiranus, III, 132.
Beetles:
Mrs. Turnbull’s collection at Lauder, XI, 329; beetle versus earthworm, by J. Wood, XV, 346.
OF BERWICKSHIRE, by G. Dunlop, II, 20-6; by J. Hardy, 278-86.
OF EAST LOTHIAN, by A. Buchan Hepburn, VIII, 314-8.
OF GALASHIELS, XIX, 194-9.
Insects—Beetles—Continued:

OF NENTHORN, by R. Hislop, VI, 335-43.

OF PEASE BRIDGE, by J. Hardy, I, 228-9.

STAPHYLINIDAE OF BERWICKSHIRE, by J. Hardy, II, 233-59.

Acanthocinus edulis, XII, 496. 
Aegialia globosa, VII, 49; Sabuleti, VIII, 132.

Agelastica. 
Aegialia

Instrumenta

OF Anthonomus OF Autalia

Agonum

Aphodius

Anchomenus

Apion,

Astynomus

Bembidium

Batophila

Baptolinus

Bolitobius

Bledius

Blaps

Calandra

Ceutorhynchus

Ghrysomela

Cataphagus

Garida

Campylis

Calathus

Carabus

junceus,

prodromus,

uleti,

WICKSHIRE, II, VI, 11, WICKSHIRE, — II, VI, 11, WICKSHIRE, —

flavipes,

I, 132.

varians,

49

violaceus.

132.

—

335-43.

122.

132.

379.

IV, 165.

165.

IV, 18.

5-punctata,

5-punctata,

38, 165.

38, 165.

—

—

—

180; 470.

470.

470.

—

470.

Ber-
Insects—Beetles—Continued:

Lamprinus saginatus, VIII, 132.
Lamprynus noctiluca (Glow-worm) II, 98-9, VIII, 106, X, 57, XIV, 33, XV, 52, XX, 42, XXIV, 345.
Lathrobonus rufipenne, I, 181.
Leistus rufescens, X, 470.
Lestera caraboides, I, 181.
Lima populi, X, 462.
Loricera pilicornis, I, 140 n.
Luperus flavipes, II, 266 n.
Mecinus semicylindricus, IV, 165.
Melanotus fulvipes, VIII, 132.
Mesalgus aenea, II, 266 n.
Melolontha marinum. Omalium 132.
Metabletus foveola, VI, 300, VIII, 132.
Micralymma Johnstoni. See Omalium brevipenne, below; marinus, III, 259.
Monochamus dentator, XIII, 322.
Myctoporus nanus, VIII, 132.
Myllana dubia, X, 470.
Myrmedonia canaliculata, VIII, 132.
Nanophyes Lythri, IV, 213.
Necrobia violacea, II, 47.
Necrophorus ruspator, IV, 37.
Necrophilus biguttatus, I, 181.
Ocyopus cupreus, eating ants, VII, 127.
Oiceoptoma dispar, I, 66 n.
Omalium brevipenne (Micralymma Johnstoni), VI, 193.
Omasesus melanarius, III, 259; nigrita, I, 140 n.
Orechnea micans, IV, 339.
Othis fulvipennis, III, 4.
Otiorhynchus monticola, VII, 49, X, 462; ovatus, II, 47; scabrosus, X, 462.
Oxytulus opacus, I, 141 n.
Patrobus rufipes, II, 47 n.
Peryphus litoralis, I, 141 n., 181; saxatilis, I, 181; tibialis, I, 141, II, 266 n.
Phaedon concinna, I, 181; marginella, III, 4; tumidula, I, 141, III, 4.

Insects—Beetles—Continued:

Philonthus decorus, III, 4; fulvipes, VIII, 132; rubripennis, I, 181.
Philodes frutetana, X, 471.
Phyllopertha Frischii, I, 34.
Paccius cupreus, I, 140 n.
Pogonus chalcceus, VIII, 132.
Polydrusus undatus, X, 470.
Prisotybus Terricola, VIII, 132.
Psylloides affinis, XI, 63.
Quedius pellatus, X, 470; picicornis, I, 141; ruficollis, IV, 165; umbrinus, X, 470.
Rhapium bifaciatum, I, 161.
Rhinonchus castor, II, 266 n.
Rhinosimus planirostris, VIII, 132; ruficollis, 132.
Rugilus immunis, I, 141 n.
Salpingus viridipennis, V, 89.
Selatosamus oeneus, III, 5.
Sinodendron cylindricum, VIII, 403.
Sitona spartii, I, 141; subaurata, II, 168; ulicis, I, 141.
Spharula (Nanophyes) lythri, VI, 300.
Sphodrus leucopthalmus, XVII, 128.
Stenus bimaculatus, I, 180, VIII, 132; cinerascens, 132; impressus, 132; lavis, I, 181; oculatus, 181; pusillus, 181.
Stomis pumicatus, III, 4.
Sunius angustatus, X, 462.
Tachinus apicalis, I, 181; rufipes, III, 4; silphoides, II, 168.
Tachys binotatus, I, 140 n.; pusillus, 181.
Tachypus flavivarsis, X, 470.
Tetraloma fungorum, VIII, 132.
Thymis, I, 141 n.
Tiger beetle. See Cicindela, above.

Butterflies:

Old rhyme, I, 218; sixteen species in Berwickshire, 8; Roxburghshire species, X, 149-55.

OF THE BORDERS, by G. Bolam, XXV, 515-42 (Index, 623-4).

OF GALASHIELS, XIX, 180-2, 193.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued:—


Argynnis (Melitaea) selene, Small Pearl-bordered Fritillary, I, 66 n., II, 213, IX, 231, XXV, 535.

Blue. See Polyommatus, below.

Brown Argus. See Polyommatus, below.

Camberwell Beauty. See Vanessa antiope, below.

Chortobius pamphilus. See Cnnonympha, below.

Chryophanus (Lyceana or Polyommatus) philoas, Small Copper, I, 8 n., III, 5, 86, IX, 295, X, 155, XV, 332, XXV, 524.

Clouded Yellow. See Colias edusa, below.

Cannonympha davus, Large Heath, Marsh, or Small Ringlet, VII, 284, X, 150, 155, XVI, 231, XXV, 540-1.

Cannonympha (Chortobius or Hipparchia) pamphilus, Small Heath, I, 8 n., V, 330, IX, 295, XXV, 541.


Comma, "Red Comma." See Vanessa C-album, below.

Cynthia cardui. See Vanessa, below.

Epinephele (Hipparchia or Satyrs) hyperanthus, Wood Ringlet, I, 8 n., V, 330, IX, 295, 383, X, 155, XV, 332, XXV, 539-40, XXVII, 260.

Epinephele (Hipparchia or Satyrs) janira, Meadow Brown, I, 8 n., V, 330, IX, 295, X, 155, XXV, 539.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued:—

Erebia blandina (athiops), Scotch Argus, Ringlet, V, 330, VI, 82, IX, 295, X, 149, 155, 332, XV, 332, XVI, 231, XXV, 536, XXVII, 260.

Euchla cardamines. See Anthocaris, above.

Fritillary, Dark Green. See Argynnis aglaia, above.

Fritillary, Duke of Burgundy. See Nemobius lucina, below.

Fritillary, Greasy. See Melitaea artemis, below.

Fritillary, Silver-washed. See Argynnis paphia, above.

Fritillary, Small Pearl-bordered. See Argynnis selene, above.

Gatekeeper. See Pararge, below.

Grapta C-album. See Vanessa, below.

Grayling. See Satyrs semela, below.

Green Forester. See Procris statices, below.

Green Hairstreak. See Thecla rubi, below.

Grizzled Skipper. See Syrictus alcebutus, below.

Heath. See Cannonympha, above.

Hesperia sylvanus, Large Skipper, XVI, 231, XXV, 541-2.

Hipparchia Janira. See Epinephele, above.

Hipparchia megara. See Satyrs semela, below.

Hipparchia aegeria. See Pararge, below.

Hipparchia hyperanthus. See Epinephele, above.

Hipparchia pamphilus. See Cannonympha, above.

Lasiommata aegeria. See Pararge below.

Lasiommata megara. See Pararge, below.

Lycaena Alexis. See Polyommatus, below.

Lycaena alsus. See Polyommatus, below.

Lycaena artaxerxes or astrarche. See Polyommatus agestis, below.

Lycaena minima. See Polyommatus alsus, below.
Insects—Butterflies—Continued:—

Lyccena phloeas. See Chryospanhus phloeas, above.

Meadow Brown. See Epinephele janira, above.

Melitaea artemis (or aurinia), Greasy or Marsh Fritillary, III, 5, X, 150, 155, XV, 223, 332, XXV, 333-6, XXVII, 200.

Melitaea selene. See Argynnis selene, above.


Orange-tip. See Anthocharis cardamines, above.

Painted Lady. See Vanessa Cardui, below.

Pararge (Hipparchia, Lasionymata or Satyrs) ageria, Speckled Wood or Wood Argus, I, 8 and n.; III, 5, 86, 220, VI, 82, IX, 383, XXV, 538-9.

Pararge (Lasionymata) megera, Wall or Gatekeeper, II, 171, V, 339, IX, 383, XV, 332, XXV, 260.

Peacock. See Vanessa io, below.

Pieris rapae, Black-veined Blue, II, 208.

Polyommatus (Lycaena) alexis, Common Blue, I, 8 n.; III, 220, IX, 295, X, 155, XXV, 525.

Polyommatus alsus (Lycaena minima), Little Blue, I, 182, III, 220, X, 150, 155, XVI, 231, XXV, 526-5.

Polyommatus Argus, Silver-studded Blue, I, 8, III, 137.

Polyommatus (Lycaena) agestis (artaxerxes, or astrarche), Brown Argus, Scotch White Spot, or Artaxerxes, I, 182, III, 5, 86, 120, 137, VII, 284, 298, IX, 383, 448, X, 150, 155, XV, 332, XVI, 231, XXV, 524-5.

Polyommatus phloeas. See Chryospanhus phloeas, above.

Pontia Cardamines. See Anthocharis, above.

Procris statices, Green Forester, XXVII, 261.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued:—

Red Admiral. See Vanessa atalanta, below.

Ringlet, see Erebia, above; Marsh (or Small), see Cenonympha, above; Wood, see Epinephele, above.

Satyrs oegeria. See Pararge oegeria, above.

Satyrs hyperanthus. See Epinephele hyperanthus, above.

Satyrs janira. See Epinephele janira, above.


Scotch Argus. See Erebia blandina, above.

Scotch White Spot. See Polyommatus, above.

Skipper, Large. See Hesperia, above.

Speckled Wood. See Pararge, above.

Syrrichthus allecostus. Grizzled Skipper, XXVII, 260.

Thecla rubi, Green Hairstreak, XXVII, 259.

Tortoise-shell, Large, see Vanessa polychloros below; Small, see V. urticae below.

Vanessa Antiope, Camberwell Beauty, II, 198, 208, 210, IV, 92; by J. Hardy, VI, 397.

Vanessa atalanta, Red Admiral, I, 8, IX, 295, X, 155.


Vanessa (Cynthia) cardui, Painted Lady, I, 8, II, 208, V, 329, VIII, 122, IX, 21, 295, 374, X, 155, XVI, 231, XXV, 533.


Vanessa polychloros, Large Tortoise-shell, XXV, 527-8, XXVII, 259.

Vanessa urticae, Small Tortoise-shell, I, 8, V, 329, XXV, 528-9.
Insects—Butterflies—Continued:

Wall or Wall Brown. See Pararge, above.

Wood Argus. See Pararge, above.


Coleoptera. See Beetles, above.

Diptera:

Anthomyia (Antomyia) tritici, Wheat Fly, VI, 189.

Asilus crabiniformis, by G. Bolam, XXV, 408.

Bibio Johannis, XI, 89, 392, XII, 212.

Calopla frigida, by Rev. F. R. Simpson, IV, 326; simplex, 326.

Cecidomyia destructor, Hessian Midge, XII, 75; tilia, VII, 518; persicariae, 518; phleum, XIII, 57.

Mycetobia Persicae, Gnat, IX, 372.

Phytomyza Illicis, IX, 12.

Rhinia campestris, III, 132.

Scaptomyza apicalis, II, 362; graminium, 361.


Steneoterga xiroreus, a parasite of the Swallow, XV, 353-4.

Tachina ursina, I, 161.

Dragon Fly. See under Neuroptera, below.

Entomostraca. See under Crustaceans.

Flies. See Diptera above, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Neuroptera, below.

Gall-flies. See under Hymenoptera, below.

Grass-hoppers. See under Orthoptera, below.

Hemiptera:

Aecanthosoma dentatum, VI, 82.


Aneurus lasius, X, 608.


Aphis arundinis, XI, 64; avenae, V, 136; crataegi, IX, 369; dianthi, XI, 64; fabae, 64; fagi, IX, 47; Galeopsidis, XI, 64; grossulariae, IX, 369; hieraci, 369; lychnidis, 369;

Insects—Hemiptera—Continued:

lythri, XI, 64; pruni, 64; rapeae, V, 136; ribis, IX, 369; roae, 369; roseae, XI, 64; rumicis, 64.

Chermes abietis, IX, 370; lariis, 370; piceae, see Adeleges, above.


Lecanium persicae, IX, 370.

Phyllaphis fagi, IX, 369.

Pseudococcus fagi, XI, 350, XII, 78, 395.

Psylla pyri, IX, 377; sorbi, XI, 87.

Hymenoptera:

PARASITIC HYMENOPTERA,

by J. Hardy, IX, 296-9.

Allantus viridis, III, 5.

Andrena Trimmerana, III, 4.

Ants. See that heading above.

Athalia centifoliae, IV, 138; glutinoides, VIII, 435.

Bees. See that heading above.

Cimbex femoratum, III, 5.

Clypeus disformis, VI, 300.

Cynips lignicola, Gall-fly, VII, 172, 354.

Eriocampa Caninae, IX, 373.

Gall-flies on trees, III, 111-3; Devonshire, of oak, VI, 189, 249-51.

Hornet. See Vespa crabro, under Wasps, below.

Ichneumon Fly. See Rhysa, below.

Rhysa, Ichneumon Fly, II, 11; by A. Amory, XIII, 385; persessoria, XXVI, 43.

SAWFLIES OF BERWICK-SHIRE, by J. Clark, XXVI, 228-43. See also Sirex, below.


Trichiosoma lucorum, Sawfly, XIV, 11, XXVI, 230.

Hornet. See Vespa crabro under Wasps, below.

Julus niger, millepede, VII, 49.
Insects—Continued:—
Lepidoptera. See Butterflies, above, and Moths, below.
Locusts. See under Orthoptera, below.
Millepede, Julus niger, VII, 49.
Neuroptera:—
Agrion puella, Blue Dragon Fly, XV, 221.
Boreus hyemalis, V, 234, X, 608.
Orthoptera:—
Acriderium migratorum. See Locusta, below.
Grass-hoppers, XXIV, 345.
Moths:—
OF THE BORDERS, by G. Bolam, XXV, 543-73 (index, 624-5), XXVI, 135-227, 323-58 (index, 417-25), XXVII, 115-42; 221-65; corrigenda, 259 (index, 426-432.).
OF GALASHIELS, by W. Shaw, XVI, 231-3, XIX, 182-93.
OF ROXBURGHSHIRE, by A. Elliot, X, 149-58, 532-5.
RACER-local Moths, by G. Bolam, XV, 297-306.
Abraxas ulmata, Clouded Magpie, IX, 279, XXVI, 213.
Achallia. See Panolis, below.
Acrocia rumicis, Knotgrass, XVI, 163, XXVI, 139; menyanthides, Light Knotgrass, I, 160, XXVI, 139.

Insects—Moths—Continued:—
Adela viridella, X, 471, XXVII, 230.
Ageria polistiformis, Grape-vine Borer [an alien], IX, 373.
Agrotis precox, Portland, XI, 561, XXVI, 143; A. (Scotochloa) porphyrea or striagua, True Lover’s Knot, I, 160; A. (Graphiphora) pyrophira, Dotted Rustic, II, 213.
Amphidia betularia. See Biston, below.
Anarta myrtilli, Beautiful Yellow Underwing, XVIII, 222, XXVI, 194.
Ancylis (Phoxopteryx) lundana, X, 471.
Antler. See Charaxas graminis, below.
Apamea oculea, Common Rustic, III, 220, XXVI, 166; nictitans, I, 160.
Arctia. See Spilosoma, below.
Autumnal Rustic. See Noctua glareosa, below.
Beautiful Yellow Underwing. See Anarta myrtilli, above.
Bedstraw Hawk. See Deilephila galii, below.
Biston (Amphidia) betularia, Pepper and Salt, XVI, 163.
Bordered Beauty. See Epiphe apicaria, below.
Bright-eyed Clay. See Mythimna, below.
Broad-bordered B e e h a w k. See Macroglossa rubicula, below.
Broad-bordered White. See Icatera serena, below.
Broad-bordered Yellow Underwing. See Triphana fimbria, below.
Buff Ermine. See Spilosoma lubecepea, below.
Bull-rush. See Nonagria typae, below.
Burnet Noctua. See Euclidia glyplica, below.
Burnished Brass. See Plusia chrystis, below.
Callimorpha jacobaeae. See Eu- chelia jacobaeae, below.
Caradrina alsineae (Uncertain), I, 160, XXVI, 178; glareosa, see Noctua g., below.
Insects—Moths—Continued:

Catocala fraxini, Clifden Beauty, or Nonpareil, II, 10, 43, VIII, 206, XXVI, 193; nunpta, Red Underwing, VII, 519, XXV, 195.

Celaena haworthii, Haworth’s Minor, II, 212, VI, 398, XXVI, 166.

Centre-barred Sallow. See Cirrhidia xerampelina, below.

Cerastes (Glea, or Orrhodia) vaccinii, Chestnut, III, 158.

Cerigo cytherea, Straw Underwing, XI, 561, XXVI, 163.

Cerura (Dicranura) vinula, Puss-Moth, XI, 51, XIII, 84, XXV, 568-9, XXVII, 185.

Charaxes graminis, Antler, II, 213, XXVI, 151, 152; by J. Hardy, XI, 195-205 (fig.).

Chelonia plantaginea. See Nemeophila, below.


Chestnut. See Cerastes vaccinii, above.

Chimney-Sweeper. See Tanagra cheroaphyllata, below.

Cinnabar. See Euchelia jacobi, below.

Cirrhidia xerampelina, Centre-barred Sallow, VII, 284, XXVI, 182.

Clifden Beauty, or Nonpareil. See Catocala fraxini, above.

Cloud-bordered Brindle. See Xylophasia rurca, below.

Common Quaker. See Tœniocampa stabilis, below.

Confused. See Hama furva, below.

Convolvulus Hawk. See Sphinx convolvuli, below.

Coremia munitata, Red Carpet, XXVI, 25, 223.

Currant Clearwing. See Sesia tipuliformis, below.

Cymatophora duplicis, Lesser Satin, VII, 284, XXVI, 135.

Insects—Moths—Continued:

Dark-bordered Beauty. See Epione vespertaria, below.

Dark Brocade. See Eurois adusta, below.

Dark Spectacle. See Habrostola tripilias, below.

Death’s-Head. See Acherontia atropos, above.

Deilephiia elpenor. See Cheirocampa elpenor, above; euphorbia, Spurge Hawk, IV, 323, XXV, 545; D. (Sphinx) galii, Bedstraw Hawk or Searce Spot Elephant, I, 40; XII, 536, XXV, 546; porcellus, see Cheirocamp p., above.

Diamond-back. See Plutella cruciferarium, below.

Dianthacia capsicina, Lychnis, VI, 398, XXVI, 159; D. (Miselia) compata, Varied Coront, I, 160.

Dicranura vinula. See Cerura vinula, above.

Drinker. See Odonestis potatoria, below.

Dusky Lemon Sallow. See Xantia gilvago, below.

Elachista (Epermenia) Cheroaphyllella, X, 471.

Emm-leisia albuiata or albalaria, Grass Rivulet, X, 470.

Emperor. See Saturnia carpini, below.

Entepheia cosiata. See Larentia, below.

Ephiphiphora scutulana. See Epiblema pflugiana, below.

Epiblema pflugiana or Ephiphiphor scutulana, X, 471; subocellana (Grapholitha cam-polliana), 471.

Epione apiciaria, Bordered Beauty, XI, 560, XXVI, 205; vespertaria or parallelaria, Dark Bordered Beauty, V, 17.

Eriogaster lanestris, Small Egger, XVI, 44, XXV, 562-3.

EUCLIDIA GLYPHICA, Burnet Noc-tua, II, 212, XXVI, 196; mi, Mother Skipton, II, 212, III, 5, XXVI, 196.

Euchelia (Callimorpha) jacob-æ, Cinnabar, II, 122, X-268, XII, 498, XXV, 555.

Eudorea. See Scoparia, below.
INDEX

Insects—Moths—Continued:—

Eurois (Hadena) udusta, Dark Brocade, I, 160; E. (Polia) herbida, Green Arches, I, 160, XXVI, 149.
Geometra (Hipparchus) papilionaria, Large Emerald, I, 35 n., III, 139, XI, 240, XXVI, 214.
Glea vaccinii. See Cerastes v., above; satellita, See Scopolosoma s., below.
Gold-Y. See Plusia ida, below.
Grape-vine Borer. See Aegeria polistiformis, above.
Graphiphora. See Agrois, above.
Grapholitha campoliliana. See Epiblema suboccellana, above.
Grass Rivulet. See Emmelesia albula, above.
Green Arches. See Eurois herbida, above.
Grey Chi. See Polia chi, below.
Grey Mountain Carpet. See Larentia cosiata, below.
Grey Rustic. See Noctua neglecta, below.
Grey Scalloped Bar. See Scodiona belgaria, below.
Habrostola triplasia, Dark Spectacle, XI, 561, XXVI, 191.
Hadena udusta. See Eurois, above; genista, Light Brocade, I, 160, XXVI, 155.
Hama (Mamestra) furva, Confused, XVII, 87, XXVI, 164.
Haworth’s Minor. See Celena haworthii, above.
Hebrew Character. See Taxio-campa gothica, below.
Hedge Rustic. See Heliophobus cespitis, below.
Heliophobus (Luperina) cespitis Hedge Rustic, XI, 561, XXVI, 153.
Heliothis armigera, Scarce Bordered Straw, XI, 561, XXVI, 192.
Hemaris fuciformis. See Macroglossa, below.

Insects—Moths—Continued:—

Hepialus velleta, Northern Swift, I, 160, XXV, 552.
Hipparchus papilionarius. See Geometra p., above.
Hornet Clearwing. See Sphecia bembeciformis, below.
Humming-Bird Hawk. See Macroglossa stellararum, below.
Hyposipetes ruberata, Ruddy Highflyer, XI, 560, XXVI, 333.
Knotgrass. See Acromyeta, above.
Larentia (Entephria) cesiata, Grey Mountain Carpet, XXVI, 25, 226.
Large Elephant Hawk. See Charoccampa elpenor, above.
Large Emerald. See Geometra papilionaria, above.
Lesser Cream Wave. See Acidalia immutata, above.
Lesser Minor. See Miana capituncula, below.
Lesser Satin. See Cymatophora duplaris, above.
Leucoma salicis. See Liparis, below.
Liparis (Leucoma) salicis, Satin Moth, XI, 560, XVI, 44, XXV, 558.
Lophoderus ministrana, II, 213, XXVII, 117.
Lophopteryx (Notodonta) camclina, Coxcomb-Prominent, VI, 398, XXV, 571.
Lunar Yellow Underwing. See Tryphana subsequa, below.
Luperina cespitis. See Heliophobus, above.
Lychnis. See Dianthecia capsincola, above.
Macroglossa (Hemaris or Sesia) fuciformis, Broad-bordered Bee-Hawk, III, 96, IV, 322, XVII, 37, XXV, 548; stellararum, Humming-Bird Hawk, I, 160, IV, 323, XII, 78, XVII, 36, 38, 87, XXV, 548.
Mamestra furva. See Hama, above.
Insects—Moths—Continued:

Marbled Minor. See Miana strigilis, below.


Misia compla. See Dianthecia c., above.

Mother Skipton. See Euclidia mi, above.

Muslin. See Spilosoma mendica, below.

Mythimna grisea (Steph.), Bright-eyed Clay, I, 160.

NematoPolygon panzerella. See Nemophora subochrella panzerella, below.

Nemeophila (Chelonia) plantaginea, Wood Tiger, XIII, 49, XVII, 222, XXV, 556.

Nemophora (NematoPolygon) subochrella or panzerella, X, 471.


Northern Swift. See Hepialus velleda, above.

Notodontia dicta, Swallow-Prominent, VII, 284, XXV, 569; camelina, see LophoPolytypy, above.

Odezia atrata. See Tanagra cherrhyphylata, below.

Odonestis potatoria, Drinker, XI, 560, XXV, 564.

Olive. See Telthea subtusa, below.

Orgynia antiqua, Vapourer, XI, 560, XXV, 560.

Orthosis gracilis or sparsa. See Taniocampa, below; stabilis, see T. s., below.

Pale Oak-Egger. See Trichiura crategi, below.

Pale Prominent. See Pterostoma palpina, below.

Panolis (Achatia) piniperda, Pine Beauty, III, 158.

Insects—Moths—Continued:

Peach Blossom. See Thyatira batis, below.

Pepper and Salt. See Biston betularia, above.

Phoxopteryx lundana. See An-cylis l., above.

Phylloporia (Tinea) bistrigella, X, 471.

Pine Beauty. See Panolis, above.

Plain Clay. See Noctua depuncta, above.

Plustia chrysitis, Burnished Brass, II, 266 n., XXVI, 188; interrogationis, Scarce Silver-Y, VII, 284, XXVI, 190; iola, Gold-Y., VI, 398, XXVI, 190.

Plutella cruciferarum, Diamondback, V, 89, XIII, 296; by A. Amory, 385; by G. Bolam, 379-85, XXVI, 232-3.

Polia chi, Grey Chi, I, 160, II, 213, XXVI, 161; heridia, see Euprois above; serena, see Hecatera, above.

Poplar Hawk. See Smerinthus populi, below.

Portland. See Agrotis pracox, above.

Powdered Quaker. See Taniocampa gracilis, below.

Privet Hawk. See Sphinx liguistri, below.

Pterostoma (Ptilodontis) palpina, Pale Prominent, VI, 398.

Ptilodontis palpina. See Pterostoma p., above.

Pycnopodia immutata. See Acidalia, above.

Puss-Moth. See Cerura vinula, above.

Red-Belted Clearwing. See Sesia myopaformis, below.

Red Carpet. See Coremia munitata, below.

Red Underwing. See Catocala, nupta, above.

Rosy Minor. See Miana literosa, above.

Ruddy Highflyer. See Hypsi-petes ruberata, above.

Satin. See Liparis salicis, above.

Saturnia carpini, Emperor, XXV, 40, 564, XXVI, 303, XXVII, 296.
Insects—Moths—Continued:

Searce Bordered Straw. See Heliothis armigera, above.
Searce Silver-Y. See Plusia interrogationis, above.
Searce Spot Elephant. See Deilephila gali, above.
Scodionia belgariia, Grey Scallop Bar, VII, 284, XXVI, 200.
Scoparia (Eudorea) lineola, II, 213; murana, 212.
Scopelosoma (flox) satellita, The Satellite, III, 158.
Scotophila porphyrea. See Agrotis p. above.
Semiophora gothica. See Teneio-
campa, below.
Sesiia bembiciformis, see Sphecia, below; fusiformis, see Macrog-
lossa, above; S. (Trocilium) myoparmom, Red-belted Clearwing, IX, 371; S. (T.)
tipuliformis, Currant Clear-
ing, IX, 372, XXV, 549.
Silver-striped Hawk. See Cha-
rocampa celerio, above.
Small Angle Shades. See Eu-
pelxia lucipara, above.
Small Egger. See Eriogaster lanestris, above.
Small Elephant Hawk. See Cha-
rocampa porcellus, above.
Smerinthus populi, Poplar
Hawk, VI, 397-8, XXV, 543,
XXVII, 185.
Sphcia (Sesiia) bembiciformis
(or Trocilium crabroniformis),
Lunar-, or Willow-, or Hornet-
Clearwing, I, 161, XIX, 50,
XXV, 550.
Sphinx convolvuli, Convolvulus
Hawk, II, 171, 198, 207, VI,
398, VII, 519, IX, 437, 478,
XII, 78, XXV, 544-5, XXVII,
56, 311; gali, see Deilephila,
avove; ligustrri, Privet Hawk,
II, 171, XXV, 545.
Spilosoma (Arctia) lubricpeda,
Buff Ermine, XI, 559, XXV,
557; S. (A.) mendica, Muslin,
XVII, 87; XXV, 557.
Spurge Hawk. See Deilephila
euphorhio, above.
Straw Underwing. See Cerigo
eytherea, above.

Insects—Moths—Continued:

Swallow-Prominent. See Noto-
donta dicta, above.
Sweep. See Tanagra cerophyl-
lata, below.
Taniocampa (Orthosis) gracilis
or sparsa, Powdered Quaker,
III, 158; stabilis, Common
Quaker, 158.
Tanagra cerophyllata (Odezia
atra), The Sweep or Chim-
ney-Sweeper, XXVI, 25, 344.
Tethea subtusas, Olive, VI, 398,
XXVI, 180.
Thyatira batis, Peach Blossom,
VI, 398, XXVI, 135.
Tinea bistriqella. See Phyllo-
poria b., above.
Taniocampa (Semiophora) goth-
ica, Hebrew Character, III,
158, XXVI, 173.
Tortrix ministrana. See Eulia
m., above; viridana, VIII,
401, XII, 188.
Trichiura crataegi, Pale Oak-
Egger, XVII, 87, XXV, 562.
Triphoea fimbria. Broad-bor-
dered Yellow Underwing, I,
160, XXVI, 145; subseqva,
Lunar Yellow Underwing,
XI, 561, XVII, 88, XXVI,
145.
Trocilium crabroniformis, see
Sphecia bembiciformis, above;
myoparmom, see Sesiia m.,
avove; tipuliformis, see Sesiia
t., above.
True Lover’s Knot. See Agrotis
porphyrea, above.
Uncertain. See Caradrina alsn-
es, above.
Vapourer. See Orgyia antiqua,
above.
Varied Coronet. See Dianthoea
compta, above.
Wood Tiger. See Nemeophila
plantaginis, above.
Xanthia gilva, Dusky Lemon
Xanthosetia hamana, II, 213.
Xylophasia rurea combusta,
Cloud-bordered Brindle, II,
212, XXVI 165.
Wasps, by P. J. Selby, III, 180-4
(Pl. VIII); their habits, VII,
127; nest exhibited, XXII, 190;
records in 1880, 1X, 374-8; in
Insects—Wasps—Continued —
1899, XVII. 88.

OF BERWICKSHIRE, by J. Clarke, XXV, 258-60.

Wasps :—

Vespa arboriae, III. 180-4; Britannica, 180-3; crabro, Hornet, VII, 519, XXVII, 110; Germanica, III, 180-3; rufa, 180-3; sylvestris, 180-3; vulgaris, 180-3.

Wood-wasp. See Sirex under Hymenoptera, above.

de Insulas, or Lisles, own Chipchase, XI, 60.

Invasions. See Raids.


Irwin, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1860, IV, 175, 226.

Ivelie. See Evelaw.

"Jack startles a stowy," local saying, XII, 475.

Jackson, Sir Robert, of Holburn, XXII, 198.

Jackson, Stephen, Berwick poet, XXIII, 216.

Jacobite, Capture of Col. Henry Ker of Graden, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 289-92; Document, by D. K. Gregson and W. Maddan, XIX, 204-5 (Pl. XI.); gathering place, Green Big, XX, 33; Waterfalls, Kildale, XXII, 168; '15 Rebellion, VIII, 282-4; muster at Plainsfield Moor, Coquet, XI, 297; '45 Rebellion at Jedburgh, XXVI, 67; at Kelso, 59-60. See also Prince Charles.

James IV. at Ellem, 1496, XVI, 51; at Flodden, XXVII, 370-1. See also Flodden, under Battles.

James VI, his debts to Home of Wedderburn, XXII, 295-300; grant to William Selby, XXII, 349; at Dirleton, XXVII, 81.

James, Captain Fullarton, Stobhill, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his Presidential Address, XXVI, 97-110.

James, Rev. J., Eccles, his Sermons, XVI, 277.

Jamieson of Langside, VIII, 227.

Jamieson, I. C. B., Langshaw Lodge, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.


Jamieson, W. A., Berwick, admitted 1873, VII, 162.

Jardine, Miss E. H., Reston, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.

Jardine Hall, visited by Dr. Johnston, VII, 406-18, XXIV, 268.


Jardine, Sir W., of Holmes, admitted 1832, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 101-6; on the Herling, 50-2; on the Parr, 82-4; his death, VII, 370; his obituary notice, 402-6; his writings, 405-6.


Jedburgh, William, Lord, XXVII, 92.

Jedburgh, by A. Jeffrey, IV, 344-56; its Pears, by J. Tate, VII, 193-200; Ramblers' Club, XXV, 495, XXVII, 150; Roman Inscription, by J. C. Bruce, X, Appendix i-iv (fig.); Staff, X, 139; Annals of J. Castle, by G. Watson, XXV, 479; its Armorial Bearings, by W. Laidlaw, XI, 135-45; Armorial Bearings and Interesting Inscriptions, by W. Easton, XXV, 491; Gazette, XXII, 395; Hilson's J. 100 Years Ago, XXV, 501; Guide Books, XXII, 397, XXV, 491, 493; Jethert Worthies, by T. Small, XXV, 491; its Typography, by J. Hilson, XXII, 395-400, XXV, 483-97; "Jeddart Justice," IV, 343; by G. Watson, XXV, 480; visited, see List p. 43 above. See also under Cast. Build. and Eccl. Build.

Jeffrey, A., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; on Jedburgh, 344-56; on Acrum, V, 128-33; his obituary notice, VII, 471-80; notice of him, XXV, 485-6, portrait Pl. X.; his writings, VII, 476-80; his History of Roxburghshire, XVIII, 8.

Jeffrey, T., Edinburgh, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.

Jemmet, John, Lecturer of Berwick, 1639, XXI, 89.
INDEX


Jerdon, Archibald, Jedfoot, admitted 1862, IV, 334.

Jerdon, T. C., London, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his obituary notice, by J. Hardy, VI, 317; by Sir W. Elliot, VII, 143-51.

Jerningham, Sir H. E. H., Longridge Towers, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; re-admitted 1903. XIX, 50; his death, XXII, 189.

Jersey, Lord, owns Rock, VI, 61.

Jet used for early ornaments, IV, 307. See also Necklaces, etc., under Relics.

Jock 'o the Myre, a spirit, XIII, 206.

Johnsclough (E.L.), visited 1897, XVI, 167.

Johnston, Dr. G.—Continued:—

Nose, 203-4; on the Medicinal Properties of the Geraniums, II, 175-7; on a New British Mould, 213-4; on Anacharis alsinastrum, 287-9; on Berwickshire Acreides, 221-33, 289-316, 362-73, III, 113-22, 158-60 (figs.); on Eschara cervicornis, III, 175-6; on Holy Island, VII, 27-52; on a Visit to Jardine Hall, 406-18 (see also XXIV, 268); his other writings, III, 215-6; his obituary notice, 202-8; his portrait, IV, 57 (also Frontispiece above); his discovery of the circulation in sponges, VII, 164; appreciation of his work, IX, 420-2; his memorial tablet in Berwick Church, XIX, 301; his family, 88-9; his ancestors, X, 248; his herbarium in Kelso Museum, IV, 250; his collection in Berwick Museum, VI, 103; his birthplace, XXVII, 306; his portrait presented to the Club, 311, 320; his grave, 323; also mentioned, 308, 310, 311, 323-5.

Johnston, Miss Jane. See Carter, Mrs. Barwell.

Johnston, Rev. J., Eccles, admitted 1894, XV, 94.

Johnston, Miss Lucy, Hutton Hall, XI, 74, 586, XIV, 61.

Johnston, Miss Sophia, by Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIII, 397-400.

Johnston, Mrs., an Extraordinary Member, 1831, I, 2; species named after her, VI, 193, 284; her death, 193.

Johnston, Miss M. S., Sisterpath, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Johnston, Commander P., elected Hon. Member, 1856, IV, 17; his death, XIX, 89.

Johnston, P., Kennetsideheads, admitted 1866, V, 294; his death, VI, 119.


Johnston, R. G., Duns, admitted 1907, XX, 196.

Johnston, Rev. Thomas, historian of Berwick, XIII, 5, XXIV, 108.

Johnston, Rev. T., St. Boswells, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
Johnstone, Dr. J. C., Melrose, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XXVI, 314.
Johnstone tartan, X, 97.
Joicey of Ford, XXII, 29.
Joicey, Sir J., Longhirst, Morpeth, admitted 1887, XII, 77; buys Ulgham, XVI, 68.
Jones, Rev. A., Stannington, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, XXI, 2; his obituary notice, 111.
Jones, Inigo, his statue at Dryburgh, XX, 68.
Jones, Paul, the pirate, off Alnmouth, VIII, 250; at Dunbar, IX, 291.
Jones, Rev. R., Branxton, admitted 1860, IV, 175; on the Battle of Flodden, 365-89 (Pl. X, XI).
Jones, Prof. T. R., on local Fossils, V, 83-9, X, 313-26 (Pl. II).
Justice on the Border, by Capt. Fullarton James, XXVI, 97-110.
Kaimflat (R.), XIV, 292.
Kaims, Elsdon Mote, IX, 459. See also Kaims, under Geology.
"Kate's Kist," Hedgehope, VI, 370. [This is near Pondicherry, Coquet Water, see VII, 300.]
Keddie, D., Jedburgh, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Keith, Rev. N. C., Earlston, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his resignation, XXII, 189.
Kell, W., Gateshead, admitted 1860, IV, 169, 175.
Kellilaw, Coldingham, VIII, 488.
Kelly, A., Botanical Records, VII, 125-6, 327; on Poa sudetica, 130; on Landerdale Birds, 301-6, 520-3, VIII, 142-8; on Lepidoptera, VII, 122-3, 293-4, IX, 383-6.
Kelp burning, Holy Island, II, 161; Hauxley, XIV, 115.
Kelso, reached by the Herling, I, 52; by John Stuart, IV, 261-8; Malcolm's Charter, 229; the Museum, 230; horse-races, 1781, X, 47; road improvement, 1837, XIV, 228; typhoid outbreak, 1893, 229; Old View, at Springwood Park, XVIII, 80; described by Sir W. Scott, 81; Newspapers, XXII, 383-5; Mason's Kelso, 386, XXV, 498; typography, XXII, 383, XXV, 497-501; Rutherford's Guide, 500, 501; Smith's Hist. of the Grammar School, 501; Golvers' Book, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, 504-14 (fig.); Papal permission to monks to wear caps, 315-6; see also under Eccl. Build.; visited, see List p. 43 above.
Kemersfield (N.), XII, 121.
Kemp, W., a Day on Ettrick, X, 594-5.
Kennedy, Capt. N., Edinburgh, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Kennetsideheads, proverb, I, 121.
Ker of Ancrum, V, 130; of Cavers, XXVII, 51; of Cessford, obtains grant of Kelso Abbey lands, IV, 264; of Crookedshaws, XXI, 291; of Fernihurst (and Jedburgh Abbey lands), IV, 354, XI, 136-9, XXV, 309 ff., XXVII, 86; of Gateshaw, XXI, 291; of Greenhead, XXII, 110; of Hoslaw, XXIII, 30; of Kippilaw, XX, 66-7; of Linton, III, 23, XVIII, 91-2, 152-3, XXI, 291; of Schaw and Dalcove, XIV, 293.
Ker, Sir Andrew, of Hirsell, XXVII, 212.
Ker, Andrew, St. Boswells, admitted 1882, X, 222.
Ker, George, of Faudonside, XXVII, 79.
Ker, Lord Henry, Kelso, admitted 1863, V, 18; his death, X, 65.
Ker, James, of Bridgeheugh, XXVII, 373.
Ker, Dr. John, his birthplace, The Bield, XXV, 35.
Ker, Sir John, of Hirsell, XXVII, 213
Ker, John, of Moriston, XXV, 424.
Ker, John, Minister of Roxburgh, XVI, 385.
Ker, R. D., Edinburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Ker, Sir Thomas of Fairnystur, XIX, 360.
Kerr, Thomas, of Oxnam, slain 1601, XI, 100.
"Ker-handed," XXIII, 78.
Kerr of Hutton, IV, 190; of Smalholm, XXV, 309.
Kerr, J. B., Commercial Bank, Kelso, admitted 1874, VII, 349; on supposed verses by Sir W. Scott, IX, 171-5.
Kerr, Rev. John, Dirleton, admitted 1890, XIII, 59.
Kerr, Rev. R. C., Longformacus, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
Kers, James, on Birds of Bowhill, Selkirkshire, VIII, 197-8.
Ketel de Latham, XI, 66.
Kettliby family, XI, 411.
Kettliby, Samuel, Berwick, his will, XXII, 313.
Kidland, by J. Hardy, X, 256; by J. Allan, XXIV, 490-6; its owners, XXVI, 275; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Kidshiel, Duns, XIV, 67.
Kielder Castle, XII, 477; Stone, XII, 475, XIX, 119; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Kilham, XXI, 171 ft., 199-200; the name, XXIV, 464; sold 1913, XXII, 307. See also under Castle Build.
"Kilhow," Chesters, Southdean, X, 146.
Killmouls, a brownie, XXIII, 98-9.
Killochlyett, Stow, XII, 64.
Killpallet, XVI, 9.
Kilmade (E.L.), XVI, 9, XXI, 206; visited, see List p. 44 above.
"Kiln Pots," Liddesdale, IX, 121.
Kimmerghame, visited, 1876, VIII, 204; bought by Miss Campbell, Kimmerghame—Continued:—
XIV, 375; chapel, XII, 14, XIII, 128.
Kimmerstock Knowe, Spott, IX, 220.
King, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
King, Rev. W. C., Norham, admitted 1865, V, 185, 187.
King, W. Y., Melrose, admitted 1889, XII, 490; his death, XX, 9.
Kingsrig, Eccles, artificial mounds; X, 246.
Kinnmont Willie, XI, 453.
Kinnear, W., Acklington, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, IX, 496.
Kirkbank House, Eckford, visited 1901, XVIII, 86.
Kirkefield (N.), XII, 122.
Kirkharle, visited 1897, XVI, 155-7.
Kirkhope (S.), X, 271, 492, 478.
Kirklands, Cockburnspath, VIII, 406.
Kirknewton, see under Eccl. Build., Graveyards, Inscriptions; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Kirkstyle, Oxnam, XI, 96.
Kirkton of Hauxley, XIV, 105.
Kirkwhelpington, visited, see List p. 44 above.
Kirkwood, Mrs. M. R., Kelso, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Kirk customs, XXIII, 110-1.
Kitchen middens, Dean Castles Fort, VIII, 221, XI, 162, XXVII, 319; Hutton Hall, VII, 23, X, 88; Siccar Point cave, VIII, 221; Siccar Point fort, XXVII, 319.
Knapdene, Nabdean (B.), XIII, 374.
Knight, Rev. D., admitted 1857, IV, 40; his death, 229.
Knight, Rev. [G. F.], Mordington, admitted 1833, I, 2.
Knight, Rev. T., Ford, admitted 1833, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 179-84; his obituary notice, VI, 316-7.
Knight, V., Bird Records, VIII, 109-11, 258-63.
Knights Templars, X, 39, XXI, 190; Maidment's Templaria, IX, 197; in Bowmont Valley, XII, 488, XXI, 138, 170, 172; Spott, XX,
Knights Templars—Continued:—
252; Temple Thornton (N.), XIII, 280; Templelands of Birmingham, XXIV, 90-1; of Little Newton, XIV, 301; of Oxnam, XI, 97; of Spott, IX, 215, 218; Knights of St. John (Knights Hospitallers), XXI, 190; at Chibburn, XV, 244; at Edinburgh, XIX, 344; at Hutton, XVI, 12; at Ullgham, XVI, 68-71; Camden Society’s Hospitallers in England, XX, 4.

Knock-in-Hair, Dunbar, XVI, 171.
Knolls, Christopher, minister of Coldstream, III, 189.
Knox, John, his house, Haddington, X, 6; his widow buried at Lindean, XIV, 27; his birthplace, XIV, 48, 49; his wife Marjorie Bowes, XXIV, 372.
Kout’s Nouth, see Coldsmouth.
Kyle, R., Alnwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
Kylloe, the name, VI, 105; its owners, 106-7; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Kynoch, Dr. P., Greenlaw, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Ladyhouse, Coldstream, XIX, 361.
Ladykirk, its Ministers, XIII, 378; the Parish, by Rev. W. Dobie, 369-78; House, 299-300; and Whitehouse, by Rev. H. Paton, XXV, 129-54 (index, 621-2); visited, see List p. 44 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Lady’s Walk, Morpeth, IX, 255.
Laidlaw, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; his death, XXIV, 379.
Laidlaw, W., Jedburgh, elected an Associate Member, 1885, XI, 92; on Armorial Bearings in Jedburgh, 135-45; on Jed Forest, XIII, 393-4; on the Roman fort, Cappuck, XIV, 382-9 (Pl. IX.); on Sculptured stones at Old Jedward, XIX, 73-8 (Pl. I.-III.); his death, XXI, 219.
Laidlaw, William, poet, XVIII, 139, XIX, 149.
Laidlaw, W. A., Duns, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Laidlaws at Peel, VIII, 423.
Laidlawsteel, XIV, 247.

Laidley, J. W., North Berwick, admitted 1878, IX, 7; his death, XI, 7.
Laidley Worm, VI, 297, XXV, 194; legend a fabrication, XV, 54.
Laing of Birdhope Craig, XXII, 203; of the Hill, Redesdale, 221-2; of Plenderleith, 202.
Laing, A., Hawick, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
Laing, W., Hawick, admitted 1886, XI, 398.
Lake, J. R., East Ord, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
Lake Dwelling, Kimber Lough (N.), XIII, 24-5; Whiteburn, VI, 117.
Lamb, Rev. W., Ednam, elected 1846, III, 52; his death, VIII, 229.
Lambden Burn, rhyme, I, 151.
Lambe, Rev. Robert, Norham, his notes to Flodden, XXIII, 438; his Ballad of Flodden Field, XXIV, 408; his grave at Eyemouth, V, 380; also mentioned, II, 181, VIII, 20, XXI, 17.
Lamberton, Shiels, proverb, I, 121; Toll, XX, 256; Church, VI, 4-5; XIII, 160; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Lamden Barony, V, 110, 113.
Lamington, Reston, the name, IX, 10.
Lammerton, see Lamberton.
Lamont, Rev. H. M., Coldstream, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
Landells of Bankend, XXIV, 427, 448; of Hounam, VIII, 486.
Landowners in Berwickshire, 1565, XVIII, 100; c. 1603, XXII, 297-8.
Landowners in Northumberland, early grants, XVII, 130-1; in 1415, XXI, 121; 1423, XVII, 134; 1628, 1638, XXII, 199 n.; 1663, VII, 372; XX, 2; 17th century, XXI, 197-8; 1774, XVII, 135; 18th century, XXI, 202-3; recent changes, XVII, 136-7.
Landowners in Bowmont Valley, 1663, XXI, 191.
Landshott, Elsdon, X, 118.
Lanercost, visited, see List p. 44 above; The Chronicle of, Local
INDEX

Lanercost—Continued:—

Extracts, by W. Maddan, XXII, 122-31.

Langhorne, John B., admitted 1840, I, 214.

Langhorne, J. Bailey, Wakefield, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; his death, 229.

Langlands, J. C., Bewick, admitted 1857, IV, 35; his Presidential Address, 119-39; on Old Bewick, V, 249-61; his death, VII, 163; his obituary notice, 188-90; also mentioned, XI, 208, XXII, 174 n., 367.

Langlands, Miss, elected an Hon. Lady Member, VII, 536; her death, XX, 224.

Langleeford, by J. Hardy, VI, 353-75; visited, see List p. 44 above.

Langshaw, XIII, 201 (Pl. VIII), XXV, 46.

Langton, Rev. A. E., Hebburn, admitted 1883, X, 422.

Langton (B.), its owners, XIV, 224-5; its Rent Roll in 1756, 224; church, XIII, 158, XIV, 225; tower, XII, 103, XIV, 220; visited, see List p. 44 above.

Langton's coat, proverb, II, 103.

Lanton, Glendale, XI, 404, XXI, 124, XXIV, 458.

Larriston, Liddesdale, XII, 460.

Laskey, Capt. J., his obituary notice, VIII, 73-5.

Latewakes, XXIII, 56-8.

Lauder, by Rev. T. Martin, XVIII, 260-2; its history, by Rev. T. Martin, XIX, 5-16; the Common, XI, 358-9; the town wall, XV, 39; visited, see List p. 44 above. See also under Eccl. Build.


Lauderdale, bookplate, XXIV, 75; Duke of, VI, 7-10; intaglio belonging to him, X, 27; "L. ha'penny," II, 120; "L. peas," 102.

de Laundelis, William, Oxnam, XI, 96.

Lawers, Ben, its rare flowers, X, 75.

Lawrie, Gilbert, minister of Hutton, III, 191.

Lawson family, of Rock, VI, 63.

Lawtie, James, minister of Chirnside, III, 189.

Layton, W., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Leach, F. R., and Sons, on mural paintings at Belsay Castle, XVI, 145-6 (Pl. IV, IV A).


Leadbetter, T. G., Edinburgh [Spital Tower], admitted 1903, XIX, 50; on Border Bookplates, XXIV, 39-80 (Pl. I-XIX.); his death, XXVII, 321; his obituary notice, 400.

Leader, rhyme, I, 146.

Leaping-on stone, Oxnam, XI, 21.

Learmouth (N.), notes on it, XXI, 198-9; the Bog drained, V, 303; the Bog visited, see List p. 44 above.

Learmouth, James, Covenanter, executed, XX, 193.

Leather of Middleton Hall, XXIII, 431.

Leather, Col. G. F. T., Middleton Hall, Belford, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his Presidential Address, XXV, 327-35; on Middleton Hall and District, XXIV, 278-80; on Trees at Haggerston, Detchant and Swinhoe, XXV, 370; his recovery of a jet necklace, XXVII, 99.

Leather, F. J., of Middleton Hall, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XIII, 5.

Leather, J. T., Middleton Hall, admitted 1864, V, 185; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, XI, 226-30.

Leather, Mrs. M. E., Middleton Hall, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.

Leather, Miss D. M., Middleton Hall, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38; her resignation, XXV, 51.

Leather, Miss R. M., South Berrington, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Lebour, G. A., Newcastle, admitted 1871, VIII, 381; on Foxton Hall fossils, IX, 79-81; on the Geology of Elsdon, 525-30; on named stones of Northumberland, 531-6; obituary notice of Prof. A.
Lebour, G. A.—Continued:—
Freire-Marreco, X, 68-72; on the Geology of Corbridge, 121-7.
Lee, J. Jedburgh, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374; his death, VI, 193.
Lee, Rev. P. T., Shiibottle, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; his resignation, XXIII, 47.
Lee, Rev. W., Roxburgh, admitted 1865, V, 192.
Lees Estate, Coldstream, by J. Hardy, VIII, 275-7; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Lees, H. H. G., Galashiels, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
Lees, R., Galashiels, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
Legends, Arthurian, IV, 359, X, 92 ff; XIX, 155; Cockburnspath Cave, XVIII, 137; Duddo Stones, XXIV, 98; Eckford Smithy, XI, 177, 184; Edinshall giant, XX, 21; Foul Fords, XXVI, 318; Hen Hole, Cheviot, XVIII, 135; Linton, III, 28 ff; XVIII, 152; Norham, salmon, II, 188; Spindlestone Laidly Worm, VI, 297, XV, 54, XXV, 194; Standing Stones, XXIV, 98-105; Tillmouth, St. Cuthbert’s body, XXI, 17; Traquair gates, IX, 486, XIV, 333-5.
Legerwood (B.), XXIV, 127, 134; its ministers, IX, 239-40; and Lord Campbell, XXIII, 380; visited, see List p. 44 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Leighton of Harnham, XXIV, 205.
Leishman, Rev. T. Linton, admitted 1856, IV, 17; his Presidential Address, XI, 1-9; on Ancient Customs, V, 330-6; on Kelso Presbytery, 1649, XV, 348-51; its obituary notice, XIX, 209-12; his writings, 211-12.
Leishman, Rev. J. F., Linton, admitted 1895, XV, 253; his Presidential Address, XXI, 219-36; on Linton, XVIII, 151-62 (Pl. XXI.), on the Capture of Col. H. Ker, XXI, 289-92; on Yetholm Market Cross, 293; on Ayton Church Bell, XXI, 272 (Pl. X.); on the House of Barnewall Trimlestown, 273-8 (Pl. XI.); on a memorial to James Melville, 301-2 (Pl. XIII.); Memoir of Rev.

Leishman, Rev. J. F.—Continued:—
John Baird, XXIII, 379-85; on Scott and Rosebank, XXIV, 311-3; on Scott and the Ballantynes, XXV, 115-28; on the Kelso Glovers’ Book, 504-14 (fig.); on the Lairds of Cockpen, XXVI, 74-5; on the Halls of Haughhead, 376-8 (Pl. XI.).
Leishman, Miss A. D. F., Linton, admitted 1917, XXVI, 114.
Leitch, D., Greenlaw, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XX, 9.
Leithead, W., Alnwick, admitted 1832, I, 2.
Leitholm, VIII, 295; rhyme, I, 151; visited 1883, X, 251.
Leme, Harbottle, V, 428.
Lemmington, Hardy’s MS. notes, XIX, 82; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Lemokston family, XII, 173.
Lennel, charter, VIII, 484; church, XIII, 118, XXI, 19-20; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Lennelhill, its Geology, I, 86.
Lennox, Mrs., Billie Mains, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Lemoxlove (E.L.), XIV, 48.
Lesbury, XVII, 218; the name, VII, 442; by G. Tate, 440-62, VIII, 238-58; its Copyholders, VII, 445; cist and urn found, III, 63-7; church, IX, 33, XXIV, 364; visited, see List p. 44 above.
Leslie, Bishop, De Origine Scotorum, records chough at St. Abb’s, I, 6.
Leslie, General, encamps at Branton, XII, 440; at Duns Law, IV, 169, XIV, 73, XXI, 98-101; at Edlingham, XXII, 20; at Morpeth, XIX, 281.
Lesudden, the name, X, 100.
Leven and Melville, Earl of, XVI, 205.
Levett, A. R., Alnemouth [Wooler], admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Lewis, Miss M. A., Ayton, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
Leyden, John, poet, his birthplace, XVI, 62; a teacher at Caddonlea, VIII, 427; his Lines on Kelso, IV, 268; his Scenes of Infancy,
INDEX

271

Leyden, John—Continued:—
XXII, 400; account of him, by Sir W. Elliot, V, 316-22; his monument, 298.
Leyland, J. C., Haggerston Castle, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
Liber [Liver], Robert, minister of Hownam, XVIII, 89.
Liberalis Stone. See under Inscriptions.
Liddell, E., Morris Hall, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
Liddell, J., Bewick Folly. See Riddell.
Liddell Grainger. See Grainger.
Lidgerwood, W. V. V., helps to restore Legerwood church, XXI, 147.
Lightfield, visited, 1842, II, 5.
Lighthouses:—
Coquet Island, XIV, 120 (Pl. Vla.), XVII, 75.
Farne, X, 454.
St. Abb's Head, XXI, 246 (Pl. XII.).
St. Mary's (N.), XVII, 72-5.
Souter Point (N.), XVII, 75.
Tynemouth, taken down, 1898, XVII, 74.
Lilburn. See under Eccl. Build.
Lilburn family, IV, 23, XII, 494; of Middleton XXVII, 240; of Stanylop (E.L.), XIV, 68.
Lile of Stanylop. See Lyle.
Lilliardsedge, V, 131, XVI, 41, XXV, 210. See also Ancrum Moor under Battles.
Lilliesleaf, and the Riddells, VIII, 324-7; the name, XXI, 257-8; visited, see List p. 44 above. See also under Cast. Build and Eccl. Build.
Lillington, Commander H. W. J., Horncliffe House, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
Lincluden, by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 202-9 (Pl. XVI.); visited, 171.
Linicum on Tweed, Linkumoddie, X, 93, XXV, 34.
Lindisfarne, the name, XII, 196. See Holy Island.
Lindsay family, owns Earlston, V, 263; Lord, Papal Letters of
Lindsay family—Continued:—
Cursing against him, VIII, 207; Sir James, XXVII, 193.
Lindsay, Mrs., Prenderguest, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
Linen weaving, XVI, 40.
Linhope visited, see List p. 44 above.
Links with the Past, XXIV, 318.
Lintalee Glen, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XX, 202-3.
Lintlaw, XXIV, 445.
Linton, Church and Barony, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XVIII, 151-62; its owners, 151-2; its ministers, IX, 29, XVIII, 154; its legends, by C. Wilson, III, 21-44 (Pl. III, IV); its Loch, beaver remains found, II, 48, IV, 77; Loch visited, 1836, I, 138; visited, see List p. 44 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
Linton-theretic (West Linton), III, 25, IX, 29.
Literary and—Philosophical Society of Newcastle, X, 480.
Lithgow, Surgeon-Major-General, Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93; on Mellerstain and the Haitlithes, XV, 122-43; his death, XVII, 2.
Little, J., Galashiels, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Little, Mrs., Galashiels, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Little, Mrs. A. R., Belford, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
Little, W., Galashiels, admitted 1890, XII, x.
Little Billy (B.), I, 150, 151.
Littledean Tower, its ghost, XVII, 58, XXIII, 115-6; witches, XXIII, 117; described, VI, 179, XVII, 56, XX, 63 (fig.).
Little Newton (B.), XIII, 162, XIV, 292, 297-301.
Llangeollen, Ladies of [Lady Eleanor Butler and Miss Sarah Ponsonby], XXVII, 317.
Loch Brigham (Lochton), (B.), XV, 135.
Loch Skene, its moraines, XXV, 306; visited 1928, XXVI, 306.
Lochar Moss, Dumfries, VII, 410.
Lochend House, Dunbar, XVI, 171; burnt, IX, 214.

Lochhead, William, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 434 ff.

Lochmaben, VII, 407.


Lockhart, Capt. W. E., yr., of Borthwick Brae, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, XX, 224.

Loeckton, Rev. P. S., Melrose, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.

Logan family, XXXIII, 150; of Edrom, XXV, 392; of Fast Castle, XX, 95 ff., XXII, 25; of Restalrig, XIX, 360, XXV, 187 ff., 351; Robert of Restalrig, his letters, by W. Douglas, 261-70; Sir Robert of Restalrig, married Elizabeth Home of Fast Castle, XX, 95.

Logan, George, Humehall, VI, 310.

Logan, J., Newcastle, admitted 1864, V, 185.

Logan, J. W., Berwick, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Logan, Mrs. J., Birkhill, admitted XXIV, 386.

Logan, R. F., Duddingston, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Logan, Dr. T., minister of Chirnside, III, 193.

Logan, W. H., Berwick, admitted 1850, III, 4; his obituary notice, by J. Hardy, X, 67.

Lomas, W. M., Wakefield, admitted 1859, IV, 136 n.

Loney, P., Marchmont, admitted 1878, VIII, 393; on Trees at Marchmont, 517; on Trees at Roxchester, IX, 572-3; on Trees at Nisbet House (B.), XIV, 146-7; on Araucarias at Duns Castle, IX, 380; on the Winter of 1879, 314-5; on the Gales of 1881, X, 211-2; Meteorological Records at Marchmont, see under Weather.

Long, Rev. H. F., Bamburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93.

Longcroft, visited, see List p. 45 above.


Longformacus, the name, X, 23, XI, 522; its Geology, by R. D. Thomson in Mag. of Nat. Hist., 1832, I, 11; the House, X, 25; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

Longframington, visited 1887, XII, 30.

Longhorsley in 1833, XX, 56; visited 1896, XVI, 74.

Longhoughton, by G. Tate, V, 74-82; mentioned, XXVI, 278; visited, see List p. 45 above.

Long Pack story, connected with Chipchase and Lee Hall, XI, 61, XXV, 348.

Longstaffe, W. H. D., on Groats found at Embleton, VI, 121-7; on Durham Castle, IX, 73-9.

Loraine, Sir Percy, XXVII, 99.

Lordenshaw, Incised rocks, by E. R. Newbiggin, XXVII, 317-9; visited, see List p. 45 above.

Lorimer, Sir Robert, architect, XXII, 72.

Lothian, the name, XV, 188; "Louden louts," I, 218.

Lothian, House of (Ker), its origin, XIX, 44-5, owns Kelso Abbey lands, IV, 354; bookplates, XXIV, 65-8.

Lothian, 11th Marquis of, introduces grayling to Teviot, VIII, 116.

Lothian, 12th Marquis of, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Lovels of Branxholme, XI, 421.

Low, Miss A., Laws, elected an Hon. Lady Member, 1902, XVIII, 283.

Low Buxton, by J. C. Hodgson, XII, 507-25 (index xv-xvii).”

Lowick, the "Feast," II, 55; Sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 123; visited 1842, II, 42.

Lowlynn, visited, see List p. 45 above.

Lowry, W., Barmoor, admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246.

Lubbock, Sir John (Lord Avebury), XX, 119.

Luck Moor Common, XXII, 324; its division, XXVI, 277.


Lucy, of Laidlaw’s poem, at Glen, IX, 489.

Lucy, Sir H. W. Ramsay-Fairfax, bookplate, XXIV, 64-5.
INDEX

Luffness, visited, see List p. 45 above.

Lukinarks, Broadstruther, VI, 358.

Lumsden, Coldingham, by C. S. Romanes, XX, 89-109; Wester, or Dulaw, 89.

Lumsden family, XX, 89, 102-109, XXIV, 43-45; Robert of Airdrie, XXVII, 213; of Blanerne, XXVI, 289; David of Blanerne, XXVII, 213; of Innergellie, XX, 106; of Lumsden, XIX, 357, XXV, 187.

Lumsden, J., Dumbartonshire, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.

Lurgie Loch, VI, 335, VII, 360.

Lyal, Mrs. R., West Mains, Gordon, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Lyall, W., Newcastle, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.

Lyle, Lile of Stoneypath, XIV, 68, XVI, 176.

Lyle, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XXIII, 47.

Lyle, George, Stanypath, grants a charter, VIII, 207.

Lyne, visited 1902, XVIII, 245.

Lynehurst (N.), XII, 120, 122.

Lynescheles, Harbottle, V, 428.

Lynn, F., Galashiels, admitted 1894, XV, 93; on Bunkle Edge forts, 365-76 (plans); on the Heads of Bowmont Water, XVI, 185-200 (Pl. V.-IX.); on Old Thirlestane castle and convent, XVIII, 288-92 (Pl. XXIII, XXIV, plan); on Yevering Bell, Harehope Fort and Humbleton Hill, XIX, 155 (Pl. IX, X.); his death, XX, 134; his obituary notice, 213-4.

Lyon, J. W., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 378.

Lyon, William, and Border marriages, IV, 124.

Lyte, Rev. H. F., hymn writer, his birth-place at Ednam, X, 244, XX, 245.

Mabon, J. T., Jedburgh, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Mabon, W. W., Jedburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; on Queen Mary's House, XXVII, 351-5.

Macadam, Stevenson, Portobello, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

Macadam, Prof. W. Ivison, Edinburgh, admitted 1886, XI, 386; his death, XVIII, 283.

Macalister, Rev. D., Stichill, admitted 1866, V, 294; his death, VIII, 435.

Macalister, Mrs., Yetholm, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.

Macalister, Rev. R. H., Yetholm, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.

McAninly, F., Coupland Castle, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.

Macaskie, S., London, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.

Maccaulay, D., Alnwick, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Maccaulay, Lord, relics at Wallington Hall, XIII, 285.

McBain, J. B., Ord, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.

McBeath, D., Berwick, admitted 1840, I, 245; his death, XII, 79.

Macbraire of Broadmeadows, XXIII, 15, 148, 150.

McCallum, Rev. W., Makerstoun, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.

McCabe, C. F., Felton, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.

McConachie, Mrs. E. M., Lauder, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

McConachie, Rev. William, D.D., Lauder, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his Presidential Address, XXV, 163-84; his death, XXVII, 321; his obituary notice, 397-9; his portrait, Frontispiece; his writings 399.

McCracken, Dr. J. S., Melrose, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.

M'Cracken, Dr. K. M., Kelso, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.


McCreath, Rev. J. F., Mertoun, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

McCreath, Mrs., Mertoun, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

McCreath, Mrs. J. C., Gainslaw, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.

McCrie, Rev. Dr. Thomas, his father's house at Duns, XII, 19, XIV, 80.

McCulloch, Rev. H., Greenlaw, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.

Maccus, VII, 487-94.

Macdonald, Dr. D., Cockburnspath, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
Macdonald, W. R., Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
McDouall, Rev. P. G., Kirknewton and Southsea, admitted 1861, IV, 238, 246; his death, XX, 8.
McDowall, James, of Makerstoun, XXVII, 213.
McDowell, Dr. T. W., Morpeth, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his resignation, XXII, 16.
McDougal, A. N., Duns, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
McDougal, [G.], Blythe, his death, XVI, 241.
McDougal, Dr. J. N., Coldingham, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his death, XXII, 16.
McEwen, Capt. J. H., of Marchmont, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
McFarlane, Mrs., shoots Mr. Cayley, 1716, VIII, 348 n.
Macgibbon and Ross, Ecclesiastical Architecture of Scotland, XVI, 17 ff.
McGrubbin, D., Glasgow, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
McIntyre, A. C., Glasgow, admitted 1884, X, 487.
Mack, J. L., Coveyheugh, admitted 1884, X, 486; his The Border Line, XXV, 377.
Mack, J. S., Coveyheugh, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, XIX, 17.
Mackenzie, Rev. A., Chirnside, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Mackenzie, Dr. A., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Mackenzie, Miss L., Caldra, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
Mackenzie, Dr. W. M., Kelso, his death, VIII, 435.
McKerron, Rev. P., Kelso, admitted 1867, V, 297, 374; his death, XIII, 4.
Mackey, M., Newcastle, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
Mackintosh, Brigadier William, 1715, X, 195.
Mackmeath, Johne, minister of Chirnside, III, 189.
MacKnight, Rev. J., Coldstream, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Maclagan, P. S., Wooler, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XX, 135.
Maclagan, Dr. P. W., Berwick, on Plant Localities, X, 593, XIII, 411; list of shrubs, 323-4; marries Dr. Johnston’s daughter, XIX, 89; his death, XIII, 324 n.
Maclagan, Dr., presents The Natural History of the Eastern Borders to the Club, XXVII, 325.
McLaren, Capt. A. D., Coldstream, admitted 1861, IV, 246; on a Stone Coffin from Coldstream Abbey, IV, 319-21; his death, VI, 193.
Maclauchlan, H., his Archaeological Surveys, IV, 137, XXV, 62; on Northumbrian Camps, XXIV, 451-70.
Maclaurin, R., on the Bivalved Shells of Coldingham Bay, I, 241-2.
McLeod, Rev. D., Jedburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Macmillan of Kirkpatrick, inventor of the bicycle, XXV, 4.
MacMorland, Rev. J. P., Minto, admitted 1867, V, 301, 375.
McNay, William, Coldstream, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; his death, XXIV, 37.
McNee, G. F., Edinburgh, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XX, 10.
Macpherson, Major J. F., Melrose, admitted 1868, V, 398; on the Stature of men in Roxburgh and Selkirk, XIV, 314-24; his death
Macpherson, Major J. F.— Continued:—

(as "Farquharson" in error), XXII, 47.

Macqueen, W. B., Duns, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.


McVail, D. C., Alnwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.

McVie, Dr. S., Chirnside, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.

McWatt, Dr. [R. C.], Duns, admitted 1860, IV, 169.

McWhir, Dr. J., Swinton [Norham], admitted 1904, XIX, 154: his Presidential Address, XXV, 1-24; his appointment as Editing Secretary, XXIV, 387: his resignation as E.S., XXVII, 56: obituary notice of W. Maddan, XXIV, 317-8.

Madden, J. G., Stockport, admitted 1922, XVIII, 386.


Mady in Place-names, XVIII, 145.

Maiden Lilliard, see Lilliard Stone under Inscriptions.

Maiden Way, IX, 118.

Maidment, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1859, IV, 135: his death, IX, 55: his obituary notice, 191-204: his writings, 196-204: his collection of local pamphlets, XII, 70.

Main, Dr. A. J., Alnwick, admitted 1871, VI, 286: his death, XXII, 189.

Main, Lieut.-Gen. E., Governor of Berwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 238.

Main, Rev. Dr. J., Southdean, admitted 1892, XIV, 82: on Sir W. Elliot of Wollie, XIV, 365.

Maisondieu, Kelso, VII, 497.


Maitland, Hon. S. G. W., Thirlestane Castle, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.


Makendon, see Chew Green under Roman Camps: visited, see List p. 45 above.

Makerstoun, visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Ecel, Build.

Malcolm IV, dies at Jedburgh, IV, 345: his charters, XXIV, 128.

Malcolm, A., Duns, admitted 1906, XX, 53.

Maling, Mrs. M. E., Twizell House, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.


Malton Walls, Ancrum, V, 129.


Mammals:—


Mammals—Boar, Wild—

Continued —

shire, XXV, 178; in Scotland, 1057, XXII, 140.

Cat, superstition, XXIII, 88, 97.


Deer, seen at Traquair, XXV, 37.

Deer, Fallow, at Auncum House, XII, 190, XXV, 211; in Berwickshire, 178; at Carham, XIII, 75; Carolside, XI, 350, XVII, 33; Eslington Park, XIX, 141.

Deer, Red, its origin, XVIII, 204; remains at Allanton, VII, 355; Berwick, XXV, 376, XXVI, 45; Berwickshire, IV, 215, XXV, 178; Bolton (N.), XII, 175; Bransholmie, XI, 392; Chesters, Ingram, IV, 308; Coldstream, 457; Coldingham, 214-7; Cheswick, I, 91; Dog- den Moss, X, 28; Doorpool, XI, 30; Dunston Hill, 63; Earlston, XVII, 255; Eyemouth, XI, 76, 531; Fernie- hirst, XI, 100; Fowberry, XXII, 349; Glendale, XVI, 255; Greaves Ash, IV, 308; Harbottle, X, 348; Hassendean, VII, 355; Hepple, X, 549; Jedburgh, XI, 3, 25; Kimum- gham, VIII, 205; Lammermoor, I, 149; Linton, IV, 79, V, 191, VII, 355, VIII, 206, X, 62; Middleton, Wooler, I, 41, IV, 159, X, 228, 230 n., 280, 281, 282, XVI, 81-5 (Pl. IV.); Morris Hall, XIII, 312; New- stead, XIX, 266; Selkirk, VI, 52; Shawdoun, XII, 178; Siccar Point, XXVII, 319; Smeaton Hepburn, XVIII, 203-5; White- burn, Westruther, 115; Whit- rig Bog, XI, 344.

Deer, Roe, in Berwickshire, XXV, 178-9; at Bowland, XII, 63; Carolside, XXV, 48; Coldingham, IV, 206; Dean Castles, Oldcambus, XI, 162; Smeaton Hepburn, XVIII, 203.

Mammals—Continued —

Deer, deerparks in the Eastern Borders, V, 262; in 1503, XII, 149.

Dolphin, Bottle-nosed Hyper- odon (Balanoptera) rostratus, Delphinus Tursio, V, 343, VI, 424, VII, 509, IX, 478, XV, 293-6.

Dolphin, White-beaked, XV, 296, Elk, remains in Berwickshire, XXV, 178; Broomhouse (R.), VI, 221; Coldingham, IV, 206 (Pl. II.), XI, 345; Ewart Park, XVI, 255; Oakwood (S.), XI, 345; Whitrig Bog, XI, 344.

Fox at St. Abb’s Head, III, 71; its habits, XI, 253-4; its cunning, 562; in Lammermoors, XXV, 171-2; fox-hunting, see that heading.

Fulmart, see Polecat, below.

Goats on Cheviot, XX, 182; at Cranshaws, XII, 491.

Hare, Common or Brown, at Holy Island, VII, 358; superstitions regarding it, XXIII, 81, 97; in Lammermoor, XXV, 181; hunted, XXVI, 289.

Hare, Mountain or White, in Lauderdale, VI, 18; in Lam- mermoor, XVII, 161, XXV, 182-4; at Humbleton, XXVII, 168.

Hedgehog, its litter, VI, 97; its food, VII, 290; incidents, VIII, 99; in Lammermoor, XXV, 167-8.

Horse, Hairs becoming hair-worms, I, 24; remains found at Chesters, Ingram, IV, 308; heads found at Elsdon Church, IX, 510-24 (fig.), XXII, 184; as sacrifices, IX, 457, 465, 510 ff.; skulls in Glen at Ewart, XIX, 164; Races, see that heading.

Indian animals in Rathburne House, XX, 156.

Mammoth, remains at Earlston, V, 288; at Eyemouth, XXIII, 373-4.

Marten, Pine, at South Charlton, V, 220; on Cheviot, 1871, VII, 505; at Cockburnspath, VIII, 527; at Selkirk, 198; in Lam- mermoor, XXV, 172.
Mammals—Continued :—

Mole, killing mice, VIII, 458-9; in Lammermoor, XXV, 168; albino examples at Bunkle, II, 345; at Brotherstone, VI, 425; plentiful at Lintlaw, VII, 133; at Whittalaw, Launder, XXVII, 56; slate-coloured, VIII, 525.

Mouse, in Lammermoor, XXV, 180; Long-tailed Field, eating crocus bulbs, XII, 536.

Otter, at St. Abb’s Head, III, 70-1; on Whitadder, XXIV, 412; at Morpeth, XXIV, 346; in Lammermoor, XXV, 174-5; caught at Coldstream, XXVII, 391.

Ox, “Berwickshire Ox,” XII, 31; “Spottiswoode cow,” XVIII, 111; Ursus (Bos primigenius), by J. P. Selby, III, 6, 45-8; in the Borders, XXV, 19; seen at Adderstone Mains, III, 45; at Eyemouth, XI, 76; at Jedburgh, XI, 3; at Kreceleugh (S.), X, 418; at Linton, IV, 79, X, 62; at Middleton, Wooler, X, 229, 280, XVI, 84; at Talla, XXV, 36; at Whitrig Bog, XI, 344; Wild Cattle of Chillingham, III, 48, IV, 338, VII, 9-11, X, 229-30, XX, 16-7, XXII, 139-50, XXV, 40.

Pig, superstitions, XXIII, 84, 174; superstitions at Holy Island, VII, 359. See also Boar, wild, above.

Polecate, in Lauderdale before 1869, VI, 18; extinct in Borders, 1875, VII, 506; seen at Lanercost, 1880, IX, 276; probably surviving on Borders 1882, X, 13; extinct for 40 years at Aydon, 1882, 36; last in Yarrow some years before 1883, X, 269; almost extinct in Coquetdale 1887, XII, 129; surviving in Liddesdale 1889, XII, 479; skin from France, XXIII, 49; in Lammermoor, XXV, 172.

Porpoise, Round-headed, or Caaing Whale (Phocaena melas), by G. Tate, III, 176-80; Beluga or White Whale, by G. G. Butler, XVII, 297.

Mammals—Continued :—

Rabbit, attacked by rat, XI, 571; on Holy Island 1639, XXI, 85; skin from Victoria, XXIV, 216-7; White Angoras bred at Coquet Island, XIV, 120.

Rat, its habits, VI, 398-9; attacks a rabbit, XI, 571; its breeding, VII, 291; killed by jackdaws, XIV, 327; superstitions regarding it, XXIII, 73; in Lammermoor, XXV, 180; catches a trout, XXVII, 109.

Rat, Water, see Vole, below.

Seal, Common (Phoca vitulina), at Holy Island, I, 243, III, 231, V, 302, VII, 358; not on Farne, I, 245; at Coquet Island, XIV, 120; at Norham, XXV, 53; killed on Tweed, XXVI, 131.


Sheep, lamb reared by collie, VII, 290; origin of Cheviot breed, 291; on the Border in early times, VIII, 287-8; Cheviot, their habits and food, VIII, 451-3; lambs with one eye, 524; local breeds in 1812, XII, 31; returns to Crichness from the Bass, XII, 492; incident at Harehope, XIV, 209; Spanish at Carolsde, XXI, 146, XXV, 48; superstitions, XXIII, 91, marking in N., XXVI, 279.

Shrew, Common, Sorex vulgaris or tetragonurus, II, 78, XIV, 84, XXV, 168-9.

Shrew, Lesser, XXV, 169.

Shrew, Water or Black, Sorex remifer (“remiger”), I, 160, VI, 365, VIII, 527, XII, 536, XIV, 84, XXV, 169.

Squirrel on the Borders, V, 440-2, VI, 268, IX, 100; in Coquetdale, XII, 129; at Fowberry, VIII, 189; in Lammermoor, XXV, 179-80; in Lauderdale, VIII, 527; in Rule Water, VI, 53; eating fungi, VII, 127, VIII, 494; eating fruit, X, 579; in winter, VIII, 538.
Mammals—Continued:

Stoat, ermine, in mole trap, VII, 134; attacking man, 291; in Lammermoor, XXV, 173-4, 179-80.

Voles, their species, VIII, 467-8; in Lammermoor, XXV, 180-1.

Vole, Bank (Eptomys (Arvicola, or Mus) glareolus, pratensis, or riparia), I, 141, 160, 214; at Faldonside, X, 278; in Lammermoor, XXV, 181.

Vole, Short-tailed Field (Microtus (Arvicola) agrestis) Field Mice on the Borders 1876-7, by Sir W. Elliot, VIII, 447-68; Report on Plague, by Teviotdale Farmers' Club, 469-72; injuring pastures, XIV, 84; damage at Duns Castle, 156-7; in Lammermoor, XXV, 181.

Vole, Water (Microtus amphibius), VII, 286; VIII, 180, 184, XII, 179; damaging trees, VIII, 189; in Lammermoor, XXV, 180-1; albino examples, VII, 133, IX, 441; piebald example, I, 104.

Weasel, incidents, II, 219; attacking man, XI, 571; in Lammermoor, XXV, 172-3.

Whale, as guides to fishermen, I, 226; seen at Club meeting, III, 163; at Eyemouth, V, 426.

Whale, Bottle-nosed, see Dolphin, above.

Whale, Caaing, see Porpoise, Round-headed, above.

Whale, Greenland, at Dunbar, VIII, 74 n.

Whale, Hump-backed, at Boulmer, XIII, 322.

Whale, White, see Beluga, under Porpoise, above.


Manderston and the Padedy family, VIII, 480 ff.

Mangerton, see under Cast. Build.

Mangin, Rev. E., Howick, admitted 1863, V, 15.
Maps—Continued :—
Roxburghshire (Kinghorn, Cranston and Clark) 1822, XIX, 336-7; (Stobie) 1770, XIX, 336.
Teviotdale (Blaeu), XI, 460-1, (Pl. III. A.); (Murray) Archaeological, XI, 386, 389.
Thompson’s Atlas, XXIV, 154.
Marchant, W., Alnwick, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
Marchmont, Meteorological Records, see under Weather; visited, see List p. 45 above.
Margaret of Scotland, Queen of James IV., at Fast Castle, XX, 95; at Harbottle, V, 432, XVIII, 68.
Marine Zoology. See Coelentera, Crustaceans, Diatoms, Echinoderms, Fishes, Mollusces, Polyzoa, Sponges, and Worms.
Marjoribanks of Doddrig, XXV, 151; of Lees, VIII, 276-7, 304.
Marjoribanks, Dudley C. See Tweedmouth, 1st Lord.
Marjoribanks, Rt. Hon. E. See Tweedmouth, 2nd Lord.
Marjoribanks, Rev. G., Stenton, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
Marjoribanks, Sir J. of Lees, admitted 1852, III, 93; buys Simprim, VIII, 304; his death, X, 487.
Marjoribanks, Lord, of Ladykirk (David Robertson), XIII, 369; his memorial window at Norham, VIII, 19.
Marjoribanks, Mrs., Rowchester, admitted 1924, XXV, 192-3; her death, XXVII, 184.
Marjoribanks, Rev. T., Houndwood, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
Marjoribanks, Rev. T. S., Prestonkirk, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
Marjoribanks, Sir W. of Lees, admitted 1854, III, 168; his death, XII, 79.
Marlefield, shrubs planted on wayside, IX, 24; visited, see List p. 45 above.
Marr, J., Sunderland, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
Marr, Dr. J., Greenlaw, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Marreco, Prof. A. Freire-, Newcastle, admitted 1873, VII, 162; his death, X, 65; his obituary notice, 68-72.
Marriages, Border, Notice at Burnmouth, IV, 124; at Lamberton Toll, XX, 256.
Marshall, Rev. J., Alnwick, admitted 1869, VI, 103.
Marshall, Miss J. R., Berwick, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
Marshall, R., Kelso, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
Marshall Meadows, visited, see List p. 45 above.
Martin, G., Berwick, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
Martin, Miss K. A., Ord Hill, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Martin, Mrs., The Thirlings, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
Martin, Mrs. M. M., Melrose, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
Martin, Rev. T., Lauder, admitted 1886, XI, 359; his Presidential Address, XIX, 1-17; obituary notice of R. Romanes, XVI, 377-8; on Lauder, XVIII, 260-2; on Old Thirlestane Tower, 267-70; on Clacharie Cairn, 271; his obituary notice, XIX, 213.
Mary, Queen of Scots in the Borders, XXV, 483; at Borthwick, XX, 43; at Cowdenknowes, I, 147, V, 269, XVI, 34; at Ettrick, XIV, 26; at Haddington, X, 5; at Hermitage and Jedburgh, VI, 42, XIII, 67, XVI, 271, XVII, 283-4, XX, 198, XXXIV, 213, XXV, 483, XXVII, 283, 284, 302, 351, 358, at Houndwood, IX, 14; at Hume Castle, XXVII, (Pl. XVII); at Langton, XIV, 220; at Neidpath, XXVI, 17; at Traquair, XIV, 330; at Wauchopie, 15; her cabinet at Mertoun House, XI, 343; her charter to George Sinclair, XVII, 283-6 (Pl. XIV.)
Mary, Queen of Scots—Continued:—
her font at Tweedmouth, X, 286; her font at Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 45; her house at Jedburgh, X, 43, XI, 141, XX, 198, XXVII, 302, 351-5; her needlework at Traquair, XIX, 147; her portrait at Houndwood, IX, 14; her portrait at Spottiswood, XVIII, 103; her relics at Smeaton-Hepburn, XVIII, 39-40 (Pl. VIII.), 64, XXVII, 145-6; also mentioned, 79-80.

Mason, John, journalist, Kelso, XXII, 385.
Mason, R., Glasgow, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Mason, S., Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Mason, T., Pallinsburn, admitted 1862, IV, 334.

Masons' Marks at Hermitage, VI, 24; at Crag Tower, Oxnam, XXVI, 41 (fig.).

Masterton, H., Kelso, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Mather, A., Jedburgh, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Mather, J. C., Manderston [Arniston], admitted 1923, XXV, 32; his death, XXVII, 55.
Mather, Mrs. B. M., Yorkshire, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.

Mather of Longridge, memorial window in Norham Church, VIII, 19; the "Mather Millions," XXVI, 278.

Matheson, A., Jedburgh, admitted 1864, V, 97, 99.

Mathison, R., on Woodsia Ilvensis, IX, 542.

Mathison, T., Chathill, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Mathewson in Moneylaws, XXII, 195.

Maxton, by Rev. M. H. Graham, VI, 217-224; the name, 217; Local saying, XI, 252; minerals from it, I, 157-8; church, XVII, 60-1; visited, see List p. 45 above.

Maxwell, Kelso, VII, 493-7, XVIII, 81.

Maxwell family, VII, 487-94; of Caerlaverock, XXVII, 192-5.

Maxwell, Robert, bell-founder, XI, 229.

Maxwell, Robert, of Kirkhouse, XXVII, 87.

Maxwell, Capt. W. H. S. Heron, Muirhouselaw, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.


May Island, its monks' possessions in Lammermoor, VII, 428.

Mayor, Prof. J., obituary notice of C. C. Babington, XV, 313-21.

Meade, Mrs., Hangingshaw, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Mearns, Rev. P., Coldstream, admitted 1862, IV, 335; on Wark Castle, V, 61-6; on a Bridge at Coldstream, 90-1; on the Kaim at Wark, 224-31; his A Chapter in Border Church History, XXV, 469.

Measures, Scottish, 1639, XXI, 105-6.

Medals. See under Relics.

Mead, Rev. A. O., Bamburgh, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Meggison, J. M., Berwick, admitted 1862, IV, 336.

Meggison, Rev. W. J., Chatton, admitted 1869, VI, 103; his death, XI, 7.

"Meigle Pots," VIII, 420.

Meikle, John, Scottish bell-founder, XXI, 227.

Meikle, J., Langrigg, admitted 1895, XXV, 361.

Mein, J., Lamberton, admitted 1879, IX, 208.


Mellerstain and the Haitlies, by Surgeon Maj.-Gen. S. A. Lithgow, XV, 122-43; by Rev. H. Paton, XXVII, 210-7; described by Pococke, 1760, XV, 82; visited, see List p. 45 above.

Melmin, XXIV, 458.

Melrose, the name, V, 392; The Melrose Papers, by J. Maudment, IX, 204; Regality Records, XXIV, 505; Guide Book, XXVI, 49; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

Melrose, J., Coldstream, admitted 1840, I, 214; his death, XII, 434.
INDEX

Melvill, James, Reformer, Memorial, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXII, 301-2 (Pl. XIII.); at Petticowick, VII, 175.
Melville, James, Poet, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 232-5.
Memmerrick, Kidland, X, 256.
Menzies, Lieut.-Col. C. T., Kaimes, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; presents portrait of Dr. Johnston, XXVII, 311.
Menzies, W., Melrose, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
de Merlay family, IX, 257, XII, 169, XVI, 68, 152, XIX, 279 ff; XX, 140.
Merlin’s Grave, XI, 330, 376-80 (fig.).
Merrett, Rev. E., Lesbury, admitted 1863, V, 15.
Merrilies, Rev. W., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
Mertoun House, inscription found, XXII, 36; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Mervinslaw (R.), XI, 13.
Meteor seen at Coldstream, by G. Edwards, VI, 173.
de Meynills and Heathpool, XII, 400 et seq.
Michael, Mrs. M. C., Kerchesters-, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Middlemas, R., Alnwick, admitted 1863, V, 481; his Presidential Address, XI, 321-33; appointed Treasurer 1871, VI, 290; his resignation of Treasurership 1896, XVI, 75; Presentation to him, 256; his death, XXII, 16; his obituary notice, XXI, 319-20; his writings, 320.
Middlemas, R., junr., Alnwick, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
Middlemas, R. J., Alnwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Middlemas, Mrs. R. J., Alnwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Middlestots, Beaver remains found, IV, 77.
Middleton Hall, Belford, by Col. Leather, XXIV, 278-80; its owners, 280; Estate improvements, XI, 228-9; visited, see List p. 45 above.
Middleton Hall, Wooler, shell marl found, I, 41; by J. C. Hodgson, in Arch. Ael., XXVI, 275; the Bog, IV, 158-9; tower, X, 282, XX, 47, XXI, 124; visited, see List p. 45 above.
Middleton, North and South, sold, 1913, XXII, 311.
Middleton family, X, 552-4; of Belsay, VI, 184, XXI, 151; of Preston, XXIII, 31; John de, VII, 444.
Middleton, Henry N., Lowood, admitted 1923, XXV, 49; his death, XXVII, 54.
Middleton, Rev. J., Lauder, admitted 1869, VI, 102; his death, VII, 370.
Middleton, J. C., Kirknewton, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
Midelham family, Alnmouth, VIII, 242.
Midhop, II, 188.
Midside Maggie, I, 122, VI, 6-9, XV, 37-8, 356-8, XXVI, 32.
Miles, Rev. H., Acklington, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
Milfield Common inclosure, XXIV, 502; visited, see List p. 45 above.
Millar, Rev. D., Mordington, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Millar, J., Duns, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
Millar, W. C., Berwick, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
Mill-Bank, Ayton, visited 1841, I, 246.
Millburn, Sir L. J., Bt., Guyzance, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
Miller of Manderston, bookplate, XXIV, 60 (Pl. IX.).
Miller, A. L., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 492; his death, XXIV, 285.
Miller, Hugh, letters to William Stevenson, X, 291-2; on the Geology of the Bass, XVIII, 29.
Miller, Hugh, junr., Elsdon, admitted 1881, IX, 585; on the Carboniferous Limestone of (N.), XII, 116-8; his obituary notice, XV, 322-4; his writings, 322-4.
Miller, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
Miller, Miss C. C., Duns, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
Miller, Rev. W., minister of Chirnside, III, 191.
Miller, W. L., Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Millheugh, Oxnam, XI, 102-3.
Millican, W., Swinhoe, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
Mills:—
Abbey Mill, Littledean, VI, 220.
Ale (B.), XXI, 244.
Ahmout, saw, VI, 190.
Alwinton, V, 384.
Anerum, V, 102.
Bannockburn, Ladykirk, XXV, 147.
Bedshiel (B.), XI, 67.
Beltonford, fulling, IX, 427.
Berwick, III, 244, XIX, 350.
Bewick, V, 251 ff., XXII, 367.
Biel (E.L.), lint, IX, 457.
Billy, proverb, I, 122; rhyme, 151.
Bogend (B.), XXV, 132.
Bolton (E.L.), paper, XVI, 172.
Bothal (N.), XV, 68.
Brinkburn, XXI, 131.
Brookesmouth (Monkhouse), III, 244.
Brotherwick (N.), XV, 106, 107.
Brunt, Spott, IX, 221.
Caldgate, Wooler, VI, 354.
Cants, Elsdon, X, 118.
Chatton, VII, 62, 64.
Chirnside Parish, IV, 186; paper, VIII, 390.
Clock, Duns, I, 45.
Cog's, Hawick, XIII, 64, XIV, 143, XIX, 334.
Coll or Cole, Coldingham, II, 99, III, 252, V, 222; XVIII, 127.
Coldstream, XXV, 154.
Colphinhopes, Bowmont, XXI, 170, 180.
Coupland, XI, 409.
Cruik, Newton Don, XIV, 292.
Debdon Burn, Rothbury, fulling, IV, 69.

Mills—Continued:—
Dowlaw (B.), X, 560.
Dryburgh, X, 340.
Dunglass, VI, 188, VIII, 406.
Earle, VI, 354.
Edington, II, 264.
Ednam, XX, 244.
Edrington, XX, 257-9.
Eglingsham, XIV, 209.
Ellington (N.), XIV, 118.
Ellishaw (N.), XXII, 202.
Eyemouth, V, 425.
Fans, XXVII, 210, 213.
Fawdon (N.), XXIII, 360.
Ferniehirst, XI, 139.
Fishwick, IV, 188, XXIII, 148.
Flint, Aln, XXIII, 185 n.
Galashiels, cloth, VIII, 418.
Gallow Law, Bewick, V, 255.
Guyzance, V, 13.
Halidean, Bemersyde, XVI, 32.
Hallrule, XII, 94.
Harcarse, cloth, XXVII, 74.
Hardhessils (B.), fulling, XXIV, 270-1, 293.
Hartshaugh, XII, 94.
Harwood, XII, 94.
Hauxley, XIV, 115.
Hawick, cloth, V, 310.
Hebburn (N.), V, 255.
Heiton, I, 185.
Hethpool (N.), XII, 407.
Hole, Elsdon, X, 118.
Holystone, XVIII, 70.
Horncliffe, VIII, 22.
Horsesyke, Eccles, X, 251.
Hounden, Warkworth, XII, 524.
Houndwood, IX, 15.
Humbleton, VIII, 394.
Hume, VI, 312.
Ingram, XXIII, 369-70.
Jedburgh, IV, 352.
Kidland (N.), XI, 294.
Kirkenewton (N.), XXV, 357-8.
Lauder, XIX, 5; fulling, XV, 39.
Lesbury, VII, 446.
Lintlaw, XXIV, 445.
Little (N.), XXII, 382.
Little Newton (B.), XIV, 292.
Longhoughton, V, 74.
Maxwellheugh, I, 184, VII, 492, 497.
Mellerstain, XXVII, 214.
Millknowe (E.L.), XVI, 9.
Mitford, IX, 262.
Morwick, VIII, 112, XX, 147.
Mills—Continued :—
Nenthorn, XIV, 291.
New Abbey (D.), XXVII, 200.
New Mill, Berwick, XIII, 12.
Newtown, Edlingham, XXII, 20.
Newton in Glendale, III, 244.
Nisbet (R.), I, 185.
North Berwick, VII, 83.
Northrig, Mellerstain, XXVII, 216.
Oldhamstocks, XXIV, 446.
Ormiston, I, 185.
Overgrass, Old Swarland, XII, 32, 35.
Oxnam, XI, 96.
Papill (E.L.), X, 463.
Pease, IX, 448.
Plessey, X XI, 237.
Prendergust (B.), XXIV, 105.
Riccarton, and Guy Mannering, XII, 461.
Rigfoot (B.), X, 560.
Rothley, Hartburn (N.), XVI, 32.
Roxburgh, I, 185, VIII, 262; in 1294, XXII, 122.
Rutherford (R.), lint, XXI, 53.
St. Ebb's, Ayton, V, 213.
Shilvington (N.), XVI, 138.
Shotton, XII, 487, XXI, 170.
Spindlestone (N.), XVI, 320 n.
Stenton (E.L.), XII, 508.
Strafontain (B.), XXIV, 448.
Sturton Grange (N.), fulling, XII, 139.
Sunlaws, I, 185.
Sweethope Lough, XX, 32.
Thruntox (N.), XII, 168.
Tughall, XXIV, 35.
Waren, XV, 54.
Wark-on-Tweed, XXI, 199.
Warkworth, fulling, XXVI, 275.
Wallace’s, Spott, IX, 219.
Woolie, Rule Water, XII, 94.
Mills, F., Horndean [Haddington], admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
Mills, G. H., Greennrigs, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
Millstones cut on Black Heddon, XVII, 222.
Milne, Rev. A., Swinton, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
Milne, David. See Home, D. Milne.
Milne, Sir D., admitted 1836, I, 106.
Milne, John, bell-founder, XXI, 229.
Milne, Nicol, of Faldonside, XXIII, 423.
Milne Graden, visited, see List p. 45 above.
Minchmoor, by Miss Russell, XI, 263-7; road over it, VIII, 424.
Mindrum, XII, 489; by Dr. Hardy, XIX, 81, XXI, 162-205; in 1541, 123; epitaphs, by Rev. M. Culley, XXII, 191-6; sold 1913, 306; visited, see List p. 45, above.
Miners’ Wages, 1835, I, 89.
Ministers, Berwickshire, who refused to pray for William and Mary, XXV, 128.
Minto, Past and Present, by S. Hilson, XXV, 494; visited, see List p. 45, above.
Minto, Earl of, bookplate, XXIV, 65.
Mitchell of Stow and Carolside, XIII, 197.
Mitchell, J., Glasgow, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
Mitchell, J., Wooler, admitted 1831, I, 2; on a Brown Amethyst from Cheviot, 40; on Shell Marli at Middleton Hall, 41.
Mitchell, Mrs., Carolside, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
Mitchell, Rev. N. R., Whitsome, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his resignation, XXII, 16.
Mites :—
ACARIDES OF BERWICKSHIRE,
Causing excrescences on plants, III, 111-3; causing disease in plants, XV, 354-5.
Acarus autumnalis, V, 395; basteri, VII, 49; graminum, V, 395.
Calypostoma hardii, VIII, 107.
Erythrolaethus haustor, V, 395.
Tetranuchus Tiliarum, VII, 128.
Mitford (N.), XII, 121; Dr. Hardy’s notes, XIX, 82; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Ecel. Build.
Mitford, Captain, admitted 1834, I, 33.
Mitford, Sir John, Lord Redesdale, XXII, 208.
Molluscs—Continued:—

Dentalium abyssorum, X, 540.
Doris tuberculata, I, 244.
Eolis coronata, III, 173; rufibranchialis, I, 9.
Exotic shells at Dunbar brought as ballast, VIII, 75.
Helix alliiaria, Snail, III, 89; arbustorum, III, 170; cooperata, 170; cellaria, I, 17; fusca, III, 170; membralis, III, 89; pulchella, III, 259; pura, I, 17; pygmaea, 246.
Lamellaria tentaculata, I, 244.
Limas (Linax) arborum, Slug, III, 89; ater, 89; brunneus, 170; cinereus, 89;fuscus, 89.
Limneus peregger, I, 41, X, 282.
Limpet, Patella, as bait, I, 224; from hollows in rock, III, 163.
Listera compressa, I, 144.
Littorina littorea, X, 540; rudis, II, 121.
Loligo sagittata (Squid), I, 199: vulgaris, 198.
Lucina radiula, I, 213 n.
Lutraria vulgaris, II, 78.
Mollusca nudibranchia, II, 158.
Mussels, Mytilus, as bait, I, 224.
Mya truncata, X, 540.
Mytilus. See Mussel above.
Natica helicoides, I, 69 (Pl. I.).
Nucula tenuis, I, 144.
Octopus ventricosus, I, 197.
Ostrea. See Oyster, below.
Oyster beds formed at Alnmouth, IV, 254, 256, VIII, 248.
Paludina ulvae, II, 121.
Patella. See Limpet; above.
Pecten septem-radiatus, III, 251.
Pectunculus pilosus, I, 213 n., II, 78.
Phallusia intestinalis, I, 244.
Pholas crispa, I, 140, 160, 244.
Physa fontalis, V, 261, XIII, 34.
Pisidium pulchellum, I, 17, V, 261, XIII, 34; pusillum, X, 282.
Planorbis contortus, I, 41, X, 282; fontanus, I, 17, 41; nitidus, X, 282.
Pollycrca cristata, I, 249 n.
Pupa marginata, I, 182.
Rissana cingulata, III, 259.
Saxicava rugosa, I, 244, X, 540.
Sepia officinalis, Cuttle-fish, I, 200.
Sepiola vulgaris, I, 199.
Chantry), 328, stones
IX, 170.


Monck family, of Belsay, VI, 184-5.


Moneylaws, XI, 124-6, XXI, 188.

Monk, Col., at Dirleton, XXVII, 88.

Monkridge, Harbottle, V, 428.

Monkridghall, Eldson, X, 119.

Monks of Teviotdale, by J. J. Vernon, XXV, 483.

Monro, Prof. A., of Stow, XXV, 49 n.

Mons Meg balls, VI, 3, VIII, 21, 220, IX, 158-64, XIII, 306; history of the gun, XXII, 68.

de Montford, Simon, owns Dunstanburgh, VI, 86.

Montgomery, W., of Mabriehill, IX, 238, XXI, 148, XXV, 425.

Monteviot, visited. see List p. 45 above.

Montrose, Marquis of, relics at Thirlestane, X, 597; his portrait at Stobs Castle, XI, 369; besieges Morpeth, XIX, 281; at Philiphaugh, XXVII, 369-70.

Monuments and carved figures, stones and panels—Continued;—

Blaikeyheugh (E.L.), (Balfour), X, 462, XVI, 175.

Brinkburn, XII, 28.

Broomhouse (B.), (de la Bastie), XXV, 340-1 (fig.).

Chillingham church, XX, 13, 14, XXV, 41.

Denholm (Leyden), V, 298, XXI, 161.

Devil’s Beef Tub, XXVII, 326.

Dunbar church (George Home), VIII, 9, XXI, 251.

Duns Castle (St. John), XIII, 121.

East Kyloe, XXV, 368.

Ednam (Thomson), XX, 242.

Eildon Tree, XXVII, 67.


Garleton Hills, X, 3.

Harbottle (Mrs. Clennell), XII, 43.

Hartburn (Lady Bradford, by Chantry), XIII, 280.

Hermitage (N.), XX, 149, XXVI, 123-4.

Howick (Earl Grey), XIX, 271.

Jedburgh, XI, 23.

Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 11, 162-4 (fig.), XXV, 356.

Ladykirk, XIII, 305.

Langholm (Sir J. Malcolm), XII, 203.

Lanton Hill (Davidson), XII, 182-3.

Linton, III, 27 (Pl. III.), IV, 289, XVIII, 93, 160 (Pl. XXI.).

Makerstown Mote (stone), XX, 62 (fig.).

Melrose, XX, 67 (fig.), 167.

Mordington, XIII, 160 (fig.), XXVII, 53.

Norham, II, 181, IV, 121, 218 (Pl. I, II.).

Old Jedward, XIX, 74-7.

Old Melrose, V, 392.

Oxnam (Colden), XI, 3, 19, XXVI, 40.

Peniel Heugh, V, 132, XXI, 51.

Philiphaugh (Covenants’), XIV, 30, XXII, 82.

Robin of Risingham, IX, 466.

Rothbury, IV, 132.

Roxburgh, IV, 231.
Monuments and carved figures, stones and panels—Continued:—
Selkirk (Flodden), XXVII, 376; (Mungo Park), 296; (Scott), XIV, 32; (Spectacle ornament), 31; (J. B. Selkirk), XXVII, 326.
Sharpton, XII, 51, 80.
Slitrig, XIX, 334.
Swarland (Nelson), XXI, 135.
Trimontium, XXVII, 69.
Tweedmouth, XXV, 380.
Ulgham, XVI, 69.
Yarrow (Hogg), X, 274, XIX, 134.
See also Effigies.
Moodie, Rev. W. S., Ladykirk, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; his death, XXIV, 37; his obituary notice, 86; his writings, 86.
Moore, C. E., Alnwick, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his death, XI, 126.
Moore, J., Inveresk, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
Moore, R., Inveresk, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
de Moravia family, VIII, 13. See also Murray.
Mordington, East and West, II, 19; copper pyrites found, 139; its owners, XVI, 317-8, XXIII, 198; in 1541, XIX, 359; in 1639, XXI, 103; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
de Mordington family, XVI, 317-8.
Mordington, Sir James Douglas, Lord, XXIII, 198, XXVII, 86.
Mordington, Lady, XXIV, 331.
Morebattle churchyard, excavations, by Mrs. Cowan, XII, 390-4; Thomson's house, 401-2; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Morell of Bamburgh, XXII, 367, 370.
Morpeth, its owners, IX, 257-9, XIX, 279-81; Customs, by W. Woodman, XIV, 125-38; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 124; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
Morrison, J., Melrose, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
INDEX

Mounsey, A. C., on the Seals and Arms of Jedburgh, X, 137-9; obituary notice of J. Watson, XVI, 379-80.
Mousen (N.), an account of it, by J. Hardy, X, 363-6, 610.
Mow, Historical references, XVI, 196-8.
Mow Kirk, XV, 349.
Mow (or Mcl.e) family, XI, 94, XVI, 196-8; Escina, XI, 16; John, of that Ilk, XXVII, 213; also XXIV, 127, 134, 146, XXV, 132.
Mow-Mains (Marlefield), IX, 25.
Mowat, R., Edinburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
Muckle, the engineer, XXIII, 402.
Muir, Dr. J. S., Selkirk, admitted 1883, X, 422; re-admitted 1925, XXV, 342; on Selkirk Common Riding, XXVII, 372-8.
Muir, M., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487.
Muir, Mrs. E. M. Temple-, Darnick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Muirhead, F., Paxton, admitted 1889, XII, 497.
Muirhead, G., Paxton House, admitted 1874, VII, 349; his death, XXVI, 314; his obituary notice, 386-90; his writings, 390.
Muirhead, Rev. J., Strathaven, admitted 1903, XIX, 50.
Muirhead, Mrs., Paxton, admitted an Hon. member, 1887, XII, 77; her death, XVI, 241.
Mumps Ha', IX, 268, XXVII, 301.
Mungo's Walls quarry, VII, 20.
Murchison, Sir R., geologist, his letters, XXI, 276-88.
Murdoch, Mrs. Burn, St. Abbs, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; her death, XXVI, 130.
Murray family, VIII, 13, XXII, 88; of Bowhill, VIII, 13-14; John of Broughton, XIX, 204 (Pl. XI.); of Falahill, VIII, 13, X, 51; of Philiphaugh, VIII, 13, XXII, 82-3; bookplate, XXIV, 68; The Outlaw, VIII, 13-14, XIX, 128.
Murray, Hary, Sheriff of Haddington, XXVII, 89.

Murray, Patrick, surgeon in Earlston, I, 146, XVI, 43.
Murray, Patrick, of Simprin, VIII, 304, XXVII, 305.
Murray, R., on the Antiquities of Hawick, VII, 78-81; on Wedderlie House, XI, 164-6.
Murray, S. B., Jedburgh, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Murray, W., Marshall Meadows, admitted 1842, II, 41.
Muschamp family, XXIV, 31, 280; of Barmoor, XXII, 28, 98-117; of Belford, IV, 20; of Hethpool, XII, 396 ff, XXI, 171; of Wooler, XI, 403, XX, 308.

Museums:—
Beadnell (Mrs. Embleton), XII, 501.
Berwick, VI, 103.
Callaly Castle, XIII, 40, 44-5, XIV, 19, 23, XVI, 374-6.
Chesters, XVIII, 22.
Edinburgh, Royal Scottish, XIX, 254.
Etal House, VII, 168.
Floors Castle, XVI, 280.
Hawick, XIII, 71.
Jedburgh, X, 43, 147-8, XI, 23, XVI, 257.
Kelso, VII, 352, XI, 91, XX, 250-1, XXIV, 283.
Mellerstain House, XV, 89.
Monteviot House, XII, 191.
Newcastle (Hancock), X, 481-5.
Rathburne House, XX, 156.
Spottiswood, XVIII, 104-5.
Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 469.

Muthag, Provost John, Selkirk, XXVII, 373.
Mutiny Stones, visited 1929, XXVII, 44.
Muttonhole, the name, XVII, 53.
Nabob’s Tomb, Ancrum, XI, 341.
Nairn Loch, Waren, visited 1844, II, 118.
Napier, portraits and relics, X, 598; of Wricht-houses, owns Mellerstain, XV, 123, XXVII, 213; John, of Merchiston at Fast Castle, XX, 97; of Thirlestane, bookplate, XXIV, 76-7 (Pl. VI.); Hon. W. J., his Treatise on Practical Store-Farming, XI, 199.
Napier and Ettrick, The Rt. Hon. Lord, Thirlestane Castle, admitted 1881, IX, 585; on relics at Thirlestane, X, 597-600 (fig.), his death, XVII, 2.
Napier, G. G., West Kilbride, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
Napier, Rev. J. G. S., Kelso, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Napoleon Bonaparte, his portrait at Howick, XIX, 271; relics at Bowland (M.), XII, 59; relics in Kelso Museum, XXIV, 284.
National Covenant, at Duns Castle, XIV, 59.
Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle, X, 480.
Neworth, visited, see List p. 45 above.
Neal, John, blacksmith, Longformacus, XXVI, 318 ff.
Neanderthal man, XXVI, 261.
Needle Eye, Berwick, visited 1833, I, 34; 1840, 245.
Neidpath, its owners, XXVI, 17; visited, see List p. 45 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Neill, John, Hilton, XXVII, 265.
Neilson, Dr. G., on Birkenside and the Stewardship of Scotland, XXIV, 126-47 (Pl. XI.-XIV.).
Nenthorn church, XIII, 162.
Nepean, Sir M., Loder’s Court, Bridport, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
Nether Trewhit (N.), XII, 120.
Netherwitton, Land tenure, XIV, 252; Dr. Hardy’s notes, XIX, 81; visited 1893, XIV, 240.
Neville, Rev. H. M., Ford, admitted 1873, VII, 162.
New Abbey, visited 1930, XXVII, 170.
New Hall, Alwinton, V, 386.
New South Wales, convicts transported to it, XXV, 197.
New Water Haugh, fairy stones found, I, 102; visited 1851, III, 87.
Newark Tower, VIII, 14, 15, XIX, 127-8; described, XXII, 85-7 (Pl. VII.).
Newbattle Abbey, visited 1903, XIX, 42; dimensions, 79.
Newbigging, Oxnam, XI, 15-6, 94; and the Halls, 224 n.
Newbiggin, E. R., Newcastle, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304; on Incised Rocks, Lordenshaw, XXVII, 327-9; on Trackways, Simonside Hills, 330-3 (Pl. XVIII.).
Newbiggin, J. L., Alnwick, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, XIX, 249.
Newbiggin, L., Alnwick, admitted 1910, XXI, 163.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, formation of Club, II, 165; Scientific Societies, X, 480; Society of Antiquaries, joint meeting, XII, 194; visited 1884, X, 480.
Newcastle, The Right Rev. the Bishop of, admitted 1884, X, 487.
Newcastleton, A Border Village, by W. Hall, XXV, 480; visited, see List p. 46 above.
Newham Bog, its botany, II, 356; visited, see List p. 43 above.
Newhouses, Ayton, rhyme, I, 148.
Newlands, Rev. T., Birdhopecragh, admitted 1915, XXII, 373.
Newminster, XII, 121; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Newmoor House (N.), visited 1887, XII, 35; mentioned, XII, 120.
Newton by the Sea, Smooth Gurnard cast ashore, I, 22-3; the Common, XXII, 323.
Newton Don—Continued:—
310; in 1833, XX, 61-2; visited, see List p. 46 above.
Newton family, XIV, 292.
Newton, William, architect, XXII, 22.
Newton, Miss, Earlston, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
Nicholson, J., Munton and Thornton, admitted 1873, VII, 162; his death, XII, 79.
Nicholson, Miss, of Elsdonburn, XXVII, 380, 384.
Nick-sticks, tallies, their use, XXIII, 127.
Nicolson family owns Cockburnspath, VIII, 405.
Nicolson, Bishop, his Leges Marchiarum, XXI, 270, XXVI, 100.
Ninewar, Nanewar, Duns, XIV, 71.
Ninewells, Saltpeatre found, I, 181; visited 1855, III, 211-12; 1860, IV, 164.
Nisbet, Duns, visited 1892, XIV, 51.
Nisbet, East (Allanbank, B.), VIII, 393.
Nisbet of Nisbet, XIV, 52, XXV, 129 ff.; Sir Alexander, VIII, 337; of Dirleton, XXVII, 86, 90-1, 92; of Ladykirk, XXV, 129 ff.; in Whitsomehill, XXV, 143 ff.; in Whitsomevold, XXV, 144 ff.
Nisbet, Alexander, author of Heraldry of Scotland, VIII, 337.
Nisbet, Alie, witch, Hilton, XXVII, 265.
Nisbet, G., Rumbleton, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
Nisbet, H., Edinburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Nisbet, J., of Lambden, admitted 1883, X, 285; his death, XX, 224.
Nisbet, R. P., Belford, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
Nisbet, R. S., Newcastle, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Nithsdale, Robert, 1st Earl of, XXVII, 191.
Noble, Ballad of Hbbie, XII, 458-9.
Noble, George, poet, XII, 75.
Noble, Rev. J., Castleton, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
Norham, sculptured stones, IV, 218 (Pl. I, II); the Fair, X, 285; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Norman occupation of Northumberland, XXII, 161.
Norman, Capt. F. M., admitted 1874, VII, 349; his Presidential Address, X, 425-39, XX, 223-40; Interim Secretary 1902, XVIII, 284; appointed Organising Secretary 1902, 284; his resignation as Organising Secretary 1907, XX, 197; Report of meetings, 1884, X, 439-91; on the Geology of the Berwick Coast, XVII, 81-6; his death, XIV, 37; his obituary notice, 81-5 (portrait); his writings, 84; his The Battle of Flodden, XXV, 470.

North Berwick, its Nunnery, by Dr. J. Stuart, VII, 82-5.
North Charlton, its owners, XIII, 272-4; visited, XIII, 259.
North Sunderland, sale of land 1920, XXIV, 125; tower, VI, 345-6; visited, XII, 497.
Northern Naturalists' Union, XXV, 227.
Northumberland becomes part of England, XXI, 120; Sketches in N., by J. F. Robinson, XIII, 84. See also under Geology, Landowners, Maps, etc.
Northumberland family. See also Percy.
Northumberland, 1st Duke of, owns Redesdale, XXII, 201.
Northumberland, 4th Duke of, admitted 1861, IV, 255; his archaeological surveys, 137; presents reprint of 1837 Proceedings, V, 95.
Northumberland, 6th Duke of, admitted 1868, V, 389; his death, XVII, 2.
Northumberland, The 7th Duke of, admitted (as Earl Percy) 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXIII, 421; his obituary notice, 425-6.
Northumberland, The 8th Duke of, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421; his death, XXVII, 184.
Northumberland, Earl of, gets possession of Prudhoe, XXIII, 369.
Northumbria's Decameron, by Howard Pease, XXVI, 395.
Northumbrians, their stature, by R. Tate, VI, 133-40; their characteristics, by R. Carr [-Ellison], VI, 141-2.
Nostell Priory, Yorkshire, IX, 246 n.
Note, or Knot, o’ the Gate, XII, 461, XXVII, 302; the name, XII, 480.

Nunlands, Foulden, XXIV, 294; the quarry, II, 136; read Nine- wells, III, 211-2.

Numneley, Rev. T. B., Rennington, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Nunnykirk (N.), visited 1893, XIV, 240.

Num’s Walls, Horsepucleugh (B.), XVI, 54.

Nuremberg Chronicle at Traquair, XIX, 147.

Nychelstone, Alex., in Dirleton, 84.

Nyn chol’s, the game, V, 333.

Oatmeal, its price in 1746, XXIV, 92; in 1800, XXV, 18.

O’Beirne, Rev. T. L., vicar of Stamfordham, anecdote, VIII, 265.

“Ochiltree, Edie,” his grave at Roxburgh, XVIII, 85.

Ochre in cists, XXVII, 167.

Odins Hall. See Edinshall.

Ogg, J., Cockburnspath, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Ogilvie, W. H., verses on Selkirk Common Riding, XXVII, 378.


Old Bewick, its History and Natural History, by J. C. Langlands, V, 249-61; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Forts, Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Oldcaumbus, British Remains, by J. Hardy, XI, 159-62; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

Oldhamstocks, its ministers, XVII, 243-5; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

Old Melrose, V, 392; visited, see List p. 46 above.

Old Mortality at Tweedsmuir, XXV, 36.

Old Swarland, visited 1887, XII, 32.

Old Using, Broadstruther (N.), VI, 358.

Olliford of Hutton, XXIII, 147.

Oliphant, Smeaton. See Smeaton, Oliphant.

Oliver, of Dinlaybyrc, buys Boc- chester, XII, 96; of Edgerston, bookplate, XXIV, 50 (Pl. 1.); of Swinmisc, XII, 69.

Oliver, A. P., Jedburgh, admitted 1892, XXVI, 49.

Oliver, Dr., St. Boswells, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.

Oliver, James, Hawick, admitted 1886, XI, 398.

Oliver, Joseph, Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 487.

Oliver, Mrs., Edgerston, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Oliver, Ringan, of Smailcleugh-foot, XI, 12; his sword, XXV, 216.

Oliver, William, Natural History Notes, VI, 127-8.

Oliver, W., Jedburgh, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his death, XXVII, 321.

Oliver, Lt.-Col. W. J., Lochside, admitted 1911, XXI, 267.

Oman, Rev. J. W., Alnwick, admitted 1892, XIV, 83.

Onslow, Lord, owner of Belford, IV, 24.

Orange Lane, Eccles, the name, X, 251.

Orchard of Coldstream Priory, by J. Hardy, VIII, 312-3.

Ord, West, XXIII, 385.

Ord of Sturton Grange, XII, 144; of Beal, XXI, 301 ff., XXVI, 278; of Mindrum, XXI, 201; of West Ord, XXIII, 385.

Ord, J., of Over Whitton, his death, IX, 289.

Ord, Miss M. Blackett-, Denwick, admitted 1829, XXVII, 47.

Ord, Mrs. Blackett-, Denwick, admitted 1829, XXVII, 57.

Orde, Major L. H., Alnmouth, admitted 1822, XXIV, 386.

Organ, Whittingham Church (N.), XXVI, 312.

Ormiston, J., St. Boswells, admitted XIX, 50.

Ormsby, Rev. G. A., Eglingham, admitted 1867, V, 301, 375.

Ormston of Hendersyde, X, 342.

Orr, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, X, 286.

Oswald, King, XX, 174.
Oswald, Rev. H. M., Alnwick, admitted 1869, VI, 103.
Oswy of Northumberland, XV, 280.
Otterburn (N.), its owners, XXII, 119; by H. Pease in Archaeologia Abeliana, XXV, 225, 377; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Battles, Cast. Build., and Ecl. Build.
Otto, Miss J. M., St. Boswells, admitted 1831, XXVII, 299.
Outchester, visited 1856, IV, 17.

P.

Paper-making, Palmer, Paxmbsburn, Pakkeston, Paitshill, Painting, Page, Pack-horses
"Packman's"
Pack-horses remembered, XII, 169, Oyster bed at Holy Island, I, 80.
Painting, Border Artists, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 1-16.
Pakkeston. See Pawston, XXI, 172.
Pallinsburn, the name, XX, 296; visited, see List p. 46 above.
Palmer, Col. E., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Papedy, Pepdie, family, VIII, 410; by J. Harly, VIII, 480-90, 550.
Paper-making, VIII, 390-1; P. in Berwickshire, XXV, 56.
Paper mill, Chirnside, III, 211; Haughton Castle, X, 153-4.
Paill (E.L.), XV, 137.
Park, Mungo, his birth-place, VIII, 14, X, 399, XXII, 85; his farewell to Scott, IX, 111; his map of the Niger, 491; his relics, X,
Park, Mungo—Continued:—
55; his Psalter, 62; letter from him, 400; his autograph, (Pl. XII); tree planted by him at Selkirk, 55; account of him by Dr. Anderson, 300-4; his career, XIX, 126-7; his monument, Selkirk, XXVII, 296; also mentioned, XI, 199.
Park, William, poet, by T. Craig-Brown, XVI, 104-6.
Park, R., Bamburgh, admitted 1872, VI, 454.
Parker, Rev. J., Chatton, admitted 1834, I, 33.
Parker, Rev. H., Ilderton, his death, VI, 193.
Parker, H., Tyndal House, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; his resignation, XXIV, 380.
Parkheyd, Alwinton, V, 386.
Parkinson, Christopher, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 255.
Parliamentary representation of Berwickshire, XIII, 404.
Parsons, Hon. Lady, Ray, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.
Paspetheheyde, Alwinton, V 386.
Paston. See Pawston.
Pate, W., Horseupcleugh, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Pate, Mrs. W., Horseupcleugh, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Paterson of Eccles, bookplate, XXIV, 50; Sir John, X, 248-9, 366.
Paterson, J., Berwick, admitted 1863, V, 17; on a Roman Quern, IV, 323.
Paterson, J. Berwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 128; as architect of Centenary Memorial, XXVII, 311.
Paterson, Dr. Nathaniel, author of The Manse Garden, VIII, 423.
Paton, Lieut.-Col. James, Jedburgh, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his resignation, XXIV, 390.
Paton, R., Norham, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Patrick, T., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; his death, XII, 79.
Paul, Very Rev. D., Morebattle and Edinburgh, admitted 1870, VI, 176; his Presidential Address, XII, 1-12; his death, XXVII, 54; his obituary notice, 143-5; his writings, 144.
Paul, Mrs., Roxburgh Manse, admitted Hon. Lady Member, 1888, XIII, 218.
Paul, Rev. R., Coldstream, admitted 1871, VI, 286; on Justices of the Peace for Berwickshire, 1732, VIII, 514-6; on the Seal of Coldstream Priory, 516.
Paulin, T., London, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his death, XXII, 335.
Paulin, W., Ice Storing Records, 1821-1845, II, 144.
Paulinus in Northumbria, IX, 55 ff.; at Holystone, V, 383, 389 n., XVIII, 70; at Yevering, IV, 432, XIX, 109-10, XXV, 359-60.
Pavilion, Melrose, its owners, XIII, 190.
Pawson, William, buys Lemington, XXII, 22.
Pawston, or Paston, by Dr. Hardy, XIX, 81, XXI, 169-205; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Paxton, rhyme, I, 152; remains of redoubt, V, 273; by Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIII, 147-52.
Paxton of Paxton (B.), XXIII, 150-1; of West Reston, XXV, 137.
Paxton, Dr. J., Norham, admitted 1862, IV, 334; his Presidential Address, IX, 1-5.
Paylor of Holburn, XXII, 198.
Paynter, H. A., Alnwick, admitted 1872, VI, 454; on the Birds of Hulne Park, XXIII, 409-10; his death, XXIV, 37.
Peach, B. N., describes Geology of Eildon district, VII, 354.
Pears of the Borders, by J. Hardy, VII, 200-8; at Carham Hall, XIII, 388; at Jedburgh, by J. Tate, VII, 193-200.
Pearson, Mrs. H. E., Otterburn (R.), admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXII, 336; readmitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Pearson, Miss M. S., Otterburn, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.
Pease, H., Otterburn Towers, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his Presidential Address, XXII, 159-74; his Northumbria’s Decameron, XXVI, 132; his death, 314; his obituary notice, 393-6; his writings, 395-6.
Pease Dean, its beetles, by J. Hardy, I, 228-9; visited, see List p. 46 above.
Peat, G., Duns, admitted 1860, IV, 169, 175.
Pebbles of quartz on Michael’s Knowe, Coldingham, XVIII, 129.
Pech’s grave, Cockburnlaw, III, 138.
Peden, Alexander. See under Covenanters.
Peden’s Pike, Elsdon, IX, 452.
Peden’s Pulpit, Ruberslaw, V, 313 n., IX, 452.
Pedigrees:—
Bataille of Fawdon, XXIII, 365.
Burn of Berwick (M.S.), XIX, 82.
Douglas of Fawdon, XXIII, 365.
Elliot in Liddesdale, XII, 470.
Forster of Beal, XXI, 307.
Haitlie of Mellerstain, XXVII, 217.
Muschamp of Barmoor, XXII, 106.
Read of the Clinch, XXIII, 371.
Storey of Beanley, XIV, 213.
Widdrington of Hauxley, XIV, 95.
Pedwell, II, 188.
Peebles, Tontine Hotel, XXVI, 23 and n.; Book of Peebles Church, by Dr. Gunn, XXV, 477; Church of St. Andrew, XVIII, 242-3; visited, see List p. 46 above.
Peel (Leitholm), rhyme, I, 151.
Peel Fell, visited, XII, 475, XIX, 118; tower, IX, 116, XII, 475.
Peelrig (B.), XIV, 295-6.
Pefferlaw, rhyme, I, 151.
Peirislaws, Oxnam, XI, 20, 96.
Peniel Heugh, the name, V, 132; the monument, XXI, 51.
Pennanshied, II, 51, 59; the woods, XXVII, 318; visited, see List p. 46 above.
"Pennystanes," or quoits, XI, 37.
Penshield (E.L.), VII, 425, XVI, 52, XXII, 359; visited, see List p. 46 above.
de Pentkateland, Thomas, XII, 16.
Peploe, R. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1871, VIII, 381; his death, X, 487.
Percy family, XI, 94; owns Elsdon, XXII, 186; owns Warkworth, V, 45 ff., XX, 141-2, XXV, 122; estates surveyed in 1567, VIII, 214. See also Northumberland, Duke of.
Percy, Bishop, discription of Alnwick and Hulne, 1765, XVII, 211-8.
Percy, C., Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Percy, W., Alnwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Percy's Leap, V, 382.
Pest Knowe, Hume, VI, 311.
Philiphaugh, the name, XIV, 29; its owners, 29-30; visited, see List p. 46 above. See also under Battles.
Philipson, Sir G. H., Newcastle, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXIII, 421.
Philipson, J., Newcastle, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
Philogar, Ballad, Tam o' Philogar, XVIII, 297-9; tower, XVIII, 299.

Phipps, Samuel, his will, 1789, XI, 412.
Phorson, William, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 434 ff.
Physiognomy of the Borders, IV, 361.
Pickles, Rev. J. S. See Wilsden, Rev. J. S.
Pictish dwelling. See Earth-house.

Pictures at:—
Alnwick Castle, V, 399.
Ashiesteel, XIV, 249.
Bamborough Castle, XXV, 196.
Belford House, IX, 247.
Belsay Castle (Mural), XVI, 145-6 (Pl. IV., IV A.).
Biel House (E.L.), IX, 432-3.
Blancerne House, XII, 15.
Bowhill, VIII, 14.
Chillingham Castle, IV, 339, XX, 14-15.
Cragside, XVIII, 217.
Dalkeith Palace, XIX, 42.
Duns Castle, XII, 19; XIV, 58; by G. Home-Drummond, 151-5.
Edgerston House, X, 47.
Edrom House, XXV, 398.
Ellingham Hall, XXIII, 28.
Floors Castle, XVI, 282, XX, 76.
Ford School (frescoes)), X, 443.
Gosford House, XVII, 238.
Harden, XI, 396.
Howick House, XIX, 271.
Inchbonny, XXV, 216-7.
Ladykirk House, XIII, 310.
Makerston House, XVII, 54.
Marchmont House, IX, 44.
Mellerstain, XV, 89.
Mertoun House, XI, 343.
Netherwitton Hall, XIV, 243.
Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 45.
Nisbet House, XIV, 147-9.
Nunraw (Mural), XVI, 176.
Paxton House, XVIII, 165.
Smeaton Hepburn, XVIII, 40 (Pl. IX.).
Spottiswood, XVIII, 103, 104.
Springwood Park, XVIII, 80-3.
Piscinae—Continued:

Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 111, XXV, 356.
Lindluden, XXVII, 206, 207.
Newbiggin-by-the-Sea, XI, 323.
Norham, XXIV, 373 (fig.).
Preston (B.), XIII, 97, XV, 212, XVI, 19.
Simonburn, XI, 56.
Southdean, XXV, 214.
Stamfordham, VIII, 267.
Stobo, XI, 368, XXVI, 18.
Warkworth Castle, XX, 145.
Wheel Kirk (R.), XII, 474.
Whittingham (N.), XIX, 140.
Widdrington, XV, 240.
Pits, line of. See Black Dyke.
Pitt, Miss A., Belford, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
Place Names, by Miss Russell, XIV, 166-71, XV, 185-9; their origin, IV, 185-6; in Breamish Water, 312; Anglian, 357; Celtic, 170-3, 357, XXVII, 167; Danish and Scandinavian, IV, 357, XVIII, 295, XXVII, 167; "Kaim," IV, 343; "Kip," V, 376; "Plender," "Prender," XI, 119; "Wolf," IV, 289-91; "Wood," IV, 251; derivation of Cheviot, 170-2; of Hetha, XXV, 96-114; of Yerv- ing, 574-91; Ecclesiastical P. N. of Roxburghshire, by J. J. Vernon, 480.
Plague in 1665, X, 349; at Belford and Ancroft, IX, 253; "Pest Knowe," Hume, VI, 311.
Plate, Church. See Church Plate.
Plate, Civic, Morpeth, XIX, 283.
Plenderleith (R.), XIV, 296; and the Selbies, by J. Hardy, XI, 163-4.
Plenderleith family, XI, 124-8; John de, 97.
Plendernethy Hill, Duns, XI, 119, XIV, 75.
Plennimure, William, Gullane, XXVII, 88.
Plessey, visited 1911, XXI, 237.
Plewland (B.), XXVII, 213.
Plinian Society, V, 404, XX, 225, XXIII, 380.
Ploderknowes, Ednam, XXVII, 215.
Plough, made by James Veitch, XXV, 216.
INDEX

295

Ploughland, Chirnside, VII, 103.
Plumbar, of Little Newton, XIV, 295.
Plummer, Scott, of Sunderland Hall, XIV, 27; bookplate, XXIV, 73.
Plummer, Major C. H. Scott, of Sunderland Hall, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; Presidential Address, XXVI, 285-300.
Plummer, Mrs. Scott, Sunderland Hall, admitted 1928, XXVI, 312.
Polwarth, the name, IX, 46; its Geology (Mag. of Nat. Hist.), I, 11; its Green, III, 94; its ministers, IX, 46; visited, see List p. 47 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
de Polwarth family, XI, 166-7.
Polwarth, Lord, XXIV, 53.

Polyzoa:

Alcyonella stagnorum, V, 407.
Cellepora ramulosa, III, 175.
Corallina officinalis, I, 243.
Coryne squammata, I, 244.

Lepralia cocinea, I, 244; variolosa, III, 175.

Melobesia, I, 243.
Millepora lichenoides, I, 243.
Retepora cellulosa, II, 244.

Ponteland, sale of land, 1920, XXIV, 124.
Population, Prehistoric and Present, on the Borders, by Capt. Carr-Ellison, XIV, 204-6; of Border Towns, 316; its increase, XXV, 20.

"Porch," a side chapel (N.), XXII, 184.

Porpoise. See under Mammals.
Porter, A., on a long grave at Dalcove Mains, XV, 358.
Porteous, A. M., junr., Coldstream, admitted 1923, XXV, 56; Bird Records, XXVII, 107-10, 269-70, 391-2; appointed Joint-Treasurer 1931, 322.
Porteous, Captain (killed 1736), at Glen, Innerleithen, IX, 489.
Porteous, Rev. T., Gordon, admitted 1894, XV, 93.

Portland, Duke of, owns Bothal Castle, XXVI, 119.
Portraits of Presidents available, XXVII, 186; acquired, 323.
Postman's Rig, Hume, VI, 311.

Potato, failure of crop, 1833, I, 17; disease of 1845, II, 206; of 1846, 170; planting in Autumn, 76-7.

Pot of Farnham, Holystone, XVIII, 73.
Pott, Gideon, Knowsouth, admitted 1864, V, 100, 105.

Pottery in forts, Ingram, XI, 288.
Potts of Pots Durtrees (N.), XXII, 223.
Powburn, visited 1854, III, 169, 194.
Powelshiel, Oldhamstocks, XI, 79.
Powford Loch (B.), XXVII, 212.
Powrie, a spirit, XXIII, 101.
Powsail Burn, X, 376 (fig.), 379.
Prendwick, visited, 1928, XXVI, 309; tower, XXI, 125.
Prentice, J., Berwick, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
Prentice, Miss J., Swinton Quarter, and Wooler, admitted 1908, XX, 277.

Pressen, XXI, 187.

Pressmannan Lake, its Birds, by Archibald Hepburn, IX, 503-6; visited 1884, X, 469-70.
Preston (B.), proverb, II, 101; visited, see List p. 47 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Preston (N.), its owners, XIII, 277-9; XXIII, 31-2; visited, see List p. 47 above.
Preston, Sir John, XXVII, 86.
Prestongrange, Alex Morison, Lord, XXVII, 86-7.
Prestonkirk (E.L.), VII, 361, X, 461, XX, 189.
Prices in 14th Century, III, 246.
Priestfield, Riccalton (R.), XI, 118.
Priestlaw, visited, see List p. 47 above.

Prince Charles, at Arthur Seat, XIX, 346; at Jedburgh, IV, 350, XXIV, 210; at Larriston, XII, 460; at Traquair, XIV, 334; his snuff-box, XIV, 62; his hair at Duns Castle, 59; his portrait there, 151; his portrait and relics at Edrom House, XXV, 397-8; his portrait at Gosford House, XVII, 238; his bed at Larriston, XII, 460; his portrait as "Betty Burke" at Traquair, XIX, 148; his hair at Traquair, 147; his pistols at Spottiswood, XVIII, 103; his portrait there, 103; his shield at Dunbar, VIII, 9, 10; his Standard Bearer, William Home, XXV, 391; his Commission to Ker of Graden, XXI, 292.

Prince's Knowe, Bonchester Bridge, XII, 101.

Pringle, of Blakelow, XVIII, 92, 153; of Buckholm, XIX, 128; of Clifton, buys Linton, III, 23, VIII, 275, X, 51, XVIII, 152; of Gordon, XXII, 379; of Greenknowe, Walter, IX, 23; his Memoirs, 232, 244, XXV, 227; of Hoppringle, XII, 57-8, 68; of Lees, VIII, 275; of Linton, XVIII, 92; of Smallholm, XXVI, 128; of Stichill, XIV, 234; of Torwoodlee, VIII, 419, XIV, 246, XXVII, 92; of Whitebank, bookplate, XXIV, 78; of Yair, XIV, 28, 246.

Pringle, John, buried at Soutra Aisle, XXVII, 177.

Pringle, Rev. John, Fogo, his gravestone, XIV, 55.

Pringle, Sir John, President of Royal Society, II, 169.

Pringle, Mark, slays Walter Scott of Raeburn, XIV, 26.

Pringle, Mrs., Benrig, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.

Pringle, Thomas, poet, IX, 30, X, 144, XVI, 149, XVII, 19, XVIII, 92-3, 153.

Pringle, William, Howtel (N.), XXV, 357 n.

Proctor, of Rock, VI, 60.

Proctor, Rev. A., Alwinton, admitted 1859, IV, 136 n.; his death, X, 487.

Proctor, Rev. T., Tweedmouth, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his death, XI, 332, XII, 79.

Proctor, Rev. W., Doddington, admitted 1857, IV, 60; obituary notice of W. Dickson, VII, 373-5; on Bishop Beck's Disposition of the Barony of Alnwick, VIII, 57; his death, 229; his obituary notice, 230-2; his writings, 232.

Proctor, Rev. W., jun., Doddington, admitted 1870, VI, 176; on Doddington, VI, 146-53; on Chatton, VII, 52-65; his death, 163; his obituary notice, 181-2.

Proctorsteads (N.), VI, 45-6, XIX, 33-4.

Prototypes:—

Avenel (Lochside Tower, or Corsbie Tower), XXVI, 32.

Black Dwarf (David Ritchie), XVIII, 250.

Charlieshope in Guy Mannering (Thorlshope), XII, 470.

Conacher in The Fair Maid of Perth (Daniel Scott), XVIII, 150.

Dandie Dinmont (James Davidson), XI, 2, 20, XXVI, 40, 293.

Edie Ochiltree, XVIII, 85.

Ellangowan (Seaton), XVII, 71.

Glencarg (Hillslap), XV, 45.


Meg Merrilees (Jean Gordon), IX, 269, XXIII, 384.

Mrs. Mailssetter in The Antiquary, XXV, 118.

Nimrod (Mr. Apperley), XXVI, 293 ff.

Ravenswood, Master of (Edgar of Wedderlie), XV, 263, XVIII, 109.

Ravenswood Castle (Wedderlie), XV, 263.

St. Ronan's Well (Innerleithen), XIX, 144.

Sir William Worthy, of Allan Ramsay (Sir W. Bennet), XVIII 90.

Tib Mumps (Meg Carrick), XXVII, 301.

Wolf's Crag (Fast Castle), XV, 263, XXV, 190.
INDEX 297

Proudfoot, Rev. R. F., Fogo, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.


Purvas, Thomas, of Houndwood, VIII, 488.

Purves of Purves, bookplate, XXIV, 69 (Pl. V.).

Purves, Adam, Lauder, XXVII, 212.


Purves, C. E., Alnwick, admitted 1895, XV, 253.

Purves, James, Mellerstain, XXVII, 211.

Purves, J., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; his death, XI, 332.

Purves, Oswald, heir of William, XIX, 359.

Purves, T., jun., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Purvis, W., Linton Burnfoot, admitted 1865, V, 192.

Pybus, W. M., Newcastle, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.

Pyle of Milnheugh, XI, 102-3.

Pyperknowe (Billy Mire), I, 148.

Races, at Horsley (N.), XX, 80;
Kelso, 1781, X, 47; Morpeth, XIV, 132; Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 40.

Rachan, Peeblesshire, its owners, XI, 373.

Radelcliffe of Amble, XIV, 264 ff; of Dilston, XXI, 40.

Radulf, Prior of Coldingham, XX, 91.

Raecleughhead, visited 1920, XXIV, 195.

Raff, William and James, Chirnside, get Instrument of Sasine, 1597, VIII, 207.

Ragman Roll, XXII, 377; the name, XX, 112.

Raid and Invasions—Continued:
1296, Redcaldesdale, V, 429.
1311, Norham, XXII, 129.
1318, Wark, Harbottle, Mitford, XXII, 129, XIX, 287.
1319 (Edward II.), XI, 334.
1322, (Edward II.) Dryburgh, XX, 163, XXIV, 228, 414.
1376 to 1464, Farne, III, 249-50.
1385 (Richard II.), XX, 163; do. Dryburgh, XXIV, 414.
1410 to 1545, Jedburgh, X, 128.
1412, Coquetdale, X, 349.
1435, Piperdean, Hutton and Paxton (Sir R. Ogle), XXI, 139.
1456, Gamelspath, XXV, 60 n.
1482, (Duke of Gloucester), VIII, 297, XXIII, 148.
1483, Kirkharle, XXVI, 98-109.
1497, (Earl of Surrey), IV, 191, VII, 100.
1513, Gamelspath, XXV, 60 n.
1516, (Lord Dacre), VI, 35.
1522, Berwickshire, V, 433; Harbottle, 433.
1523 (Earl of Surrey), XI, 137-9, XXII, 362, XXIV, 220, 298, XXV, 309.
1532, Breamish, XII, 444-5.
1542 (Duke of Norfolk), Paxton, Ramrig, XXIII, 148.
1547-8 (Duke of Somerset), V, 422-6, XXIII, 23.
1549, Ferniehirst, XI, 137-9; Coquetdale (ballad), XVIII, 76-7.
1558, Halidon Hill, V, 424; Berwickshire, XIV, 70.
1570, Ferniehirst (Earl of Sussex), XI, 138.
1571, Jedburgh, XIX, 360.
1579, 1585, Whalton, VI, 236; 1587, XXIII, 372.
1595 (Lord Eure) XXVI, 103.
1638, Charles I. in Northumberland, XXI, 76 n., 82-3, 90-8, XXIII, 16, XXV, 364-5.
1640-1, Lesley in Northumberland, XII, 172, XXI, 190.
Raidams and Invasams—Continued:—
1654, Mosstroopers at Jedburgh, XXVI, 106.

Dunstanburgh, survival of old privilege, XXVI, 34.
A Commonwealth Cavalry Skirmish in Borthwick Water, by G. Watson, XXV, 482.

Railway, Berwickshire, its construction, IV, 394-5.
Ramage, Dr. C. T., on the Jardines of Applegirth, VII, 418-22.
Ramsay of Edington, VII, 96-8; grave at Dunbar, VIII, 9.
Ramsay of Foulden, XIX, 356, XXIII, 151, XXIV, 21.
Ramsay, Sir Alexander, of Dalhouse, starved at Hermitage, XVI, 270, XXVII, 364.
Ramsay, Allan, at Marlefield, IX, 25.
Ramsay, Sir Andrew, of Abbotshall, XX, 101.
Ramsay, D. M., of Bowland, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
Ramsay, James, minister of Eyemouth, III, 191.
Ramsay, John, on the plan of Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 79 (Pl. IV.); on the measurements of the great Beech Tree at Newbattle, 80 (Pl. V.).
Ramsay, Miss, Stainrig, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
Randolph, Thomas, Earl of Moray, builds Duns Castle, XIV, 57; owns Gordon, XV, 6-7, 11; his tower at Redpath, XVI, 33.
Rankin, G., Lauder, and Davidson's Mains, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XXVII, 54.
Rankine, Rev. W. H., St. Boswells, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Raperlaw, IV, 352.
Rass Castle. See Ros Castle.
Ratcheugh, visited, see List p. 47 above.
Ratehow Common, XXII, 322-3.
Rathburne House, Longformacus, visited 1907, XX, 155-6.
Rattenraw. See Rottonrow.

Ravenswood, St. Boswells, XVI, 43; visited 1868, V, 391; 1907, XX, 173-4.
Raymes, Reymes of Bolam, XXIV, 207.
Ray's Itineraries, I, 218.
Rea, Charles, Doddington, his memorial window at Kirknewton, XIX, 110.
Rea, G., of Middleton House, admitted 1862, IV, 340.
Reader, Rev. H. P., on Lichens, XVII, 201-4.
Reapimg Machine of Common and Ogle, 1822, XIII, 344.
Reaveley, its owners, XX, 285. See also Reveley.
Rebellion. See Jacobite and Prince Charles.
Records, their custody, XX, 7-8.
Records:—
Alnwick Borough, III, 80-2.
Amble and Hauxley Ministers' accounts, XIV, 92.
Bamburgh Castle Court, V, 257; Parish, VI, 329, XXV, 316.
Beal Rolls, 1584, XXI, 298; 1631, 299; 1670, 300.
Belford Parish, XXIII, 402.
Berwick Town, VIII, 280-4; by W. Woodman, XIV, 177-86; Guild, XIII, 6; leases and indentures, XIX, 351-4; Parish, 1574, 300; Weddell Collection of MSS., XXIII, 253, 388, 393, 400.
Berwickshire, Bagimont's or Bayamund's Roll, XIII, 177-8; Taxation Rolls, 173-4, 174-6; Register of Ministers, 1567, 1574, 178-81; Constables, XV, 21.
Border Presbytery Records, XV, 16.
Bunkle and Preston (B.), Kirk Session, p. 14 above.
Chatton Parish, VII, 63.
Chirnside Kirk Session, I, 123, III, 188, XXIV, 287; Presbytery, XXIII, 399.
Coldingham Charters, XVI, 5-6; Kirk Session Records, XVIII, 126.
Records—Continued:—
Corbridge Churchwardens', XXI, 47.
Doddington Parish, XXV, 209.
Dunbar Council, IX, 214.
Eccles Kirk Session, X, 247.
Eckford Kirk Session, XVIII, 87, 88-9, 95-6.
Eglingham Parish, XXII, 371.
Northumberland, 314.
Records—Continued:—
Selkirk Burgh, VIII, 15; Souters', XIV, 31.
Shawdon Court Rolls, XXVI, 276.
Smalholm Kirk Session, XIV, 235.
Tynninghame Kirk Session, VIII, 16, 98.
Wark Court Rolls, 1718-1850, XIII, 85.
Warkworth Parish, XXVI, 277, 281.
Westruther Kirk Session, XVIII, 116.
Whittingehame (E.L.), Kirk Session, X, 462.
Witton Shields Baptismal Registers, XIV, 243.
Wooler Parish, XX, 313-5.
Redbraes, Marchmont, IX, 42.
Red-Cap, a spirit, XXIII, 100.
Redden in 1300, IV, 265.
de Redel of Tilmouth, XXI, 18.
Redesdale, its History, XXII, 159-65; its place-names, 199 ff.
Redesdale, Lord, XXII, 208.
Redheugh, rocks on shore, XV, 295, (Pl. V.).
Redlee, Alwinton, V, 386.
Redpath, Earlston, by Mrs. Wood, XVI, 39-40; tower, XIII, 197, XVI, 39; visited, see List p. 47 above.
Redpath of Foullfordles, IX, 13.
Redpath, R., Newcastle, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his resignation, XXII, 16.
Redpath, William, of Greenlaw, XXVII, 213.
Reed of Amble, XIV, 280; of Hethpool, XII, 407-8, 411-2; of Old Town, Redesdale, XXII, 224; of Reedsford, XXIII, 236-7, 376; of Troughend, IX, 456, XXII, 184-5, 223.
Reed, Parcy, his murder by Crozier and Halls, XXII, 170.
Reedsford, Kirknewton (N.), by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 236-7, 376.
Reform Bill anecdote, XIV, 370.
Reid, R. C., as guide at Caerlaverock, XXVII, 168; at Hermitage, 302; on Lincluden, 202-9 (Pl. XVI.); on Hermitage, 356-68.
Reid, Rev. J. A., Foulde, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
Relbore [?] harbour 1666, VII, 224.
Relics:—

Border Prehistoric Antiquities, by G. F. Black, XV, 144–69 (Pl. I.–V.); Colonial, XXVI, 132–3; Collection of Mr. Barton, Teviothead, XVI, 62; of W. Deans, Hobkirk, XIV, 11; of Rev. G. Gunn, XVII, 156; from cists, XXIV, 157; from Rink fort in Scott’s possession, X, 101; at Branxholme, XI, 388; Birchenhill, Norham, V, 289–91 (Pl. XV.), XIII, 311–2; Edrom House, XXV, 397–8; Ewart, XVI, 254–5; Inchbonny, XXV, 216–7; Langton House, XIV, 223; Maxpoile, XXI, 263; Traquair, XIX, 147; Weens, XII, 70; Yester, XIV, 45; of Cheviot Legion, at Ewart Park, XVI, 255; in Museums, see Museums.

Adzes, stone, Broomdykes (B.), VIII, 161 (Pl. I.); Chesters, Southdean (R.), X, 148; Fireburn Mill (B.), VIII, 161; Flodden Hill (N.), XI, 347; Lumsden, (B.), VIII, 162 (Pl. I.).

Altars, portable (or super-altar), Coldingham, VIII, 539–42 (fig.), XIII, 116, XVIII, 125; Southdean (R.), XXV, 211; Wick, XXV, 211 n.; at Berwick in 1450, XXIII, 49.

Armlets, Charms, Witch-stones, Auchencrow (B.), XXV, 342; Billie (B.), IX, 288; Coalston Pear, XVIII, 101; Crieff, IX, 35; Highland, VIII, 417; Hobkirk (R.), XIV, 11; Holystone (N.), XII, 48; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Uswayford (N.), XI, 295; holed-stone superstitions, XXIII, 71; whorl, IX, 288; Bird cherry, XIV, 330.

Anvil, iron, from marsh, Eckford (R.), XI, 178, 184–5.

Armlets, bracelets (bronze), Bemersyde (B.), XXV, 215; Essendine, Ashkirk (R.), XV, 150 (Pl. III.); Greenlaw (B.), X, 27; Stanhope (P.), XI, 133; Wallington (N.), XIII, 288.

Armlets (glass), Edinshall (B.), IX, 97 (Pl. IV.); XXIV, 388; Faughhill (R.), XV, 157; continued:—

Greasars Ash (N.), IV, 307 (Pl. VIII.); Swint Law (N.), IV, 442 (Pl. XVI.), XIX, 160.

Armlets (gold), Galla Law, Luffness (E.L.), X, 306; St. Abb’s Head, XXVII, 346.

Armlets (jet), Edinshall (B.), VI, 48; Yevering Bell (N.), “oak,” IV, 437 (Pl. XVI.), 438.

Armlets (silver), Gordon (B.), X, 116 (Pl. II.).

Armour, Ellingham Hall (N.), XIII, 264; of Belted Will at Naworth (C.), IX, 281.

Arms, Australian, at Norham, XIII, 312; of Cheviot Legion at Ewart Park, XVI, 255; of Hall the Covenanter, IX, 223, 225; Highland, at Langton House, XIV, 223; Indian, VI, 103.

Arrow-heads, Banchester Hill (R.), X, 147; Cammerlaws (B.), XI, 70, XVIII, 105; Cuddy’s Cove, Doddington (N.), VI, 149; Ettrick, X, 598; Harlaw (B.), XI, 70; Langraw (R.), XIV, 11; Linton Moss (R.), IV, 80; Yorkshire, XIII, 312.

Arrow-head, bone, Tipperary, IX, 54.


Arrow-heads, flint, Ayton (B.), XIV, 391 (Pl. XI.); Berwick, VI, 290; Bowerhouse (B.), XV, 184 (Pl. IV.); Bowshiel (B.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.); Chalkie-law (B.), IX, 243; Clackmae (R.), XV, 147; Coquetdale, XVIII, 67 (Pl. XII, XIII, XIV); Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 162 (Pl. IV.); Earlston, XV, 147, 148 (fig.); Farnham (N.), X, 349 (Pl. VI., VII.); Greenwood (B.), VII, 177, VIII, 166 (Pl. III.); Hauxley (N.), IV, 239, X, 288; Horsey (B.), VII, 265 (Pl. IV.); Hume (B.), XV, 147; Hunters’ Moor, Ford (N.), V, 147; Kielder (N.), XII, 477; Longcroft (B.), XV, 32, 148; Milkhope (N.), XI, 295;
Relics—Arrow-heads, flint—
Continued:
Mosshouses (K.), XV, 147; Norham (N.), XIII, 308; Old-cambus (B.), VI, 411, 412, 413 (Pl. I.); Otterburn (R.), XI, 178; Overhownen (B.), XXV, 36; Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40; Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 18; Pallinsburn (N.), XIII, 312; Penmanshiel (B.), VIII, 166 (Pl. XIII.); Primroschill (B.), XVIII, 80; Roxburghshire, XV, 155 (Pl. IV.); Selkirk-shire, 164 (fig.); Shittleheugh, Elishaw (N.), IX, 467; Teindside (R.), VI, 50; Tent's Muir, Fife, IX, 493; Thorkleshope (R.), XII, 470; Uswayford (N.), XI, 295; Wandylaw, Charlton (N.), V, 159; Warkworth, X, 288, 529-30; Wheelrig (R.), XII, 464; Whitsunbank (N.), V, 154, 201; Wolflee (R.), IX, 53; Yarrow, X, 405; Yevering Bell (N.), XXI, 62; spurious examples, XXI, 164.
Arrow-heads, iron, Broompark (N.), XII, 439; Mountain Farm, Breamish (N.), XII, 438; Norham, V, 375.
Assagai from Ulandi, at Glanton (N.), XII, 438.
Australian Shells and Weapons at Norham, XIII, 312.
Axes, Cragside (N.), XVIII, 218; Cunzierton (R.), XV, 36; Norfolk, XIII, 312.
Axes, bronze, Alwinton, 42 found, X, 193; Ashkirk (R.), XI, 388, 492-3 (fig.), XV, 150; Berwickshire, XIV, 395-8; Branton (N.), XI, 287; Broomhill, Alwick (N.), XI, 311 (fig.); Clints Mill, Channelkirk (B.), VIII, 164; Coldingham (?), XIV, 397; Comb Fell, Cheviot (N.), X, 256, XI, 291-2 (fig.); Coup-land Castle (N.), XII, 185; Gattonside (R.), XV, 156; Glanton (N.), XI, 314; Greenshill (S.), XV, 92, 164 (Pl. III.); Greenlees, Westruther, XIV, 396; Hoselaw (R.), IX, 19; Howford, Ettrick, X, 596-7 (fig.); Humbleton (N.) "sword-handle," XXVII, 387; Kelso,
Relics—Axes, bronze—Continued:
XV, 156 (fig.); Kimmerghame (B.), VII, 205; Kittyfield (R.), VII, 356; Linden, Morpeth (N.), VII, 276 (Pl. V.); Longcroft (B.), XV, 33, 150; Middleton Hall, Belford, IX, 252; Morebattle (R.), 275; Posso (P.), X, 597; Rule Water (R.), VI, 104; Southdean Law (R.), X, 147-8; Sudhope, Jedburgh (R.), XV, 156; Threecumbridge (B.), VIII, 205; Tandhope (R.), XIII, 295; Wallington (N.), (5), XIII, 288; Windshiel (B.), X, 297, XIV, 396, 419; Yarrow, X, 278, 404; Yevering (N.), XIX, 165 (fig.); in Jedburgh Museum, XI, 24; in Kelso Museum, XI, 74; in T. Scott's Collection, XV, 167.
Axe, Copper, Hedgeley Moor (N.), XI, 282 (fig.).
Axes, flint, Burrawen, Alwinton (N.), XI, 300 (fig.); Cadger's Cairn, Gordon (B.), X, 118 (Pl. III.); XI, 232; Cragside (N.), XVIII, 218; Craig'sford Mains (R.), XV, 163 (Pl. I.); Foulend Moorpark, XXIII, 456 (fig.); Jedburgh, XV, 151; Linton Burnfoot (R.), VIII, 544 (Pl. VIII.); X, 144; Penmanshiel (B.), VII, 265 (Pl. L); Philip-haugh (S.), XIV, 30; Southdean (R.), X, 148; Wolfhopelee (R.), IX, 53.
Axes, iron, Birkenside (R.), XI, 16; at Braxantholme (R.), 388; Hume Castle (B.), IX, 491; Knaresborough Castle, Yorkshire, XIII, 312; at Monteviot (R.), XII, 191; Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 31.
Axes, stone, see also Axes, flint, above; Abbotrule (R.), XIII, 295; Addiston (B.), XV, 33; Ashiesteel ("flint"), XIII, 440; IX, 386; Beanley (N.), XI, 283 (Pl. VI.); Belford Hall, XII, 504; Bellingham (N.), VI, 104; Berwickshire, XV, 106 (fig.); Biddlestone (N.), XII, 504; Bloodylaws, Oxnam (R.), XV, 152 (fig.); Borthaugh (R.), XI, 386; Branton (N.), 287; Braxant-holme (R.), 388; Burrawen (N.),
Relics—Axes—stone—Continued:

X, 548, XI, 301; Calrost (R.), XVI, 151; Cessford (R.), XV, 151; Clennell (N.), X, 549, XI, 295; Cockburnspath (B.), XV, 146; Coldstream (B.), V, 186, 289 (Pl. XV.), VI, 7, XIII, 311; Cunzierton (R.), X, 148, XI, 116-7 (fig.); Doddington (N.), XI, 301; Dykegatehead (B.), VIII, 165 (Pl. II.), XV, 146; Edgerston Tofts (R.), XII, 191 XV, 151 (fig.); Ellingham Hall (N.), XIII, 204; Fairneyside (B.), VIII, 164 (Pl. II.); Faughill (R.), XV, 146; Fogo (B.), XIV, 233; Gordon (B.), XV, 146; Greenlaw (B.), XVII, 34; Hallidean Mill (B.), XV, 146; Hardenpeel (R.), XIII, 295, XV, 151; Hedgeley (N.), XIV, 213, XI, 281, 282-3; High Cocklaw (N.), XVII, 127; Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Iderton (N.), XI, 276 (fig.); Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Jedburgh (R.), XI, 24, XIII, 295, XV, 152 (fig.); Kyloe (N.), XXV, 368; Ladyflat (B.), XXIV, 80 (Pl. X.); Langraw (R.), XIV, 11; at Langton House (B.), 223; Lauder (B.), VIII, 28, 164; Linton Burnfoot (R.), VIII, 545 (Pl. X.), X, 144; Longester (E.L.), VIII, 544, IX, 19; Low Farnham (N.), XII, 52; Lowick (N.), XV, 165; Lumsden (B.), VIII, 162, 547 (Pl. XIV), XV, 398; Marfield (R.), X, 490, XV, 151; Mersington (B.), X, 250; Monivaird, Perthshire, VIII, 418; Morebattle (R.), XV, 151 (Pl. I.); Morpeth (N.), VIII, 543 (Pl. VIII); Mosshouses (R.), XV, 146; Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40, 118; Oxnam Row, XI, 18, XVIII, 80; Pallinsburn (N.), XVII, 165 (Pl. II.); Penmanshield (B.), VIII, 547 (Pl. X.); Philiphau (S.), XV, 163 (Pl. I.); Pirn (P.), XV, 165; Plemploth, Stow (M.), XII, 66; Redbeugh (R.), VIII, 165 (Pl. IV.); Rennieston (R.), XV, 181; Ruberslaw (R.), XIII, 72; Rumbleton Law (R.), XV, 146; Chesters, Southdean (R.), X, 147; Spottiswood (B.), X, 36; Stichill (R.), X, 28; Swinnie (R.), XIII, 308-9; Thirlestane (S.), X, 598; Threeburnford (B.), VIII, 163-4 (Pl. II.), 205, 544 (Pl. IX.); Todsteds, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 29; Torwoodlee (S.), XV, 151 (Pl. I.); Trabrown (B.), XV, 145; Troughend, Redesdale (N.), IX, 466, 467; West Foulend (B.), VIII, 547, XV, 144-5; Westerhouses (R.), XV, 151; Windshiel (B.), VI, 6, X, 297, XIV, 419; in Mr. Gunn's collection, XVII, 156; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 166.

Axe-hammers, Burradon, Alwinton (N.), XI, 299 (Pl. VI.); Foulden Hagg (B.), XXII, 286, 289 (fig.), XXIV, 165, 187; Howden Moor, Jedburgh (R.), X, 147; Melrose (R.), XIII, 55-6, 61; Middletown, Stow (M.), VIII, 543 (Pl. VIII.); Paxton (B.), VIII, 161 (Pl. II.

Axe-head markings on stone, Argyll, XXVII, 168.

Badge and Chain, Provost's, Selkirk, XIV, 31.

Balls, cannon, Berwick, XXV, 227; Buxton (N.), fired by Paul Jones, VIII, 250; Carham (N.), XIII, 77; Cessford (R.), XXV, 58; Crawley (N.), III, 194; Edrington Castle (B.), VI, 104, XXVII, 53; Flodden (N.), II, 343 n., 381; Hume Castle, X, 371, XVI, 279, XVII, 156; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; of Mons Meg (at Norham), VI, 3, XIII, 306; (at Swinton), IX, 158-64, VIII, 21, 220; Morpeth, XIX, 282; New Abbey, XXVII, 197; Norham Castle, V, 186, VIII, 21, XIII, 306; Northumberland (N.), VI, 346; Philiphau (S.), XIV, 29; Selkirk, XIX, 206; Thornton Burn (E.L.), XXIII, 22.

Balls, iron, Berwick, IX, 251; Bellingham (N.), XXV, 348; Berwick, XXVI, 45; Black Heddon, Kyloe (N.), XXV, 369; Coldingham, XV, 230; Ladykirk (B.), XIII, 301; Melrose (R.), 56, 61; Norham, 312;
INDEX

Relics—Balls, iron—Continued:—
Roxburgh Castle, IX, 478; Wanton Walls (B.), XI, 360; Wark-on-Tweed, XIII, 80.
Ball, jasper, Yevering Bell (N.), XIV, 438.
Ball, knobbed, Kirkton (R.), XV, 153.
Balls, lead, Flodden, XVIII, 281; Pallinsburn House, XX, 301.
Balls, stone, Beal (N.), XXV, 369; Billy Castle (B.), VIII, 393; Bute About, Eccles (B.), XXV, 361; Bowshiel (B.), VIII, 167; Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 163; Duns (B.), XV, 149; Fans (B.), X, 260; Greenknowe Tower (B.), IX, 242; Hobkirk (R.), XIV, 11; Ladykirk (B.), XIII, 301; Melrose (R.), VII, 356; XIII, 56, 61; Oldcambus (B.), VI, 412; Old Jedward (R.), XIII, 295; Oxnam (R.), XI, 22; Penmanshiel (B.), VI, 415; Roxburgh Castle (at Floors), XVI, 280; Rumbleton (B.), XVI, 252; Tollis Hill (B.), XI, 360; Uswayford (N.), 295; Wark-on-Tweed (N.), XIII, 81; Weetwood (N.), V, 155; Wooler (N.), VI, 415; for bowling, II, 51.
Balls, stone coated with lead, Houndwood (B.), IX, 14; Ladykirk (B.), 49; Hume Castle, XIV, 233.
Ball-extractor, from Doon Hill, Spott, XII, 21.
Basin, Baptismal, Tynninghame (E.L.), XVIII, 37.
Bason, brass, Hume, XVI, 219, 280.
Bayonet, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217; Whittingham (N.), XIX, 142.
Beads, see also Necklaces, below.
Amber, Catrail, Fairnilee (S.), VIII, 431 [? glass, see VII, 356]; Edinshall (B.), VI, 48; IX, 97 (Pl. IV.), XX, 30.
Beads, glass, Chathill (N.), IV, 307; Chesters, Ingram, IV, 306 (Pl. VIII.), XI, 288; Dumfriesshire, "Ader's eggs," VII, 416; Fairnilee (S.), VII, 356 [? amber, see VIII, 431]; Harlaw (B.), XI, 70; Lauder (B.), Relics—Beads, glass—Continued:—
XV, 150 (Pl. III.); North Charlton (N.), IV, 307, XIII, 270, 272; Philiphaugh (S.), XV, 150 (Pl. III.); Reaveley (N.), IV, 307, XI, 289; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 166.
Beads, jet, cannel coal, etc., Alnham (N.), X, 548 (fig.), XI, 304 (fig.); Bedshiel (B.) "fibula,"
67, XXVII, 103; Eckford (R.), VI, 347; Eglisham (N.), XIV, 211, see British Barrows, 419-20 (fig.); Ford (N.), V, 196; Spittal, Rulewater (R.), VI, 347.
Bead, paste, West Foulden (B.), XXVI, 43.
Beads, stone, Penmanshiel (B.), VI, 414 (Pl. II.); Wolfee (R.), IX, 53.
Bean and scale, brass, Adderstone (N.), III, 263.
Bed of Prince Charles, Larriston (R.), XII, 460; of Sir Patrick Hume of Polwart, Marchmont (B.), IX, 45.
Bells, see that heading.
Bill of Prices, Bankhouse Inn, XXVII, 317.
Bit, bronze, Bowerhouse (B.), XV, 150 (Pl. III.); iron, Hermitage (R.), VI, 24.
Black Jacks, Marchmont House, IX, 44.
Borers, flint, Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 161 (fig.); Penmanshiel (B.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.).
Bracelets, see Armbands, above.
Bracer, stone, Wolfee (R.), VII, 178.
Branks, Applegarth (D.), VII, 417; Dalkeith House, XI, 460; Morpeth (N.), XIX, 283-4.
Brick, from Babylon, XXV, 58.
Bride's ladle, Legerwood (B.), XVII, 32.
Brooches, fibulae, see also buckles, below; Ewart (N.), IV, 432 n.; Horsdean, Wooler (N.), VI, 353.
Brooches, fibulae (bronze), Caddonfoot (S.), VIII, 428; Edinshall (B.), "buckle," VI, 50, IX, 97 (Pl. IV.); Newstead (R.), XIX, 268.
Relics—Continued:

Brooches, fibulae (copper), Yeverning Bell (N.), "pin," IV, 436 (Pl. XVI.).
Brooches, fibulae (silver), Alnham (N.), X, 549, XI, 348, 591-4 (fig.); Dumfriesshire, 502-3; Gordon (B.), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. II.); Kirkhope (S.), IX, 303 (Pl. V.), XI, 503.

Buckles, see also Brooches, above:
Berrick, inlaid with silver, XIII, 311; Norham Castle (N.), XIII, 312; Yeverning (N.), VIII, 403.

Buckles, bronze, Coquet Island (N.), XIV, 118; Inner Farne, XIV, 308-9 (Pl. XII); Tosson (N.), V, 160.

Bullets, Flodden (N.), VIII, 403; Hume (B.), cross-bow, XVI, 279; Norham Castle (N.), XIII, 312.

Burmese Silver at Philiphaugh, XIV, 30.

Buttons, jet, Doorpool (R.), XI, 30; Polwarth Mill (B.), XXIV, 167, 192; Wooler (N.), VI, 416.

Caldrone, bronze, Alnham Moor (N.), XI, 289-90 (fig.), 348; Shawdon (N.), XI, 312-3 (fig.).

Caldrone, copper, Bolton (N.), XI, 313 (fig.), XII, 178.

Candlestick, Norham, XIII, 312.

Cannon, Branxholme (R.), XI, 466; Mons Meg, see that heading.

Casket, lead, Melrose, XXV, 49.

Chain, gold, of William Pitt, Biel House (E.L.), IX, 431, X, 206; Spott (E.L.), IX, 217.

Chain, silver, Blackcastle Rings, Greenlaw (B.), VI, 18.

Chair of Robert the Bruce, Maxton (R.), VI, 224; of Sir Colin Campbell, Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 103; of Sir Walter Scott (wheel), Ashiesteel (S.), XV, 256, 292 (Pl. II.); from Hume Castle, VI, 178.

Charms, see Amulets, above.

Coach at Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 106.

Coins—Continued:

Early Coinage, by Miss Russell, X, 375-83 (Pl. XII).

Collections at Jedburgh Museum XI, 23-4; Langton House

Relics—Coins—Continued:

(B.), XIV, 223; Norham (Birch Hill), XIII, 312; (Mrs. Nicholson's), 308; Priestlaw, XVI, 90-1; XXII, 359; Thorlieshope (R.), XII, 471.

Hoard at Aberdeen, IX, 34; Blackburn (B.), III, 259-61; Brinkburn (N.), IV, 140, XII, 29; Cairncross (B.), III, 261; Embleton (N.), VI, 121-7; Fenwick Tower (N.), VIII, 276; Kirkhope (S.), IX, 303; Lambert (B.), VIII, 404; Newminster (N.), XXVI, 120; Northumberland (N.), VI, 345-6; Oxnam (R.), XI, 22; Purvishaugh (B.), X, 309; Swinnie (R.), XII, 69; Tillmouth Bridge, IV, 456-7.


English, Edwardian characteristics, IV, 19.

English, Edward I, Blackburn (B.), III, 259-61; Cairncross (B.), III, 261; Hector's Peel, Lillieslea (R.), IX, 466; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Maxton (R.), VI, 224; Newminster (N.), XXVI, 120; Norham (N.), X, 491; Purvishaugh (B.), X, 309; Selkirk, XVII, 47; Tillmouth Bridge (N.), IV, 456-7; Wooler (N.), VI, 301, XXIV, 453.

English, Edward III, Brinkburn (N.), IV, 140, XII, 29; Dunstanburgh (N.), IV, 59; Fenwick Tower (N.), VIII, 267; Glasgow, VIII, 221; Greenlaw (B.), IV, 62; Hazeldridge, Chatton (N.), IV, 36; Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 91.

English, Edward III to Edward IV., Embleton, VI, 121-7.


English, Henry VI., Berwick, XXIV, 383.

English, Edward IV., Coldstream, IV, 321.

English, Henry VII., Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 91.
Relics—Coins—Continued:

English, Elizabeth, Blanerne (B.), XII, 15; Blythe (B.), XVIII, 262; Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 91; Wooler (N.), XX, 57.

English, Elizabeth to Charles I., Lamberton (B.), VIII, 404; Milfield (N.), X, 447.

English, William III., Dryburgh (B.), IX, 244.

English, Anne, Hogden Law (N.), X, 549; silver, Robert’s Law, Alnham (N.), 548.

French, 14th century, Roxburgh Castle, XV, 58; Henry IV., Blanerne (B.), XII, 15; Lamberton (B.), VIII, 404.

German, Ferdinand II., St. Boswells (R.), XII, 193.

Greek, Ewart (N.), XVIII, 300-1 (Pl. XXV.).

Scottish, The Roxburgh Mint, VIII, 290; Scottish coinage in 1639, XXI, 105.

Scottish, David I., Hector’s Peel, Lilliesleaf (R.), IX, 466.

Scottish, Alexander III., Blackburn (B.), III, 259-61; Kirkhope (S.), IX, 303.

Scottish, Balliol, Kirkhope, (S.) IX, 303.

Scottish, Robert the Bruce, Chatton (N.), VII, 63; Oxnam (R.), XI, 120.

Scottish, David II., Fenwick Tower (N.), VIII, 267; Hector’s Peel, Lilliesleaf (R.), IX, 466; Lauder (B.), VI, 118; Oxenrig (B.), XXIV, 197.

Scottish, Robert II., Ettrick, X, 286; Glassow, VIII, 221; Holy Island (N.), XII, 200, XIII, 238; Old Roxburgh, X, 20.

Scottish, James I., Dryburgh (B.), XVI, 36, 89-90; Holy Island (N.), X, 260.

Scottish, Crossraguel Abbey Mint, Berwick, IX, 7-8; Foulden, XXIV, 198.

Scottish, Francis and Mary, Horseupcleugh (B.), XVI, 54, 90.

Scottish, Mary, Coldtingham (B.), X, 261; Duns Castle, XIV.

Relics—Coins—Continued:

50; Jedburgh Abbey, X, 130; Kelso (R.), Abbey Piece, X, 447; Pease Sands (B.), X, 261.

Scottish, James VI., Wrangholm, Smallholm (R.), XVI, 36, 89-90; Duns (B.), XXIV, 366; Holy Island (N.), XII, 200; XIII, 238; “Rose and Thistle” plack, X, 447.

Scottish, Charles I., Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 54; Jedburgh (R.), X, 130.

Scottish, Charles II., Jedburgh, X, 130.

Spanish, Charles V., Kelso (R.), VIII, 548-9, IX, 352; Philip IV., Blythe (B.), XVIII, 262, 266.

Swedish, Charles XI., Berwick, XXIV, 383.

Collar, Celtic, Stichill (R.), XV, 2.

Combs, Henderland (S.), X, 418; Crailing Caves (R.), IV, 319.

Cores, flint, Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 160 (fig.).

Counter, copper, Dryburgh Abbey (B.), XVI, 36.

Creeing-troughs, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 28; Lauder (B.), XI, 360; Singdean (R.), XII, 479; Thorlieshope (R.), 472; Wark-on-Tweed (N.), XIII, 80.

Crosses, Darlington (gold pectoral), VIII, 28; Hartside, Breamish (N.), silver, IV, 242.

Cross-bow, Cumberland, XVI, 78.

Cruises, Duns (B.), XIV, 62; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Melrose (R.), XIII, 56, 204 (Pl. IX.); Welsh and Highland, XVII, 32.

Cups:

Pewter, Wooler, VI, 48.

Silver, of Selkirk Burgh, X, 61, XIV, 31.

Steatite, Morriston (B.), XV, 149.

Stone, Loch Duich, Ross-shire, XVI, 251; Torwoodlee (S.), IX, 243.

Drinking, used by Burns, XIV, 13, 16; of General Dalziel, 62; used by Queen Mary, X, 286.
Relics—Continued:

Daggers, Eldon Hills (R.), VIII, 418; Floddon (N.), IX, 244;
X, 442, XIV, 84; Rothbury (N.), X, 357-8 (fig.).

Daggers, bronze, Amble [?], X, 524, 525, 526; Ayton (B.),
XIV, 391-2 (Pl. XI); Cheswold (N.), "spear-head," I, 92;
Coldstream (B.), "short sword," IV, 320; Edrington (B.), XXIV,
191; Ellemford (B.), "javelin head," XIV, 397; Newton
Don (B.), XXIV, 316; North Charlton (N.), I, 92, IV, 307,
XIII, 271, 272; Skateraw (E.L.) XIV, 396.

Daggers, iron, Farne Island (N.),
XIV, 398 (Pl. XII.).

Dagger mounting, gold, Skateraw
(E.L.), XIV, 396.

Disc, stone, Harbottle Peels (N.),
XI, 296; West Foulden (B.),
XV, 149.

Fabricators, flint, Craigsford
Mains, XV, 161; Samieston
(R.), XV, 155.

Fairy stones, see that heading.

Ferrule, bronze, Leetside (B.), XI,
385, 532-3 (fig.), XIV, 395.

Fetter, handcuffs, Branxholme
Tower (R.), XI, 394; Newcastleton
(R.), XII, 467-8.

Fibulae, see Brooches, above.

Flags, Bannockburn, at Jedburgh,
IV, 347, X, 43, XI, 24,
XVI, 257 (Pl. VIII.).

Flags:

Bannockburn, at Jedburgh, IV,
347, X, 43, XI, 24, XVI,
257 (Pl. VIII.).

Berwick Volunteers, Berwick
Church, XIX, 301.

Castleton Friendly Societies,
XII, 468.

Covenanter's, Bothwell Brig,
XVI, 293; Duns Law, XXI,
100; Haughead, IX, 23, 222-5,
XXVI, 375.

Floddon, Selkirk, VIII, 15, X,
62, XXVII, 299.

Floddon, John Skirling, XVI,
294 n.

Floddon, at Wedderburn, VIII,
206; by Col. D. Milne Home,
XVI, 289-94 (Pl. XI), XXV,
381.

Relics—Flags—Continued:

French, Chatton Church, XIV,
289.

Kelso boot-makers, XX, 250;
Kelso hammermen, XXV,
508 n.

Killiecrankie, Jedburgh, XI,
24, XVI, 257 (Pl. VIII.).

Percy, Cavers, V, 298, 311,
XVI, 62, 64, XIX, 8.

Scottish Standard on Duns
Law, XIV, 75.

Selkirk Burgh, XIV, 31.

Stewart of Garscobe, XVI, 293.
Turkish, Edrom House, XXV,
397.

Worcester battle, Duns Castle,
XIV, 59.

Flag-staff top, Mervinslaw (R.),
XIV, 11.

Flakes, flint, VII, 268 (Pl. III,
IV.); Ford (N.), IV, 394 n.;
Threestoneburn (N.), IV, 452
(Pl. XVI.).

Gauntlets, Percy, at Cavers, V,
298, 311, XVI, 62, 64, XIX,
8.

Girdle of Midside Maggie, VI, 6-9;
its history, XV, 37-8; by R.
Romanes, 356-8 (Pl. VI.),
XXVI, 32.

Glass, Coldingham Priory (B.),
XIII, 116; Greaves Ash (N.),
XI, 288. See also Armlets and
Beads above, and Phial below.

Gouge, bronze, Ashkirk (R.), XV,
150.

Gun, Belsay Castle (N.), swivel,
VI, 236 n.; Berwick, falconet,
XXVI, 134; Eckford (R.),
XVIII, 87, 95; Hermitage (R.),
brass, XII, 468; Inchbonny
(R.), XXV, 217; Whalton (N.),
swivel, VI, 235-6.

Gun-flint, Tower of London,
XIII, 312.

Hair of the Sieur de la Beaute,
XII, 109 n.; of Prince Charles,
see Prince Charles.

Halberd, Selkirk Corporation, X,
62, XIV, 31, 32.

Hammer, flint, Longformacus (B.),
XX, 158; N., XI, 348.

Hammers, iron, Caddonfoot (S.),
VIII, 428; Coldingham (B.),
XIII, 84; Henderland Tower
(S.), X, 418 [a key, see 607].
Relics—Continued:

Hammers. stone, Belford (N.), XII, 36; Newton (R.), perforated, XIII, 295; Ringases Camp, Doddington (N.), V, 149.

Hammer-stones, Berryhill, Kelso (R.), VIII, 163 (Pl. L); Berwickshire, XV, 149-50; Banchester Bridge (R.), 153; Doddington (N.), VI, 149; Horn-dean (B.), VIII, 163 (Pl. L); Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40; Ram-rig (B.), VII, 304; Hedgeley (N.), XI, 281 (fig.), XV, 154; Selkirkshire, 163 (fig.) in T. Scott’s collection, 167.

Handcuffs, see Fetters, above.

Handkerchief, see Querns, below.

Hangman’s ladles, Jedburgh, XI, 24; Kelso, XX, 251; XXIV, 284.

Harness-mounting, see Mountings, below.

Hearse, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 40.1.

Helmet, iron, Cappuck (R.), XI, 115; Cessford (R.), XIII, 295; worn at Flodden, XVIII, 103.

Hematite in cist, Hoprig (E.L.), XII, 135 (Pl. VI.).


Hoards, Bronze Age, Alnwick (N.), X, 193; Brandon (N.), IV, 239, XI, 283-5 (fig.); Corsbie (B.), XIV, 397; Ewart (N.), XI, 306 n.; Newbiggin-by-the-Sea (N.), XI, 335; Posso (P.), X, 597; Ruberslaw (R.), XIII, 71; Thrunton (N.), IV, 226, X, 193, XI, 305-7 (Pl. VII.); Wallington, (N.), XIII, 288.

Hoard, Silver, Traprain Law (E.L.), XXIV, 28.

Horn, Harden, XI, 332, 396; by J. G. Winning, 484-6 (Pl. V.).

Horse furniture, see Mountings, below.

Horse-shoes, Ferniehirst (R.), XIII, 295; Halidon Hill (N.), XVI, 184; Hume (B.), VI, 311; Yevering (N.), VIII, 402.

Hour-glass, Newbattle church (M.), XIX, 47.

Relics—Continued:

 Implements, bronze, at Ewart Park (N.), XVI, 255; Riffington (N.), XIII, 312; Southdean (R.), 296.

 Implements, bronze and iron, found together, Cheviot, X, 256, XI, 291 (fig.).

 Implements, flint, Belford (R.), VIII, 211; in cists, XXVI, 167; Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 159-63 (fig., Pl. I.-V.); Earlston, (B.), XV, 146-7; Egypt, XI, 348; Farne Islands (N.), XXV, 33; Farnham, Alwinton (N.), X, 255, 347-9 (Pl. VI.-VII.); Foulden Hagg (B.), XXII, 289-90, 292-3; Foulden Moor-park (B.), XXV, 377; Mosh houses (R.), XV, 148; R. and B., XXVI, 49; Wark (N.), V, 15; pigmy implements, Dry burgh, XXIV, 376.

 Implement, iron, with 8 prongs, Cornhill (N.), XIII, 312, 322-3.

 Implements, stone, Berwickshire (with hollows), XV, 148-9; Brittany, by Miss Russell, XI, 505-29 (fig.); Ewart (N.), XVI, 255; Duns (B.), XIV, 62; Milkhope (N.), X, 256; Rox burghshire, XV, 154; Selkirkshire, 163.

 Ingots, bronze, Hillhouse (B.), XV, 150; silver, Gordon (B.), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. II.).

 Intaglio, St. Cuthbert’s Cave (N.), XXIV, 277. See also under Roman.

 Iron-slag, Swarland (N.), XII, 36; Yevering (N.), VII, 261.

 Jachbite. See under Prince Charles.

 Javelin head, flint, Ford (N.), [knife ?], V, 195 n.; iron, Great Toisson (N.), 203.


 Jongs, described, XXIII, 125; Chirnside (B.), III, 187, IV, 187, VI, 3; Eckford (R.), XVIII, 87, 89, 95-6; Hounam (R.), V, 191; Hutton (B.), VII, 226; Longformacus (B.), XX, 155; Maxton (R.), XI, 345; Mertoun (B.), XI, 342; Oxnam (R.), XI, 19, XXVI, 40, 41 (fig.); Southdean (R.), XXV, 212; Spott (E.L.), IX, 218;
Relics—Jougs—Continued:

Stobo (P.), X, 368; XVIII, 250, XXVI, 19; Whitekirk (E.L.), XVIII, 38.

Kettle, bronze, "Roman," Leetside (B.), VI, 350.

Keys, Berwick Church, IV, 60; Cowdenknowes Tower (B.), IX, 244; Henderland Tower (S.), "hammer", X, 418, 607; Hermitage Castle (R.), VI, 24; Jedburgh (R.), XII, 193; Kilham (N.), bronze, VII, 356, XII, 185; Longnewton (R.), XI, 349; Mangerton Tower (R.), XII, 467; Neidpath Castle (P.), XI, 493 (fig.); Norfolk (copper), XIII, 312; Norham, XI, 93; Stonedge Tower (R.), XIV, 145.

Knives, bronze, Simonside (N.), VIII, 176-7 (Pl. VII.); Southdean (R.), X, 147-8.

Knife, Canadian, XIII, 312.

Knives, flint ("Javelin-heads," "spear-heads"), Amble (N.), XIV, 254; Blawearie, Eglinton (N.), 211; Bowerhouse (B.), XV, 146; Butterlaw (B.), VIII, 546 (Pl. IX.), XV, 147 (fig.); Chesterfield, Cockburnspath (B.), XXV, 312; Chesters fort, Ingram (N.), IV, 308 (Pl. VII.); Claeknawe (R.), XV, 146; Cocklaw, Berwick (N.), XVII, 101; Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 161 (Pl. II.); Earlston (B.), XV, 146; Farnham (N.), X, 349 (Pl. VI, VII.) XII, 52; Ford (N.), V, 195 n.; "arrowhead," IV, 392 (Pl. XIII.), V, 197; Frenchlaw (B), VI, 414 (Pl. II.); Gullane (E.L.), "scraper," X, 372 (fig.); Harehope Hill (N.), V, 201 (Pl. XIII.); Lilburn Steads (N.), XV, 92; Oldcambus (B.), VI, 412, 413 (Pl. I.), VII, 267 (Pl. III.); Penmanshiel (B.), VII, 267-8 (Pl. II, IV.); Redesdale (N.), IX, 467; Ruberslaw (R.), XV, 155 (Pl. II.); Sorrowlessfield Mains (R.), XXV, 379; Selkirkshire, XV, 164; Stenton (E.L.), IX, 102-4; Teindside (R.), VI, 50; Threestoneburn (N.), XXVI, 439 (Pl. XVI). See also Spearheads, flint, below.

Knives, iron, Brough Law fort, Ingram (N.), IV, 305 (Pl. VI.), 309 (Pl. VIII) XI, 289; Burnmouth (B.), XXV, 55; Crailing caves (R.), IV, 317; Glanton, (N.), VII, 7.

Knife, stone, Troughend, Redesdale (N.), IX, 467.

Knife, with bronze handle, Caddonfoot (S.), VIII, 429.

Knife-daggers, bronze, Coldsmouth (N.), XXVII, 384 (fig.); Humberton (N.), 386 (fig.).

Knife-handles, horn, Norham (N.), V, 375; Horncliffe (N.), carved ivory, XIII, 312; Morris Hall (N.), bone, XIII, 312.

Mace, Morpeth, XIX, 281, 283-4.

Mace-head, bronze, Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 163.

Man-traps, XX, 30.

Marriage certificates, Gretna and Lamberton, XXIV, 366.

Knocker, Traquair House (P.), 1705, IX, 485, XV, 281-2, 289, XIX, 146.

Knocking-stones, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Oldeambus (B.), VI, 412.

Ladle, hangman's. See Hangman's ladle, above; punch, see Punch ladle, below.

Lamps, Italian, Birch Hill, Norham, XIII, 312.

Lantern of General Dalziel, Duns, XIV, 62.

Leather in cist, Doddington (N.), VI, 149.

Linen-smoother, glass, X, 27.

Lint Raggling Iron, Monteviot, (R.), XXI, 53.

Locket, silver, Philiphaugh (S.), X, 398.

Lunula, gold, XXVII, 97-8 (fig.).

Mary Queen of Scots. See that heading.

Marquis of Montrose. See Montrose, Marquis of.

Matrix, Jedburgh, XIX, 78 (Pl. III.).

Medals, Archbishop Sancroft, XXI, 263; Admiral Vernon and Porto Bello, XXVI, 113; Battle
Relics—Necklaces—Continued:—

of Dunbar, XXI, 252; Re-

formation, Holy Island, XIII, 238; in Kelso Museum, XX, 251; Longformacus Curling

Club, XXVI, 321-2; Martyr-
dom of John Huss, IX, 275.

Mill-stone, see Quern, below.

Money Box, Eckford (R.), XVIII, 87, 95.

Mort-Safes, grave-guards, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 41; Channelkirk, XXVII, 181 (fig.).

Mortars, of Gilbert Primros, Ha-
wick Museum, XVII, 126 (Pl. III.); Penmanshie (B.), VI, 415; St. Leonards, Alnwick,

XII, 529 (Pl. XII.).

Mortar-shells, Berwick walls, XX, 51.

Mould, stone, Billerwell (R.), XV, 154, (Pl. I.).

Mountings, bronze, Henhole,

Cheviot (N.), IX, 28, XI, 292-3
(fig.); Oxnam (R.), XV, 157
(Pl. III.); Stanhope (F.), XI, 153; Torwoodlee (S.), XIV, 246; lead, Adderstone (N.),

III, 263.

Mungo Park. See Park, Mungo.

Musket from Sebastopol, at Glen-
ton (N.), XII, 438.

Nail-head, brass, Edinshall (B.),
IX, 97, (Pl. IV.).

Napoleonic, Bowland (M.), XII, 59; Kelso Museum, XXIV, 284.

Necklace, presented by Queen

Elizabeth, IX, 431, X, 266.

Necklaces, jet, Blawearie, Old

Bewick (N.), V, 203; XIV, 211
[See British Barrows, p. 419-20
(fig.)]; Borders, XXVII, 96-
103 (Pl. XIII.); Crookham (N.),
II, 343 n.; III, 154, V, 196,
XXVII, 100-1; High Cocklaw,
Berwick (N.), XVII, 198,
XXVI, 131, XXVII, 101 (Pl.
XIII.); Humbleton (N.), III,
154, XXVII, 106, 387; Kyloe
(N.), XXVI, 118, 131, 134,
XXVII, 98-100 (fig.); Priest's
Crown, Eckford (R.), IX, 24,
XI, 181, XXIV, 167, XXVII 102
Pl. XIII.); Scottish examples,
XXVII, 96-103; West Morris-
ton (B.), IX, 49, XXIV, 167,
Relics—Continued:

- Pistols, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217; of Prince Charles, Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 103.
- Plate, “William Willebee, 1664,” XVI, 288; Church, see Church Plate.
- Pots, bronze, Alnwick Moor (N.), XI, 37; Brinkburn (N.), XII, 29; Brockholes (B.), IX, 17; Cranshaws (B.), XII, 496; Drevia (P.), XI, 494 (fig.); Dudhope, Galashiels, X, 600; Dumfriesshire, VII, 417; Eaglescarnie (E.L.), XIV, 42; Ececlaw (B.), IX, 18; Edmonston, Biggar, Lanarkshire, 491; Greenwood (B.), 18 (Pl. I.); Houndwood (B.), 17; Kirkyhope (S.), IX, 303, XI, 503; Knaresdale (N.), 150; Langton (B.), X, 28, 600; Longyester (E.L.), 600; Mertoun House (B.), XV, 159; Norham (N.), IX, 252; Reavely (N.), XI, 289; Renton (B.), IX, 18; Ruberslaw (R.), VI, 104; Scotsbank (S.), X, 600; Shawdon House (N.), XII, 178; Stotfield, Oxnam (R.), XI, 115; Stow (M.), XII, 61; Sunderland Hall (S.), X, 599-600; Thirlestane (S.), 598-9 (fig.); Thurston Mains (E.L.), IX, 221; Torwoodlee (S.), XV, 159; Westruther (B.), XVIII, 115; in T. Scott’s collection, XV, 166.
- Pot, earthen, Lilliesleaf, XXI, 260.
- Pottery, Bow Castle broch (M.), XIII, 55, 60; Bunkle Edge forts (B.), XXV, 337; Gordon Castle, IX, 226; Greaves Ash, etc. (N.), IV, 306 (Pl. VIII.); Primrosehill fort (B.), XXIV, 374, XXV, 376; Yevering Bell (N.), IV, 437, 440 (Pl. XVI.), 441, XIX, 160.
- Prince Charles. See that heading.

Punch ladle, Jedburgh, XI, 24.

Quaich of the Ettrick Shepherd, XVIII, 80.

Querns, Hand-mills, Alnham (N.), XI, 289; Berryfell, Hawick, XIII, 66; Berwick Folly, VI, 370; Bogend, Duns, VI, 313; Bonchester Hill (R.), X, 47.

Relics—Querns, Hand-mills—Continued:

- 147; Branxton (N.), VI, 370; Broomhouse (R.), 221; Chesters fort, Prendwick (N.), XI, 289; Cockshot, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 29; Eaglescarnie (E.L.), XIV, 42; Edington Mains (B.), VII, 22; Edinshall (B.), IX, 97; Ewart (N.), XVI, 253; Greaves Ash (N.), IV, 309, XII, 448; Harbottle (N.), 44; Hedgehope (N.), VI, 369; High Cocklaw (N.), XII, 127; Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Innerleithen (P.), IX, 482; Kilham (N.), VI, 370; Lantern Hill fort, Bolton (N.), XI, 311; Lauder, 360; Lauderdale, XV 32, 149; Melrose, XIII, 56; Netheerton (N.), X, 546; Norham (N.), XIII, 308; Oxnam (R.), XI, 118; Penmamsiel fort (B.), II, 61, III, 108; Redheugh (B.), VIII, 166, XIV, 394; St. Boswells (R.), XVI, 36; Scremerston (N.), VI, 370; Shadon Hall (N.), XII, 178; Smeeatonehepburn (E.L.), XVIII, 205; Temple Hall, Rule Water (R.), XIV, 139; Thorlionshope (R.), XII, 472; Wauchope (R.), XIV, 16; Weeton (N.), V, 155; Wheel Kirk (R.), IX, 117, XII, 474; Wolflee (R.), IX, 490; Wooler (N.), VI, 353; Yevering Bell (N.), IV, 436, 437, 441, XIX, 160.

Querns, saddle (?), Grant’s House (B.), IX, 444; Jedburgh (R.), “corn rubbing implements,” VI, 349.

Rapiers, bronze, Kilham (N.), XIV, 396; Milne Graden (B.), 395.

Rings, see also Armlets above; Berwick, XIII, 312.

Rings, bronze, Cragside (N.), XI, 48 n.; Kielder (N.), XII, 477; Lincoln, XIII, 312; Posso (P.), X, 597; Riccalton (R.), XI, 118 (fig.); Simonside (N.), VIII, 176-7 (Pl. VII.).

Rings, jet, cannel coal, etc., Edinshall (B.), IX, 96 (Pl. IV.); Penmamsiel (B.), VI, 414 (Pl.
Relics—Rings, jet, cannel coal, etc.  
—Continued:—
II.); Yarrow, X, 404-5 (fig.); Yevering Bell (N.), “oak,” XIX, 159.

Rings, gold, Cairnross (B.), IX, 288; Durham, VIII, 28; Ford, (N.), II, 342; Gordon (B.), (wire), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. II.); Houndwood (B.), IX, 14; Yorkshire (of Elsworth), VII, 7, 131.

Rings, gold and sapphire, Aberdeenshire, IX, 34; Chichester, 35; Norham, 34; Perthshire, 35; Swarland, (N.) 34; Wedderlie (B.), 35.

Ring, ivory, Crailing caves (R.), IV, 317.

Rings, lead. See Whorls, below.

Rings, silver, Dunbar (E.L.), IX, 19; Fodden (N.), IX, 19; Hermitage Castle (R.), VI, 24; XV, 233; Kirkhope (N.), IX, 275, 303.

Rings, stone. See Whorls, below.

Ring Money, Birch Hill, Norham, XIII, 312.

Sampler, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217.

Saws, flint, Coldsmouthe (N.), XXVII, 384 (fig.); Craigsfold Mains (R.), XV, 159 (fig.); Worm Law (N.), IV, 444 (Pl. XVI).

Scrapers, flint, Bowerhouse (B.), XV, 148; Brinkburn (N.), XII, 29; Channelkirk (B.), VIII, 411; Clackmae (R.), XV, 148; Cockburnspath (B.), VII, 265-7 (Pl. II.-IV.); Coldsmouth (N.), XXVII, 381 (fig.); Craigsfold Mains (R.), XV, 160 (Pl. V.); Earlston (B.), XV, 148; Falla Cairn, Oxnam (R.), XXVII, 105-6; Farnham (N.), X, 349 (Pl. VI, VII.); Frenchlaw (B.), VI, 350; Glenfriars, Jedburgh, XI, 24; Langleeford (N.), XX, 48; Lurdenlaw (R.), XXV, 379; Mosshouses (R.), XV, 148; Oldcambus (B.), VI, 412, 413 (Pl. I.); Penmanshiel (B.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.); Roxburghshire, XV, 155; Selkirkshire, 164 (Pl. V.); Threeburnford (B.), VIII, 546 (Pl. IX.).

Relics—Continued:—
Seabbard, Corsbie, Legerwood (B.), XIV, 397.
Seals. See under that heading.
Shells from a cist, Longniddry (E.L.), XV, 361.
Shield, bronze, Yetholm (R.), VI, 400.
Sinker, stone, Duns (B.), XV, 149.
Smuggling “Maiden,” Hume (B.), XVI, 279.
Socket of wind-mill spindle, stone, Oxnam (R.), XI, 30.
Socket, stone, Ferneyside (B.), X, 28.
Spear, Roseden Edge fort (N.), XI, 277.
Spearers, bronze, Alnwick (N.), X, 193; Blakehope (N.), X, 194, XI, 290-1 (fig.); Bowsden Moor (N.), X, 192-4 (fig.), XV, 165 (fig.); Brockholes (B.), 230; Cheswick (N.), see under daggers, bronze, above; Corbridge, X, 193; Corsbie (B.), XIV, 397; Craigsfold Mains (R.), XV, 156 (fig.); Easter Wooden (R.), XV, 157 (Pl. III.); Elford (N.), X, 193; Lanarkshire, XVII, 32; Newbiggin (N.), XI, 335; North Charlton (N), see daggers, bronze, above; Redesdale (N.), IX, 466; Rutherford (R.), XVII, 126 (Pl. II.); Thrunton (N.), X, 193, XI, 305-7 (Pl. VII.); Wallington (N.), XIII, 288.

Spear ferrule, bronze, Leetside (B.), XI, 385, 532-3 (fig.), XIV, 395.

Spear-heads, flint, see also Knives, flint, above; Amble (N.), XIV, 121-2 (Pl. V.); Blackcastle Hill, Oldhamstocks (E.L.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.); Caddonlea, XVI, 36; Fireburn Mill (B.), IX, 53; foreign, XII, 61; Redesdale (N.), IX, 467.

Spear-heads, iron, Abbotrule (R.), X, 147-8; Brandon (N.), “in cist,” XI, 283; Caddonfoot
Relics—Spear-heads, iron—

Continued:

(S.), VIII, 428; Carham (N.), XIII, 77; Earlston (B.), VIII, 417; Gordon (B.), X, 117; Hadden (R.), VI, 48; Hindhope (R.), XXVI, 134; Lilliesleaf (R.), IX, 244; Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 31; Yarrow, X, 106, 278, 406.

Spinet, Traquair (P.), IX, 483, XIX, 147.

Spoons, bronze, Burnmouth (B.), XXV, 55, 377; horn, Fans, (B.), IX, 478; goat’s horn, Melrose (R.), XIII, 56, 61; pewter, Mousen (N.), X, 363 (fig.), 610; silver, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 30.

Spurs, Belford (N.), IV, 89, IX, 247; ‘Charlton Spur,’ at Hesleyside (N.), XI, 157-8; Chatton (N.), VII, 63; Crailing caves (R.), IV, 317; Fernie Castle (B.), XII, 60, 84, 204-6 (Pl. X.), 224; Harden (R.), XI, 332, 396, 484-6 (Pl. V.); Langraw (R.), XII, 70; Queen’s Mire (R.), XXVII, 358; Rose- den (N.), XI, 278.


Stays busk, Weens (R.), XI, 388.

Stocks, Kelso, XXIV, 284; Morpeth, IX, 254.

Stones, perforated, Roxburghshire, XV, 153; Yeverying Bell (N.), IV, 440 (Pl. XVI.).

Strike-a-light, flint, Hoprig cist (E.L.), XII, 135 (Pl. VI.).

Super-altar. See Altar, above.

Sundials. See that heading.

Sun-ring, Polwarth Mill (B.), X, 27.

Swords, bronze, Akeld (N.), XXVII, 166; Alnwick (N.), X, 193; Brandon (N.), IV, 239, XI, 283-5 (fig.); Chew Green (N.), X, 17; Corbie (B.), XIV, 397; Cragside (N.), XI, 48 n.; Edmondsdean (B.), XIV, 397; Ewart (N.), XI, 306 n.; Gourlay Steel collection, XV, 36; Humbleton (N.), “sword handle,” [axe ?], XXVII, 387; Millfield, IV, 432; North Charlton (N.), “in cist,” [?], XIII, 271;

Relics—Swords, bronze—

Continued:

Simonside (Tosson), (N.), VII, 28, 176-7 (Pl. VII.), XXVII, 296; Thrunton (N.), X, 193, XI, 305-7 (Pl. VII.); Wallington (N.), XIII, 288.

Swords, iron or steel, Andrea Ferraras, Bloodylaws, Oxnam (R.), XI, 18; Flodden, at Selkirk, VIII, 16, X, 62; of the Kers, used 1526, XV, 36; Jedburgh, XXI, 59; Cammerlaws (B.), at Wedderlie, XI, 70, 169 (fig.), XVIII, 105, 108; Earlston (B.), XVII, 24; Flodden (?), VIII, 404; Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Loanend (N.), at Birch Hill, XIII, 312; Norham, V, 290 (Pl. XV.), XIII, 311, 312; Phillphaugh, XIV, 31, XIX, 206; Shotton (N.), Hawick Museum, XII, 487; Stichill, XIV, 233; Thorheshope (R.), of ‘45 Rebellion (?), XI, 471; Wedderlie, see Cammerlaws, above; Whalton (N.), VI, 237; of Col. Cledon, at Dunbar, IX, 225; of Ringan Oliver, at Inchbonny, XI, 12, XXVI, 216; used at Killicrankie, Hobkirk (R.), XIV, 11.

Table and chair, from Hume Castle, at Hirsel, VI, 178.

Tablet, lead, Holy Island (N.), IV, 19.

Tapestry, Houndwood (B.), IX, 14; Traquair (P.), XIX, 147.

Telescopes, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217.

Thumbscrews, Langton House (B.), XIV, 223.

Tobacco-box, Dutch, XXVII, 52.

TOKENS, CHURCH, OF THE BORDERS, by Rev. Dr. Paul, XVI, 109-29 (Pl. VI.-IX.).

Tokens, Communion Tokens of the United Presbyterian Church, by Rev. R. Dick, XVI, 113.

Tokens, Church, Mrs. McConachie’s Collection, XXV, 202; Sergeant Mitchell’s collection, XXI, 23.

Tokens, Church, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 41; Eckford (R.), XVIII, 87, 89, 95; Gordon (B.), XXII, 382; Hutton (B.), “tickets,” VII, 229, XXIV, 287; Long-
Relics—Tokens, Church—

Continued:

formacus (B.), XX, 135; Maxton (R.), XVII, 61; Melrose (R.), VII, 356; Oxnam (R.), VIII, 221, XI, 20, XXVI, 43; Westruther (B.), XVIII, 116.

Tokens, Nuremberg, from Holy Island, XII, 200; from Warkon-Tweed, XIII, 80.

Token, Trade, Berwick Main Colliery, XXII, 97.

Urns, Bronze Age, their types, XXIV, 157-9, 162; Abberwick Hill (N.), III, 67; Aberlady (E. L.), X, 307; Adderstone (N.), III, 123-4 (fig.); Akeld (N.), XVI, 255; Amble (N.), X, 523-30 (Pl. III, IV.), XI, 93, XIV, 121-2 (Pl. IV.), 212, 254; Ancrum (R.), XII, 191; Ancrum Moor (R.), XV, 155; Aycliffe House [Balabraes], Ayton (B.), VII, 274-5 (Pl. V.), XXIV, 163, 176; Barrasford (N.), XI, 304; Beanley (N.), XIII, 38-9; Belford (N.), IX, 250; Bell Hill, St. Abbs (B.), I, 54, XIV, 397; Berryfell (R.), XIII, 66; Berwickshire, XI, 93, XXIV, 176-93; Bewick (N.), V, 202; Biddelstone (N.), XI, 302; Billy Mire (B.), I, 54; Black Heddon (N.), V, 161; Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), 158, 203, XIV, 211; Borewell, Scramston (N.), XXIV, 385; Bowsdon (N.), X, 193; Bowsdon Holliins (N.), 193; Bolton (N.), XI, 308-9; Brandon (N.), XI, 283; Broomhill, Duns (B.), III, 156-7; Broomridge, Ford (N.), V, 196, X, 544; Brotherfield, Spottiswood (B.), VI, 117; Buckham's Walls (N.), XI, 294; Buckton (N.), I, 92; Burney Knowes (N.), VII, 441; Burradi, Alwinton (N.), XI, 299; Buston (N.), XII, 525; Butterhead (B.), XI, 135; Callaly (N.), XIV, 24, 20, 390-1 (Pl. X.); Chalkielaw, Duns (B.), III, 157; Chipchase Castle (N.), XI, 59; Clacharie, Lauder (B.), VI, 116, XVIII, 271, XXIV, 162, 187; Cliffoncote (Elliesheugh) (R.), VIII, 129-

Relics—Urns—Continued:

30, 546 (Pl. X.); Cockburnspath (B.), I, 54; Coldstream (B.), V, 99; Cragside (N.), XVIII, 218; Crookham (N.), II, 343 n., V, 196; Dancing Hall (N.), XI, 304; Doddington (N.), X, 236, 283; Doorpool (R.), XI, 30; Dryhope, (S.), X, 279; Duddo (N.), X, 542-3 (fig.); Dunjon (R.), XII, 75, 191; Ecclaw (B.), XIII, 137; Eckford (R.), XI, 178, 181, XIII, 72, 85, XIV, 123-4 (fig.); Ednemouth (R.), II, 74; Edington Mill (B.), XXII, 293-4; Ednam (R.), X, 244; Elliesheugh (R.), see Cliffoncote, above; Etal Moor (N.), V, 197, 198 (Pl. XIII,); Falla cairn, Oxnam (R.), XXVII, 105; Ford (N.), IV, 390-4 (Pl. XII,); Ford Common (N.), V, 196; Forest Lodge, Abwick (N.), IV, 254; Foulford Hagg (B.), XXII, 285-8 (fig.); XXIV, 22, 164-5, 185; Galashiels, XI, 487; Gavinton (B.), I, 54; Granton (N.), III, 67, XI, 314; Gled Law, Doddington (N.), VI, 148; Gordon (B.), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. III,); Grant's House (Bank House) (B.), III, 105; Greenhill, Ilderton (N.), XI, 275; Greenville, Branton (N.), 285 (fig.); Grueldykes, Duns (B.), V, 60; Gullane (E. L.), X, 264, 306-7 (Pl. I.); Harbottle (N.), XI, 295-6; Harclaw, Chirnside (B.), XIX, 340 (Pl. XVIII.); Harrietfield (B.), XXIV, 287; Hawkhill, Lesbury (N.), VII, 441; Heppe (N.), XI, 296; High Cocklaw (N.), XVII, 127, 198; High Rochester (N.), XVI, 262; Hillhouse (B.), XV, 155; Holburn (N.), IX, 252; Holystone (N.), X, 348; Hoprig (E. L.), XII, 131-7 (Pl. L-VI,); XXIV, 162, 163, 180; Hounam (R.), VIII, 131; Houndwood (B.), IX, 15, 36; Howick (N.), XIV, 84; Howtel (N.), XXVII, 371; Humberton (N.), III, 67, 154; VIII, 395 n., XXVII, 387; Hunters' Moor, Ford (N.), V, 147; Ilderton (N.), VI, 419;
Relics—Urns—Continued:

Ingram Hill (N.), IV, 304, XI, 288; Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 49; Jedburgh (R.), VI, 348; Kelso Museum, XXVII, 56; Kyloe (N.), XXV, 368, XXVI, 118, 131, 134; Lanton Mains (R.), VI, 347-8; Lesbury (N.), III, 63-7 (fig.); Longcroft (B.), XXIV, 201; Lilburn Hill (N.), XI, 272, XII, 20, 439; Lilburn Steads (N.), XV, 92; Linton Hill (R.), X, 140; Longbank (R.), XI, 386; Low Trewhitt (N.), XI, 297-8; Macks Mill (B.), XI, 193-4 (fig.); Makers-toun (R.), IX, 476; Manderston (B.), X, 304-5 (Pl. I.); Milfield (N.), IV, 432; Milfield Hill (N.), III, 67, XXIV, 459, 460; Murton (N.) “Roman,” I, 53 (fig.); Netherton (N.), X, 548, XI, 302; North Charlton (N.), IV, 307, XIII, 270, 271; North Sunderland (N.), IV, 429 (Pl. XIII.); Oldcambus Townhead (B.), III, 105; Old Earle (N.), VI, 356; Old Jedworth, VI, 348; Otterburn (R.), XI, 177-9 (fig.); Oxwell Mains (E.L.), XI, 348; Pawston (N.), XII, 485; Penmanshiel (B.), III, 105; Plainfield, Coquet (N.), XI, 297; Quarryford (E.L.), IX, 450; Raes Knowes (R.), XI, 390; Rock (N.), XXIV, 288; Roddamrigg (N.), XI, 281; Roseden (N.), XI, 278-9 (fig.), 280, XII, 446; Roseden Edge XI, 277-8 (Pl. V.); Screnwood, Alnham (N.), X, 544-6 (fig.), XI, 302-3 (fig.); Shawdon (N.), XI, 312-3; Shawdon Wood House (N.), XI, 313; Shaws (S.), VI, 51; South Charlton (N.), XXIII, 21; Southdean, X, 146; Stenton (E.L.), IX, 101-4; Stobshiel (E.L.), IX, 450; Sunlaws (R.), VII, 106, XVIII, 86; Sweethope Lough (N.), XX, 32; Teindside (R.), VI, 50; Trewhitt (N.), III, 67; Titlington (N.), XIII, 34; Tosson (N.), IV, 132, V, 160, 203; Twizell House, Belford (N.), I, 54; Wandylaw, Charlton Moor (N.),

Relics—Urns—Continued:—

V, 159; Warenton (N.), III, 64 n., 67; Warkworth (N.), X, 288, 529-30; Wester Wooden (R.), XI, 179, 186-8 (fig.); Wooperton (N.), 280-1; Worm Law (N.), IV, 444; Yarrow, X, 405.

Vessels, bronze, see also Pots bronze, above; Adderstonlee Moss (R.), XIII, 71; Yevering (N.), VIII, 403.

Wafer-iron, Chapelhill (R.), XI, 393, 488-91 (fig.).

Watches, Inchbunny (R.), XXV, 217; made by A. Maule, Wooler, XX, 48; Queen Mary’s, Jedburgh, XI, 23, XXVII, 354-5.


Weapons, flint, American, IX, 245; Chesters fort, Ingram (N.), IV, 305; Harehope Hill (N.), V, 158; Highland, Langton House (B.), XIV, 223; Indian, VI, 103; Iron, Tosson (N.), IV, 132; V, 160.

Weights, clay, Ashiesteel (S.), VIII, 440; lead, Adderstone (N.), III, 263.

Whetstones, Sharpening stones, Hones, Berwickshire, XV, 149-50; Bunkle Edge (B.), 376 (fig.); Comb Fell, Cheviot, XI, 291 (fig.); Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 163; Edinshall (B.), IX, 93, 96 (Pl. IV.); Eildon Hills, XIII, 61; Fairneyside (B.), VIII, 166 (Pl. II.); Kyloe (N.), XXV, 369; Lamberton (B.), IX, 543-4 (fig.); Otterburn (N.), IX, 468; Philiphaugh (S.), XV, 163; Roxburghshire, XV, 153, 154; Stenton (E.L.), IX, 102-4; Threestoneburn (N.), VI, 369; Yevering Bell (N.), IV, 440; in T. Scott’s collection, XV, 166.

Whorls, Abbey St. Bathans (B.), VI, 132; Ashiesteel (S.), VIII, 440; Berwickshire, XV, 149;
Relics—Whorls—Continued:

Billie (B.), used as a charm, IX, 288; Bonchester (R.), 53; Edinshall (B.), 93, 96 (Pl. IV.); Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Langraw (R.), XIV, 11; Longcroft (B.), XV, 33; Legerwood (B.), in fort, X, 308; Maxton (R.), VI, 224; Mossilee Hill (S.), VII, 177; Norham (N.), "leaden rings," V, 186, 290 (Pl. XV.); IX, 30, 244, XIII, 308, 311; Overhowden (B.), "spindle-birthies," IX, 30, 244; Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40; Pennanshie (B.), clay, VI, 414 (Pl. II.); Roxburghshire, XV, 154; Selkirkshire, 164 (Pl. I.); Shorestone (N.), IV, 339; Southdean (R.), X, 146; Wolfle (R.), IX, 53; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 167.

Wine-bottles, Philiphaugh, VIII, 13.

Witch-stones, see Amulets, above.

Rennie, John, engineer, born at Phantassie, XX, 190.

Rennington, XXII, 382.


Renton family charters, by W. Maddan, XVI, 317-36 (Pl. I.-VI.);

of Billie, XXV, 137; of Lamerton, XXIII, 150, 397.

Renton, John, Mayor of Berwick, XX, 111.

Renton, J. Campbell, Mordington, admitted 1848, II, 266.

Renton, J. H., Sussex, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421; his resignation, XXIV, 380.

Renton, R., Threeburnford, Laird, admitted Corresponding Member, 1876, VIII, 33; on Moth records, VIII, 318-21; on the Lepidoptera of Gordon Moss, IX, 294-6; Migration notes, X, 572.

Renton, R. C. Campbell, Mordington, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.


Reptiles:

Adder or viper (Pelias), I, 135, III, 86, V, 242, VIII, 99, IX, 231, 250, 429, 443, 473, XI,

Blindworm. See Slow-worm below.

Lizard (Lacerta), I, 135, 180, XXIV, 35.

Newt (Triton), I, 135; Common Warty, T. palustris or Cristatus, II, 164.

Slow-worm or Blindworm (Anguis fragilis), I, 135, II, 87, III, 86.

Viper. See Adder above.

Reston Miser, proverb, I, 122; rhyme, 149; Charter of Little R., VIII, 483; chapel, I, 149, XIII, 117; visited, see List p. 47 above.

Resurrectionists at Channelkirk, XXVII, 181.

Reveley of Ancroft, XXI, 301 n.; of Chatton, VII, 57. See also Reveley.

Rhymer's Glen, visited 1875, VII, 354.


Rhys, Principal, his reading of the Liberalis Stone, XIX, 171.

Riccio murdered, XXVII, 79.

Richard of Cirencester, XXV, 61.

Richardson of Kirkland's, bookplate, XXIV, 58-9.

Richardson, Henry, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 435.

Richardson, Dr. H., Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 452; his death, XI, 332; his obituary notice, 233.

Richardson, J., Tranent, admitted 1857, IV, 40.

Richardson, J., Little Mill, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Richardson, R., Edinburgh, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; on the Geology of Cockburnspath, XV, 183-4; of Dryburgh, XVI, 38-9; of Maxton, XVII, 62-4.

Richardson, W., Arlwick, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, IX, 54; his obituary notice, 184-91.

Riddell family, by T. Arkle, VIII, 324-7; of Ardnamurchan, XXI, 304-6; pedigree, 311; of Lilliesleaf, VIII, 324-7; of Riddell, X, 51; bookplate, XXIV, 69-70 (Pl. VIII); de Redel of Timuth, XXI, 18.
Riddell, John, Bewick Folly, admitted 1860 ("Liddell"), IV, 175, 226.

Riddell, John G., of Felton Park and Swinburn Castle, X, 555.

Riddell, Henry Scott, poet, XI, 372.

Riddell, Mrs. E. E., Sanson Seal, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.

Riddell, R. K., Berwick, admitted 1906, XX, 53; readmitted 1923, XXV, 37.

Riddell, Rev. T., admitted 1838, I, 163; his Presidential Address, 211-7; on the metamorphosis of Balanus punctatus, 195-7 (fig.); on the Cessation of the Teviot, 201; his obituary notice, III, 209.

Riddell, W. E., Sanson Seal, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114; his death, 314.

Riddle, A., Yevering, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXIV, 214.

Ridley of Blagdon, XXI, 239.

Ridley, Sir E., London, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on a Visit to Seaton Delavel in the Seventeenth Century, XVII, 201-3; his death, XXVII, 54.

Ridpath, Rev. George, historian, XIII, 301; his grave at Stichill, XIV, 233, XX, 77; Notice, by Sir George Douglas, XVIII, 7-8.

Rigge, Rev. W., Howick, admitted 1851, III, 56.

Ringley Hall, XVII, 51, XXI, 51.

Risiriggs, XIX, 358.

Ritchie, Rev. A. I., Whitekirk, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his writings, see p. 54 (No. 123) above.

Ritchie, Prof. J., Report on bones, Coldingham, XXVII, 274.

Ritchie, Rev. J., Gordon, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; on Gordon, XXII, 375-82.

Ritchie, David, The Black Dwarf, XVIII, 250.

Ritchie, Mrs. I. J., The Holmes, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Ritchie, N., The Holmes, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Ritchie, Rev. W., Berwick, admitted 1845, II, 121.

Roads, Old Border, XIX, 337; old Bowmont Water, XVI, 185-200 (Pl. V.); made in 1794, VII, 491-2; Whiteburn to Kelso, made 1800, XVIII, 116, in Gala Water, Roads—Continued:—

XII, 130-1; near Ashiesteel, XIV, 328-33; tolls in 1884, X, 440; Carter Bar Toll, XXII, 165; Early Northumbrian, XXIV, 489; Ayton, old route, XXI, 242 (Pl. XI.); Kelso to Berwick, mediaeval, XXII, 153; Jedburgh, 1830, 399.

Roberson, Rev. Canon H., Norham, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386; nominated President, XXVII, 320.

Roberson, Mrs., Norham, admitted 1924, XXV, 202.

Robert the Bruce at Berwick, XXII, 129.

Robert, Rev. E., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, x.

Roberton, R., Ladyrig, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Roberts of Drygrange, bookplate, XXIV, 49; of Fairmilee, bookplate, 51.

Roberts, A. F., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXVII, 54.

Roberts, Rev. J. B., Shilbottle, admitted 1862, IV, 335.

Robertson of Ladykirk, XIII, 300, 375.

Robertson, Rev. Prof. A., by J. Hardy, VII, 396-401; born at Duns, XIV, 80.

Robertson, Adam, Alnwick, admitted 1875, VII, 535.

Robertson, Alexander, Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.

Robertson, Dr. E. C., Otterburn, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; on Skeletons found at Elsdon church, IX, 506-9; on Horse-heads found there, 510-24 (fig.); his death, XIX, 17.

Robertson, Rev. C., Belford, admitted 1889, XII, 505.

Robertson, James, Alnwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.

Robertson, Rev. J. M., Stow, admitted 1875, VII, 536; on Stow, XII, 65-8.

Robertson, Rev. John, Lauder, admitted 1924, XXV, 196.

Robertson, Rev. Patrick, Berwick, his will, XXIV, 110.

Robertson, T., his obituary notice by J. Hardy, X, 65.
Robertson, Watson Askew, of Pallinsburn and Ladykirk, admitted 1860, IV, 226, 228; his Presidential Address, XIII, 251-8; Obituary notice of Mrs. G. G. Butler, XVII, 309-12; his death, XX, 134; his obituary notice, 212; his bookplate, XXIV, 59-60. Robertson, Rev. William, Sprouston, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XIII, 4.


Altars:—

Roman—Continued:

Cameo, Hadrian’s Wall, XXVII, 52.

Camps and Forts:

On Hadrian’s Wall, XXVII, 60-3; from Corbridge to Newstead, XXII, 51-2; in Northumberland, XXV, 225; their characteristics, XXII, 52.

Birdoswald (Camboglanna), XXVII, 341-6 (Plan, Pl. XIX.), 301.

Cappuck, XIV, 382-9 (Pl. IX.), XXII, 56; XXVI, 38-40 (Pl. IV.).

Carrawburgh (Procolitia), VIII, 356.

Carvoran (Magnis), XXVII, 340.

Channelkirk, VI, II, XXIV, 288-9, 383, XXVII, 180, 371.

Chesters (Cilurnum), VIII, 224, X, 40, XVIII, 19-22 (Pl. I, II.), XXVII, 52.

Chew Green, or Makendon, X, 16, 509, XIII, 83, XXII, 79-80; XXV, 26, 59-69 (Plan, Pl. II.).

Corbridge (Corstopitum), XXI, 44-6 (Pl. V, VI.), XXII, 57-9.

Crichton Mains (probable), XXVII, 179.

Foulplayhead, XXV, 27.

Great Chesters (Aesica), XXVII, 338.

Haltwhistle, XXVII, 340.

High Rochester (Bremenium), IX, 469, XVI, 260, 262 (Pl. X.), XXII, 93-4 (Pl. VIII.), XXV, 27.

Housesteads (Boroviciun), XXVII, 52, 300.

Inveresk, XX, 39.

Jedfoot (Gudanica (?)), V, 132.

Lyne, IX, 490, XI, 364, XVIII, 245-9 (Plan.).

Makendon. See Chew Green, above.

Newstead (Trimontium), XIX, 265-9, XX, 169-73 (Pl. IX.), XXII, 53-6, XXVII, 69.

Pennymuir, X, 140, XI, 27, XXVI, 42-3 (Pl. V.), XXVII, 95, 220.

Risingham (Habitancum), XXII, 57, 90-2, XXV, 348.

Roman—Camps and Forts—Continued:

Sills Burn, High Rochester, XXV, 27.

Camps, doubtful or erroneous, Acklington, VIII, 212; Alnham, X, 545; Black Chesters, Screnewood, XI, 303; Lanercostside, Burradon, Alwinton, 298-9; Camphouse, Morpeth, XVI, 153; Candy Castle, Biggar [native fort], IX, 491; Crawley, III, 194, XX, 261; Glanton, XI, 314; Outchester, III, 263; Stow, X, 103; Camp House, Whalton, VI, 231; Wolflie Hill, X, 146.

Camp-kettle, Jordonlaw Moss, XVIII, 115.

Coins:

Adderston, III, 262-3.

Bowmont Hill, VIII, 220.

Capheaton, XVI, 155.

Cappuck, XIV, 387, XXVI, 40.

Carrawburgh, VIII, 356-71.

Chesters, XVIII, 22, XXI, 45.

Coquet Island, XIV, 119.

Downham, II, 344 n.

Eaglescarnie, XIV, 42.

Eccles, X, 249.

Hepple, XII, 50.

High Rochester, IX, 471, 472.

Lyne, XVIII, 249.

Mindrum, XII, 485, XXVI, 461.

Newstead, XIX, 267, XX, 169, 172.

Rochester, IX, 493.

Torwoodlee, XIV, 245.

Traprain Law, XXIV, 27-8.

Wooler, III, 91.

Coins of Julius Caesar, XI, 520 (fig.).

Dish, bronze, Redesdale, IX, 467.

Equipment, XXII, 63-4.

Fibulae or brooches, Cappuck, XIV, 387, XXVI, 40; Newstead, XX, 170, 172.

Gate post (Bremenium), at Elsdon, IX, 461.

Glass. Bolton (lachrymatory), XI, 310; Cappuck, XIV, 388; (bottle), XIII, 295; London (bottle), XIII, 312; Lyne, XVIII, 249; Torwoodlee, XIV, 245.

Harness boss, Cappuck, XIV, 388.
Roman—Continued:

Helmet, Newstead, XX, 172 (Pl. X.).

Horse bit, Cappuck, XIV, 388.

Inscriptions. See also Altars above.

Abbotsford, XV, 283, XVI, 205; Birdoswald, IX, 273-4, XXVII, 344, 345 (Pl. XIX.); on the Borders, XXII, 60-2, 160-2; Cappuck, XII, 191, XIV, 383-7, XV, 157-8, XXVI, 40; Chesters, XVIII, 22; Elsdon, IX, 456; at Durham, 459, 460, XXII, 160, XXV, 346; Great Chesters, XXVII, 340; Hexham Abbey, X, 41; High Rochester (at Elsdon), IX, 456; Jedburgh, XXII, 160; Monteviot House (from Cappuck), XII, 191; Risingham (Habitancum), XXII, 91; Ryton, IV, 87.

Intaglios, Newstead (R.), XXV, 379; South Shields, XXVII, 52.

Invasions, XXII, 59-64; synopsis, XXVI, 38-9 n.

Kettles, bronze, Leckside (B.), VI, 350; copper, Newstead (R.), XX, 171.

Knives, Newstead, XIX, 269.

Lamp, LuckeI, VIII, 217.

Legion XX; its history, XIV, 384-7, XV, 158 n.

Measure, Great Chesters, XXVII, 340.

Milestones, Gilslaind, XXVII, 300; Waterfalls, XXII, 168.

MilestoneS. See Querns, below.

Mortarium, Cappuck, XIV, 388; Newstead, XX, 171.

Nails, Lyne, XVIII, 249; Newstead, XIX, 298.

Occupation, by J. Curle, XXII, 49-64; also XXVI, 38 n., XXVII, 58-63. See also Invasions, above.

Patellae, Blackburn Mill, XI, 134; Bolton, XI, 309, (fig.); Crailing, 74, 130-5 (fig.); Felton, XII, 452, 530-1 (fig.); Knaresdale (doubtful), XI, 150 n.; Redesdale, 128-50 (fig.); Risingham, 74; Ruberslaw, XIII, 71, 84; Scotland, XI, 133-4; Stanhope (P.), 133.

Pavement, Birch Hill (Greet Collection), XIII, 312.

Roman—Continued:

Pottery, Cappuck, XIV, 388, XXVI, 40; Carrawburgh, VIII, 362, 363; Chesters, XVIII, 20; Corbridge, XXI, 45; Eildon Hill fort, XIII, 55, 61; Luffness, X, 306; Lyne, XVIII, 249; Newstead, XIX, 266, XX, 170; Torwoodlee broch, XIV, 245.

Querns or Millstones, Belford, IX, 247; Berwick, IV, 323-4; Caddonlea, X, 102; Cappuck, XIV, 382, 389; Chesters, XVIII, 20-1; Corbridge, XXI, 46; Newstead, XIX, 269, XX, 171.

Relics, their interest, XXII, 62; Cappuck, XV, 158; Carrawburgh, VIII, 359-71; Chesters, VII, 224-5; Monteviot, XII, 191.

Roads:—


Dere Street, 90-1, XXV, 66-7.

Devil’s Causeway, I, 54, XXII, 21, XXIII, 428, XXV, 203.

Callaly, XIII, 41-2.

Glanton (“Deer Street”), XI, 314.

Guards, Bolton, XI, 310.

Holystone, XII, 50.

Netherton, X, 546.

Newstead to Cramond, XXVII, 179-80, XXVI, 360 (Map of Early Remains in B.).

Pennymuir, XXVI, 40-2.


Thirnmoor, XXV, 27.

Thurston, XI, 298, 301, 302, 304, 307, XII, 168.


Whittingham (N.), XVIII, 70.

Sculpture, Carrawburgh, VIII, 362 ff. (Pl.); Chesters, XVIII, 22; Corbridge, XXI, 45; Crich- ton Mains, XXVII, 179; East Woodburn, XXII, 170; Newstead, XIX, 269; Rob o’ Risingham, IX, 466, XXII, 169-70.

Seals, Newstead, XIX, 265.

Shields, Cappuck, XIV, 387; Newstead, XIX, 269.

Spear-heads, Cappuck, XIV, 388, XXVI, 40; Lyne, XVIII, 249; Newstead, XIX, 266, XX, 171.
Roman—Continued:

Stilus, Newstead, XIX, 267.
Dressed stones, Alwinton, XI, 311, XVIII, 69 (fig.); Crichton Mains, XX, 39.
Sword-hilt (?), Abbotrule, X, 147.
Swords, Newstead, XX, 173; Wooler, III, 91.
Tomb, High Rochester, IX, 471-2, XVI, 262 (Pl. X.), XXV, 28; tombstone, Elsdon (from High Rochester), XXII, 160, 184; Horsley, XXII, 161.
Vessels or Vases (bronze). See also Patellae, above. IX, 466; Mindrum, XII, 485; Newstead, XX, 170, 173; (lead) High Rochester, XI, 74; (silver) Capheaton, XVI, 155.
Wall (Hadrian's), Chollerford, VIII, 222-6; Chesters, XXVII, 52; Birdoswald, 341; Housesteads to Carvoran, 334-40; by C. H. H. Blair, 58-63; visited, IX, 268, XVIII, 17, XXVII, 52, 300.
Wells, VIII, 367-8.
Romanes, Charles J. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
Romanes, C. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1884, X, 486; on a Galloway charter, XVI, 263-4 (Pl. VII.); on Butterdean, XIX, 355-63; on Lumsden, XX, 89-102; obituary notice of H. J. Blanc, XXIII, 401-2; his death, XXV, 51; his obituary notice, XXIV, 505-6; his writings, 505-6.
Romanes, James, Selkirk, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XXII, 189.
Romanes, Robert, Lauder, admitted 1869, VI, 102; on the Price of Solan Geese, VII, 90-2; on Midside Maggie's Girdle, XV, 356-8 (Pl. VI.); his notes on Lauder, XIX, 7; his death, XVI, 240; his obituary notice, 377-8.
Romer of Berwick, XXIII, 199; by J. C. Hodgson, 388-93.
Rooke, Rev. Canon G., Embleton, admitted 1845, II, 166; his Presidential Address, III, 161-73; his death, VII, 163; his obituary notice, 185-9.
Ros, or Rass, Castle. visited 1836, I, 103; 1857, IV, 26; 1906, XX, 16-17; 1923, XXV, 39.
de Ros family, XII, 507 ff.; of Wark, XX, 111, XXI, 190; the Barony, XXI, 172-6.
de Ros, Everard, Lord of Wark, grants Sturton to Newminster Abbey, XII, 138.
Roscamp, J., Shilbottle, admitted 1888, XII, 218; his death, XVIII, 283.
Rose, Rev. W. D. O., Ayton, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Ross, Belford, sale of lands, XXII, 308-9; Links visited, see List p. 47 above.
Ross, Lord, of Foulzen, XXIV, 21, XXVII, 92.
Ross, S., Edinburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
Rothbury, the name, V, 192; its Saxon Cross, by W. Dickson, IV, 66-73 (fig.); cross described, XXVII, 47 (Pl. VII.-X.); Tate's MS. Notes, XIX, 82; sale of lands, XXIV, 124; the church, see under Eccl. Build.; visited, see List p. 47 above.
Rothesay, David, Duke of, XXVII, 77.
Rottonrow, by John Hilson, VIII, 443-6; Alnwick, V, 401; Berwick (Ravensdowne), IX, 286, XXIV, 393; Redesdale, IX, 470, X, 119, XI, 101.
Rotuli Hundredorum, XI, 46.
Roughhead of Barnside, XXIV, 448. Roughtgill, visited, see List p. 47 above.
Rowechhill, Mellerstain, XXVII, 214.
Rowe, Rev. J. G., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
Rowe, W., Coldstream, admitted 1841, I, 262, II, 3.
Rowenstane, Roweston, V, 114, VIII, 483, XIII, 131.
Roxburgh, by J. Stuart, IV, 267; the name, VIII, 289; the Burgh, by T. Craig, 289-94; site of the town, IV, 238; XXIV, 229, the
INDEX

Roxburgh—Continued:

Castle, IV, 206, XVIII, 84, XXIV, 283; visited, see List p. 47 above.
Roxburgh Volunteer Infantry, XXV, 217.
Roxburghe family, IV, 264; the Dukedom, lawsuit, XVII, 58.
Roxburgh, John, Earl of, XXIV, 51-2.
Roxburgh, Countess of, XXVII, 92.
Roxburghshire 100 Years Ago, by W. M. Price, XXV, 479.
Roxburghshire Light Dragoons, XXV, 217.
Roy, his Military Antiquities of North Britain, XXVII, 180.
Roy, F., junr., Nenthorn, admitted 1865, V, 190, 192.
Ruberslaw, local rhyme, XII, 68; visited 1862, XVI, 62.
Rule Harvey, IV, 352.
Rule family, XII, 73, XXI, 160.
Rule, Richard, XI, 97.
Rules, original, I, 3; revised, see p. 21 above. See also under Ber. Nat. Club, above.
Rulewater, visited, see List p. 47 above.
Rumble Churn, Dunstanburgh, XIX, 38, 66.
Runciman, Rt. Hon. W., Doxford, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Runic inscription, Baronspike, Bewcastle, IX, 278.
Ruskin, John, on Jedburgh Scaurs, XII, 69; on view from Wolflee, XIV, 15; mentioned, XXIV, 161.
Russell of Ashiesteel, VIII, 427, XIV, 251, XVIII, 146-7.
Russell, Dr., his Reminiscences of Yarrow, XIX, 128.
Russell, Francis, on Trees at Edgers-ton, X, 201-2.
Russell, J., Galashiels, admitted 1878, VIII, 434.
Russell, Lord Francis, killed, XXIV, 494-5.
Russell, Miss, of Ashiesteel, elected an Hon. Lady Member, 1880, IX, 288; describes Ashiesteel, VIII, 425; on Scott and Ashiesteel, 436-41; on the winter of 1879-80, IX,

Russell, Miss—Continued:

351-2; on Ashiesteel, IX, 386, XVIII, 146-50; on Traquair House, IX, 484-6; on the Catrail, X, 89-105; on the Liberalis Stone, 105-8 (Pl. I.); on Early Coins, X, 375-83 (Pl. XII.); on a Locket from the Field of Philiphaugh, X, 398-9; Ettrick notes, 600-3; on Minchmoo and the Cheese Well, XI, 263-7; on Stone Implements of Brittany, 505-29 (fig.); on Roads in Gala Water, XII, 130-1; on Gaelic on the Borders, XIV, 161-71; on Roads near Ashiesteel, 328-33; on Traquair Traditions, 333-5; on Scott's Oak at Ashiesteel, 335-6 (Pl. VIII.); on Roses in Selkirkshire, 336-7; on Scottish Place-names, XV, 185-9; on statements concerning Sir W. Scott, 256-92 (Pl. I, II.); on Scott, XVI, 205-16; on a Charter by Queen Mary to George Sinclair, XVII, 283-6; on Hen's Hole in Cheviot, XVIII, 133-7; on the Ballad of Auld Maitland, 138; on Place-names, 142-5; reminiscences of her, XXVII, 316.
Russell, Dr. William, historian, XII, 63, 210.
Rutherford, Andrew, of Jedburgh Townhead, kills James Douglas, XI, 103.
Rutherford, the name, XXI, 52; visited 1909, 52.
Rutherford Folly (R.), XI, 341.
Rutherford, Alison (Mrs. Cockburn), her "Flowers of the Forest," VIII, 430.
Rutherford, Frank, Galashiels, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his death XI, 7.
Rutherford, F. E., Hawick, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, XXIV, 285.
Rutherford, J., Kelso, admitted 1865, V, 192.
Rutherford, R., Kelso, admitted 1866, V, 294.
Rutherford, Samuel, born at Nisbet, V, 133, XI, 140.
Rutherford, T., Berwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304; his death, XXVII, 321.
Rutherford, Dr. T., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 53.

Rutherford family, XXI, 54-5, XXIII, 201-4; of Edgerston, XI, 122-3, XXI, 55.

Rutherford, Henry, Fairnington, admitted 1883, X, 422; his Presidential Address, XX, 117-35; his death, XXVI, 314; his obituary notice, 390-2.

Rutherford, John, his Border Handbook, XXII, 389.

Rutherford [Capt.] W. J., Norham, admitted 1912, XXII, 42; on the Chough on the Borders, XXIII, 201-4; on Duddo Standing Stones, XXIV, 98-105; on Tweedside Fossil Plants, XXV, 320-1.

Ruthven of Dirleton, XXVII, 79-84.

Ruthven, Raid of, XXVII, 80.

Ruthwell, visited 1930, XXVI, 169.

Rutter, Rev. E., Spittal, admitted 1873, VII, 162.

Ryle, Rile, XII, 121, 122; chapel, VIII, 269.

Sadler, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, X, 66; his obituary notice, 72-83.

Sadler, Sir John, buried in silver armour, at Buchtrig, X, 11.

St. Abb’s Head, its Lighthouse, V, 189, XV, 216-8; its birds, by P. J. Selby, I, 18, 20; by W. Douglas, XXVII, 266-8; rhyme, I, 149; gold armlets found, XXVII, 346; visited, see List p. 47 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

St. Baldred, VII, 424, XVIII, 32.

St. Bathans, see Abbey St. Bathans.

St. Bey, rhyme, I, 149, VII, 423-4.

St. Boswells, analysis of a local mineral, I, 26; visited, see List p. 47 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

St. Bothan, St. Baithen, XIII, 90; by J. Turnbull, IV, 194-205.

St. Colm, XIII, 196.

St. Columba, IX, 58 ff.

St. Cuthbert, XXI, 119; by Canon Greenwell, IX, 59 ff; born at Wrangham, X, 310, XIV, 235, XXVII, 172; at Melrose, XX, 175-7; at Coldingham, V, 209; at Farne, III, 242; Border associations, IV, 262 n., XXVII, 177;

St. Cuthbert—Continued:—

his carved figure at Melrose, XX, 167; his grave, Durham, IX, 49; his coffin there, XVII, 225; his body at Elsdon, IX, 460; at Tughall, XXIV, 331; the Hegira of his body, by H. Pease, XXV, 456-62; his cave, V, 151, XXIV, 276-8 (fig.); his robe, IX, 266; cross made from his table, XXIII, 147; dedications in Northumberland, XXII, 184, XXV, 344; “Cuddy Wood,” Langton, XXVII, 293.

St. Cuthbert’s Chapel, Tillmouth, visited 1850, III, 3.

St. Ebba, III, 253, XIII, 182-4, XXVII, 266.

St. Elias Chapel, Spindlestone (N.), XXV, 194.

St. Elidfreda, XV, 281, XII, 486, XXI, 170, 180.

Saintfoin, Birgham, III, 155.

St. Helen, rhyme, I, 149.

St. Helen’s Church. See Oldcambus under Eccl. Build.; visited, see List p. 47 above.

St. Kertigern. See St. Mungo.

St. Lawrence parish, Berwick, XXII, 380.

St. Leonard’s, Lauder. See under Eccl. Build.

St. Mary’s Chapel, Till (N.), IV, 179.

St. Mary’s Island (N.), visited 1899, XVII, 72-5.

St. Mary’s Loch. The Valley of the Silent Loch, by Miss Cameron, XXV, 503; visited, see List p. 48 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

St. Modan, XIX, 22, XXVI, 117.

St. Mungo, Kertigern, XI, 377-9, XIV, 332, XX, 174, 189, XXVII, 177.

St. Nicholas’ Chapel, Reston, I, 149.

St. Ninian, “Ringan Stane,” Yetholm, XXII, 293.

St. Oswald, IX, 58 ff., XIX, 109, XXII, 375.


St. Paulinus, X, 349, XX, 174, XXV, 577-82.

St. Ruth’s Church, Stow, X, 103, XII, 56, 67.
INDEX

323

St. Waleric, VIII, 239.
Salkeld of Rock, VI, 59 ff.
Salmon-fishing, see Salmon under Fishes.
Saltcoats, Dirleton, visited 1877, VIII, 211.
Salters' Ford, Melrose, XIII, 192.
Salters' Nick, Shaftoe Crags (N.), XVI, 154.
Salters' Road, Cheviot, XI, 290, XII, 450; Lammermoor, 491. See also Thieves' Road.
Salton (E.L.), visited 1892, XIV, 38.
Saltoun, Lord, owns Plenderleith, XI, 97.
Sampsonswalls, Duns, XIV, 71, 78.
Sanderson, E. G., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
Sanderson, G., Warkworth, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
Sanderson, Capt. H., Galashiels, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; killed 1917, XXIII, 421, XXIV, xi.
Sanderson, J., Galashiels, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; his death, XXII, 336.
Sanderson, J. M., Lilliesleaf, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
Sanderson, Mrs. F. B., White House, admitted 1925, XXV, 361.
Sanderson, Mrs. J. M., Lilliesleaf, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
Sanderson, Miss J., Greenhead, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Sanderson, N., Greenhead, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Sanderson, R. Burdon, Belford, admitted 1883, X, 422; his death, XXI, 2.
Sanderson, S., Berwick, admitted 1859, IV, 135; his death, XXIII, 47.
Sanderson, W. J., Acklington, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
 Sandyknow, farm house, XX, 75 (fig.): visited, see List p. 48 above. See also Smallholm, under Cast. Build.
Scalacronica, Notes by W. Maddan, XX, 110-3.
Scarth, Rev. Canon J., Manderston, and Milton-next-Gravesend, admitted 1862, IV, 334; his death, XII, 79.
Scatter Penny Inn, Branxholme, XI, 389.
Scobell, Henry, Clerk to the Long Parliament, his letter to the Mayor of Berwick, XVII, 146-8.
Scott of Ancrum, V, 131, XXIV, 41; of Bonchester, XII, 94-7; of Branxholme, his slaughter, XXVII, 212; of Buccleuch, XI, 423 ff.; of Gala, bookplate, XXIV, 52; of Harden, XI, 331, 396-7, XXII, 36, XXIV, 39; owns Smailholm, XXVI, 128; of Kirkurd, XI, 423 ff.; of Teviotbank, bookplate, XXIV, 77.
Scott, Adam, of Tushielaw, X, 479.
Scott, Adam P., Amble, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his death, XXII, 189.
Scott, Alexander, of Falla, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; his death, XII, 79.
Scott, Andrew, Glendouglas, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, IX, 496.
Scott, Prof. Andrew, anecdote of him, XII, 457.
Scott, Gideon T., Selkirk, admitted 1892, XIV, 83.
Scott, James C., Kelso, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Scott, Dr. James Robson (Dr. J. Scott Robson) of Ashtrees, admitted 1858, IV, 466; his Presidential Address, VII, 163-8; his death, X, 288; his obituary notice, 299-300; his writings, 288.
Scott, John, Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; on a Stork at Seremerston, VII, 180; his History of Berwick, XIII, 5-6, XXIV, 110; his death, XIII, 5; notices of him, XIII, 5-6, XXIV, 109-110.
Scott, John C., of Sinton, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; his death, XXIV, 37.
Scott, Rev. J. Hill, Kelso, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
Scott, John H. F. K., of Gala, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
Scott, Rev. John R., Amble, admitted 1871 ("Rev. G. Scott"), VI, 286; his death, VII, 370.
Scott, Lady Francis, bookplate, XXIV, 56.

Scott, lady John, elected an Extra-

ordinary Member 1862, IV, 336; on antiquities, VI, 11; letter from her, 117; at Kirkbank, 

XVIII, 86; at Spottiswood, 114; anecdot, 112-3, XXV, 11; tribute by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 

8; her obituary notice, XVII, 306-8; her grave, XVIII, 109, 112.

Scott, Michael, the Wizard, X, 477.

Scott, Michael, author of Tom 

Crin's Log, XVIII, 5-6.

Scott, Mrs. B. G. M., Newton Hall, 

admitted 1925, XXV, 361.

Scott, Hon. Mrs. Maxwell, Abbots-

ford, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; her death, XXIV, 214.

Scott, Mrs. M., Alnham, admitted 

1930, XXVII, 182.

Scott, Miss, of Belford, XVIII, 83.

Scott, Miss C. C., Synton, admitted 

1923, XXV, 56.

Scott, Miss Macmillan, Pinnacle 

Hill, admitted 1906, XX, 53.

Scott, Miss M. Robson, Newton, 

admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.

Scott, Rev. R. B., Humble, 

admitted 1906, XX, 53.

Scott, Robert, the Earlston mur-

derer, XXII, 397-8, XXV, 36.

Scott, S. H., Kelso, admitted 

1878, IX, 7.

Scott, Tom, Selkirk, admitted 1892, 

XXIV, 83; his collection of anti-

quities, XV, 144, 166-7.

Scott, Thomas, Birgham, Bird migra-

tion records, XIII, 243.

Scott, Thomas, of Broomhouse, 

admitted 1857, IV, 32.

Scott, Rev. Thomas O., Newcastle, 

admitted 1891, XIII, 321.

Scott, Sir Walter, by Miss Russell, 

XXV, 256-92 (Pl. I, II.), XVI, 205- 

16; and the Ballantynes, XXII, 

395-6, XXV, 115-28; and the Duke of Buccleuch, XXII, 83-4; and Leyden, XVIII, 139; and 

Mungo Park, their farewell, IX, 111; and Margaret Swinton, his aunt, VIII, 347; and Words-

worth, at Jedburgh, XVI, 257, 

XXIII, 283; and "Darstneuf's 

Recipe," XXIII, 205-7; and the 

Eildon Hills view, XIX, 19; and a grave-slab at Roxburgh, XX, 

Scott, Sir Walter—Continued: — 

77, XXIV, 383; and the knocker 

at Traquair, IX, 485; and Ratt-

ling Roaring Willie, XI, 467 ff.; at Abbotsford, XXIII, 37 ff.; at Ashiesteel, VIII, 423, ff., 436-

41, XIV, 249; at the Catrail, his accident, IX, 107; at Dry-

burgh, XXIV, 420-2; at Durham 

with the Duke of Wellington, 

IX, 50 n.; at Ettrickfoot Bridge, 

XIV, 28; at Ferniehirst, XXV, 

314; at Gilsland, IX, 285, XXVII, 

347-50; at Kelso, XXVI, 51; at 

Otterburn (N.), XXII, 120; at 

Sandyknowe, XIV, 235-7; XXVI, 

128; his Eve of St. John, XIV, 235; 

his The Monastery, XXV, 44-6; 

MS. sermon, XXV, 36; supposed 

verses by him, IX, 171-5; his 

heroines, XXVII, 350; Literary 

Blunders of Sir Walter Scott, by 

G. Watson, XXV, 482; Percy's 

Reliques read by him, XX, 251; 

his cane at Springfield Park, 

XIX, 267-8; his coat of arms, 

XXV, 116; his letters: to Mr. 

Campbell Swinton, XIV, 371; 

to Mr. Home, XVI, 291; to Mr. 

Pringle, XIV, 250; at Inchbonny, 

XXV, 217; at Selkirk, XIV, 31; 

his portraits, XV, 290-1; XVI, 

211; his relics: at Kelso, XX, 

251, XXIV, 284; exhibited by 

Mr. Kerr, IX, 52; his tree at 

Ashiesteel, IX, 479, XIV, 250, 

335-6 (Pl. VIII.), XVIII, 146; 

his grave at Dryburgh, XIII, 

145-6, 157, XVI, 30, XIX, 23; 

grave of his amanuensis, at Stobo, 

XXVI, 20.

Scott, Sir Walter, of Branxholme, 

XXVII, 374; his gravestone in 

Hawick museum. XI, 387.

Scott, Walter, of Raeburn, killed 

by Mark Pringle, XIV, 26.

Scott, Capt. Walter Macmillan, of 

Wanchope, admitted 1889, XII, 

452.

Scott, The Hon. Walter T. Hep-

burne, Master of Polwarth, of 

Harden, admitted 1826, XXVI, 

23.

Scott, Sir William, of Harden, 

XXVII, 92.

Scott, William, author of Beauties 

of the Border, XII, 457, XVI, 102-3.
INDEX

Scougal, A. E., Melrose, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Scourie, Sutherland, bird life, XXVII, 110.
Scremerston, visited, see List p. 48 above
de Scremerston, Sir William, X, 452.
Screnwood (N.), by J. Hardy, X, 550-5; tower, XXI, 125.
Scrymgeour, Rev. J. T., Ladykirk, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Sculptured Stones of Scotland, by Dr. John Stuart, VIII, 234.
Sculptured Stones. See Carved figures.
Sea-Anemone. See Actinia, under Caleterna.
Sea-Urchin. See Echinus, under Echinoderms.
Seal. See under Mammals.
Seals, their early use, XXVII, 4.
Alnwick Borough, III, 84 (pl. VI).
de Bernham, David, XVI, 14.
Berwick 1576, XIV, 84; by C. H. Hunter Blair, XXIII, 403-6 (pl.).
Blanchland Convent, XXII, 33.
Brinkburn Priory, XXI, 130.
Carr, XXIII, 429.
Coldingham Priory, XV, 230, XVI, 21 (pl. I.), 107-8, XXIV, 478-86 (pl. XXI, XXII.).
Coldstream Priory, VIII, 516, X, 7, XVI, 78, XXI, 23.
Crawford of Loudoun, XXIII, 199-200.
Douglas, Archibald, Earl, XXVII, 2, (pl. II.).
Dryburgh Abbey, XIII, 159.
Duncan II., XXIV, 478.
Edgar, King, XXIV, 478.
at Fairnielee (S.), Ecclesiastical, VIII, 15, 431.
Graham, XVI, 331.
Holyrood, at Marchmont (B.), III, 393.
Hunter, XXIV, 348.
Jedburgh Burgh, X, 137-9, XI, 144-5, XV, 159.
Lauder, VI, 7.

Seals—Continued:—
Logan of Restalrig, XXV, 189 n.
Lumley, Lord, XVI, 72.
Maine, XXIII, 238.
Malcolm IV., XXIV, 143 (pl. XI, B.).
Mauduit, XXIII, 368.
Melrose Abbey, X, 28.
Molle and Hounam, XXIV, 370 (fig.).
North Berwick Monastery, X, 28.
found at Muircleuch, Lauder, XXVI, 113.
Northumberland, XXV, 225, 377.
Oxley, Amor, XXII, 280.
de Rede, Thomas, XXII, 174.
Roxburgh Burgh, VIII, 290.
St. Bothan's Priory, X, 28.
Selby, XI, 163.
Selkirk, XIV, 32.
Veitch, Inchbonny, XXV, 217.
Belonging to Charles Watson, X, 27.

Seaton, the prototype of Elangowan, XVII, 71.
Seaton, Sir John, of Barns, XXVII, 216 n.
Secesson Church, II, 169.
Sedilia, Elsdon, IX, 456; Newbiggin-by-the-Sea, XI, 323.
Selby family, XI, 404 n., XII, 481, XXI, 308-18; of Beal, XXIV, 396: of Biddleston Hall, XVIII, 74-8, XIX, 81; of Lowllynn, XXI, 201; of Pawston, XXI, 123-4, 138, XXII, 281; of Plenderleith, XI, 163-4; of Twizell, XI, 18.
Selby, B. P., of Pawston, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his death, XXIV, 37.
Selby, C., of Earle, admitted 1845, II, 166.
Selby, J. S. Donaldson, of Cheswick, admitted (as J. S. Donaldson) 1835, I, 69; his Presidential Address, II, 261-9; on a Red Deer skeleton at Cheswick, I,
Selby, J. S. Donaldson—

Continued :—

91; on a Tumulus there, 92; on meterological records there, II, 270-1, 373; on Foundations at Holy Island, II, 159-63; his obituary notice, IV, 183.

Selby, Sir John, of Twizel, XXI, 273.

Selby, P. J., of Twizell House, admitted 1832, I, 2; his Presidential Addresses, 1834, 33-9, 1844, II, 81-9; on the Birds of St. Abb’s Head, I, 18, 20; on the Scarce Spot Elephant Moth, 40; on the Water-hen, 84; on the Entomology of Berwickshire, 93-4; on a Honey Buzzard and a Wryneck, 109; on the Fauna of Twizell, 133-6; on the Great Snipe and Lepidoptera, 160; on Effects of the Winter of 1838, 188-93; on Aquatic Larvae, 202-3; on a Blackcock-Pheasant Hybrid, 230-2; on the Ornithology of Berwickshire, 250-62; on the Cones of Scots Fir, II, 69 (Pl. I., II.); on Bird migration, II, 70-3; on Insects from the Pease Bridge (with J. Hardy), 110-4; Nature Notes, 1846, 205-10; on Bos primigenius, III, 45-8; on cists at Adderston Low Mill, 123 (figs.); on the Long-eared Bat, 157-8; on Aphides, 174-5; on Wasps, 180-4 (Pl. VIII.); on Butterflies, IV, 92; his death, 183; his obituary notice, V, 336-8; his sister married to S. F. Gillam of Middleton, XXIV, 280.

Selby, Richard, Berwick, his will XXIII, 386.

Selby, Sir William, owns Shortflat, XXIV, 208.

Selford. See Shelford.

Selkirk, the Common, VIII, 434, XI, 101; the Common Riding, by Dr. Muir, XXVII, 372-8; by Sir G. Douglas, 369-71; the Sutors, X, 64; Town Charters, 60; its Typography, XXV, 501-3; visited, see List p. 48 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Service, James, the Chatton Poet, by J. Hardy, VII, 66-9.


Seton family, XVII, 235-7; portraits at Duns Castle, XIV, 152-4; portrait at Traquair, XIX, 147; of Fawside, XIV, 295; of Gordon, XV, 38, XXII, 379; Lord, XV, 123, XXVII, 78, 210; Sir Alexander, Governor of Berwick, XXIII, 5-7; Arms at Greenknowe Tower, IX, 232.

Shafto, Rev. A. D., Durham, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Shafte Craggs, visited 1897, XVI, 154.

Shakespeare, early folios at Otterburn Tower, XXV, 348-9.

Shambellie, New Abbey, visited 1930, XXVII, 171.

Sharp of Pegswood, XV, 79-80.

Sharpe, Archbishop, his portrait at Blanerne House, XII, 15.

Sharp, J., Carcant, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.

Sharpe, Charles Kirkpatrick, XXIII, 397.

Sharpe, Rev. John, Selkirk, admitted 1893, XIV, 293; his death, XXIII, 47.

Sharpe, Major R. W., The Park, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.


Shaw, Rev. A., Berwick, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Shaw, R. Hogg, Coldstream, admitted, 1892, XIV, 83.

Shaw, W., Gunsgreen and Galashiels, admitted an Associate Member 1868, VI, 2; as a botanist, V, 303; Botanical Notes, VI, 282-3; Moth records, VII, 123-5, 235-7, 482-3, VIII, 124-6, 323-4, XVI, 231-3, XVII, 87-8, XIX, 193; List of rarer Berwickshire Plants, XIV, 401-2; his death, XX, 224; his obituary notice, XX, 326-7.

Shawdon, Hardy’s MS. Notes, XIX, 81; visited 1888, XII, 176.

Sheeplaw Cross, Chapel o’ Cross, Hawick, XIII, 66.


Shelford [“Selford”], Mrs. P. W. Alnwick, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
INDEX

Shells. See Molluses.
Sheriff Muir, Peeblesshire, XI, 365.
Sherwin, W., Barmoor Castle, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his death, XII, 79.
Shield, George, his obituary notice, by G. P. Hughes, IX, 181-3.
Shields. See Arms.
Sheldykes (N.), XII, 122.
Shibbottle, Tate's MS. Notes, XIX, 82.
Shining Pool, Wooler, VI, 357.
Shipley (N.), XXV, 225, XXVI, 276.
Shippath Dean, XX, 270; by Dr. Stuart, XI, 188-92; visited, see List p. 48 above.
Shipwreck. See Wreck.
Shirley, G. W., on Caerlavercok, XXVII, 188-95 (Pl. XIV.).
Shirreff, C. R., Southfield, Longniddry, admitted 1891, XXVII, 299.
Shooting at meetings, I, 244, II, 88.
Short, D. C., Humbleton, admitted 1930, XXVII, 176; on a cist at Humbleton, 385-90 (fig.).
Short, G. London, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Short, Mrs. E. D., Old Graden, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
Short, T. B., Berwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218; on Berwick Maps, XXIV, 487-9.
Shortflat, its owners, XXIV, 208; visited 1920, 207.
Shotton, by Dr. Hardy, XIX, 81, XXI, 169-205; in 1541, 123; visited 1889, XII, 486.
Siecam Point, Cockburnspath, the name, XIV, 393 n.; its Geology, see under Geology; visited, see List p. 48 above.
Sidey, Mrs., Berwick, admitted 1931, XXVII, 323.
Simonburn, the name, XI, 55; visited 1885, 5, 54.
Simonside, XI, 46-7; Relics found there, VIII, 176-7 (Pl. VII.).
Simprim, Simprim, by Dr. Hardy, VIII, 294-311; its barns, 303, 304; its ministers, 305-10; visited, see List p. 48 above.
Simpson, A. Russell, Edinburgh, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386; his death, XXVI, 314.
Simpson, Captain, North Sunderland, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
Simpson, Rev. F. R., North Sunderland, admitted 1854, III, 169; his Presidential Address, VI, 288-316; on Caolopa frigida, IV, 326; on a cist at North Sunderland, 428-30 (Pl. XIII.); Zoological notes, V, 370-1; Natural History records, 437-8; Rainfall at North Sunderland, 293, 358, 476, VI, 98, 175, 285, 455, VII, 161, VIII, 350; on a mock moon, VI, 196; on the Sand Grouse, 344-5; on Coins at North Sunderland, 345-6; on Migration of Birds, 382-3; his death, XI, 332.
Simpson, Prof. Sir James Y., Edinburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334-5; his death, VI, 119.
Simpson, Dr. John, Earlston, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
Simpson, J. R., Selkirk, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Simpson, Rev. Macduff, Edrom, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
Simpson, Mrs. Russell, Edinburgh, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Simpson, Mrs. J. M., Lowlynn, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
Simpson, Miss E. B., Coldingham, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1902, XVIII, 283; her death, XXIV, 214.
Simpson, R. H., Alnwick, admitted 1897, XVI, 179.
Simpson, Rev. Alexander, Mertoun, his gravestone, Dryburgh, XXV, 95.
Simpson, T., Jedburgh, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
Simpson, Andrew, Clerk of Anstruther, XXVII, 216.
Sinclair of Kimerghame, XIX, 357, 359; of Longformacus, XI, 72, XIX, 361, XXV, 133.
Sinclair, Sir John, on Scottish husbandry, XII, 425-7.
Sitwell family, XI, 412, 414; of Barmoor, XXII, 28, 113.
Sitwell, Capt. F. H. S., Yearle House, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
Shearlawn, William, of Bogangreen, 1600, XIX, 361.
Skateraw, visited 1916, XXIII, 25.
Skeltons, at Cheswick (in cist), I, 92; Coldstream, IV, 320; Dunbar, X, 474; Elsdon church, IX, 506-9; Gordon church, 227; Jedburgh (wrapped in hide), VI, 349; (beneath Royal Hotel), 349; Ladykirk church, IX, 524; Old Melrose, V, 392; in Berwickshire cists, XXIV, 176 ff.
Skelly, G., Alnwick, admitted 1879, IX, 208; on Alnwick books, X, 473; on St. Leonard’s Hospital, Alnwick, XII, 526-9; on Alnwick Castle, XVII, 202-8 (Pl. IX, X, Plan, p. 295).
Skelly, F. G., Alnwick, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; his death, XXV, 374.
Skinner, Dr. D., Launder, admitted 1886, XI, 359.
Skirlhaked, Wooler, VI, 357, XX, 48.
Skulls, Galilean, XXV, 405-6; Neanderthal, 406-7.
Slag heaps, Bloomeries, Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), XIII, 24; on Border Moors, IV, 445; Kimmer Lough (N.), XIII, 24, 36; Simon’side (N.), XI, 43.
Silgh Houses, owned by Ellem, XIX, 360.
Slitrig, XIX, 334; The Auld Brig o’ Slitterick, by Miss Douglas, XXV, 479; the chapel, see under Eccl. Build.
Smail, E. R., Edinburgh, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
Smail, H. R., Berwick, XXIII, 435; admitted 1912, XXII, 42; his death, XXIII, 249.
Smail, H. R., junr., Berwick, XXIII, 435; admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
Smail, J., Earlston and Edinburgh, admitted 1866, V, 294; Presidential Address, XVII, 1-20; Zoological Notes, VI, 96-7, VIII, 91-106; on Caddonlee School and

Smail, J.—Continued:—
The Nest, 472; on the Catrail, IX, 105-22; on Rooks and Rookeries, X, 159-84; on Border Heronries, 330-4; on a Cuckoo fed by a Titlark, 356; Report of meeting, 1899, XVII, 23-34, 43-6; his ballad “The Grey Peel,” 26-8; on Birds in Edinburgh, 109-10; on Long-tailed Tits, 111; Bird Rhymes, 123-5; on an Apothecary’s Mortar, 126 (Pl. III.); on a Spear-head from Rutherford, 126 (Pl. II.); on “Craws,” a rhymne, 294; on the ballad “Tom o’ Philogar,” XVIII, 297-9; his death, XIX, 249.

Smail, T., Jedburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
Smailholm, and the Dons, by C. B. Balfour, XVI, 83-6; its owners, XXVI, 128; visited, see List p. 48 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
Small, A. M., Melrose, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
Small, John, his plough, XXVII, 157.
Small, Rev. R., Caddonfoot, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his death, XXI, 126.
Smallpox, charm for it, II, 52 n.
Smeall, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his death, XIX, 249.
Smeaton-Hepburn, visited, see List p. 48 above.
Smeaton, John, engineer, XXI, 136.
Smeaton, Oliphant, admitted 1910 (“Smeaton Oliphant”), XXI, 163; his death, XXII, 189.
Smith of Amble, XIV, 277-8; of Haughton Castle, XI, 154-5.
Smith, Adam (Wealth of Nations), his grave, XXII, 74.
Smith, Sir Andrew, his obituary notice, VIII, 33-48.
Smith, Andrew, Whitchester, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his death, XXII, 336.
Smith, J. R. C., Mowhaugh, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
Smith, John, Galashiels, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
Smith, John, Longhoughton Hall, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
INDEX

Smith, John, St. Boswells, admitted 1914, XXII, 189 ; on Geology of Eildon Hills, XXVII, 64-7.

Smith, Dr. John A., on a Celtic Bell, X, 184-91 (fig.).

Smith, John D., of Peelwalls, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.

Smith, John E. T., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.

Smith, Dr. John G., Melrose, admitted 1868, V, 398.

Smith, John M., Cherrytrees, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.

Smith, Mrs., Peelwalls, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.

Smith, Mrs. I. F., Whitchester, admitted 1915, XXII, 373.

Smith, Miss H. E. Wilson, Pouterlany, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.

Smith, Sheriff Patrick, Selkirk, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his resignation, XXV, 51.

Smith, Patrick, of Fenton (E.L.), XXVII, 86.

Smith, R. Addison, Edinburgh, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.

Smith, Rev. R. Nimmo, Haddington, X, 222.

Smith, Septimus, Norham, admitted 1862, IV, 334.

Smith, T. C., Berwick, admitted 1924, XXV, 193.

Smith, T. D. Crichton, Kelso, admitted 1881, IX, 478; his death, XXVII, 321.

Smith, Rev. W. H. Gray, Fogo, admitted 1897, XVI, 179.

Smith, Rev. W. Whyte, Galashiels, admitted 1878, VIII, 434.

Smollett, the novelist, XXIII, 397.

Smuggling at Alnemouth, VIII, 256; illicit still at Pease Dean, IX, 448; at Hedgehope, VI, 370; “Maiden” at Hume, XVI, 279.

Smyth, Alexander, minister of Chirnside, III, 189.

Snail’s Cleuch (E.L.), XVI, 51.

Snarisdelf, Redesdale, the name, IX, 466.

Sneip (B.), XXVII, 212, 213, 215, 216.

Snodgrass, Rev. Dr., Canonbie, admitted 1880, IX, 414.

Smokebank (N.), XII, 120, 122.

Snuke (B.), IV, 455.

Soam, definition, XII, 411 n.

Social Changes in our Time, by Dr. McWhir, XXV, 1-24.

Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, X, 480.

Soldiers’ Dike, Fast Castle, IV, 291, XXV, 186.

Soldier’s Journal in the Merse, 1689, XXIV, 223.

Somers, R. A. M., Duns, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.

Somervail, J. A., Broomdykes, and Hoselaw, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his Presidential Address, XXIII, 243-7; 415-20.

Somerville family and Linton, III, 22 ff., XVIII, 90-3, 151 ff.

Soneshiells, Hobkirk (R.), XV, 177-80.

Sopwith, T., Allenheads, admitted 1855, III, 212.

Soulis, family, VI, 25-7, X, 368-71, XVI, 269, XXVII, 283, 358, 365, 368.


Southdean, human remains found, XXII, 185; visited, see List p. 48 above. See also under Eccl. Build.

Soutra (M.), I, 145, XXVII, 281, 399; visited 1930, 176.

Spain, or Braidhaugh (R.), XIV, 145.

Spark, J., Melrose, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.

Spark, Mrs. L. C., Earlston, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.

Spark, W., Chirnside, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.

Sparkes, J. B., Duns, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.

Sparrow, George, buys Akeld, XI, 412.

Spectacle ornament, Selkirk, XIV, 31.

Spectral Illusion, by Elizabeth Bell, III, 155-6.

Spence, Rev. A., Houndwood, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his obituary notice, 496-7.

Spence, David, of Chirnside West Mains, murdered by Sir George Lauder, VII, 98.

Spence, Rev. James, Galashiels, admitted 1880, IX, 414.

Spiders:

**OF BERWICKSHIRE**, by J. Hardy, IV, 92-6.


**OF EYMOUTH**, by W. Evans, XV, 117-21.

_Argyroneta aquatica_, Diving Spider, X, 522.

_Epieria antriada_, XII, 152.

_Erigone coniera_, VIII, 435.

_Meta menardi_, by G. Bolam, XII, 151-2.

_Walekenora (Tneticus) hardii_, XV, 117.

Spiers, Dr. H., Melrose, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Spindlestone, Laidly Worm Legend, VI, 207; XXV, 194; Legend a fabrication, XV, 54; visited, see List p. 48 above.

Spit, Mitford, IX, 264.

Spithoip (N.), IX, 224 n.

Spittal, visited, see List p. 48 above.

Spittal (Hutton), rhyme, I, 152.

Spoons:—

_Grantia botryoides_, I, 244; _ciliata_, 244; _caricea_, 244; _folieaca_, 244; _nivea_, 14.

_Haliclondria maculis_ or _macularis_, II, 170; _panicea_, I, 244.

_Halisorca_, I, 244.

Spoor, Mrs., Togston Hall, and Scarborough, recorded as an Hon. Member, VI, 461; her resignation, XXII, 336.

Spotshields, Dunbar, XV, 137; XXVII, 210.

Spott House, IX, 216; visited, see List p. 48 above.

Spottiswood House, by G. Fortune, XVIII, 104-7; described, 114; visited, see List p. 48 above.

Spottiswoode, Archbishop, his portrait, XVIII, 103.

Spottiswoode, John, of Spottiswoode, admitted 1862, IV, 336; bookplate, XXIV, 70-1 (Pl. IV, VII.).

Springwood Park, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 80-4; by J. Tait, VII, 487-99; visited, see List p. 48 above.

Sprot, Lieut.-Gen. John, of Riddell, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XX, 135.

Sprot, George, Eyemouth, witness, 1597, VIII, 207.

Sprott, Rev. G. W., North Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, XXI, 126.

Sprouston, burial in the church, V, 332; the church, XV, 349.

Spy, Scottish, at Berwick, 1593, XXV, 591.

Stainshiel Hill (B.), visited 1837, I, 142.

Stand-the-lane, Coldstream, XXIV, 171.

Standarts, Spott, IX, 215.

Staneflat, Duns, XIV, 71.

Stank, a ditch, XIV, 162; in the 16th century, XII, 149.

Stanners (Morpeth), the name, IX, 255.

Stannington (N.), XII, 122, XXI, 77, XXVI, 278.

Star-fish. See Goniaster, under Echinoderms.


Statues. See Monuments.

Stature of men of Roxburgh and Selkirk, by Capt. J. F. Macpherson, XIV, 314-24; of Northumbrians, by G. Tate, VI, 133, 40; of men of Berwickshire, VI, 139.

Stavert of Hoscote, bookplate, XXIV, 54-5.

Stawford, Halterburn, XXI, 272.

Steel in place-names, VIII, 424, XI, 77. See also Stele.

Stedman, W. C., Jedburgh, admitted 1896, XVI, 77; his death, XXI, 189.

Steel, W. Strang, of Philiphaugh, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; his death, XXII, 16.

Steele, Rev. J., Heworth, admitted 1889, XII, 468.

Steele, W., Melrose and Kelso, admitted 1890, XII, xi.; his death, XXIII, 249.

Stele in place-names, II, 66 n.

Steepie-heugh, Chirnside, VII, 21.

Stell, a salmon pool, XV, 223.

Stenhouse, J., Roxburgh Newtown, admitted 1908, XX, 277.

Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 263-9.

Stenton, Notes, X, 205-8; font at Bie House, IX, 434; early grant of lands, XXIV, 145; visited, see List p. 48 above.
INDEX


Stephens, Rev. L. J., Longhoughton, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

Stephens, Rev. T., on a Roman Patella from Redesdale, XI, 128-30 (fig.).

Stephenson, George, engineer, his ancestry, XI, 2, 112-4.

Stephenson, R., Chapel, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XX, 135.

Stephenson, Robert, engineer, XXII, 2, XXIII, 17.

Steuart, Colonel, killed by Sir Gilbert Elliott of Stobs, XXVI, 15.

Steven, A., Berwick, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.

Steven, A. C. A., Thornton, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Stevens, G. H., Gullane, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, X, 487.

Stevenson, Mr. Andrew, minister of Dunbar, by W. Douglas, XXVI, 68-73.

Stevenson, J., Berwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Stevenson, J., junr., on Berwick Walls, XV, 254.

Stevenson, L., Mount Ulston, admitted 1887, XII, 77.

Stevenson, Mrs. H., Tuggal Hall, admitted 1925, XXV, 378.

Stevenson, Miss M., Tuggal Hall, admitted 1925, XXV, 378.

Stevenson, Rev. R., Ancroft Moor, admitted 1908, XX, 277.


Stevenson, W., Duns, admitted 1863, III, 164; his Presidential Address, V, 93-109; on a cist at Broomhill, Duns, III, 156 (fig.); on a cist at Cruedlykes, Duns, V, 60; on Primary Quartz in South Scotland, V, 121-3; on the Geology of the Upper Whitadder, XVI, 58-62; on Copper mining at Ordweel, Berwickshire, XX, 22; his obituary notice, X, 67, 289-99; his other writings, 293.

Stewart of Innerwick, XXIII, 22; of Fast Castle, XX, 99; of Traquair owns Hounam, XI, 97.

Stewart, D. R., Edinburgh, admitted 1885, XI, 92.

Stewart, Prof. Dugald, his grave, XXII, 74.

Stewart, J. W., Broadmeadows, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Stewart, Miss E. J., Broadmeadows, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Stewart, Rev. R., Jedburgh, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Stewartfield, Jedburgh, its owners, XXIV, 93.

Stichill, the name, XV, 22; its history, by Rev. G. Gunn, XV, 1-29 (index, p. xii.); its vicars, 12-15; clergymen, 22-3; visited, see List p. 48 above.


Still, illicit, Hedgehope, VI, 370; Pease Dean, IX, 448.

Stirches House, Hawick, VII, 81.

Stirling, A. B., on Sea Trout, VIII, 173-6.

Stirling, Dr. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, XIX, 17.

Stirling, T., St. Boswells, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Stobbs, Rev. W., Gordon, admitted 1873, VII, 162; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, XI, 232.

Stobo, its owners, XI, 371; its Birds, by J. Thomson, 546-58; the Quarry, 372; the Hedges, 367; visited, see List p. 48 above.

Stobs, Elsdon, X, 119.

Stobs, Hawick, visited 1890, XIII, 63.

Stobswood, Longformacus, XX, 152.

Stock Enclosures. See also Homesteads.

Ainmouth (N.) "fort," VII, 441, XXIV, 365.

Bowmont Water (R.), XVI, 185 ff.

Bunkle Edge (B.), XV, 211, 374, XXV, 337-8.

Cockburn Law (B.), XXIV, 265.

Crock Burn (R.), XVI, 190.

Little Hetha (N.), XXIV, 265.

Mow Law (R.), XVI, 190.

Redheugh Hill (B.), VIII, 166.

Soutter Cleuch (R.), XVI, 191.

West Loch (B.), "British camp," XV, 220.

Stone Circles ("Druidical" Circles). Beany Hill (N.), (doubtful), XIII, 35.

Belsay (N.), VI, 244.

Borrowstounrig (B.), VI, 11, X, 311, XXIV, 171, XXV, 200 (fig.).

ChAngelkirk (B.), VI, 11, XXIV, 172.

Davyshead, Otterburn (N.), XII, 52.

Doddington or Horton (N.), V, 153, VI, 113, 148, XXV, 204.

Duddo (Grindonrigg) (N.), II, 344 n., V, 187, X, 445 ; by G. Tate, 542-4 (Pl. V.); by Capt. W. J. Rutherfurd, XXIV, 98-105.


Grindonrigg, see Duddo, above.

Harestanes, Mount Teviot, V, 102.

Heriots, north of [?], X, 104.

Horton, see Doddington, above.

Little Billy [?], I, 150.

Luffness (E.L.) [?], X, 306.

Nine Stane Rig, Hermitage (R.), XVI, 269, XXVII, 302.

Pennymuir (R.), (two), X, 143, XI, 27-8, XVI, 41-42.

Penshiel (E.L.), XVI, 53, 57, 169, XXII, 359, XXVI, 117.

Priesthaugh (R.), VII, 13, 78.

Stone Circles of Roxburghshire, by G. Watson, XXV, 481.

Stonedge, Hawick, VII, 78.

Three Stone Burn (N.), by G. Tate, IV, 450-3 (fig.); described, XXVI, 112-3 (Plan).

Yevering (N.), XIX, 161.

Stone Coffins—Continued.—

Bothal (N.), XV, 72.

Chatton (N.), I, 139, VII, 63.

Coldingham, III, 256, IV, 47-8, XIII, 116.

Coldstream, IV, 257, 319-21, XIII, 118.

Dryburgh Abbey, XIII, 159.

Elsdon (N.), IX, 456.

Farne Islands (N.), III, 226, XVII, 37.

Hartburn (N.), XIII, 280.

Hirsel (B.), IV, 320.

Jedburgh [Long graves ?], VI, 349.

Kelso Abbey, IV, 320, XXIV, 310.

Langton (B.), [cists ?], XIV, 220.

Lilliesleaf (R.), XXI, 260.

Linton Church (R.), XVIII, 160.

Little Newton (B.), XIV, 301.

Mitford, IX, 264.

Newminster (N.), IX, 256, 257.

North Berwick, VII, 84.

Old Roxburgh, VIII, 292-3.

St. Cuthbert's, Tillmouth (N.), IV, 262 n., V, 346-7, XXI, 17-18.

Warkworth, V, 418.


Stones, Boundary, XXIII, 124-5; Shotton (N.), XXI, 177.

Stones, recently set up, XXIV, 169; Dabshood, Lauder, XV, 40; Spottiswood, XVIII, 105.

Stones, sculptured, See Carved figures.

Stones, Standing, Local Legends, XXIV, 98-105; (B.), XXIV, 168-71 (Pl. XIV, B).

Stones, Standing.—

Bewick (N.), V, 255.

Billie (B.), "Pech Stane," I, 150, XVI, 162, XXIV, 170 (Pl. XIV, B).

Brotherstone, Mertoun, X, 309, XIV, 235, XXIV, 169 (Pl. XIV, B), XXVII, 172.

Byrness (N). "Three Kings," "Five Danish Kings," VI, 244 n., XXII, 171.

Cow Stone (R.), XXIV, 169.

Crookham West Field, "King's Stone," II, 344 n., XXV, 358, XVIII, 279-80, XV, 284, XX, 284, 274, 307, XXIV, 496.
Stones, Standing—Continued:
Easter Broomhouse (E.L.), IX, 215.
Eglingsham Moor (N.), XIII, 37.
Flodden. See Crookham West Field, above.
Halterburn (R.), XXI, 180, 181.
Heton (N.), XXIII, 428.
Humbleton (N.), II, 344 n., XXV, 358, XXVII, 387.
Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 49, 182.
Kirklandhill (E.L.), X, 465.
List of Northumberland Stones, by G. A. Lebour, IX, 531-6.
Purveshaugh (B.), X, 309, XXIV, 169 (Pl. XIV, E.).
Red Stane Rig (E.L.), XVI, 56.
Rothbury (N.) “Five Kings,” XXVII, 332.
Sandyford Moor (N.), VI, 244 n.
Sheriff Muir (P.), XI, 365-6 (fig.).
Shield-on-the-Wall (N.) “Mare and foal,” XXVII, 334.
Thirlestane (B.), XXIV, 169-70 (Pl. XIV, B.).
Thornton Mains (E.L.), XV, 49.
Tyne, mouth of (E.L.), XI, 522.
Upper Whitadder Valley, XVI, 53, 57, 169, XXII, 359, XXVI, 117.
Worm Law, Yevering (N.), IV, 445.
Yarrow, Annan Street, IX, 485.
Stones with holes, superstitions, XXIII, 71. See also Amulets, under Relics.
Stool of Repentance, its use, XXIII, 125.
Storer, E. A., Alnwick, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his death, VIII, 229.
Storer, J. J. R., Alnwick, admitted 1883, X, 422; his death, XIII, 257.
Storey of Beanley, XIII, 339 n.; pedigree, XIV, 213.
Storey of Yevering, XXV, 357.
Storey, James of Otterburn, XXII, 121.
Storey, R. S., Beanley, admitted 1891, XIII, 321; his death, XXIV, 214.
Storey, Robert, the poet, IV, 33.
Storie, J., East Linton, admitted 1884, X, 487.
Stote, Sir Richard, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
Stow, the name, XII, 68; visited 1887, XII, 55; church, X, 103.
Strang, J. D., Jedburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
Strangeways, Christopher, XXII, 324.
Strangeways, D. N., Newcastle, admitted 1886, XI, 386.
Straw Bonds, IX, 180.
de Strivelyn family, VII, 444, X, 552-4, XXIV, 204.
Strothau [Shotheugh ?] (N.), XII, 122.
Strother, Rev. J. B., Berwick, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
Strother, Lancelott, schoolmaster, Alnwick, XXIV, 313.
Stuart, portraits at Duns Castle, XIV, 151.
Stuart, Dr. C., Chirnside, admitted 1854, III, 169; his Presidential Address, VII, 3-26; on Coldingham Priory Font, 251-2; Report of Chirnside meeting, IV, 164-5; on Hutton Hall, 189-93; on the Greater Spotted Woodpecker, V, 409-10; Bird Notes, 442, X, 572-9, XI, 236-41, 242-5, XIV, 171-6, XV, 325-31; Botanical Notes, VI, 71-3, 283, 436; Plants of Edington Hill, VII, 104; of Gordon, IX, 293-4; of Scotland and Scandinavia, XII, 81-92; of Connemara, XIII, 207-19, 224; of Dowlaw Dean, XVI, 165-6; of Shippeth Dean, XI, 188-92; of Aikengall Dean, XVII, 269-74; on Orchis pyramidalis, VI, 173-4;
Stuart, Dr. C.—Continued:—
on the cultivation of *Linnea borealis* and *Goodyera repens*, VIII, 510; on the Fungi of the Pistil Plantations, X, 63; on a ramble in Chirnside Woods, XI, 576-9; on the wild Daffodil at Whitehall, XII, 537-42; on Plant Changes, wild and cultivated, XVII, 275-82; on cists at Frenchlaw and Edington Hill, VI, 349-50; on Will-o’-the-Wisp, VI, 352-3; on a Spur from Ferny Castle, XIII, 204-6 (Pl. X.); on a Hail shower, VII, 119-20; on the Winters of 1878-9, IX, 133-5; 1879-80, 305-8, XI, 170-3 (fig.); on the Gale of 1881, X, 209-11, 361-2; on the Rothbury meeting, 1883, XI, 31-7; Nature Notes, XI, 562-75; XVII, 113-22; obituary notice of John Sadler, X, 79-83; obituary notice of H. H. Craw, XVII, 161-2; exhibits flowers at meeting, IX, 243, 441; his death, XVIII, 283; his obituary notice, 171-5; his writings, 175.

Stuart, G. C. A., on Flora of Gala and Tweed, VI, 73-80.

Stuart, Hon. H. C. Maxwell, Traquair House, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

Stuart, Dr. John, Edinburgh, admitted 1858, IV, 124; his death, VIII, 229; his obituary notice, 232-8; his writings, 238.

Stuart, Dr. J. Erskine, Duns, admitted 1880, IX, 414; Botanical records, VII, 327.

Stuart, T. J., Melrose, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his resignation, XXII, 396.


Sulley, P., Galashiels, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his resignation, XXII, 16.

Summer Shiel's on the Borders, V, 431.

Sun-dials:—

Bassendean House, IX, 234.

Bamburgh, XV, 55.

Belton (E.L.) 1719, IX, 429.

Bemersyde House, XXII, 40.


Broomhouse (B.), XXV, 340.

Sun-dials—Continued:—

Callaly Castle, 1676, XIII, 43, XIV, 22.

Channelkirk Church, XXVII, 181.

Cockburnspath, VIII, 408.

Colmasie, XXV, 47.

Deuchar Chapel, Yarrow, X, 402.

Dunbar, VIII, 11.

Duns Market Cross, XIV, 77.

Eckford, XVIII, 88.

Edlingham, 1726, XXVI, 27.

Ellingham Hall, XIII, 265.

Fowberry, 1666, XXII, 348.

Haddington, XIV, 36.

Harbottle, XII, 44.

Holystone, XII, 47.

Jedburgh, XI, 142.

Kelso, 1655, XX, 75.

Ladykirk Church, XXIV, 374.

Legerwood Church [MWC 1689], XXI, 147, XXVI, 31.

Linton, 1699, XXII, 366.

Longformacus Church, XX, 155.

Marchmont, 1726, IX, 43.

Mellerstain, XV, 90.

Morpeth Church, XIX, 282.

Newbattle, 1635, XIX, 46.

Newstead, XII, 21.

Newton Don, XIV, 230, 298, XX, 62 (fig.), 249.

Oldhamstocks, VIII, 408, XX, 269.

Rock, VI, 59, 66.

Smailholm Church [1622], XIV, 235, XVI, 127.

Spottiswood, XVIII, 103, 104.

Sturton Grange East Field, XII, 143.

Yarrow Church, X, 271.

Sunderland Hall, its owners, XIV, 27.

Sunlaws, cists found there, VII, 104-7 (fig.); visited 1901, XVIII, 85.

Sunwick, rhyme, I, 152.

Superstitions, Border, by T. Wilkie, XXIII, 50-146; regarding fish, 174; in Greece, XXIV, 3 ff; St. Triduana’s Well, XXV, 13. See also Amulets.

Surnames in Tynedale and Redesdale, V, 432 ; in the Border, XIV, 318.

Sutherland, A. Munro, Jesmond, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
INDEX

Suttie, Lieut.-Col. Sir J. Grant, of Balgone and Prestonrange, admitted 1876, VIII, 203; his death, 435.

Swallow Craig, Cockburnspath, II, 357.

Swan, Mrs. M., Ewart Newtown, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; her resignation, XXIV, 389.

Swan, A. A., West Blanerene, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; his death, XXV, 222.

Swan, P. C., Ewart Newtown, admitted 1915, XXII, 373.


Swan, W. B., Duns, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his death, XXI, 2.

Swarland, XII, 122; XIX, 82; visited, see List p. 48 above.

Sweetheart Abbey, visited 1930, XXVII, 170.

Sweethope Lough (N.), visited 1906, XX, 31.

Sweet Milk Willie's duel, XI, 389.

Swinburne Castle, XI, 152.

Swinhoe family, XI, 146 ff., XXI, 303; of Earle, 201; of Edlingham, XXII, 18-19; of Harnham, XXIV, 204.

Swynburn, John, killed by John Salkeld, VI, 67.

Swinhoe Lake, visited 1851, III, 56; 1921, XXIV, 280, XXV, 364.

Swinhoe of Mousen, X, 365-6.

Swinton Church, XIII, 164; visited, see List p. 48 above.

Swintons of that Ilk, by A. Campbell Swinton, VIII, 328-52; of Cranshaws. XIX, 358; their burial ground at Cranshaws tower, XII, 494; of Kimmerghame, bookplate, XXIV, 58, 74-5 (Pl. III.).

Swinton, Alan, of Swinton, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XII, 434, XIII, 4.

Swinton, Alan Edulf, of Swinton—Continued:—

401; Rainfall in Berwickshire, 1929, XVII, 153; 1930, 277; 1931, 402.

Swinton, A. Campbell, of Kimmerghame, admitted 1861, IV, 232; his Presidential Address, 1876, VIII, 3-32; on Duns Castle *Auracaria*, 168 (Pl. V.); on the Swintons of that Ilk, 328-52; on Frost at Kimmerghame, 1879-80, IX, 310-1; his obituary notice, XIV, 366-81; his writings, 381.

Swinton, Capt. George H. T., of Swinton, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his death, XXV, 51.

Swinton, Capt. George S. Campbell, Gattonside House, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; bookplate, XXIV, 52.

Swinton, J. L. Campbell, Kimmerghame, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his death, XXIV, 214.

Swinton, John, owns Pitcox, XIV, 294.

Swinton, Sir John, subscribes to Darien Scheme, XXVII, 92.

Swinton, Miss K. M., Laws, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Swinton, Miss M. A. C. Campbell, of Kimmerghame, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Swinton, Miss M. E., Laws, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Switcher-down, Wooler, VI, 357.

Sword factory, Shotley Bridge, XXII, 31.

Sym, Rev. A. P., Lilliesleaf, admitted (“Syme”) 1895, XV, 253.

Tait, A., Coldingham, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Tait, D. W. B., Kelso, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXVI, 1.

Tait, James, Blainslie, on Earlston Black Dyke, X, 307-12.

Tait, James, junr., Edenside, Kelso, admitted 1843, II, 41.

Tait, James, Eglingham, Morpeth, and Belford, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his resignation, XXII, 189, 336; on the Geology of Beanley, XIII, 22-4; on the Geology of Eglingham, 229-4.

Tait, James, Falcon Hall, Union Street, Kelso (Berryhill and Highridge Hall), admitted 1862, IV,
Tait, James—Continued:—

334; on Earlston, V, 261-9; on Maxwellheugh and Springwood Park, VII, 487-99.

Tait, Dr. John, Duns, admitted 1862, V, 3.


Tait, T. M., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Talbot, B., Monteviot, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.

Talla Reservoir, XXV, 35-8; Moraines, 296.

Tallow, its export, 1625, XXV, 398.

Tolmanhaugh (T.), XII, 122.

Tancred, G., of Weens, admitted 1886, XI, 398; his death, XXII, 336.

Tancred, Sir T., admitted 1842, II, 41; first President of Cotswold Club, 165.

Tankerville family, XX, 15; origin of the title, XX, 113 n.; represents Sir Thomas Grey of Scalachronica, 112; their estates, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 303-13; Coupland sold, XI, 41; Dunstanburgh sold, VI, 92.

Tantallon, visited, see List p. 49 above.

Tate, George, Brotherwick, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXIII, 421.

Tate, George, junr., Brotherwick, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.

Tate, George, Alnwick, admitted 1847, II, 200; his Presidential Address, III, 125-41; appointed Joint-Secretary, IV, 124; his death, VI, 192; his obituary notice, VI, 269-80; his writings, VI, 279-80; Writings not included in list: on the meeting at Powburn, III, 194-6; on Shells, IV, 110-8; on a Fern record, V, 232; on Lesbury, VII, 440-62, VIII, 238-54; on an embedded Toad, X, 505-6; on Duddo Stones, X, 542-4 (Pl. V.); on Beany Moor, XIII, 31-9.

Tate, Dr. George R., admitted 1852, III, 127; his obituary notice, VII, 334-7; his writings, 337; Writings not included in list: on Asplenium Germanicum, III, 102; Botanical Notes, V, 273.

Tate, James, on Jedburgh Pears, VII, 193-200.

Tate, John, Alnwick, admitted 1862, IV, 335; his death, XXI, 219.

Tate, Miss M. R., Alnwick, admitted an Honorary Member, 1869, VI, 103.

Tate, Mrs. A., Tweedhill, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Tate, Thomas, Alnwick, admitted 1863, V, 15; on a Heronry at Chillingham, V, 223-4; his death, XXI, 126; his obituary notice, 112-3.

Tate, Thomas, Hastings, admitted 1857, IV, 59.

Taylboys, Lord, XXII, 199.

Taylor of Amble, XIV, 279-80.


Taylor, E. E. P., Pawston, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Taylor, G., Chapelhill, elected an Associate Member, 1920, XXIV, 215; on graves at Hoprig, XXV, 317-9 (fig.), 440-2 (Pl. VIII, fig.); on Fungi from Kyloe Wood, 370.

Taylor, H., Alnwick, admitted 1851, III, 86.

Taylor, John, Coldstream. See Craw, J. T.

Taylor, J. P. Ross, Mungoswalls, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.

Taylor, Miss J. du P., Purves, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.

Taylor, R., printer, Berwick, XXIII, 433 ff.

Taylor, Rev. R., Mitford, admitted 1836, I, 106.


Taylor, Squire Duff, Melrose, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his resignation, XXIII, 249.


Taylor, Rev. W., Whittingham, admitted 1889, XII, 452.

Tea introduced in Berwickshire, 1800, XVIII, 111.

Telford, Rev. W. H., Reston, admitted 1894, XV, 94.

Templars, Temple-lands. See Knights Templars.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Templehall, Coldingham, its history</td>
<td>IX, 25 n.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennant, Edward, junr., of The Glen. See Glenconner, Lord.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennant, Dr., Melrose, admitted 1881</td>
<td>IX, 585.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terraces, artificial, Walkerburn (P.)</td>
<td>IX, 480.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terraces, Cultivation</td>
<td>Alwinton, XII, 39.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmemouth, Oxnam, XI, 16.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calroust, XVI, 185.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Curr (R.), X, 591.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hethpool, IV, 245, 448, XII, 182, 184, XX, 185.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hounam, V, 190.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howgate, Kale Water, X, 10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingram, IV, 241, 243, XII, 441.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemmington Hall (N.), XI, 308.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountbenger, Yarrow, X, 272.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Charlton (N.), XIII, 260, 268.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primrose Hill (B.), XV, 377.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauchope (R.), XIV, 12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yetholm (R.), IV, 244.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terraces, natural, at Floors (R.), VII, 190-2, 333.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terras, J. A., Edinburgh, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XXVII, 321.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thieves' Road, Breamish (N.), XI, 290, XII, 450. See also Salters' Road.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin, James, H., Edinburgh, admitted 1883, X, 259.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin, John, Ferniehirst, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXVI, 314.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirlestane (S.), X, 479.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thistle as Scottish Badge, VIII, 404.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas the Rhymer, his prophesies, I, 145-7, V, 263-8; inscription at Earlston Church, XIII, 123, XVI, 34, XXV, 346 (Pl. O, a.), XXVII, 173; ballads regarding him, XVI, 213-4; local tradition, XVII, 24; on his own place of burial, XXIII, 90; memorial set up at the Eildon Tree, XXVII, 67.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Dr. J., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Andrew, Glanton, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXI, 126.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Andrew, Galashiels, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his obituary notice of F. Lynn, XX, 213-4; his death, XXIII, 421.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Capt. C. J., Longridge, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Rev. F., Durham, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, G., Reaveley, admitted 1890, XII, x.; his death, XIII, 257.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, G. H., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death and writings, XX, 9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson [John S.], his Catalogue of Plants growing in the Vicinity of Berwick-upon-Tweed, XIX, 305.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Mrs. E., Darlington, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; her death, XX, 135.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Major R., Walworth Hall, Darlington, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his Raid of the Kers, and Ye Ancient Ballad of Cherry Chase, XIII, 85; on High Rochester, XVI, 262.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Rev. R. J., Melrose, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thomson, Robert, Jedburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
Thomson, T. R., Alnwick, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, 79.
Thomson, W., Natural History Notes, Upper Coquetdale, XII, 128-9.
Thomson, A. S., on Barometrical records at Eccles Manse, I, 27.
Thomson, Rev. G. S., Alnham, admitted 1852, III, 90; his Presidential address, VI, 101-20; his death, XI, 332.

Thomson, James, the poet, and Bowmont Water, I, 139; his house at Wideopen, III, 21; XXII, 401-2, 363; his cave at Ancrum, V, 101, 130; at Marlefield, IX, 24; at school at Jedburgh, X, 136; his portrait at Ednam, 243, XX, 243; at Southdean, XIII, 294, XXV, 212; his statue at Dryburgh, XIX, 22; his monument at Ednam, XX, 242; his chair in Kelso Museum, 250-1; his Letter in the Kelso Mail, XXII, 384; and the Earl of Buchan, XXVI, 63-4.

Thomson, James, Shawdon, admitted 1883, X, 422; on Natural History records, XI, 251-8.
Thomson, John, Kelso, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Thomson, Mrs. A. D., Nenthorn, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Thomson, Dr. R. D., Eccles, Glasgow, and London, admitted 1831, I, 2; on Berwickshire Geology, 11; on a Tweed mineral, 26; Barometrical Records, Eccles, 27; on Tormentilla officinalis and Potentilla, 42; on the strata of Berwickshire and North Durham, 85-90; on Fuller's Earth from Maxton, 157; on Lithomarge from Maxton, 158; his death, V, 105; his obituary notice, 133-5; his birthplace at Eccles, X, 248.

Thomson, R. G., Rutherford House, Maxton, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
Thomson, Rev. W., admitted 1837, I, 144.

Thorbrandisheuch, Oxnam, XI, 96.
Thorburn, W. M., Melrose, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
Thorneyburn, Cranshaws, XII, 491.
Thornington, sold 1913, XXII, 307.
Thornton (E. L.), XV, 45.
Thornton (N.), IX, 532.
Thornton, Rule Water, XII, 99.
Thornton of Netherwinton, XIV, 243.
Thorntonloch (E. L.), its flora, XX, 210.

Thorp, Archdeacon, admitted 1857, IV, 32.
Thorp, Rev. C., Ellingham, admitted 1855, III, 218; his death, IX, 55.
Thorp, Rev. C. F., Beadnell, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
Thorp, C. F. [not F. C.], Alnwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 37; on Eagles at Chillingham, XXIV, 295.

Thorp, Lieut. R. O. V., Chathill, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; killed 1918, XXIII, 421, XXIV, xi; his obituary notice, XXIII, 427.
Thorp, T. A., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, xi.

Thrashing machines introduced, XIV, 214, XXIII, 402.
Three Baron's Ford, Bewick, V, 255.
Three Brethren Cairn (S.), XXVII, 377.

Threeburn Grange, rhyme, I, 147.
Threipland, Mrs. Murray, Dryburgh, admitted 1929, XXVII, 50.
Threipland, P. Murray, Dryburgh Abbey, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
Threestoneburn (N.), visited 1927, XXVI, 112.

Threlkeld of Tringlington, XVI, 72-3.
Thrum, Rothbury, VIII, 26.
Thrunton Crags, visited 1860, IV, 222.

Thruston (N.), XII, 121.
Thurston (E. L.), visited, see List p. 49 above.

Tiffen, J. S., Berwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.

Till, visited 1850, III, 4.

Tilmouth, its owners, V, 347; visited, see List p. 49 above. See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
INDEX 339

Tinkler's Loup, Spott, IX, 220.
Tinnis (P.), XI, 330, 380 (fig.).
Tinnis, the name, XIX, 128-9.
Tinto Hill, local rhyme, XVIII, 250; view from it, XI, 383.
Tippinge, Capt. V. Gartside-, Berrywell, admitted 1924, XXV, 196.
Tippinge, Mrs. Gartside-, Berrywell, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
Tippinge, Miss E. M., Gartside-, Berrywell, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
Tiptoe, its flora, X, 283.
Tithe Barn, Whitekirk (E.L.), XVIII, 37, XX, 193.
Titlington (N.), XXV, 225; Hodgson's papers in Arch. Aeliana, XXV, 225, 377, XXVI, 276.
Toast to the River Teviot, XXVI, 378 n.
Toad (Bufo vulgaris), I, 135; embedded, IV, 26, X, 491-506 (Pl. I., II.), XVII, 250-1, XX, 14.
Toad of Drygrange, XXIV, 49.
Tod, George, notar in Elbottell, XXVII, 86.
Tod, Rev. John, Fogo, his tombstone, XIV, 54.
Todd, Rev. J., Duns, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
Todd, Mrs. A. J. K., Charlton Hall, admitted 1931, XXVII, 311.
Todcrags, Yetholm, visited 1875, VII, 365.
Todholaw, Coldingham, XIX, 361.
Tollis Hill and Midside Maggie, VI, 6-9, XV, 37-8, 356-8, XXVI, 32; proverb, I, 122.
Tolls, Road, abolished 1883, XXI, 241.
Topley, W., Alnwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Torsonce, its owners, XII, 63; visited 1887, 57.
Tosson (N.), 1535, XII, 120; visited, see List p. 49 above.
La Touche, W. D., Warkworth, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
Tour to the Eastern Borders, 1823, by J. H., XXV, 480.
Tour in the Scottish Border, by J. Sinton, XXV, 480.

Townhead, Cockburnspath, its site, VIII, 406.
Tra or Traver in place-names, XVIII, 142-3.
Trabroun, the name, XVIII, 142.
Trackways, Callaly, XXVII, 331; Edlingham, 333; Simonside, 295; Spittal Hill, 332; Yorkshire, 333.
Trade symbols on gravestones, XXV, 84-7.
Traprain, the name, XVIII, 143; the Law, visited 1919, XXIV, 25.
Traquair, the name, XVIII, 143; the House, by Miss Russell, IX, 484-6; the gates, 486, XIV, 333-5; "The Bush aboon T.,” IX, 487; visited, see List p. 49 above.
Traquair, Earl of, XIX, 146; Stewart of, XI, 97.
Treasure chest washed ashore, 1565, XXII, 97.
Trees, Instrument for measuring their height, VII, 11; see also under Botany.
Trevelyan, Sir Walter Calverley, his improvements at Wallington, XIII, 283.
Trimelestown, Lord, account of him, XXII, 276-8; his grave, XVIII, 93, 153.
Trinity House and Lighthouses, X, 453.
Trinley Knowes, Caddon Valley, XIV, 247.
Trisram, Rev. Canon, Durham, admitted 1879, IX, 208; obituary notice of R. Carr-Ellison, X, 511-4; his death, XX, 9; his obituary notice, 211.
Troquenne, Harbottle, V, 428.
Trotter, of Cattleshils, XI, 67; of Charterhall, XXIII, 150, XXIV, 48.
Trotter, Lieut.-Col. E. H., Charterhall, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his death in action, XXIII, 47, 421, XXIV, xi.
Trotter, Rev. E. B., Alnwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
Trotter, Dr. John, friend of Boston, XI, 67.
Trotter, Miss C. F. L., Mainhouse, see Douglas, Mrs. W. S.
Trowhope, College Water, XI, 403, XXI, 171.
Trows, Kelso, visited 1841, II, 2, 1874, VII, 352.
Tufnell of Holburn, XXII, 198.
Tughall, given by William de Vesey to Bishop Bek, VIII, 57-8; the Common, XXII, 324; visited 1919, XXIV, 32; grave-slabs removed, 38.
de Tughall family owns Rock, VI, 62.
Tulloch, Rev. W. W., Kelso, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Turfords, Ednam, XXVII, 215.
Turnbull of Abbey St. Bathans, XXIV, 270; of Bedrule, XII, 73, XXI, 160; of Boucheon, XII, 93 ff.; of Braidhaugh, 100; of Houndwater, III, 256; in Rulewater, XV, 175-80; of Westwood, XII, 101.
Turnbulls hanged at Jedburgh, IV, 349.
Turnbull, A. R., Hawick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Turnbull, Bishop, XI, 142.
Turnbull, George, on Edin’s Hall, III, 9-20, (Pl. I, II.).
Turnbull, George G., of Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXVI, 314.
Turnbull, Dr. George, Kelso, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Turnbull, Rev. James, Graden, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his resignation, 136.
Turnbull, James G. T., Burncastle, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
Turnbull, John, of Abbey St. Bathans, 1768, XXIV, 448.
Turnbull, John, of Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1843, II, 41; his Presidential Address, V, 1-22; his death, XIII, 257; his obituary notice, 402-6; his writings, 406.
Turnbull, John, Galashiels, admitted 1894, XV, ix.; his death, XXII, 336.
Turnbull, John, Hawick, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
Turnbull, John, junr., Hawick, admitted 1890, XII, x.
Turnbull, John, Lauder, on a Parasite of the Swallow, XV, 353.
Turnbull, John, Selkirk, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Turnbull, John P., Alnwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
Turnbull, Mark, Dingleton Mains, admitted 1889, XII, 468.
Turnbull, Dr. M. J., Coldstream, admitted 1852, III, 93.
Turnbull, Mrs. A., Lempitlaw EASTFIELD, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
Turnbull, Mrs. J. D., Lauder, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
Turnbull, T., Lilliesleaf, admitted 1878, VIII, 434; his death, XI, 332.

Turnbull, Dr. W. P., ornithologist, obituary notice by Robert Gray, VIII, 71-2.

Turnips introduced about 1740, II, 272; Swedish, introduced at Whitehall (B.), XII, 540; Swedish introduced at Halhill, Dunbar, 1784, XVI, 171; affected by insects, II, 317-39.

Turvelaws, Wooler, XXII, 312.
Twedell, G. F., Stokesley, admitted 1867, V, 297, 374.
Tweed, former bed at Norham, I, 162; old course near Coldstream, XXIII, 416-9; Fishing, see Salmon, under Fishes; see also Floods, under Weather.

Tweedhill (B.), XXIII, 150.
Tweedie of Drumelzier, XI, 381, XXVI, 21.
Tweedie, J., Berwick, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Tweedmouth, 1715, XXIV, 388.
Tweedmouth, Dudley Coutts Marjoribanks, 1st Lord, admitted 1857, IV, 40.
Tweedmouth, Right Hon. Edward, 2nd Lord, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, XXI, 2.
Tweedside in 1833, visit of J. T. Brockett, by J. C. Hodgson, XX, 55-81 (Pl. III.-VII.; 68g.).
Tweedside Physical and Antiquarian Society represented at meeting, I, 38.
Tweedsmuir, visited 1923, XXV, 33.
Twinlaw Cairns (B.), legend and poem, V, 116; the cairns, XXIV, 160 (Pl. XV.).
Twizel Castle, Tillmouth, its building, V, 347; its owners, XXI, 18, 19; in 1715, XXIV, 450; visited, see List p. 49 above.
INDEX

Twizell House, Belford, its Fauna, by P. J. Selby, I, 133-6; visited, see List p. 49 above.
de Twyse family, XXI, 18.
Tyneside Naturalists’ Field Club, II, 261, X, 481, 507.
Tynninghame, visited, see List p. 49 above.

Typography:—
Alnwick, by C. C. Burman, XXIII, 305-59.
Berwick, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXIII, 433-55, XXIV, 239-43, XXV, 464-70.
Border, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXV, 463-503.
Hawick, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXV, 478-83.
Jedburgh, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXII, 395-400, XXV, 483-97.
Kelso, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXII, 383-9, XXV, 497-501.
Selkirk, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXV, 501-3.
Tytler, Mrs. C. A. Fraser, Melrose, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Urbanford (Norham), II, 186, XIII, 369.
Uly Strynde, Coldingham, XV, 223.
Ulgham (N.), in 1535, XII, 121; its owners, XVI, 68; visited 1896, XVI, 67.
Ulston Barony, Jedburgh, by J. L. Hilson, XXIV, 93-7; “Ulston,” IV, 352.
Umfraville family, IX, 258, 452 ff., X, 550-1, XI, 97, 208, XII, 442, XXII, 161-2, XXIII, 361 ff.; their estates, XVIII, 74-5; of Chipchase, XI, 60; of Elsdon, XXII, 186, 199; of Harbottle, V, 427 ff.; of Redesdale, XVIII, 70; Sir Thomas, XII, 79 n.
Untank, the name, XV, 175, 177 n.; Alnham (N.), XXVI, 279; Hobkirk (R.), XV, 175-7; Norham (N.), XXII, 138.
Upsetlington (Ladykirk), XIII, 301, 303-4, 369, XIX, 358.
Usher of Norton and Wells, bookplate, XXIV, 78.
Usher, Andrew, St. Abbs, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
Usher, Lady, of Norton and Wells, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
Usher, Miss G., Earlston and Yetholm, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
Usher, T. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
Utterstone Burnhouse (B.), XIX, 358.
Utware, a form of service, XII, 140.
de la Vale, Sir John, XII, 120.
Valentines, XXIII, 124.
Vaughan, Rev. A. C. C., on Ingram Church, XX, 279-89; his death, 279 n.
de Vaux, de Vallibus of Aydon, X, 36; of Dirleton, XXVII, 75-7; of Gilsland, V, 112, IX, 277-8.
Veitch of Dawyck, XVIII, 251, XXVI, 21.
Veitch, D., Duns, admitted 1895, XV, 253; his death, XXVI, 130.
Veitch, Mrs. D. A., Duns, admitted 1927, XXVI, 134.
Veitch, G., Brighton, admitted 1889, XII, 497.
Veitch, James, the inventor, XI, 10, 12; his house and relics at Inchbonny, XXV, 216-7; James Veitch, Astronomer, by G. Watson, 494.
Veitch, James, of Inchbonny, admitted 1899, XVII, 79; on Ferniehirst Castle, XXV, 308-14.
Veitch, Prof. John, as guide at Peebles, XI, 329, 361; on “Rattling Roaring Willie,” XI, 481.
Veitch, Rev. John, Westruther, Covenanter, XVIII, 113-4; his account of Berwickshire, XXV, 69.
Veitch, William, the Covenanter, at Harnham (N.), VI, 240, XVI, 154, XXIV, 206-7; in Northumberland, XI, 45-6; in Roxburghshire, 107; at Stanton (N.), XIV, 241; and the Bluecairn convencible, XXV, 48.
Vernon, J. J., Hawick, admitted 1879, IX, 208; on Treasure Trove at Langhope (S.), IX, 303 (Pl. V.).
Vernon, W. F., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
Vert, A. C. D., Edinburgh, admitted 1897, XVI, 180.
De Vesey family, X, 550-2; owns Alnham, 546; of Alnwick, VII, 441, VIII, 239 ff., XII, 526.
De Vescy family—Continued:

XVII, 202, 214-5, XXII, 314, XXIII, 428; owns Chatton, VII, 58; owns Ingram, XII, 442; owns Longhoughton, V, 74; William Vescies, last of the family, VIII, 57.

de Veteripont or de Vipont, bestows

Dirrington on the monks of Kelso, XI, 67; bestows Horndean Church on monks of Kelso, XIII, 373; owns Langton (B.), XIV, 225.

Vicarhaugh (N.), XII, 122.

de Vicuris, Thomas, burgess of

Roxburgh, XXIV, 224-7, 230.

Views, Bemersyde Hill (Scott's View), XVI, 31, XX, 69, XXVI, 26; in Breamish, XII, 447; Bridge of Ayn, 167; Bunkle Edge, XXV, 336; Callaly Cliff, XIII, 49; Canonbie, the Mount, XII, 208; Carter Bar, XXIV, 214; Chapelhill Forts, Teviot, XI, 393; Cheviot, XXIV, 368; Cockburn Law, XXIV, 263; Cockenheugh, 280; Coldsmouth, XVII, 379; Dalkeith, XX, 36; Dryburgh, from St. Boswells, XXIV, 377; Dunion Road, XII, 74; Eildon Hills, XIX, 19; XXVII, 68 (Pl. XI); Hardens Hill, X, 22; Hawthornside Moor (R.), XIV, 16; Holystone, XVIII, 67; Hume Castle, XX, 78, XXVII, (Pl. XVII), 309; Kyloge Crags, XXV, 366; Ladykirk House, XIII, 299; Lanercost, XXVII, 301; Liddesdale, XII, 203-4, 439, 460, XIII, 68; Note o' the Gate, XII, 480; Pawston Hill (N.), XII, 483; Red Stone Rig (E.L.), XVI, 169; Roman Wall, Winshields Crags, XXVII, 334; Rule Water, XIV, 10; Three Brethren Cairn (S.), XXVII, 377; Tinto Hill (the Bass to Solway), XI, 383; Traprain Law, XXIV, 27; Wallington, XIII, 288-9; Wanny Crags (N.), XX, 33; Whitchester, Duns, XX, 158; Yevering Bell, XIX, 111.


le Visconte family, owns Dunstan-

burgh, VI, 86.

Volunteers, Berwick, their colours, VII, 5; stature of men, XIV, 314-24.


Waddell, Rev. Dr. P. H., on Whitekirk Church, XVIII, 36-9.

Waddell, Mrs. E., Palace House, admitted 1913, XXVII, 299.

Wages, of Miners, 1835, I, 89; in 14th Century, III, 246; mediaeval, IV, 188; of Royal Forester, 252.

Waite, Rev. J., Norham, admitted 1873, VII, 162.

Waite, W., on Produce of Fishery at Sandstall, I, 125.

Waite, W. H., Duns, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXII, 336.

Wake, T., on the Roman Wall, XXVII, 334-40.

Walby, T., Alnwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.

Waldie of Hendersyde, XX, 59, XXVI, 51 ff.

Waldie, R., Jedburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Wales, Robert, his grave at Lyne, XVIII, 244-5.

Walker of Bowland, XXIV, 46; Brig.-Gen. Alexander W., his portrait at Bowland, XII, 59, 62.

Walker, Rev. Canon John, Whalton, admitted 1878, VIII, 404; his Presidential Address, XVI, 133-6; Reports of meetings, 1897, XVI, 137-42, 149-64, 179-84; obituary notice of Rev. A. Jones, XXI, 111; his death, XXI, 126; his obituary notice, 214-5; his obituary notice in Arch. Aeliana, XXVI, 275.

Walker of Newtown (N.), XXIII, 32.

Walker, A., Jedburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 196; his death, XXVII, 184.


Walker, F., Nisbet, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

Walker, G., printer, Berwick, XXIII, 433 ff.


Walker, James S. E., Norham, admitted 1926, XXVI, 49.
INDEX

Walker, Rev. John H., Greenlaw, admitted 1858, IV, 120; on Greenlaw, V, 110-20; his obituary notice, IX, 493-6.
Walker, Dr. R., Wooler, admitted 1866, V, 294.
Walker, Dr. R., Wooler, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
Walkerburn, founded in 1856, XIV, 248; visited, see List p. 49 above.
Wallace, Sir William, at Happrerw (P.), XI, 366; at Carham, XIII, 73; and Lyle of Stoneypath, XVI, 176; his title, XXII, 127; his death, 7; his statue at Bemerside, III, 126, XI, 342, XII, 75, XX, 69.
Wallace's Trench, Minchmoor (P.), VIII, 424, IX, 111, 178, X, 99.
Waller, Miss D., Hauxley Hall, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
Wallington Hall, visited 1891, XII, 284.
Walter, Rev. W. H., Durham, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
Wallace family, Redesdale, XXII, 226.
War conditions, 1917, by J. A. Somervail, XXIII, 243-7; difficulties, Preface.
Warden Court, Border, by J. C. Hodgson, XXI, 269-75.
Wark, local rhyme, V, 63; offered for sale, 1913, XXII, 305-6; visited, see List p. 49 above. See also under Cast. Build.
Warkworth, by Rev. J. W. Dunn, V, 42-57 (Pl. I., II.); 412-20; papers relating to it in Arch. Aeliana, X, 287-8; early place-names, XII, 139 ff.; old course of the Coquet, by E. Thew, XV, 308-9; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 124; Tithe Barn, XXVI, 277. See also under Cast. Build., and Ecl. Build.
Warlow, Rev. W. M., Kelso, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
Warner, Mrs. Lee, Belford, admitted 1931, XXVII, 311.
Warnoch, Rev. W., Loanhead, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Warr, Rev. A. E., Coldstream, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290; his resignation, XXV, 51.
Warren, Samuel, author of Ten Thousand a Year, XIV, 369.
Warrender, Miss M., Edinburgh, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1894, XV, 94; on Finches mobbing a Hawk, XIV, 400; obituary notice of Lady John Scott, XVII, 306-8.
Warrenton, cist with urn, III, 64 n.
Watch-house, Eckford Churchyard, XVIII, 87, 95.
Watches, on the Marches, 1551, XXI, 203-4.
Waterford, Marquis of, sells Ford, XXII, 29.
Waterloo reminiscences, XXVI, 56-8.
Watersides, Coquet (N.), XII, 122.
Waterson, C. W., Embleton, admitted 1925, XXV, 334.
Waterson, Dr. W. T., Embleton, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; readmitted 1903, XIX, 50.
Waterston, C., Flodden, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his resignation, XXII, 189.
Watson, C., Duns, admitted 1856, IV, 17; his Presidential Address, IX, 211-3; on local documents, X, 194-7; Rainfall at Duns, 422, XI, 316, 580, XII, 153, 415, 552, XIII, 243, 414; his death, XIV, 206.
Watson, D. McB., Hawick, admitted 1875, VII, 535; on the manufactures of Hawick, 81; Report of Cavers meeting, 1896, XVI, 62; his death, XVIII, 283, XIX, 17.
Watson, Rev. G., Hounam, admitted 1865, V, 192.
Watson, G., Oxford, on Edwardley, XVII, 287-90; on Cuthbertshope (R.), XIX, 333-9; on the Frisciscan Friary of Jedburgh, and Adam Bell, XX, 82-8; his Roxburghshire Word Book, XXV, 225.
Watson, G. E., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.

Watson, James, Jedburgh, elected an Associate Member, 1885, XI, 92; on the Restoration of Jedburgh Abbey, X, 127-37; on the Jedburgh meeting, 1885, XI, 10-2; his death, XVI, 240; his obituary notice, 379-80; his writings, 379-80.

Watson, Dr. James, Whittingham (N.), admitted 1891, XIII, 322; his death, XXIII, 249.

Watson, John S., Easter Softlaw, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Watson, Robert, Eccles Newtown, admitted 1884, X, 486.

Watson, Robert F., Hawick, admitted 1890, XII, xi.

Watson, Rev. S. W., Berwick, admitted 1858, IV, 60-1.

Watson, Major T., admitted 1833, I, 2.


Watson, W. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1850, III, 54; his obituary notice, VII, 184-5.

Wauchope (R.), visited 1892, XIV, 11.

Wauchope of Niddrie Marshall, bookplate, XXIV, 79.


Waugh, Dr., of London Missionary Society, XVI, 41.

de Wauton family, XV, 194.

Wawane, Christian, XXVII, 79.

Weapons used at Duns Law, 1639, XXI, 100-1. See also Axes, Spears, etc., under Relics.

Wearing, H., Jedburgh, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.

Weather, the Heavens:—Aurora Borealis. See that heading.

Clouds, the Sea Tree, by W. Baird, I, 115-9.

Drought of 1921, XXIV, 272; dry and wet seasons, XXVI, 383-4.

Early and late seasons, VIII, 90; early harvests of 1826 and 1865, V, 190.

Floods, 1294/5 (Tweed), XX, 111, XXII, 122; 1734 (Yarrow), XIX, 129; 1771 (Tyne), XXI, Weather—Floods—Continued:—

44; 1772 (Bowmont) 204; 1782, I, 125; 1806 (St. James'). XII, 98; 1831-1900 (Coquet), V, 123, XXVI, 123; 1839 (Tweed), I, 211; 1842, II, 1; 1845, II, 125; 1846, VII, 3, (Rule) XII, 98; 1849 (Liddel), XII, 206; 1872-1903 (Whitadder, at Abbey St. Bathans), XXIV, 266; 1873, VII, 3; 1874, VII, 285, 504; 1874-5-6 (Tweed), VII, 113; 1927 (Tweed), XXVI, 129.


Ice-storing records on Tweed, by W. Paulin, II, 144.

Ice-storing records on Tweed, by G. L. Paulin, VII, 118, XI, 537, XIV, 190.

Lightning effects, by R. Carr-Ellison, VI, 388-9; at Cockburnspath, by Dr. Hardy, X, 200-1; at Selkirk, X, 55.


Merse weather, by J. H. Craw, XXVI, 383-5 (charts); XXVII, 151.

Midnight glow, by Rev. J. J. M. Aiken, XX, 323-5.

Mock Moon, by Rev. F. R. Simpson, VI, 196.


Rainfall of 1872, at Springwood, Kelso (R.), Milne Graden (B.), Menslaws (R.), Lynnwood (R.), Sillerbithall (R.), Goldielands (R.), Linton Burnfoot (R.), Marchmont (B.), Cross Hall, Eccles (B.), Printonan (B.),
Weather—Rainfall—Continued:—
Melrose, Jedburgh, Wollbeck, Riccarton (r.), Deadwater (N.), by James Tait, VI, 443-53.

Records (b.—barometer, r.—rainfall, s.—sunshine, t.—temperature, w.—wind):—
Abbey St. Bathans (b. r. t.), by Rev. J. Wallace, 1836, I, 126; 1837, 159; 1838, 194.
Alnwick (r.), by J. J. Horsley, 1887, XII, 156; 1888, 414; 1889, 554.
Berwickshire (t. s.), by Rev. A. E. Swinton, XXII, 404, XXIII, 239, 411, 457, XXIV, 149, 246, 349, 507, XXV, 160, 323, 592, XXVI, 94, 282, 397, XXVII (r. t. s.), 152-3, 276-7, 401-2.
Cheswick (r. t.), by J. S. D. Selby, II, 270-1, 373-4; by A. Aitken (b. r. t.), III, 44; by Sir William Crossman (b. r. t. w.), XIV, 195, 411, XV, 196, 380, XVI, 234-5, 391, XVII, 163; by L. Morley Crossman (r. t. w.), XIX, 91-4.
Cross Hall, Eccles (r.), VI, 450.
Deadwater (r.), VI, 453.
Eccles (b.), by A. S. and R. D. Thomson, I, 27.
Fallodon (r.), by A. Aitken, V, 70.
Galashiels (r.), VII, 530.

Weather—Records—Continued:—
Goldielands, Teviot (r.), VI, 448.
Hawick (r.), VI, 447.
Howick (r. t.), II, 172.
Jedburgh (r.), VI, 451, VII, 530.
Kelso (r.), VI, 446.
Linton Burnfoot (r.), VI, 449.
Longnewton Place, St. Boswells (r. t.), VII, 529.
Longstone (t.), III, 231.
Marchmont House (r.), VI, 449; by Peter Loney (r. t.), IX, 572-3, X, 219, 421, 612-3, XI, 315-6, 550, XII, 155, 415, 554, XIII, 245, 415, XIV, 193, 409.
Melrose (r.), VI, 450, VII, 530.
Menslaws, Teviot (r.), VI, 447.
Milfield (b.), by G. Grey, XVIII, 176.
Milne Graden (r.), VI, 446.
Mitford (t.), IX, 265.
Monteviot (t.), 1880-1, IX, 567.
Newton Don (b. r. t.), by C. B. Balfour, XIV, 311-2, XVI, 87-8.
Old Bewick (r. t.), 1839, IV, 137.
Printonan (r.), VI, 450.
Riccarton (r.), VI, 452.
Riddleton Hill (r.), VII, 530.
Springwood Park (r.), VI, 445; by G. Wemyss, VII, 350; (t.), 1869-79, IX, 151-2; 1879, 1881, 340-2.
Weather—Records—Continued:

Stye, Cumberland (r.), 1872, VI, 433.

Twizell House (t.), II, 211.

Whitsomehill (r. t.), by J. T. Craw, XVIII, 303.

Wolffee (r. t.), VI, 451.


Storms (h.-hail, s.-snow, t.-thunder, w.-wind):—

1774 (w.), XXII, 365; 1785 (w.), VIII, 256, XXII, 389; 1821 (w.), I, 146; 1835 (w.), 127, 226; 1837 (w.), 152; 1839 (w.), VIII, 257, XI, 23; 1865 (s.), V, 232; 1871 (t.), VI, 194; 22nd July, 1873 (t. and h.), VII, 24, 119-20; 1878 (w.), VIII, 432; 1881 (w.), X, 84-7; by Dr. Hardy, 209-14; effect on trees, 358-62, also XIII, 305, XX, 153, XXII, 26, XXIV, 22; 1882 (s.), effect on trees, by M. T. Culley, X, 338; 1882 (h.), Jedburgh, 326-9; 1886 (s.), XI, 563-4; 1893 (w.), at Rock, by R. Clough, XIV, 399-400; 1894 (w.), XIX, 141; 1896 (w.), XXI, 29.

Waterspout, 1764, at Arthur Seat, XIX, 345.

Will-o'-the-Wisp, superstitions, XXIII, 114; by Dr. Stuart, VI, 252-3.

Weatherhead, B. J., Berwick, admitted 1883, X, 285.

Weatherhead, G., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.

Weatherhead, J. K., Berwick, admitted 1878, IX, 7; his death, XXII, 189.

Weatherhead, R., Berwick, admitted 1862, IV, 334.

Weatherhead, W., Berwick, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, XXIII, 249.

Weatherly, J., printer, Berwick, XXIII, 435.

Weavers' Green, Coldingham, IV, 206.

Webb, C., Morpeth, admitted 1928, XXVI, 305.

Webb, William, schoolmaster, Berwick, 1846, XXIV, 231.

Webster, G., Edinburgh, admitted 1864, V, 185; his death, VIII, 31.

Weddell, J. W., Lauder Barns, admitted 1894, XV, 93.

Weddell, R., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288; his death, XXI, 2.

Wedderburn, Seven Spears of, IV, 191, XXV, 381, XXVI, 81; History of the House of W., M.S. by D. Home, of Godscroft, II, 103; Tower, inventory of 1716, XXII, 298-300; Castle, visited 1876, VIII, 206. See also Home of Wedderburn.

Wedderburn's Cave, Thrunton, IV, 223.

Wedderlie, its owners, XVIII, 108 (Pl. XVIII, XIX.); described, XI, 69-70 (Pl. I.-III.); visited, see List p. 49 above.

Weens, visited 1887, XII, 69-71; 1910, XXI, 158.

Weight, Dr. R., Melrose, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

Weir, R. S., North Shields, admitted 1891, XIII, 321; his death, XXIII, 421.

Welch, Miss F., Earlston, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.

Weldendike (N.), XII, 121.

Welford, R., Gosforth, admitted 1889, XII, 452; on James Ellis of Otterburn, XXII, 118-21; his death, XXIV, 37; his obituary notice, 87.

Wells, Customs regarding them, VIII, 369; Roman, VIII, 367-8; in Scotland, XI, 119-20.
Wells—Continued:

Darnick, Helen's, XVIII, 136.
Deadwater, XII, 471; sulphur spring, 476.
Doddington, VI, 112, VIII, 232; Blind, VI, 147; Bluntly, 147; Cuddy's, IV, 41, VI, 147; Dod, IV, 41, VI, 146-7, 151, XXI, 26.
Dunbar, Cromwell's, VIII, 8.
Dunglass, Bryan's, XXIII, 24.
Duns, Spa, XIV, 50-1.
Dunstanburgh Castle, VI, 93.
Earlston, Pant, XXIV, 375.
Edington, Goat, VII, 103.
Edlingham, Senna, XII, 173.
Eddington Castle, VII, 172, XX, 259, XXVII, 53.
Elsdon, Keyheugh Wishing, IX, 302-3.
Ewart Park, XVI, 254.
Farne Islands, III, 227.
Fast Castle, XXV, 189.
Framlington, Shirchope, XII, 32.
Gilsland, IX, 285.
Glanton, Keppie, XII, 437.
Gordon, Lady's, or St. Oswald's, XII, 375.
Gordon Moss, Verter, IX, 231.
Haining, St. Mungo's, X, 54.
Harbottle, St. Mungo's, XII, 46.
Harelaw, Westruther, chalybeate, XVIII, 112.
Hauxley (six), XIV, 116.
Hawick, Verter, XI, 386.
Hermitage (N.), XX, 150.
Holy Island Priory, VII, 357 n.
Holystone, Lady's, St. Ninian's, or St. Paulinus', V, 384, 389, XII, 42, 45-6, XVIII, 67 (Pl. XL), 70, 71; St. Mungo's, XVI, 106.
Hulne, chalybeate, XVII, 216.
Hume Byres, Verter, XVI, 219.
Hume Castle, VI, 309, XVI, 279, XX, 78, XXVI, 127.
Innerleithen, Doo or St. Ronan's, IX, 489.
Jarrow, Bede's, X, 513.
Kilham, Priest's, XXIV, 465.
Kirknewton, Gregory's, XXIV, 470.
Ladykirk, St. Mary's and Nun's, XIII, 304, 370; Our Lady's, 138; St. Anne's, 138, 170.
Lanternside (Coquet), Lady's, XI, 298.
Leitholm, Virtue, X, 252.
Wells—Continued :—

Linton, Lady’s, III, 36.
Longcroft Fort, XV, 34, XXIV, 202.
Longformacus, Our Lady’s, XIII, 144.
Longframlington, Hedderwick’s, XII, 31.
Luffness, Brand’s, X, 306.
Melrose, St. Helena’s, X, 100.
Mitford, IX, 266.
Norham, Holy, VIII, 21; Monk’s, 21.
Oldcambus, Cox’s, XI, 161.
Old Melrose, XX, 177; Virgin’s, V, 392.
Otterburn Tower, XXII, 188, XXV, 348.
Oxnam, Colden’s, XI, 20.
Prestonkirk, St. Baldred’s, VII, 87.
Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 40.
Restalrig, St. Triduana’s, XXV, 13.
Rothbury, Bridge, I V, 68; Reever’s, 68, 132, V, 193.
Rule Water, Annie’s, XII, 100.
Ford, 100.
Selkirk Common, Kettidiethirst, VIII, 434 n.; St. Mungo’s, X, 106.
Simonburn, St. Mungo’s, XI, 55; XVIII, 71.
Simprim, Manse, VIII, 311.
Southra, St. Mungo’s, XXVII, 177; Trinity, 177.
Spott, St. John’s, IX, 218.
Stenton, Rood, IX, 438, X, 471, XVI, 173.
Stichill, Cowpark, XV, 2.
Tantallon Castle, XX, 191.
Thrunton, St. Ninian’s, XI, 308, XII, 168.
Tindall House, St. Mary’s, IV, 180.
Torsonce, Stow, Our Lady’s, XII, 57, 62, 67.
Tweed’s, XXV, 36.
Twizel, St. Helen’s, V, 347, X, 445.
Wauchope, XIV, 15.
Wheelkirk, Monk’s, XII, 474.

Wells—Continued :—

White, Source of Whitadder, XVI, 167, 177.
Whitecleuch, Earlston, XIV, 325.
Whitefield, Earlston, XIV, 326.
Whitekirk (E.L.), Holy, XVIII, 37, XX, 193.
Whitton Tower, VIII, 27.
Wooler, Cattle, XXIV, 453; Mungo’s, XVIII, 71; “Fairy,” “Maiden,” or “Wishing,” III, 92, VI, 355.
Wells, Rule Water, visited 1887, XII, 72; 1910, XXI, 159.
Wemyss, Earl of, bookplate, XXIV, 79 (Pl. II.).
Wemyss, George, on rainfall at Springwood Park, VII, 359.
Wesley, John, at Pelton, XXI, 134; at Kelso, XXV, 115-6.
Westhugh (N.), XII, 121.
de Weston, John, VIII, 296.
Weston, W., Alnwick, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
Westruther, the name, IV, 289; visited, see List p. 49 above. See also under Eccl. Build.
Westwood, Rule Water, XII, 101.
Whale. See under Mammals.
Whale [Lancelot], XXII, 383.
Whalton, by Rev. J. Elphinstone Elliot, Whalton, VI, 230-46; its owners, 232-5; visited, see List p. 49 above.
Wheel Causeway, IX, 107, 118, XII, 464, 476, XIV, 10, XIX, 338; kirk, see under Eccl. Build.
Wheler, E. G., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
Whinham, J., Alnwick, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.
Whipperden, Bewick, V, 253.
“Whippety Stourie,” XXIII, 71.
Whiston, Rev. G., his school at Norham, XXIV, 242.
Whitadder, mouth, visited 1873, VII, 164; 1874, VII, 172; Upper vale visited, see List p. 49 above.
Floods, see Floods under Weather.
Whitchester, Longformacus, XX, 159.
White of Blagdon, XXI, 239.
White, Adam, Reston, elected an Associate Member, 1928, XXVI, 304.
White, Dr. P., Yetholm, admitted 1884, X, 466.

White, Robert, author of Histories of Battles of Otterburn, Flodden, and Bannockburn, VIII, 406.

Whiteburn Inn, Lauder, its opening 1800, XVIII, 116-7; visited 1870, VI, 116.

Whiteburn, Grant’s House, “The Sun,” XXIV, 431.

Whitehill, Chirnside, its owners, XII, 538; its Wild Daffodils, by Dr. Stuart, XII, 537-42; visited 1848, II, 264.


Whitekirk, visited 1901, XVIII, 36; 1907, XX, 192. See also under Eccl. Build.

Whitelaw, J., Berwick, admitted 1833, I, 2.

Whiteside barony, Greenlaw, V, 110; House, XV, 134.

Whitley (N.), XVII, 72.


Whitlow, supposed to be caused by the hair-worm, I, 25.

Whitmuirhill (S.), visited, see List p. 49 above.

Whitrig Bog, visited 1834, I, 38.

Whitslaid, Lauder. See under Cast. Build.

Whittingehame (E.L.), its owners, by Dr. Hardy, X, 472-3; spelling and pronunciation, XVI, 174; visited, see List p. 50 above.

Whittingham (N.), in 1535, XII, 120; Dr. Hardy’s notes, XIX, 82; visited, see List p. 50 above. See also under Eccl. Build., and Cast. Build.

Whittle, Tom, Northumbrian poet, XXII, 21; his grave at Hartburn, XIII, 280.

Whitton, IV, 69, VIII, 27, XXII, 363.


Widdrington, General B. F., Newton Hall, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Widdrington, S. F., of Newton Hall, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his resignation and death, XXIII, 421.

Widdrington, Sir Thomas, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.

Widdrington, visited 1895, XV, 239.

Wideopen, Kalewater, III, 21.


Wight, Miss, Ecclaw, admitted 1931, XXVII, 323.

Wightman, W., Wooler, admitted 1861, IV, 253; on an Inscribed Stone, VI, 453-4 (Pl. II.); his death, VIII, 435.

Wilkie of Eland Hall, XXI, 314; of Foulden, XXIV, 21; of Ladythorne, XXIII, 430, 448.

Wilkie, Thomas, account of him, XV, 41, XXIII, 50-1; his collection of Old Songs, XV, 141; his Rites, Ceremonies and Customs of the Southern Counties, XXIII, 50-146.

Wilkin, H. G., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, x.

Wilkinson of High Buston, XII, 511 n., 513.

Wilkinson, Rev. A., Felton, admitted 1894, XV, 93.


Wilkwood, Alwinton, V, 386.

Will o’ the Wisp, superstitions, XXIII, 114; by Dr. Stuart, VI, 252-3.

William the Lion, taken at Alnwick, V, 401.

Williams, Rev. E., Bamburgh, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; his resignation, XXII, 16.

Williams, Capt. T., Etal House and Heatherslaw, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, XIII, 257.

Williamson of Old Bewick, XXII, 368.

Williamson, Ralph, owns Bewick, V, 255.

Williamson, Rev. R. H., Gateshead, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XIII, 257; his obituary notice, XIV, 157-60.
Wilson, Mrs. H. M., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Willoby of Berwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 497-501.

Willoby, E., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 450; his death, XXIV, 379.

Willoby, E., junr., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 555.

Willoby, W., Berwick, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Willyams, H. J., Alnwick, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his resignation, XXII, 16.

Wilsden, Rev. J. S. [Pickles, Rev. J. S.], Wooler, admitted 1887, XII, 77, ix.; his resignation, XXII, 16.

Wilson, Alexander, the Paisley poet, and American ornithologist, IX, 222; his relics, 291-2.

Wilson, Dr. Allan, Alnwick, admitted 1882, X, 222.

Wilson, Andrew, Coldingham, admitted 1866, V, 294; his death, VIII, 229.

Wilson, Rev. Beverly, Etal, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.

Wilson, Rev. Beverley S., Duddo, admitted 1874, VII, 170; his death, XX, 8-9.

Wilson, Catherine, witch, Hilton, XXVII, 265.

Wilson, Dr. Charles, admitted 1843, II, 41; on Linton, III, 21-44 (Pl. III, IV.); on the Beaver in Scotland, IV, 76-86.

Wilson, Charles M., Hawick, admitted 1873, VII, 162.

Wilson, Edward J., Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; on a cist at Longniddry, XV, 360-1; on the Meeting at White Well, 1897, XVI, 171-8; his death, XXIII, 249; his obituary notice, 375-6; his writings, 376.

Wilson, F. R., admitted 1857, IV, 35; on Brinkburn Priory, 139-45 (Illus.); on Ford and Etal, 175-8.

Wilson, Rev. George, St. Boswells, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; on a Kitchen Midden at Hutton Hall, X, 88; his obituary notice, XVI, 383-4.

Wilson, George, Alnwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.

Wilson, George, M., Hawick, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.

Wilson, James, of Otterburn and Buchtrig, XXIII, 423.

Wilson, James, minister of Chirnside, III, 183.

Wilson, Dr. James, Berwick, admitted 1853, III, 165.

Wilson, Dr. James L., Duns, admitted 1889, XII, 497.

Wilson, John, Edington Mains, on cists there, VI, 351-2; on habits of the Rat, 398-9; on Local Birds, 399-400.

Wilson, John, Chapelhill, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXII, 336.

Wilson, John A., Alnwick, admitted 1868, V, 402.

Wilson, John Mackay, short account of him, XXIII, 445; his father, XXVII, 46.

Wilson, Joseph, Duns, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, XXIII, 421.

Wilson, Miss Elizabeth C., Duns, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Wilson, Mrs., Hawick, admitted 1894, XXV, 202.

Wilson, Philip, junr., Duns, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.

Wilson, Dr. Robert, Alnwick, admitted 1864, V, 185; his obituary notice, IX, 496.

Wilson, Samuel, his MS. Records of Berwick Guild, XIII, 6-20.

Wilson, Thomas, Roberton, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.

Wilson, William, Berwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; on the Early Literature of Flodden Field, X, 517-22; on a Letter from the Town Clerk to the Long Parliament, XVII, 146-8; his death, XIX, 17.

Wilson, W. A., Middlesex, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Windilaw, Cockburnspath, XII, 149.

Windylaw Cove, Cockburnspath, II, 358.

Winkle or Wrinkle of Harnham, XXIV, 204.

Winning, John G., Hawick, admitted 1883, X, 422; on a cist at Eckford, XI, 179-81 (fig.); on a stone setting at Eckford, 182-5 (fig.); on an urn at Eckford, 186-
Winning, John G.—Continued:—
8 (fig.); on Harden and the Harden relics, 484-6 (Pl. V.); on wafer irons, 488-91 (fig.); on a cist and urn at Eckford, XIV, 123-4 (fig.).

Winnoc the Hunter, XXII, 370.

Winter, William, hanged at Steng Cross, XXII, 183.

Wishart family, XI, 123-7.

Wishart, William, owns Plenderlathie, XI, 97.

Witchcraft, XXIII, 56, 66, 78-9, 81, 82-3, 96-7, 101-3, 110, 114, 117-8; Charms, see Amulets, under Relics. Hagberry (Bird-cherry) a protection, XIV, 330; at Auchencraw, I, 123; rhyme, 148, XIII, 206; charm, XXV, 342; in Berwickshire, XIV, 394, XVIII, 130; Burncastie, XXV, 199; at Chatton, VII, 64; Crieff witch and blue stone, IX, 35; at Dowyck, XI, 384; Delavel, XVII, 65; Dunbar, witches burnt, 1629, IX, 216; at Eckford, witches burnt, XI, 460; at Fast Castle, XXV, 189; Goldielands, XI, 387; and healing in Greece, XXIV, 3 ff.; at Hilton, XXVII, 265; Hutton, VII, 220; Kelso Presbytery, V, 332-6; Langleyford, VI, 358; Littledean (R.), XXIII, 117; Minchmoor, XI, 265; at Mordington, witch burnt, XXV, 10, XXVII, 54; at North Berwick, VII, 84; Prestonkirk, XX, 188; Samuelston (E.L.), XIV, 38; Warkworth, V, 419; protection against it, V, 418-9; Westruther, 1725, XVIII, 116, XXIII, 102-3.

"Witch-knots" on birches, IX, 443.

Witchy Cleuch, Cockburnspath (B.), II, 358.

Witham, Rev. T., Lartington, admitted 1845, II, 121; his resignation, IV, 36.

Witton Shields (N.), XIV, 241, 243.

Wodburn, Harbottle, V, 428.

Woden (N.), XII, 121.

"Woful Wednesday," 1412, XVIII, 67.

Wolf Cleugh, Peebles, X, 419; Penmansion (B.), IV, 291; Crag, Elsdon, IX, 452; Knowe, Galashiels, VIII, 440.

Wolfland, Nenthorn, IV, 290.

Wolflee, the name, XIV, 16.

Wolf's Fauld, Rothbury, XI, 36.

Wood of Burton, XXIII, 32.

Wood, F. W., South Berrington, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Wood, George, Jedburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Wood, H. M., Newcastle, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421; his death, XXVII, 184.

Wood, James, Duns, admitted 1862, V, 3.

Wood, James, Galashiels, admitted 1870, VI, 176; on cists at Galashiels, VIII, 441-3; on a Trout of great age, IX, 547; on cists at Coldingham, XI, 192-3; on habits of the Blue Tit, 250; on Verteer Wells, XIV, 325-6; on a Lunar Phenomenon, 326-7; on a Rat killed by Jackdaws, 327; on Earthworm versus Beetle, XV, 346-7; Itinerary of Dryburgh Meeting, 1896, XVI, 41-3; his obituary notice, 381-3.


Wood, Mrs., Galashiels, an Hon. Lady Member, XV, xi.; on an urn from Galashiels, XI, 487; on Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 39-40; on Earlston and its Traditions, XVII, 255-9; on Homing instincts of the Gull, 260; on Coldingham, XVIII, 123-32; her death, XIX, 249.


Wood, William, Newcastle, admitted 1896, XII, x.

Wood, William, on Plants of Newton Don, XIV, 403-4.

Wooden, Lesbury, VII, 459-60.

Woodhall, Harbottle, XII, 45.

Woodhall (E.L.), visited 1911, XXI, 253.

Woodman, William, on Morpeth Customs, XIV, 125-38; on Berwick Documents, 177-86; on Morpeth Documents, 186-8; Natural History Notes, Morpeth, XXIV, 345-7.

Woods, C., Wylam, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
Wooler, Early remains, by G. Tate, III, 154-5; View of the town, VI (Pl. III.); Hardy's MS. Extracts from Gibson's Tynemouth, XIX, 81; its owners, XX, 308-9; its rectors and vicars, 310-3; its farms, XXII, 311-3; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 124; *Walks from Wooler*, by Dr. W. Ford Robertson, XXVI, 49; visited, see List p. 50 above.

Woollen Industry, Hawick, VII, 81; Selkirk, XII, 64.

Wooperton, XXII, 367, XXVII, 175.

Wordsworth at Dryburgh, XXIV, 419; at Ferniehirst, XXV, 314; at Jedburgh, XVI, 257, XXIV, 210.

Workman, Rev. William, Stow, admitted 1887, XII, 77; obituary notice of Rev. T. Martin, XIX, 213; his death, XXI, 219.

Worm Law, iron and slag found, by J. Hardy, VII, 261-4.

Worms, VIII, 524; on Grebe, VII, 288; in rivers, VIII, 105; Earthworm *versus* Beetle, by J. Wood, XV, 346-7.

Worms:—

**ANNELIDS OF HOLY ISLAND**, VII, 49.


*Dodecaceria concharum*, III, 167.

*Filaria carabi*, III, 6.

*Gordius aquaticus*, Hair-worm, by W. Baird, I, 23-6 (fig.).

Lug-worm as bait, I, 224.

*Phylline hypoglossi*, I, 104.

*Planaria*, I, 163; *cornuta*, 9.

Wrangham, Leitholm, razed in 1545, X, 251.


Wreck of *Forfarshire* 1838, III, 230; off (N.), 1565, XXII, 97.

Wright, J., Duns, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXVII, 321.

Wright, Dr. J. H., Kelso, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

Wright, Rev. Mr., North Gosforth, admitted 1875, VII, 536.

Wright, N. J., Morpeth, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXV, 51.

Wright, Rev. N. M., Ancroft, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.

Wul-cat-brae, Houndwood, IX, 15.

Wyan, Rev. Mackel, Lesbury, his death, aged 118, XVII, 218.

Wylie, J., Duns, admitted 1924, XXV, 202; his death, XXVI, 1.

Wylie, A., Whitelee, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Wylie, John, Oxnam, 1390, XI, 96.

Wylie, Mrs. H. G., Whitelee, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; her death, XXVII, 321.

Wylie, Miss C. S., Whitelee, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Yair, visited 1878, VIII, 432.

Yair, R. D., Bunkle, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

Yaitsfield, Elsdon, X, 119.

Yarrow, described by Scott, X, 57; Notes, by J. Hardy, 396-419; the Liberalis Stone, *see under Inscriptions*; church, X, 270, 402, XIX, 129; visited, see List p. 50 above.

Yarrowford, its witch, XXIII, 102-3.

Yellow Gowland, near Berwick, II, 19.

Yeomanry, Berwickeigh, Eagle Troop, XVIII, 104, 106.

*Yeomanry, Northumberland*, History of, by H. Pease, XXVI, 395.

Yester (E.L.), visited 1892, XIV, 44.

Yester, Lady, her charity at Oxnam, XI, 107-9.

Yester, Lord, subscribes to Oxnam Scheme, XXVII, 92.

Yetholm, its early history, IV, 35, XXI, 169 ff.; its market cross and “Ringan Stane,” by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 293; a botanical ramble, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XIX, 327-32; described, XXIII, 381-2; Flora of the Loch, XX, 209; visited, see List p. 50 above.

Yetts, Act regarding them, 1606, XXVII, 43; at Smailholm Tower, XIV, 236.

Yevering, the name, VII, 244-6; the name, by G. G. Butler, XXV, 574-91; iron and slag found, by J. Hardy, VII, 261-4; St. Paulinus, IV, 432; “Edwin’s Palace,” IV, 433, XIX, 162, XXI, 118, XXIV, 457; visited, see List p. 50 above.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Admission</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yool, T.</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>XXV, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Buildings Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>XV, 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, G.</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>VI, 176; on Salmon experiments, VI, 375-82; his death, VIII, 435.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Rev. G. J.</td>
<td>St. Boswells</td>
<td>admitted 1877, VIII, 381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, J.</td>
<td>Denholm, entomologist</td>
<td>V, 322-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, M.</td>
<td>Berwick, admitted 1870</td>
<td>VI, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, T.</td>
<td>Innerleithen, admitted 1899</td>
<td>XVII, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, W.</td>
<td>Berwick, admitted 1889</td>
<td>XII, 497; his death, XXI, 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younger, John</td>
<td>poet, St. Boswells</td>
<td>XVI, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younger, W.</td>
<td>Ravenswood, admitted 1920</td>
<td>XXIV, 215; his bookplate, XXIV, 69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younghusband family</td>
<td></td>
<td>XXIV, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younghusband, Barbara, of Tughall</td>
<td></td>
<td>XXII, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younghusband, Col., Belford, admitted 1845</td>
<td></td>
<td>II, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yule, Dr. John</td>
<td>naturalist, VIII, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoophytes</td>
<td>see under Calentera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>